

---

From:

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject:

Fw: (b) (7)(E)

Date:

Thu Sep 18 2014 18:02:02 EDT

Attachments:

IMG\_28111.jpg

IMG\_38781.jpg

IMG\_48621.jpg

IMG\_66201.jpg

IMG\_89651.jpg

---

FYI.....

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Thursday, September 18, 2014 01:34 PM

To:

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc:

Subject: FW: (b) (7)(E)

Current conditions at Silver creek in the (b) (7)(E) aor.

Thank you,

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Program Manager/COR, TI Division

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

---



Mobile (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

This e-mail, including any attached files, may contain confidential and privileged information for the sole use of the intended recipient. Any review, use, distribution, or disclosure by others is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient (or authorized to receive information for the intended recipient), please contact the sender by reply e-mail and delete all copies of this message.

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)  
Sent: Thursday, September 18, 2014 1:31 PM  
To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)  
Cc: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)  
Subject: (b) (7)(E)

Just a heads up, but this is what (b) (7)(E) looks like right now. Unknown if the other barricades went south or if they are under all that water..

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Tactical Infrastructure

Supervisory Border Patrol Agent

U.S. Border Patrol

(b) (7)(E) Station

Office: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

"Never forget those who were killed. Never let rest those who killed them."

Col. George Bristol



(b) (7)(E)





(b) (7)(E)



BW23 FOIA CBP 019020

Page 1330 of 2919



(b) (7) (E)





(b)(7)(E)

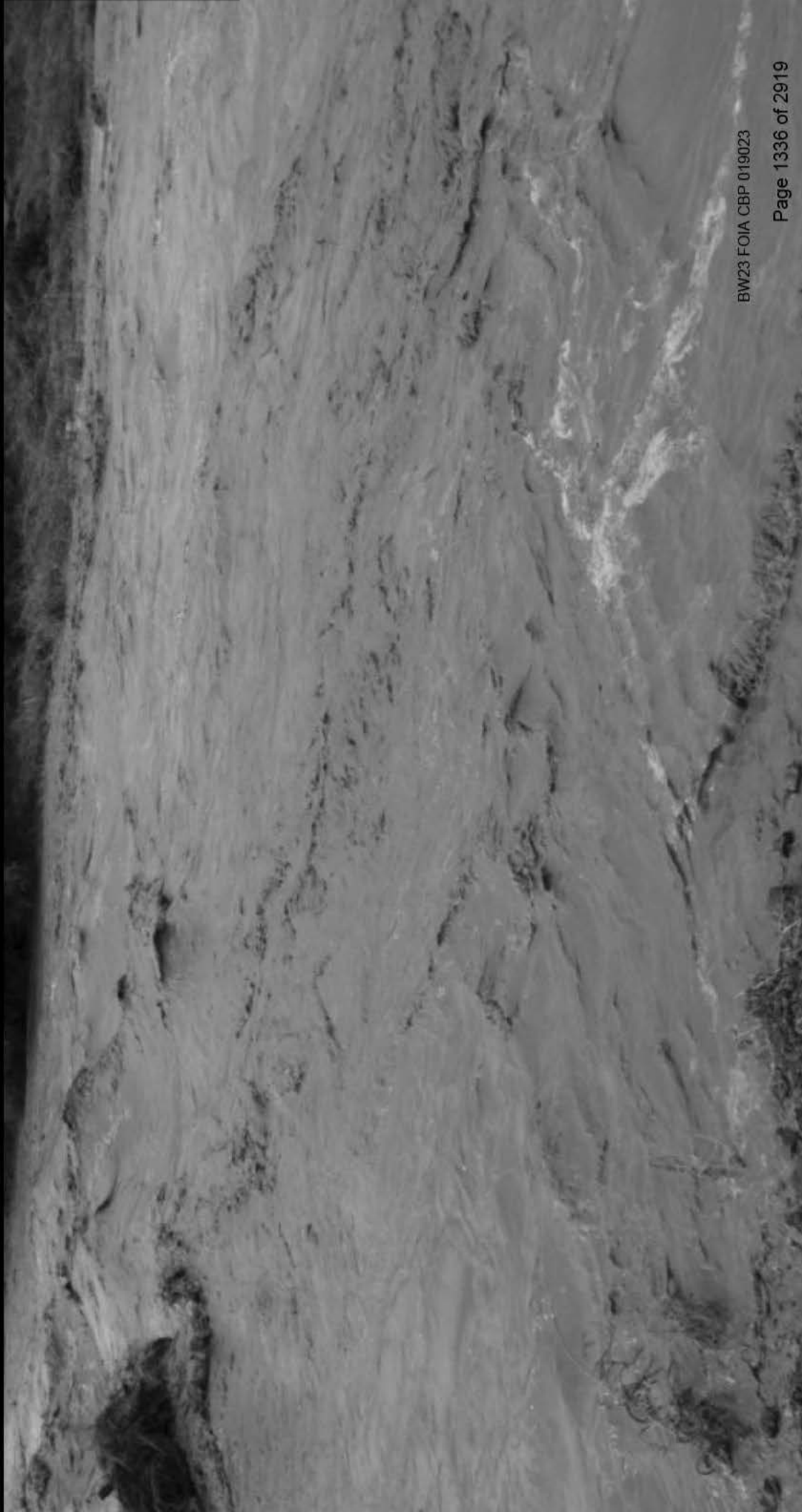


BW23 FOIA CBP 019022

Page 1334 of 2919



(b) (7)(E)





From:

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Fw: Order of Possession RE: DT's for first three (b)(7)(E) Segment Crossings are Signed & Sent to DOJ

Date: Thu Aug 14 2014 10:11:13 EDT

Attachments: Order Granting Unopposed Motion for Order of Immediate Possession\_13Aug14.pdf

FYSA. (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) and OCC did a great job.

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Thursday, August 14, 2014 09:10 AM Eastern Standard Time

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Subject: Order of Possession RE: DT's for first three (b)(7)(E) Segment Crossings are Signed & Sent to DOJ

All-

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Very Respectfully,

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C), MBA PMP

Real Estate Program Manager

LMI Government Consulting

Border Patrol Facilities & Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Office: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Blackberry: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing

Border Patrol's proud legacy.

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Friday, August 01, 2014 4:10 PM

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Subject: RE: DT's for first three (b)(7)(E) Segment Crossings are Signed & Sent to DOJ



Excellent! Solid work you guys and we thank you for all of the time and commitment it has taken to get us here. I didn't think we would be able to build these a few years ago and we are very pleased that we are on track.

Thank you again.

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Special Operations Supervisor

El Paso Sector

Office: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

BlackBerry (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Friday, August 01, 2014 12:47 PM

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Subject: DT's for first three <sup>W/UT AND</sup> segment Crossings are Signed & Sent to DOJ

All,

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)



Take care, and have a great weekend!

Very Respectfully,

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C), MBA PMP

Real Estate Program Manager

LMI Government Consulting

Border Patrol Facilities & Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Office: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Blackberry: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing

Border Patrol's proud legacy.



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5)



---

From:

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: BPFTI Financial Management Review (FMR)

---



Date: Wed May 15 2013 13:56:19 EDT  
Attachments: May2013\_Review-BPFTI\_PMO.pdf

<<May2013\_Review-BPFTI\_PMO.pdf>>



# CBP Office of Administration **Facilities Management and Engineering**

---

## **BPFTI Financial Management Review**

May 15, 2013



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection







# Overview of FY13 Budget

BPFTI PMO Funding for FY13

Fund Center	Fund	FA	Designation of Funds	Funding Type	Expiration of Funds	FY13 Allocation	Sequestration Reductions	Revised FY13 Allocation
(b) (7)(E)			Transfer of OT Utilities from BP	Annual	1 year	\$ 1,742,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,742,000.00
			Wage Grade transition money transferred from Border Patrol for salaries and expenses	Annual	1 year	\$ 17,137,680.00	\$ -	\$ 17,137,680.00
			Wage Grade transition money for supplies, training, travel, etc.	Annual	1 year	\$ 1,121,716.00	\$ -	\$ 1,121,716.00
			Facilities Construction and Sustainment (FC&S)	Multi-Year	5 year	\$ 64,804,041.00	\$ 5,658,000.00	\$ 59,146,041.00
			Facilities PO&M (training, supplies and program travel)	Multi-Year	5 year	\$ 184,695.00	\$ -	\$ 184,695.00
			Facilities salary and expenses	Multi-Year	5 year	\$ 7,228,764.00	\$ -	\$ 7,228,764.00
			Rent (Direct Lease and GSA)	Annual	1 year	\$ 61,919,291.00	\$ -	\$ 61,919,291.00
			Tactical Infrastructure (TI M&R)	Multi-Year	3 year	\$ 49,000,000.00	\$ 11,000,000.00	\$ 38,000,000.00
			Totals					\$ 203,138,187.00



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019033





# Status of Operating Budget (as of 05/13/13)

Activity	Spend Plan	Allocation Received	Consumed	Balance Remaining to Date	Balance Due
Travel - FAC Project	\$ 388,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 313,324	\$ 16,676	\$ 58,000*
Travel - FAC & TI Program	\$ 162,695	\$ 73,596	\$ 53,394	\$ 20,202	\$ 87,307**
Travel - TI Project	\$ 212,500	\$ 212,500	\$ 101,162	\$ 111,338	\$ -
Travel - WG	\$ 111,128	\$ 111,128	\$ 80,465	\$ 30,663	\$ -
Training - FAC & TI	\$ 22,000	\$ 21,275	\$ -	\$ 21,275	\$ 725
Training - WG	\$ 232,100	\$ 73,431	\$ 8,777	\$ 64,654	\$ 158,669
Other - WG	\$ 782,596	\$ 274,311	\$ 247,442	\$ 26,869	\$ 475,262***
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,911,019</b>	<b>\$ 1,096,241</b>	<b>\$ 804,564</b>	<b>\$ 291,677</b>	<b>\$ 779,963</b>

\*\$330K in FAC Project travel "Allocation Received" was reprogrammed from the FY13 FM01 FC&S allocation

\*\*\$162,695 is shared Program travel for both FAC and TI (accounts (b) (7)(E) CRs rc'd in (b) (7)(E) . Reprogrammings rc'd in (b) (7)(E) . Recoveries r'cd in (b) (7)(E) . Reprogrammings taken from (b) (7)(E)

\*\*\*Other - WG -Uniforms, Blackberry service, Tools/Equipment, OIT Equipment, Supplies, and additional PPE



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019034



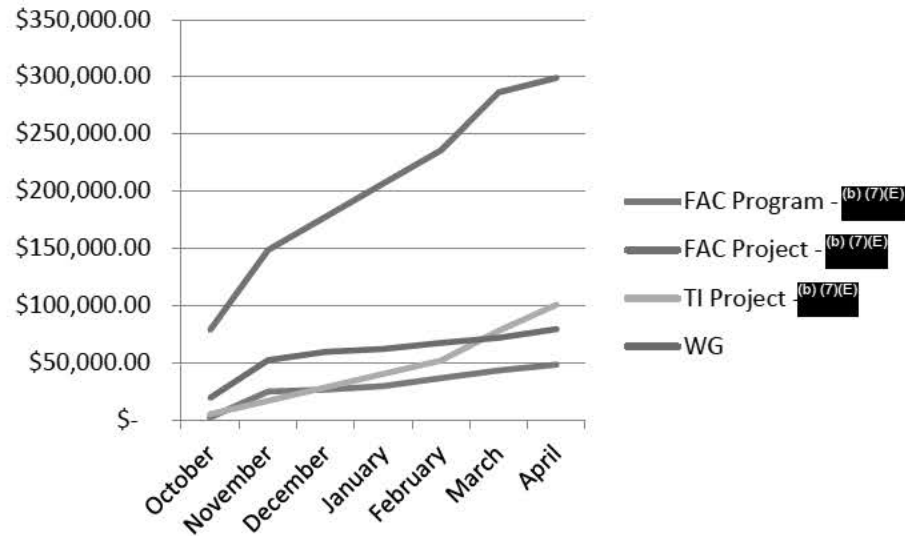
# FAC, WG & TI Travel Burn Rates

## 10/1/2012 thru 4/30/2013



### BPFTI CUMULATIVE PMO TRAVEL

Burn rate cumulative by month



Travel Type	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
FAC Program - (b) (7)(E)	\$ 2,525.00	\$ 25,078.00	\$ 26,841.00	\$ 29,877.00	\$ 36,835.00	\$ 43,571.00	\$ 48,478.00
FAC Project - (b) (7)(E)	\$ 78,842.00	\$ 148,514.00	\$ 177,670.00	\$ 206,826.00	\$ 235,892.00	\$ 286,504.00	\$ 299,053.00
TI Project - (b) (7)(E)	\$ 5,121.00	\$ 16,851.00	\$ 28,581.00	\$ 40,311.00	\$ 52,041.00	\$ 78,052.00	\$ 100,715.00
WG	\$ 19,433.00	\$ 52,375.00	\$ 59,852.00	\$ 62,311.00	\$ 67,577.00	\$ 72,016.00	\$ 79,711.00

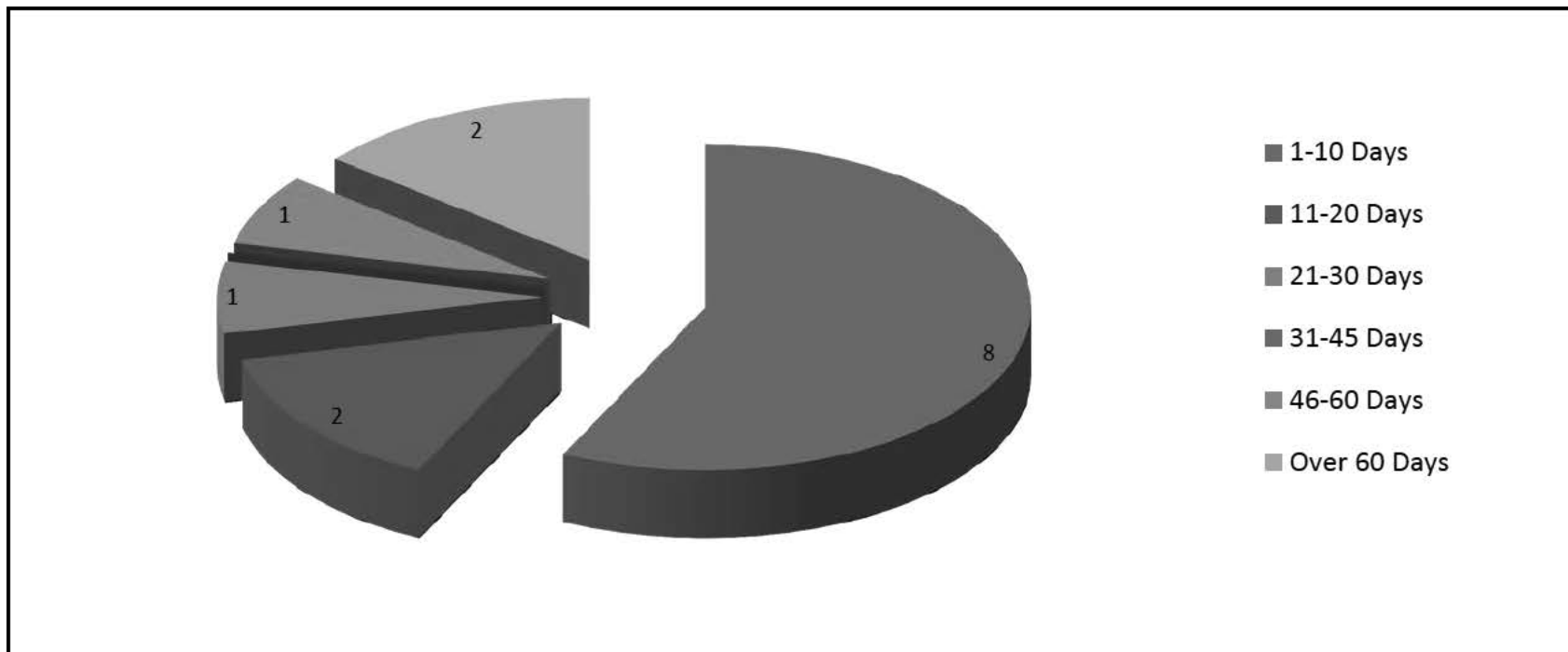


U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019035



## Number of Past Due Travel Expense Reports by Number of Days Past Due







# Status of Rent Funding (as of 4/30/2013)

Lease Type/Svs	Funds Received as of 4/30/2013	Executed Year to Date	Balance
Direct (b) (7)(E)	\$ 5,453,176.39	\$ 5,442,846.90	\$ 10,329.49
GSA rent (b) (7)(E)	\$ 25,674,106.00	\$ 25,674,106.00	\$ -
GSA OT Utilities (b) (7)(E)	\$ 1,995,325.61	\$ 1,972,153.80	\$ 23,171.81
FPS Guard Svs. (b) (7)(E)	\$ 500,150.24	\$ 500,150.24	\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 33,622,758.24</b>	<b>\$ 33,589,256.94</b>	<b>\$ 33,501.30</b>



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019037





# FY13 Budget Status as of 4/30/2013

PMO	Funding Type	Account	Total Funds to Obligate in FY13	Oblig / Exp	Sum of Open Comm	Unob Balance of Funds Rec'd YTD	Total Funds Pending	Total Unobligate d Balance
BPFTI - FAC	FY13	(b) (7)(E)	\$ 436	\$ 334	\$ 97	\$ 102	\$ -	\$ 102
		OBP Facilities	\$ 58,123	\$ 6,939	\$ 9,007	\$ 9,769	\$ 41,415	\$ 51,184
		Operating Budget - Multi	\$ 7,733	\$ 4,664	\$ 0	\$ 154	\$ 2,914	\$ 3,068
		Rent	\$ 63,661	\$33,588	\$ 1	\$ 35	\$ 30,039	\$ 30,073
		Wage Grade	\$ 18,259	\$ 8,903	\$ 80	\$ 441	\$ 8,915	\$ 9,356
	FY13 Total		\$148,212	\$54,429	\$ 9,186	\$ 10,501	\$ 83,283	\$ 93,783
	Prior Year	(b) (7)(E)	\$ 2,746	\$ 50	\$ 2,676	\$ 2,676	\$ 20	\$ 2,695
		OBP Facilities	\$ 15,134	\$ 4,303	\$ 589	\$ 10,514	\$ 317	\$ 10,831
		Operating Budget - Multi	\$ 3	\$ (13)	\$ -	\$ 16	\$ -	\$ 16
		Operating Budget - NY	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ 22
	Prior Year Total		\$ 17,904	\$ 4,340	\$ 3,265	\$ 13,228	\$ 336	\$ 13,565
BPFTI - TI	FY13	Operating Budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		SBI/TI	\$ 38,000	\$17,860	\$ 5,885	\$ 6,763	\$ 13,377	\$ 20,140
		SBI/TI Operating Budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FY13 Total		\$ 38,000	\$17,860	\$ 5,885	\$ 6,763	\$ 13,377	\$ 20,140
	Prior Year	Operating Budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		SBI/TI	\$ 36,321	\$ (808)	\$ 6,854	\$ 7,549	\$ 29,580	\$ 37,130
		SBI/TI Operating Budget	\$ 0	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Prior Year Total		\$ 36,321	\$ (808)	\$ 6,854	\$ 7,549	\$ 29,580	\$ 37,130	
Grand Total			\$240,438	\$75,820	\$25,189	\$ 38,041	\$126,577	\$164,618



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019038



# FY13 Obligation and Award – FC&S/Rent



(b) (5)

Prior Yr   \$   Oct   Nov   Dec   Jan   Feb   Mar   April   May   June   July   Aug   Sept



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019039





# FY13 Obligation and Award BSFIT

(b) (5)

Prior Yr \$    Oct    Nov    Dec    Jan    Feb    Mar    April    May    June    July    Aug    Sept



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019040



# Status of ECSO Programmatic Funding (as of 4/30/13)



BPFTI Program	2012 Funded	2013 CY Budget	2013 Funded (9 months)*
TI (D&D)	\$1,140,044.88	\$846,817	\$630,000
TI (M&R)	\$2,062,309.42	\$1,756,732	\$1,305,000
TI (b) (7)(E)	\$765,311	\$717,077	\$540,000
Facilities	\$4,421,627.82	\$4,459,696	\$3,345,000

\*Under-burned programmatic funds in CY12, only needed to fund 9 months for CY13.



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# Status of ECSO Programmatic Funding (as of 4/30/13)

## 2012 Tactical Infrastructure (TI D&D) Funding

(b) (5)

1-Jan-12 1-Feb-12 3-Mar-12 3-Apr-12 4-May-12 4-Jun-12 5-Jul-12 5-Aug-12 5-Sep-12 6-Oct-12 6-Nov-12 7-Dec-12 7-Jan-13 7-Feb-13 10-Mar-13 10-Apr-13 11-May-13 11-Jun-13

—◆— Projected Expenditure (By Pay Period) —■— Total Obligation —▲— Cumulative Expenditures



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019042



# Status of ECSO Programmatic Funding (as of 4/30/13)

## 2012 Maintenance & Repair (TI M&R) Funding

(b) (5)

1-Jan-12 1-Feb-12 3-Mar-12 3-Apr-12 4-May-12 4-Jun-12 5-Jul-12 5-Aug-12 5-Sep-12 6-Oct-12 6-Nov-12 7-Dec-12 7-Jan-13 7-Feb-13 10-Mar-13 10-Apr-13 11-May-13 11-Jun-13

—◆— Projected Expenditure (By Pay Period) —■— Total Obligation —▲— Cumulative Expenditures



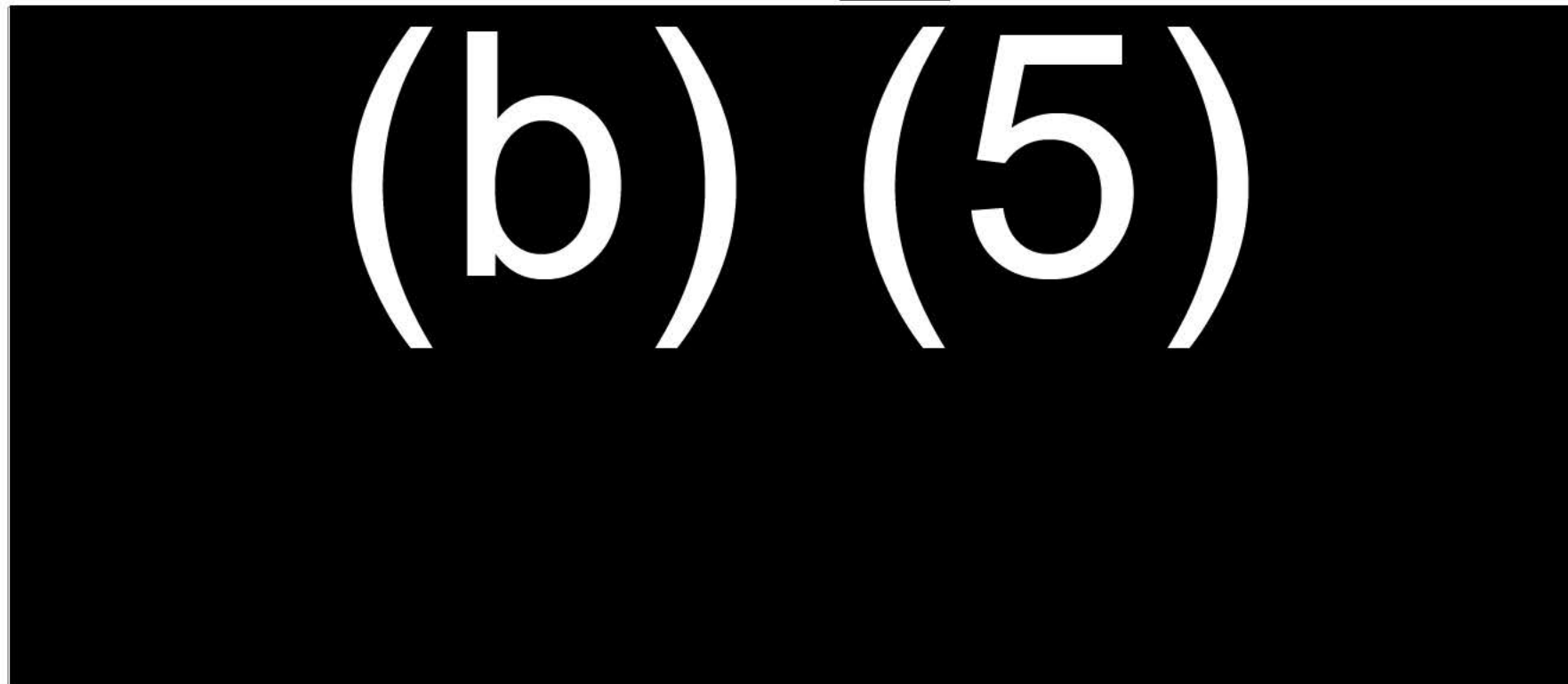
U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019043



# Status of ECSO Programmatic Funding (as of 4/30/13)

2012 TI (b) (7)(E)



1-Jan-12 1-Feb-12 3-Mar-12 3-Apr-12 4-May-12 4-Jun-12 5-Jul-12 5-Aug-12 5-Sep-12 6-Oct-12 6-Nov-12 7-Dec-12 7-Jan-13 7-Feb-13 10-Mar-13 10-Apr-13 11-May-13 11-Jun-13

—●— Projected Expenditure (By Pay Period) —■— Total Obligation —▲— Cumulative Expenditures



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019044



# Status of ECSO Programmatic Funding (as of 4/30/13)



2012 Facilities Funding

(b) (5)

1-Jan-12 1-Feb-12 3-Mar-12 3-Apr-12 4-May-12 4-Jun-12 5-Jul-12 5-Aug-12 5-Sep-12 6-Oct-12 6-Nov-12 7-Dec-12 7-Jan-13 7-Feb-13 10-Mar-13 10-Apr-13 11-May-13 11-Jun-13

◆ Projected Expenditure (By Pay Period) ■ Total Obligation ▲ Cumulative Expenditures



U.S. Customs and Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019045



# Status of Staffing Contracts @ ECSO (as of 4/30/13)

Task Order	Obligated	Awarded	Accrued Exp	UDOs	Avail Amt
(b) (7)(E)	\$4,015,877.46	\$4,015,877.46 (incl. both options & travel MOD)	\$1,389,733.35	\$2,773,707.02	\$30.00
	\$4,955,192	\$4,258,886.43 (incl. both options)	\$1,400,459.18	\$982,647.84	\$1,466.86
	\$4,415,778.07	\$4,415,778.07 (incl. both options)	\$2,912,564.93	\$1,503,213.14	\$283,307.10
	\$546,690.01	\$479,312.36	\$240,337.63	\$238,974.73	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$13,933,538.54</b>	<b>\$13,169,854.32</b>	<b>\$5,943,095.09</b>	<b>\$5,498,542.73</b>	<b>\$284,803.96</b>



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019046





# FAC Spend Plan (as of 4/30/2013)

FY 2013 FAC Spend Plan - As of 04/30/13						
FC&S Funding only - no rent funding included						
Account/Portfolio Activity	Category/Sub-Category on Background TAB	Updated Spend Plan	Committed	Obligated/Expensed	FY13 Funding Executed	Balance
Allocation of Funding	Funding received to date	Expected FY13 allocation				
FY13 FC&S - Funds received to date	\$17,760,999	(b) (5)	\$9,007,798	\$6,938,942	\$15,946,739	\$42,145,846
Transfer to Project Travel	(\$330,000)					
Transfer to (b) (7)(E)	(\$436,116)					
Transfer to EED for Contractor	(\$287,340)					
Prior Year Recoveries Funding	\$17,723,613		\$588,657	\$4,409,853	\$4,998,510	\$10,024,044
PY Transfer to (b) (7)(E)	(\$2,701,063)					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,730,093</b>		<b>\$9,596,454</b>	<b>\$11,348,795</b>	<b>\$20,945,249</b>	<b>\$52,169,889</b>
<b>Carryover and FC&amp;S Activities</b>						
MRO - Operational Contracts	Recurring MRO & Services, Operations		\$4,761,054	\$5,266,376	\$10,027,430	\$20,993,227
MRO - Deferred Maintenance	Recurring MRO & Services, Maintenance (Deferred)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
MRO - Repairs to owned facilities	Recurring MRO & Services, Repairs to CBP-Owned Facilities		\$244,100	\$112,626	\$356,725	\$4,468,497
MRO - PCD expenses	Recurring MRO & Services, Repairs to CBP-Owned Facilities		\$130,758	\$585,818	\$716,576	\$1,283,424
MRO - Preventative Maintenance	Recurring MRO & Services, Maintenance (Preventative)		\$1,356,268	\$371,907	\$1,728,175	\$791,001
MRO - Security Maintenance			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$642,052
MRO - Regional Contracts			\$2,509,800	\$0	\$2,509,800	\$3,390,200
Recovery & Preparedness Funding	Recovery & Preparedness, Emergency Preparedness		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,788,542
Environmental Support			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000
Environmental Compliance	Compliance Violations, Environmental		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Environmental Compliance Violations (Range Remediation)	Compliance Violations, Environmental - Range Remediation		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750,000
Compliance Violations	Compliance Violations, Fire life Safety, OSHA IA (not including tunnels)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000
Project Change Management			\$0	\$598,189	\$598,189	\$1,048,644
Programmatic Support - USACE			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Support - USACE			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractor Support			\$3	\$0	\$3	\$0
JV, Interest, Misc			\$0	\$126	\$126	\$24
(b) (7)(E)	Compliance Violations - Security IA		\$5,814	\$3,901	\$9,715	\$1,490,285
<b>Prior Years Recovered Funding</b>						
Project Change Management			\$328,853	\$2,596,763	\$2,925,615	\$4,205,043
Contractor Support			\$0	\$764,000	\$764,000	\$236,000
FITT			\$0	\$1,047,018	\$1,047,018	\$0
MCA			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
MRO			\$259,802	\$0	\$259,802	\$240,198
IAA			\$2	\$0	\$2	\$99,998
Programmatic Support - USACE			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Support - USACE			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
JV, Interest, Misc			\$0	\$2,072	\$2,072	\$27,928
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$9,596,454</b>	<b>\$11,348,795</b>	<b>\$20,945,249</b>	<b>\$46,955,062</b>

\*Current FY13 Balance based funds received to date: **\$760,804**



U.S. Customs and Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019047





# TI Spend Plan (as of 5/9/2013)

## FY 2013 Spend Plan

### Border Patrol Tactical Infrastructure

Account/Portfolio Activity	Type	FY13 Actual Spend Plan	Committed	Obligated/Expensed	Funding Executed	Balance (Actual SP)
<b>Allocation of Funding</b>						
<b>FY13 Allocation</b>		\$ 24,566,498.00	\$ 12,740,457.20	\$ 21,041,864.22	\$ 33,782,321.42	\$ (9,215,823.42)
<b>Transfer to OA for TI Utilities</b>		\$ (6,300.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Previous Year Available Funds</b>		\$ 10,659,842.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Allocation TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 35,220,040.80</b>	<b>\$ 12,740,457.20</b>	<b>\$ 21,041,864.22</b>	<b>\$ 33,782,321.42</b>	<b>\$ 1,437,719.38</b>
<b>MIL CON SUPPORT</b>	(b) (7)(E)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Santa Cruz Wash Crossover		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Projects</b>		\$ 5,033,002.78	\$ 4,703,002.78	\$ -	\$ 4,703,002.78	\$ 330,000.00
(b) (7)(E) GFM Loading/Unloading		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) IAA		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) REA		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) IAA ( This is the FS IAA below...)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) Fence CR		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) Fence Replacement Phase 3		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fence Replacement Phase 4		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) Fence Replacement Phase 1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) Boat Ramp		\$ 330,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000.00
(b) (7)(E) Study		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) International Ditch Ph 3		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction Contingency Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>USACE Programmatic Funding</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Environmental and RE Requirements</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Support Requirements</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Environmental BPA Support</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DOJ EOUSA Support</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DOJ ENRD Support</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Admin Requirements (including Travel)</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>RGV Real Estate</b>		\$ 4,703,002.78	\$ 4,703,002.78	\$ -	\$ 4,703,002.78	\$ -
<b>FY13 TI D&amp;D</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Const/D&amp;D TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 5,033,002.78</b>	<b>\$ 4,703,002.78</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,703,002.78</b>	<b>\$ 330,000.00</b>



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019048





# TI Spend Plan - continued

<b>M&amp;R (CTIMR)</b>	<b>OM.1</b>	<b>\$ 19,600,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 4,600,000.09</b>	<b>\$ 11,069,401.02</b>	<b>\$ 15,669,401.11</b>	<b>\$ 3,930,598.89</b>
CTIMR	(b) (7)(E)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(b) (7)(E) Recompete)		\$ 9,000,000.00	\$ 0.09	\$ -	\$ 0.09	\$ 8,999,999.91
PoP Extension)		\$ 4,600,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,954,212.00	\$ 1,954,212.00	\$ 2,645,788.00
		\$ -	\$ 4,600,000.00	\$ 29,436.02	\$ 4,629,436.02	\$ (4,629,436.02)
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,085,753.00	\$ 6,085,753.00	\$ (6,085,753.00)
Option 1)		\$ 6,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
<b>M&amp;R SECTOR SUPPORT</b>		<b>\$ 1,747,500.00</b>	<b>\$ 119,543.17</b>	<b>\$ 207,952.05</b>	<b>\$ 327,495.22</b>	<b>\$ 1,420,004.78</b>
Big Bend Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Del Rio Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 20,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00
El Centro Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 81,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,000.00
El Paso Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 139,096.62	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 29,096.62	\$ 139,096.62	\$ -
Laredo Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Rio Grande Valley Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 21,000.00	\$ -	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -
San Diego Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 182,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 182,500.00
Tucson Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 727,903.38	\$ -	\$ 141,913.60	\$ 141,913.60	\$ 585,989.78
Yuma Sector Wage Grade Support		\$ 76,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,000.00
Sector Support PCD		\$ 500,000.00	\$ 9,543.17	\$ 15,941.83	\$ 25,485.00	\$ 474,515.00
<b>M&amp;R CONTRACTS</b>		<b>\$ 2,200,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 300,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 438,342.13</b>	<b>\$ 738,342.13</b>	<b>\$ 1,461,657.87</b>
IAA FS		\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 700,000.00
IAA Spokane		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Heavy Equipment BPA		\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 438,342.13	\$ 438,342.13	\$ 761,657.87
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>MILCON ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>\$ 4,781,656.87</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,905,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,905,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,876,656.87</b>
Activities		\$ 4,281,656.87	\$ -	\$ 1,905,000.00	\$ 1,905,000.00	\$ 2,376,656.87
(b) (7)(E)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>USACE CONTRACTS</b>		<b>\$ 5,918,343.13</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,918,343.13</b>	<b>\$ 5,918,343.13</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
ECSO (Round 5 Support)		\$ 5,918,343.13	\$ -	\$ 5,918,343.13	\$ 5,918,343.13	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019049





# TI Spend Plan - continued

<b>TMRP</b>	<b>OM.6</b>	<b>\$ 5,434,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,002,659.36</b>	<b>\$ 43,865.64</b>	<b>\$ 3,046,525.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,387,475.00</b>
IAA FAA	<b>(b) (7)(E)</b>	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 1,500,000.00
Sector Support		\$ 383,000.00	\$ -	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 346,000.00
PCD		\$ 51,000.00	\$ 2,659.36	\$ 6,865.64	\$ 9,525.00	\$ 41,475.00
Special Projects		\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TI DIVISION</b>		<b>\$ 7,056,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,251.80</b>	<b>\$ 1,459,504.18</b>	<b>\$ 1,474,755.98</b>	<b>\$ 5,581,244.02</b>
Contract Support		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LMI		\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 395,777.74	\$ 395,777.74	\$ 604,222.26
Panum		\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 163,505.82	\$ 163,505.82	\$ 1,836,494.18
DP Support		\$ 20,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,750.54	\$ 9,750.54	\$ 10,249.46
ECSO Support		\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 515,470.08	\$ 515,470.08	\$ 684,529.92
Engineering Studies		\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
WMS Support		\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
ENV		\$ 800,000.00	\$ 15,251.80	\$ 375,000.00	\$ 390,251.80	\$ 409,748.20
BPA		\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
TIMR		\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
BPA		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Travel		\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000.00
Admin		\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
<b>MISC</b>		<b>\$ 10,600.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (543.93)</b>	<b>\$ (543.93)</b>	<b>\$ 11,143.93</b>
Awards		\$ 6,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
Equipment		\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500.00
Interest		\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ (543.93)	\$ (543.93)	\$ 2,543.93
Training/Misc Charges		\$ 2,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100.00
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O&amp;M TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 46,748,100.00</b>	<b>\$ 8,037,454.42</b>	<b>\$ 21,041,864.22</b>	<b>\$ 29,079,318.64</b>	<b>\$ 17,668,781.36</b>



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019050



# Status of Real Estate Funds (TI) (as of 5/9/2013)



Obligation FY	CBP ULO	CBP Expensed	CBP Total
2007	\$ 3,247,500.80	\$ 38,102,287.08	\$ 41,349,787.88
2008	\$ 869,202.20	\$ 10,854,605.95	\$ 11,723,808.15
2009	\$ 122,669.33	\$ 1,915,052.87	\$ 2,037,722.20
2010	\$ 37,611,143.71	\$ 25,593,856.29	\$ 63,205,000.00
2012	\$ 11,593,938.44	\$ -	\$ 11,593,938.44
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 53,444,454.48</b>	<b>\$ 76,465,802.19</b>	<b>\$ 129,910,256.67</b>

Project	USACE Available	USACE Committed	USACE Obligated	USACE Expensed	USACE Total
(b) (7)(E) Fence Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,447.00	\$ 28,447.00	\$ 28,447.00
(b) (7)(E) All-Weather Road & Lighting	\$ 23,286.75	\$ -	\$ 576,713.25	\$ 576,713.25	\$ 600,000.00
(b) (7)(E) MILES OF ROADWAY	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PF225	\$ 22,111,422.88	\$ 860,139.00	\$ 69,165,098.76	\$ 65,827,255.79	\$ 92,136,660.64
San Diego BIS	\$ 27,049,775.72	\$ 2,412.66	\$ 8,734,811.62	\$ 8,661,510.76	\$ 35,787,000.00
VF300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 561,361.15	\$ 561,361.15	\$ 561,361.15
YUM-(b) (7)(E) MILES PATROL ROAD MAINT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 796,787.88	\$ 796,787.88	\$ 796,787.88
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 49,184,485.35</b>	<b>\$ 862,551.66</b>	<b>\$ 79,863,219.66</b>	<b>\$ 76,452,075.83</b>	<b>\$ 129,910,256.67</b>



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019051



# (b) (7)(E) Funding (as of 5/9/2013)



PMO	Activity	Count	Amount Approved	Committed	Obligated	Expensed	Total
BPFTI	(b) (7)(E) DTREDS)	1	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
	ENV Support	1	\$ 399,589.80	\$ -	\$ 39,003.73	\$ 360,586.07	\$ 399,589.80
	FAA IAA	4	\$ 6,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,977,483.13	\$ 4,022,516.87	\$ 6,000,000.00
	PCD	21	\$ 47,867.83	\$ -	\$ 7,433.90	\$ 40,433.93	\$ 47,867.83
	TMR Flooding (b) (7)(E)	5	\$ 541,808.68	\$ -	\$ 184,081.40	\$ 357,727.28	\$ 541,808.68
OTIA	(b) (7)(E) Facilities	16	\$ 28,370,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,351,898.38	\$ 3,018,101.62	\$ 28,370,000.00
	DTREDS	6	\$ 617,583.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 617,583.75	\$ 617,583.75
	FAA IAA	1	\$ 77,524.00	\$ -	\$ 77,524.00	\$ -	\$ 77,524.00
	(b) (7)(E) Design	4	\$ 5,869,146.00	\$ -	\$ 665,851.14	\$ 5,203,294.86	\$ 5,869,146.00
	NB SBInet Tech	1	\$ 14,980.63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,980.63	\$ 14,980.63
	(b) (7)(E)	7	\$ 3,815,000.00	\$ -	\$ 967,558.22	\$ 2,847,441.78	\$ 3,815,000.00
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>67</b>	<b>\$ 46,053,500.69</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 29,270,833.90</b>	<b>\$ 16,782,666.79</b>	<b>\$ 46,053,500.69</b>



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019052





# Financial Management Deobligation Review

*The following charts represent deobligation data from the recent ULO effort and the FAC/TI scrubs. Open obligation amounts were identified as invalid and recommended for deobligation. All balances are being reviewed and verified with the appropriate vendor prior to deobligation.*

*Upon request, the National Finance Center will process MR11 transactions to return credits to the budget.*

FAC Deobligation Summary - 2013				
	Open Obligations	Deobligation Amounts Processed	MR11 Deobligation Amount	Total Deob (Deob + MR11)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$23,287,798</b>	<b>\$19,617,509</b>	<b>\$892,634</b>	<b>\$20,510,143</b>

TI Deobligation Summary - 2013				
	Open Obligations	Deobligation Amounts Processed	MR11 Deobligation Amount	Total Deob (Deob + MR11)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$32,359,669.99</b>	<b>\$18,610,837.25</b>	<b>\$7,055,972.26</b>	<b>\$25,666,809.51</b>

TI - All Open Obligations		
TI FundType	Total Open Obligations	Deobligations processed (includes unprocessed MR11's)
TI - D&D	\$16,494,609.09	\$12,876,121.16
TI - O&M	\$10,451,069.72	\$10,031,528.68
TI - Other*	\$2,557,088.48	\$1,944,176.97
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$29,502,767.29</b>	<b>\$24,851,826.81</b>



U.S. Customs and Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019053



# BPFTI PMO Interest FY13

April 30, 2013



FY 2013 Interest Paid as of 4/30/2013	
Vendor	Interest
ALLIED WASTE SERVICES #467	\$ 7.77
ATTEAN HEIGHTS CONSTRUCTION INC	\$ 1.96
AVAYA GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	\$ 6.79
BELLAMIE INC	\$ 11.50
BOB'S BURNER SERVICE INC	\$ 3.58
BROOALEXA LLC	\$ 14.74
CDE/SBI LLC	\$ 24.82
CLEANLOT MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 7.29
E W WELLS GROUP LLC	\$ 22.65
EVENSONBEST LLC	\$ 1,281.16
JP INDUSTRIES INC	\$ 84.73
K CLEAN / SWEEP-RITE	\$ 3.34
LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE	\$ 4.94
MCFS LTD	\$ 81.06
MERLIN MANN INVESTMENTS LLC	\$ 13.37
NEFF RENTAL INC	\$ 54.42
PROFESSIONAL CONTRACT SERVICES INC	\$ 488.22
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY	\$ 2.07
SOUTHWEST GENERAL CONSTRUCTION	\$ 30.94
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.	\$ 1.99
UNIVERSITY TERMITE PEST CONTROL INC	\$ 1.67
VAL COAST INC	\$ 99.75
VISION CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	\$ 9.48
Grand Total	\$ 2,258.24

**\*TI items highlighted in yellow = \$59.36, FAC Total = \$2198.88 (includes rent and ATC interest)**



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# Total BPFTI PMO ULOs

(December 2012 to April 2013)



Date	# of ULOs	Total BPFTI ULOs
Dec-12	2528	\$ 640,292,661.54
Jan-13	2475	\$ 622,167,936.41
Feb-13	2479	\$ 582,460,567.31
Mar-13	2177	\$ 545,410,111.27
Apr-13	1882	\$ 494,356,778.39

Decrease of ULO from December	\$ 145,935,883.15
-------------------------------	-------------------

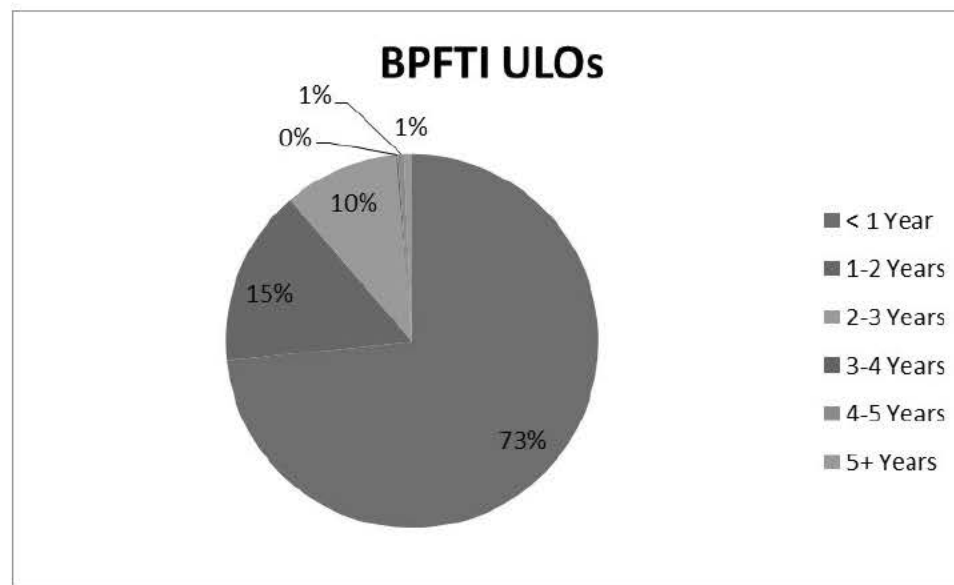


U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# Status of ULO's – April 30, 2013

	< 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	3-4 Years	4-5 Years	5+ Years	Total Amount
BPFTI	\$ 362,479,476.00	\$ 75,745,376.59	\$ 49,446,992.40	\$ 845,979.43	\$ 2,447,955.35	\$ 3,390,998.62	\$ 494,356,778.39



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# Listing of ULO's 3+ Years with No Activity

## April 30, 2013



Order Description	Vendor	Open Obligation Amount	Age Category
IOCC TUSCON AZ HOUSING	HDR ARCHITECTURE INC	\$ 0.16	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	SOUTHERN SANITATION	\$ 90.00	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	YUMA WORC CENTER INC	\$ 239.76	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	JMSS ENTERPRISES LLC	\$ 295.00	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	ASEO INC	\$ 890.00	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	HOME MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES INC	\$ 1,023.51	3-4 Years
Default Order	TRDI INC (TRAINING REHABILITATION &	\$ 6,581.22	4-5 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	TRDI INC (TRAINING REHABILITATION &	\$ 10,000.00	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	ASEO INC	\$ 12,000.00	3-4 Years
INTERIM O&M CONTRACTS	ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	\$ 14,893.66	3-4 Years
FM&E OPERATIONS	SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY	\$ 23,993.16	3-4 Years
(b) (7)(E) AREA, AZ BUILD (b) (7) MI ROADWAY	USACE FINANCE CTR	\$ 29,898.15	3-4 Years
TI Oper and Maint for Tucson Sector	ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	\$ 52,761.75	3-4 Years
DT Support staff	EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR DOJ	\$ 200,000.00	4-5 Years
BP- (b) (7)(E) -SPACE REACT	GSA MISC OBLIGATIONS	\$ 218,800.00	5+ Years
BP- (b) (7)(E) INSTALL SECURITY SYSTEM	USACE FINANCE CTR AO	\$ 240,739.67	4-5 Years
(b) (7)(E) MILES FENCE ALONG SOUTHERN BORDER	ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	\$ 376,415.87	4-5 Years
SWANTON SECTOR HQ BP LEASE-PERM SOLUTION	GSA MISC OBLIGATIONS	\$ 587,447.87	4-5 Years
BP- (b) (7)(E)	GSA MISC OBLIGATIONS	\$ 865,361.62	5+ Years
BP- (b) (7)(E) NEW LEASE	GSA MISC OBLIGATIONS	\$ 1,954,165.00	4-5 Years
(b) (7)(E) BP LEASE-TEMP SOLUTION	GSA MISC OBLIGATIONS	\$ 2,089,337.00	5+ Years
Total ULOs over 3 years		\$ 6,684,933.40	



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

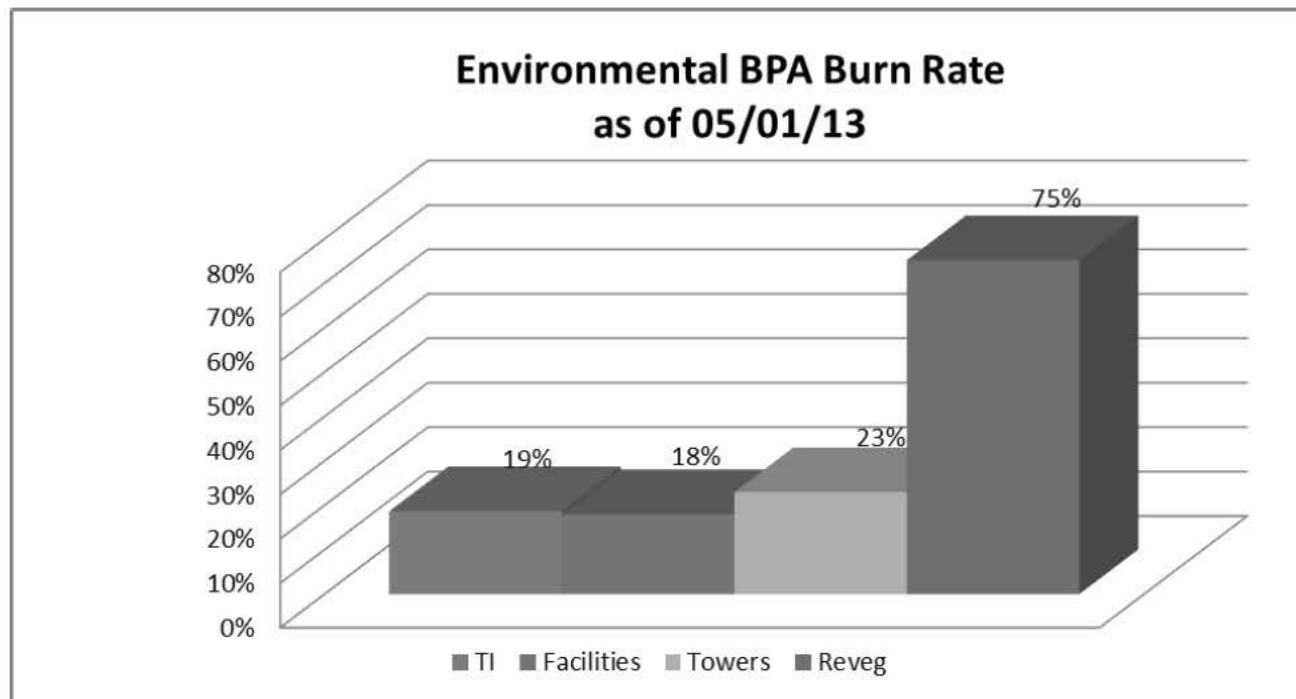
BW23 FOIA CBP 019057





# Environmental BPA Burn Rate (As of April 30, 2013)

Program	Contract Value	Contract Balance	Contract Percent Remaining	Contract Used Balance at 5/1/13	Burn Rate
TI	\$1,088,149.53	\$ 885,302.44	81%	\$202,847.09	19%
Facilities	\$ 339,930.20	\$ 278,846.07	82%	\$ 61,084.13	18%
(b) (7)(E)	\$ 419,932.00	\$ 323,666.00	77%	\$ 96,266.00	23%
Reveg	\$ 389,996.86	\$ 96,879.35	25%	\$293,117.51	75%



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection

BW23 FOIA CBP 019058



From:

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

Date: Tue Mar 05 2013 11:20:12 EST

Attachments:

FYSA....

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C) CBM, PMP

Division Director, TI Division

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

1301 Constitution Ave. NW, Suite (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Washington, DC 20004

Office (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cell: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

-----Original Message-----

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Tuesday, March 05, 2013 11:16 AM

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc:

Subject: RE: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

I've instructed (b)(6), (b)(7)(C) to establish a tickler file (drop dead date) on all of your outstanding requirements (modifications/awards). We're hoping to get the green light from (b)(6), (b)(7)(C) relative to moving forward on all outstanding PMO requirements today. Our proposed argument at this stage is provided as follows:

(b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Thanks,



(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Branch Chief/Contracting Officer

Facilities, Financial, Acquisition and Contracting Branch Customs and Border Protection

Phone: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Fax: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Monday, March 04, 2013 5:24 PM

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc:

Subject: FW: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

Importance: High

See below... We have the funds....

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C), CBM, PMP

Division Director, TI Division

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office Facilities Management and Engineering

1301 Constitution Ave. NW, Suite (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Washington, DC 20004

Office: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cell: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

-----Original Message-----

From: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Sent: Monday, March 04, 2013 5:08 PM

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc:

Subject: FW: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C),

The TCA Fence M&R contract runs out on 11 Mar, and (b)(6), (b)(7)(C) told (b)(6), (b)(7)(C) there is a hold on new contracts and extensions. She had agreed to extend it to 12 May last week.

(b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6), (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6), (b)(7)(C) PE, PMP

Program Manager

LMI

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b)(6), (b)(7)(C)

Mobile:

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy"

-----Original Message-----



From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C).  
Sent: Monday, March 04, 2013 4:50 PM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: FW: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

I called (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) She said there is a hold on all contract awards and extensions. HELP!

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Program Manager/COR, O&M Division  
Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office Facilities Management  
and Engineering  
Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Mobile: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Monday, March 04, 2013 1:31 PM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: FW: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

Can you give me a call about this action?

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Contracting Officer

US Customs and Border Protection/DHS

Facilities, Financial & Acquisition & Procurement Contracting Branch

Phone: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Fax: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Friday, March 01, 2013 9:46 AM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: FW: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (5)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) PE, PMP  
Program Manager  
LMI

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office Facilities Management  
and Engineering

Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Mobile: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy"



-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Wednesday, February 27, 2013 2:43 PM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: Re: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

(b) (5)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (5)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

----- Original Message -----

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Wednesday, February 27, 2013 01:51 PM Eastern Standard Time  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: RE: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

(b) (5)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Contracting Officer

US Customs and Border Protection/DHS

Facilities, Financial & Acquisition & Procurement Contracting Branch

Phone: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Fax: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Wednesday, February 27, 2013 12:10 PM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: RE: TCA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

Good deal. Thanks, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) PE, PMP  
Program Manager  
LMI



Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Mobile:

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy"

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C).

Sent: Wednesday, February 27, 2013 10:55 AM

To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Subject: ICA\_Interim\_Fence\_Contract\_Burn\_Rate

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C), this contract is at 60%.

The message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:

Schedule of values from 25 Jan-to 25 Feb 2013.pdf Summary of CLINs for 25-Jan & 25-Feb.pdf Invoice 01HSBP1013P00082TucsonAZ.pdf

Note: To protect against computer viruses, e-mail programs may prevent sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your e-mail security settings to determine how attachments are handled.



---

From:

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: Damage to the (b) (7)(E) fence

Date: Tue Nov 27 2012 11:24:44 EST

Attachments: image2.jpeg.jpeg  
image4.jpeg.jpeg  
image5.jpeg.jpeg  
photo.JPG.JPG

---

Fence wins again....

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C), CBM, PMP

Division Director, TI Division

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Cell: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

---

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2012 11:23 AM

To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Cc:

Subject: RE: Damage to the (b) (7)(E) fence

---



As per your request. Minor damage but a cost nonetheless.....

**(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**, CW3, Ret. PM/COR III

Program Manager / COR III – El Paso Sector

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: **(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**

Cell: **(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**

**(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

From: **(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2012 9:22 AM

To: **(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**

Cc:

Subject: RE: Damage to the **(b) (7)(E)** fence

Importance: High

Please send Pics....

**(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**, CBM, PMP

Division Director, TI Division

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: **(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**

Cell: **(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)**



(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

---

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2012 11:21 AM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: RE: Damage to the (b) (7)(E) fence

Yes....That is what I was referring to....My military background just keeps coming out....

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CW3, Ret. PM/COR III

Program Manager / COR III – El Paso Sector

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Cell: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2012 9:20 AM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: RE: Damage to the (b) (7)(E) fence

By civilian, do you mean a member of the general public, not a CBP employee?



(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) PE, PMP

Program Manager

LMI

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Mobile: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing

Border Patrol's proud legacy"

---

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2012 10:18 AM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: FW: Damage to the (b) (7)(E) fence

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) – Had a POV accident with the fence. I am interested in what my actions should be. My instincts tell me to have the CoE and the contractor document photos and determine cost. (b) (5). The folks here can't recall ever having an accident other than an agent. Thanks for any input....

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C), CW3, Ret. PM/COR III

Program Manager / COR III – El Paso Sector

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Cell: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)



(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Sent: Monday, November 26, 2012 7:01 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Subject: Damage to the (b) (7)(E) fence

Good Morning (b) (6),

On Sunday there was a vehicle roll-over on (b) (7)(E) that slightly damaged the (b) (7)(E) fence. Just how much damage was caused, is yet to be determined, the only photos taken of the fence are attached. I don't know what your schedule looks like but can we please go out there today with (b) (6) and assess the damage?

Coords: (b) (7)(E)

Thank you,

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Supervisory Border Patrol Agent

El Paso Sector Program Management Office

(O) (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(BB

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)



(b) (7)(E)





(b) (7)(E)



(b) (7)(E)



(b)(7)(E)



BW23 FOIA CBP 019072

Page 1418 of 2674



From:

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Fw: (b) (7)(E) status for YUM Sector

Date: Sat Nov 24 2012 09:45:38 EST

Attachments: KSWT (b) (7)(E) Fence.wmv.wmv

---

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Spoke with (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) yesterday on (b) (7)(E)

1. As suspected, I had asked that we keep the Sector up to speed on what is happening. We received an inquiry from Yuma Sector, which after no response from (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) responded to the inquiry. I was not made aware of the inquiry until I spoke with (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

It seems that Yuma has not been kept up to speed as anticipated.

2. Yuma let us know that the (b) (7)(E) issue is now local news and could start to climb up the state and national level. The film clip is attached.

(b) (5), (b) (6); (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) plans to send the cost estimate to CBP procurement for awareness.

I'll tackle this first thing Monday morning.

Let me know if you have any questions..

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Sent: Friday, November 23, 2012 06:25 PM

To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Subject: FW: (b) (7)(E) status for YUM Sector

FYI-you may want to share w/ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) so they are not blindsided...



From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Friday, November 23, 2012 11:09 AM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C); (b) (6); (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: RE: (b) (7)(E) status for YUM Sector

See the attached KWST News report regarding the (b) (7)(E) Fence. I (b) (7)(E), (b) (5), (b) (6); (b) (7)(C)

[REDACTED]

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ACPA YUM

O (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

C [REDACTED]

From: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Sent: Friday, November 16, 2012 11:51 AM  
To: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Cc: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C); (b) (6); (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: (b) (7)(E) status for YUM Sector  
Importance: High

Good afternoon (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

I wanted to let you know we received some of the information from the contractor regarding the ROM we'd requested through our CBP PROC branch. (b) (6) is meeting (or has by now) with the contractor's technical team to review the technical approach, discuss means/methods and 'value engineering' aspects of the ROM. He will also reach out with our Chief Engineer (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this weekend to get further analysis of the viability of the ENG approach, ROM estimating assumptions, and related value engineering (cost saving measures) they included in the ROM.

I anticipate we will have the initial analysis by Tuesday next week (sooner if possible). I will keep you posted as we learn more.

Regards,

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)



(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Branch Chief – TI Division Projects, Maintenance and Repair

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Mobile: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: FYSA and Input: Question and Answer Document on the DHS Memo on E.O. 13767 NEPA Compliance

Date: Thu Jul 27 2017 01:18:25 EDT

Attachments: 5270-015.pdf

Compliance with NEPA in the Implementation of EO 13767\_OCR.pdf

DHS\_Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01 Rev 01\_508compliantversion.pdf

CWEmbed1.unknown

NEPA\_for\_EO13767\_Implementation\_QandA\_20170720\_dF.docx

CWEmbed1.pdf

---

All – I apologize for the delay in sending this out. It appears these Q and As were developed by EEMD based on the call they had to go through the implementation guidance for the new EO13767. As I read the Q and As I see there are many requirements and circumstances for coordinating with DHS on possible EO related actions. Our bi-weekly call with EEMD should serve as our opportunity to inform EEMD of any new actions and planning that is occurring as a result of EO implementation.

Please let me know if you have any major concerns or questions and if necessary we can setup a time to discuss with EEMD.

Thank you

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, July 20, 2017 9:46 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---



Subject: FYSA and Input: Question and Answer Document on the DHS Memo on E.O. 13767 NEPA Compliance

PMO/Office Environmental Chiefs,

Energy and Environmental Management Division has developed the attached initial "Questions and Answers" document based on comments and questions received from you and your staff regarding implementation of the May 19, 2017 memorandum from the DHS Acting Under Secretary for Management on "Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act in the Implementation of Executive Order 13767." It has been reviewed and concurred with by CBP Office of Chief Counsel.

Prior to distributing it out to the larger ECoP and otherwise making it more broadly available, we are sending it to you to distribute as appropriate and to invite any feedback. Please note that we are meeting with DHS and other DHS Components regarding implementation of the memorandum on Wednesday, July 26. We would appreciate any initial feedback by COB on Tuesday, July 25 and any additional feedback by COB on Thursday, July 27.

Our goal is to get this posted to the larger audience as soon as possible, so barring any major revisions based on feedback from your offices or the DHS Components meeting, we anticipate finalizing and more broadly distributing these "Questions and Answers" by August 4, 2017.

Please let (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) know if you have any questions or concerns. Related and referenced documents are also attached to this message.

Thank you.

V/r,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning Specialist (CTR)

LMI Government Consulting contract support to

Energy and Environmental Management Division

US Customs and Border Protection



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(o) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



**DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY**  
**U.S. Customs and Border Protection**

**CBP DIRECTIVE NO. 5270-015**

**DATE: December 8, 2016**

**ORIGINATING OFFICE: OFAM:FME**

**SUPERSEDES: D Order 06-005**

**D Order 07-011**

**D Order 08-002**

**REVIEW DATE: December 2019**

**SUBJECT: Environmental Planning Procedures**

**1.0 PURPOSE.** This directive supplements the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Directive 023-01, Revision No. 1 (the DHS Directive) and Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01, Revision 01 (the DHS Instruction Manual), “Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act” (collectively the DHS Directive and Instruction Manual), and establishes U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) policy and procedure for implementing their requirements.

**2.0 POLICY.** It is the policy of CBP to integrate the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) process into planning efforts at the earliest appropriate stage in order to inform decision-making. CBP integrates the NEPA process with review and compliance requirements under applicable environmental laws, regulations, Executive Orders and other requirements for stewardship and protection of the human environment. CBP implements NEPA in a manner consistent with the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations implementing NEPA, the DHS Directive and Instruction Manual, and the additional policies and procedures referenced in section 4.0 of this directive.

**3.0 SCOPE.** This directive applies to all CBP-proposed actions or activities to which NEPA applies or for which there is an obligation to comply with NEPA (see CEQ regulations found in 40 C.F.R. §§ 1500-1508). The policy and procedures herein are used in conjunction with the policies and procedural requirements of the authorities and references listed in section 4.0 of this directive. A determination that NEPA does not apply must be made in consultation with the Office of Chief Counsel (OCC). This directive does not address and is therefore not applicable to any project or action that is covered by a waiver that has been issued by the Secretary of Homeland Security (“Secretary”) pursuant to the Secretary’s authority under Section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as amended (“IIRIRA”), 8 U.S.C. § 1103 note. Further, this directive does not address and is therefore not applicable to any environmental review or planning that is performed by CBP for a project or action that is covered by an IIRIRA waiver.

**4.0 AUTHORITIES / REFERENCES.** National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 et seq.; CEQ regulations, 40 C.F.R. §§ 1500-1508; DHS Directive 023-01; DHS Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01, Revision 01; CBP Directive No. 5270-008A “Environmental Management Program” (July 5, 2007); 07-003 “Delegation of CBP Environmental Management Program Authority and Responsibility” (July 5, 2007)); and DHS Delegation 00501, Delegation for Environmental Management, Energy Management, and Environmental Planning and Historic



Preservation (May 8, 2013); and DHS Delegation of Authority for the Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act to CBP (September 18, 2015).

5.0 DEFINITIONS. Appendix A provides definitions of key terms used in this directive.

6.0 RESPONSIBILITIES.

6.1 The Assistant Commissioner of the Office of Facilities and Asset Management (AC OFAM) , as the Agency Environmental Executive and Chief Readiness Support Officer, has responsibility for oversight of CBP's NEPA program and compliance with this directive. The AC OFAM issues clarifying guidance for NEPA compliance as necessary. The AC OFAM may further delegate authority to issue interim environmental management directives and operating procedures to the Director, Facilities, Management & Engineering as appropriate.

6.2 The AC OFAM serves as the CBP Chief Administrative Officer with designated responsibility for implementing administrative services for NEPA compliance as part of CBP's environmental management program. Specific responsibilities include:

6.2.1 Serving, in accordance with Section IV, Parts B and K.(1)(d) of the DHS Instruction Manual, as the Environmental Planning Program Manager (EPPM) for CBP. As the EPPM, the AC OFAM oversees the implementation of the DHS Directive and Instruction Manual and serves as the primary point of contact with DHS Sustainability and Environmental Program (SEP) regarding coordination on NEPA initiatives, issues, and performance;

6.2.2 Maintaining personnel and financial resources sufficient to monitor and assure CBP compliance with NEPA;

6.2.3 Providing signatures for: (a) Findings of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for Environmental Assessments (EAs), (b) Records of Decision (RODs) for Environmental Impact Statements (EISs), and (c) for those notices of availability (NOAs) for CBP NEPA documentation or other environmental planning and historic preservation related announcements that will be published in the Federal Register or other national publication;

6.2.4 Approving further re-delegation of authorities within CBP for signature of FONSI and RODs to the Director, Facilities Management and Engineering (FM&E) and specific NEPA documents or document categories in accordance with sections 7.3.1 and 7.3.2 of this directive; and

6.2.5 Revoking or suspending existing re-delegation of authorities within CBP for signature of NEPA documents in accordance with section 7.3.3 of this directive.

6.3 The Director, Facilities Management & Engineering (FM&E), within AC OFAM, supports the real property, engineering, acquisition, and energy and environmental management at CBP operational and administrative facilities nationwide. Authorities described under section 6.4 or otherwise delegated to the Energy and Environmental Management Division Director



(EEMD Director) are also vested within the Director FM&E as are any re-delegations made under section 6.2.4.

6.4 The EEMD Director within FM&E is responsible for managing the day-to-day environmental planning program oversight functions for CBP on behalf of the AC OFAM, including coordination with the SEP on NEPA compliance. The EEMD Director's specific responsibilities include:

6.4.1 Executing requirements and developing policies and procedures for CBP compliance with Section IV, Parts C, G.(2), I, and K and Section V, Part B.(3) of the DHS Instruction Manual; and otherwise notifying DHS SEP of CBP NEPA activities in accordance with Section IV, Part J and Section VI, Part C the DHS Instruction Manual when applicable;

6.4.2 Developing NEPA policies and guidelines for CBP and providing NEPA technical assistance, including review of NEPA documents and related materials as detailed within this directive;

6.4.3 Monitoring, compiling, and transmitting CBP NEPA compliance performance data to SEP and other agencies as required by law, regulation, executive order, or DHS policy;

6.4.4 Designating qualified CBP personnel responsible for executing the *Environmental Reviewer* function in the DHS Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation Decision Support System (EP&HP DSS);

6.4.5 Providing CBP environmental program approval for CBP Records of Environmental Consideration (RECs), Notices of Intent (NOIs) to prepare EISs, and for public release and transmittal of NEPA analyses and decision documents; and

6.4.6 Managing or delegating management of preparation of EISs for CBP and CBP *Proponents*.

6.5 The Office of Chief Counsel (OCC), as an extension of the DHS Office of General Counsel and in accordance with Section IV, Part C of the DHS Directive, is responsible for:

6.5.1 Providing, upon request, legal advice to leadership and management regarding CBP compliance with NEPA;

6.5.2 Advising *Proponents*, as to whether a proposed action constitutes a major federal action to which NEPA applies;

6.5.3 Providing, upon request, review of NEPA documents for legal sufficiency; and

6.5.4 Coordinating CBP legal position with DHS and the Department of Justice, as appropriate, in the event of litigation.



6.6 The Office of Trade (OT) Regulations and Rulings (R&R) is responsible for preparing and filing Federal Register notices, including those related to NEPA documents and processes.

6.7 The Office of Intergovernmental Public Liaison (IPL) is responsible for coordinating CBP's contact with state, local, tribal and territorial governments. IPL's responsibilities include coordination with project *Proponents* and EEMD regarding communication with state, local, tribal, and territorial governments concerning environmental issues.

6.8 The Office of Public Affairs (OPA) ensures consistency of messaging and compliance with appropriate branding standards of materials that will be used to represent the agency, including NEPA documents and NEPA-related materials that will be made available to the public.

6.9 The Office of Congressional Affairs (OCA) is responsible for coordinating all CBP contact and correspondence with members and staff of the U.S. Congress and DHS Office of Legislative Affairs regarding environmental issues.

6.10 *Proponents*, under all respective Assistant Commissioner Offices and any organizational elements within them (collectively CBP Offices), are responsible for proposed actions under their decision authority or project management control that are subject to NEPA review. *Proponents* prepare or secure parties (CBP Offices or personnel, contractors, other governmental agencies, or other organizations with appropriate expertise) to prepare all or portions of appropriate NEPA documents. *Proponents* are responsible for following the procedures outlined or incorporated by reference within this directive, as well as the specific responsibilities set out below, including:

6.10.1 Integrating the appropriate NEPA document and NEPA analysis into their project decision-making process in accordance with this directive and the authorities referenced in Section 4.0 of this directive;

6.10.2 Securing funding to prepare NEPA documents and conduct any related studies and consultations in support of planning for their project proposals;

6.10.3 Securing funding for implementing and monitoring mitigation measures that arise from or are necessary to their projects and actions;

6.10.4 Providing data or information to respond to recurring and nonrecurring requests from the OFAM, Director FM&E, or EEMD Director regarding the application of NEPA and fulfillment of environmental mitigation requirements for their projects; and

6.10.5 Coordinating with IPL, OPA, and OCA as appropriate for their projects and actions.

## 7.0 PROCEDURES.



7.1 GENERAL. One of the overarching goals of NEPA is to improve Federal agency decision-making by ensuring that environmental considerations are incorporated into that process. CBP integrates NEPA early in the project planning processes. Section IV, Part A and Section V, Part A of the DHS Instruction Manual provide more details on the requirements for integrating NEPA into decision-making for homeland security missions. The terms “project,” “activity,” and “action” are used interchangeably within this directive to describe an “action” as defined in Section II of the DHS Instruction Manual.

7.1.1 CBP complies with NEPA, CEQ regulations, the DHS Directive and Instruction Manual, and other applicable and appropriate CBP environmental and administrative policies when developing NEPA documents.

7.1.2 Compliance with NEPA does not alleviate CBP and CBP employees from the responsibility of complying with applicable laws, regulations, Executive Orders, or other requirements for protection of the human environment.

7.2 DOCUMENTING NEPA. When preparing NEPA documents, CBP employs a systematic, interdisciplinary approach to ensure the integrated use of the “natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts in planning and in decision-making for activities which may have an impact on man's environment.” (42 U.S.C. § 4332(2)(A) and 40 C.F.R. § 1501.2(a)). In its NEPA documents, CBP accurately depicts the scope and underlying intent for proposed actions and a reasonable range of alternatives. *Proponents* for CBP projects are ultimately responsible for ensuring complete execution of NEPA.

7.2.1 All CBP NEPA documents, at a minimum, have a *Proponent*, a *NEPA Preparer*, and an *Environmental Reviewer* identified to ensure that compliance with environmental planning and analysis requirements adequately support decision-making for mission activities and stewardship goals. Early coordination among these parties facilitates the NEPA process and ultimate completion of NEPA documents.

7.2.2 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with *Proponents* to refine details for any project undergoing NEPA review and to identify potential environmental considerations. The *Proponent* ensures that the description for a proposed action, including its statement of purpose and need, is precise and complete. The *Proponent* and the *NEPA Preparer* collaborate to identify a range of reasonable alternatives for meeting the purpose and need of the proposed action and to incorporate those alternatives into NEPA documents.

7.2.3 *NEPA Preparers* make the initial determinations as to the appropriate level of NEPA assessment for project proposals. *NEPA Preparers* may make the initial determination based on a review and consideration of the list of actions normally categorically excluded from further review under NEPA, which is found at Appendix A of the DHS Instruction Manual and procedures and criteria provided in Sections V, Parts A through D of the DHS Instruction Manual. After the initial determination regarding the appropriate level of NEPA review, *NEPA Preparers* make EEMD aware of new proposed actions that require environmental review in accordance with Sections 7.4 through 7.7 and Appendices C through F of this directive.



7.2.4 *Proponents*, in coordination with *NEPA Preparers*, maintain communication with the EEMD Director regarding activities requiring notification to SEP under Section IV, Part C of the DHS Instruction Manual. The AC OFAM Director and the EEMD Director notify DHS SEP when necessary in accordance with Section IV, Part C of the DHS Instruction Manual and Sections 7.9, 7.12, and 7.13 of this directive.

7.3 PROCESSING DOCUMENTS WITHIN CBP. Sections 7.4 through 7.7 and Appendices C through F of this directive identify the documents CBP prepares for complying with NEPA and provide procedures for processing these documents.

7.3.1 *Proponents* may request re-delegation of authority for signature of specific NEPA documents or categories of NEPA documents. In making such a request to the EPPM through the EEMD Director, *Proponents* must provide written justification for the proposed re-delegation of authority, including the benefit to the CBP mission from further re-delegation, and evidence of sufficient staff resources with experience and expertise to execute requested responsibilities.

7.3.2 *Proponents* with re-delegated authorities will substantively follow the procedural guidelines of this directive and other cited policies in coordination with the EEMD Director.

7.3.3 Upon recommendation of the EEMD Director, the EPPM may revoke or suspend Proponent re-delegations of signature authority based upon: (1) repeated or egregious failure to follow these procedural guidelines or to otherwise meet substantive requirements related to NEPA compliance; or (2) lack of sufficient staff resources with experience and expertise to execute NEPA compliance responsibilities.

7.4 CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS (CATEXs). Appendix A of the DHS Instruction Manual contains the list of CATEXs that are available to DHS components. As outlined in Section V, Part B.(1) and B.(2) of the DHS Instruction Manual, proposed actions must meet certain criteria before the *NEPA Preparer* may use a CATEX. More detailed procedures for processing CATEXs are at Appendix C of this directive. Section 7.5 of this directive addresses CATEXs requiring a REC.

7.5 RECORDS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (RECs) for CATEXs. CBP, in accordance with Section V, Part B.(4) of the DHS Instruction Manual and Section 7.2. of this directive, prepares RECs for otherwise categorically excluded proposed actions which have a greater potential for extraordinary circumstances in accordance with Appendix A of the DHS Instruction Manual which denotes with an asterisk those CATEXs that require the preparation of a REC to accompany their use.

7.5.1 CBP *NEPA Preparers* normally prepare and maintain RECs electronically in DHS's EP&HP DSS. If access to the EP&HP DSS is not possible, *NEPA Preparers* will use a manual review process. Appendix D of this directive provides more detailed procedures for processing RECs.

7.6 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS (EAs). For those proposed projects that may have the potential for significant effects or for which the effects may be unknown, *NEPA*



*Preparers* develop EAs in accordance with Section V, Part C of the DHS Instruction Manual and Section 7.2 of this directive. EAs are used to determine whether potential environmental effects from a project would be significant. If the analysis in an EA demonstrates that the project would not have significant impacts, the agency may prepare and issue a FONSI in accordance with Section V, Part C.(9) and Part C.(10) of the DHS Instruction Manual and Appendix E of this directive. If the analysis demonstrates the effects are significant and cannot be avoided, mitigated, or minimized to a level of non-significance, CBP will prepare a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS.

7.6.1 *CBP Proponents* may require preparation of an EA at any time if they need more detailed information on a proposed action's potential environmental impacts. For projects requiring preparation of an EA, it is CBP policy to encourage public and stakeholder involvement in the environmental review process, which can be accomplished through scoping, release of the Draft EA for public review, or both.

7.6.2 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with EEMD to accomplish reviews of draft and final EAs prior to public release and prior to forwarding final FONSI or NOIs to prepare EISs to *Proponents* for approval or concurrence. *Proponents* sign final FONSI or NOIs for projects initiated on their behalf and forward them to the EEMD Director for appropriate routing to the AC OFAM Director for signature, as applicable. Appendix E of this directive provides more detailed procedures for reviewing EAs and related documents.

7.7 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (EISs). CBP prepares EISs in accordance with Section V, Part D, et seq. of the DHS Instruction Manual and Section 7.2 of this directive for proposed actions that would likely have significant impacts on the human environment if implemented. Public scoping (40 C.F.R. §1501.7) and, in general, public meetings (40 C.F.R. §1506.6(c)) are required for CBP EISs. Section 7.8 of this directive outlines requirements for scoping as well as stakeholder and public involvement.

7.7.1 The EEMD Director normally assumes the role of *NEPA Preparer* for CBP EISs. As appropriate, the EEMD Director, in consultation with the *Proponent*, may otherwise assign the *NEPA Preparer's* responsibility to an appropriate organizational element or individual supporting the project.

7.7.2 The EEMD Director coordinates scoping and review of draft and final EISs with *Proponents*. *Proponents* provide concurrence for technically sufficient draft and final EISs and sign final RODs for projects initiated on their behalf. *Proponents* forward documents to the EEMD Director for routing to the AC OFAM Director. Appendix F of this directive provides more detailed procedures for processing EISs and related documents.

7.8 SCOPING AND INVOLVING STAKEHOLDERS AND THE PUBLIC. The NEPA process includes procedures for involving the general public and other interested stakeholders (40 C.F.R. § 1506.6). *Proponents* and *NEPA Preparers* carry out public involvement, when and as appropriate, for NEPA in accordance with Section IV, part G, et seq. of DHS Instruction Manual and applicable CEQ regulations.



7.8.1 *NEPA Preparers* in coordination with *Proponents*, OPA, and IPL, as appropriate, determine what scoping effort is appropriate for NEPA assessments based on the factors set forth in Section IV, Part G.(1), Section V, Part A.(5) and Section V, Part C.(7) of DHS Instruction Manual. *NEPA Preparers* should also refer to 40 C.F.R. § 1501.7 for general scoping requirements for EISs.

7.8.2 *Proponents* and *NEPA Preparers* coordinate the distribution of press releases and NEPA public meeting materials with OPA and EEMD, as appropriate, to facilitate proper messaging and adherence to DHS and CBP branding guidelines.

7.8.3 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with EEMD to ensure publically released CBP NEPA documents are made available on the www.CBP.gov website in addition to news outlets and libraries appropriate for the scope and physical location for each proposed project. For planning purposes, CBP *Proponents* should assume web postings will occur 5 days after submission by EEMD through a designated CBP.gov posting point of contact within OFAM. EEMD informs SEP of appropriate links to make CBP NEPA documents accessible through the www.DHS.gov website.

7.8.4 OT-R&R processes NOIs and NOAs that require publication in the Federal Register. EEMD coordinates with the appropriate OT-R&R Branch Chief and the *NEPA Preparer* to develop any required Federal Register announcements in accordance with CBP schedules and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requirements for publishing notices for NEPA documents. EEMD will coordinate with the *NEPA Preparer* to obtain concurrences from all CBP stakeholders, including the *Proponent*, OCC, and cooperating agencies prior to requesting AC OFAM Director signature on NOAs or EEMD Director signature on NOIs.

7.8.5 *Proponents* and *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with IPL liaisons on communications with state, local, tribal and territorial elected officials for actions related to NEPA reviews. *NEPA Preparers* are advised to share information with IPL regarding state, local, tribal and territorial communications as appropriate to maintain mutual awareness of environmental or social issues of concern for project environmental reviews.

7.8.6 *Proponents* and *NEPA Preparers* also involve State Historic Preservation Offices, and Tribal Historic Preservation Offices, and affected Tribes in the CBP environmental decision-making process as appropriate to the project proposal. DHS Directive 017-01 “Historic Preservation in Asset Management and Operations” (2008), CBP Directive 5270-013 “Historic Preservation” (2015), and 36 C.F.R. § 800.8 provide guidance on coordinating NEPA compliance with fulfillment of requirements to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

7.9 COOPERATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES. CBP enters into cooperative arrangements with other Federal, state, territorial, and local agencies and tribal governments for the preparation of NEPA analyses in accordance with the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 1501.6 and Section V, Part F of the DHS Instruction Manual.



7.9.1 *Proponents* confer with other agencies to establish joint lead agency status for EAs or EISs when appropriate for the activity.

7.9.2 *Proponents* make requests to, or accept requests by other agencies for cooperating agency status for EAs or EISs when appropriate for the activity. *NEPA Preparers* notify EEMD when CBP is entering into cooperating agency relationships for the preparation of EISs. If a *Proponent* intends to deny a request for cooperating agency status, it provides the EEMD Director with its intended response and explains the reason for denying the request.

7.9.3 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with EEMD to ensure OCC review of memoranda of agreement (MOAs) or other documents that are used to establish the responsibilities and limits of CBP as a cooperating, lead, or joint lead agency.

7.9.4 It is CBP's policy to resolve any internal and external disputes with other Federal agencies or components, state, local, tribal and territorial governments involving its environmental planning and management activities at the lowest possible organizational level. If a *Proponent* cannot independently resolve issues with other agencies or governments arising out of the NEPA process, the *Proponent* informs the EEMD Director who coordinates with OCC, the *Proponent*, and the *NEPA Preparer* to make recommendations to the AC OFAM Director regarding resolution. The AC OFAM Director elevates any conflicts that cannot be resolved internally by CBP to SEP in accordance with Section IV, Part C of the DHS Instruction Manual.

7.10 ADOPTION OF OTHER AGENCY NEPA DOCUMENTS. Section V, Part C.(6) and Section V, Part D.(7) of the DHS Instruction Manual identify requirements for adopting other agency EAs and agency EISs respectively.

7.11 MITIGATION, MINIMIZATION AND MONITORING. *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with *Proponents* to develop and monitor progress of mitigation measures committed to in NEPA decision documents. *Proponents* ensure that such mitigation measures are funded and implemented as appropriate and necessary. All mitigation and monitoring is carried out in accordance with Section V, Part E of the DHS Instruction Manual.

7.12 REVIEW OF OTHER AGENCY NEPA DOCUMENTS. CBP reviews and provides comments upon other agency NEPA assessments in accordance with Section IV, Part J of the DHS Instruction Manual. In general, CBP reviews and provides comments on other agency NEPA assessments when DHS requests that it do so, when the agency preparing the NEPA assessment requests that it do so, or when CBP has a mission interest in the preparing agency's document. Generally, CBP will not issue formal written comments for the public record.

7.12.1 If a *Proponent* receives an external request to review another agency's NEPA assessment or otherwise intends to review another agency's NEPA assessment, it coordinates such reviews with the EEMD Director. The EEMD Director sends a request for review to all CBP Offices and FM&E Project Management Offices (PMOs) through the appropriate CBP task system to coordinate review. The EEMD Director then consolidates comments and recommendations from affected CBP Offices and PMOs and submits them through the FM&E Director to the AC OFAM.



7.12.2 The AC OFAM coordinates CBP comments with DHS SEP when another agency's proposal would impact a homeland security mission or when CBP plans to offer adverse comments. If necessary because of disagreement about significant issues or aspects associated with the NEPA review or the proposed project, CBP follows the dispute resolution process described in Section IV, Part E of the DHS Instruction Manual and the AC OFAM informs the DHS SEP in accordance with Section IV, Part C.(4) of the DHS Instruction Manual.

7.12.3 As a general rule, CBP will comment on the proposed action's potential impacts to homeland security, border security, or CBP operations, activities, facilities, or infrastructure, or real or personal property and any potential human health effects to DHS personnel.

7.13 EMERGENCY ACTIONS. CBP responds to emergencies in accordance with Section VI of the DHS Instruction Manual and does not delay immediate actions needed to secure lives and safety of employees and citizens, or to protect property.

7.13.1 *Proponents* notify the AC OFAM of emergency actions within 24 hours of the originating event. Upon advisement from the EEMD Director, the AC OFAM determines what NEPA processes are required based on the immediacy of threats to human life, health, or property and forwards notifications or applicable requests for emergency procedures or alternative arrangements to SEP as soon as practicable and in accordance with DHS Instruction Manual IV, Part C.(2) and (3).

7.13.2 *Proponents*, in implementing emergency actions, with support from EEMD, will anticipate probable environmental consequences of proposed actions and minimize environmental damage to the maximum degree practicable, consistent with protecting human life, safety, and property and respecting national security considerations.

7.13.3 Routine law enforcement (LE) activities are not emergency response actions.

7.14 SENSITIVE AND CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. CBP shall not include classified or "sensitive but unclassified" (SBU)/Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) information in publically available environmental documents. If the *NEPA Preparer* (after coordinating with the *Proponent*) identifies a potential need for classified or SBU/CUI information to perform an accurate analysis and determination of environmental impacts, the *NEPA Preparer* will coordinate with OCC and the EEMD Director to follow Section IV, Part G.(4) of the DHS Instruction Manual.

7.15 ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Section IV, Part L of the DHS Instruction Manual provides guidance on requirements for the administrative record for NEPA reviews. Within CBP, *NEPA Preparers* and *Proponents* are responsible for developing, organizing, and maintaining administrative records for their NEPA documents and projects. CBP file management plans and procedures apply to the retention and disposition of NEPA documents as part of the overall project management file.



7.16 LEGAL REVIEW. OCC provides legal review and advice on NEPA applicability, procedures, documents, mitigation measures, and administrative records when requested by CBP Offices. OCC reviews CBP NEPA policy and guidance as requested by the FM&E Director, and EEMD Director for legal sufficiency.

8.0 QUALITY MEASURES AND STANDARDS. CBP assures the quality of its NEPA documents.

8.1 In accordance with the quality assurance requirements referenced at Section IV, Part K.(1)(b) of the DHS Instruction Manual, *Environmental Reviewers* make recommendations for NEPA document revisions or approval by the EEMD Director or the AC OFAM based on adherence to DHS and CBP guidance on quality standards including the “Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist” attached at Appendix G of this directive.

8.2 The AC OFAM annually requests data on mitigation performance associated with NEPA documents prepared within the previous five years through appropriate CBP Offices and PMOs. Minimum data elements include the names of EAs and EISs, mitigation commitments, and mitigation status.

9.0 RECESSION/SUPERCESSION: A list of policy documents rescinded or superseded by this directive is provided at Appendix H.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ralph A. Calver".

Assistant Commissioner  
Office of Facilities and Asset Management



## APPENDIX A DEFINITIONS

This Appendix A hereby incorporates the definitions included within Section II of DHS Instruction Manual except the definition of *Proponent*, which is copied in its entirety below and amended. Other definitions are as follows:

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT INFORMATION AND INITIATION FORM (EPIIF):** An electronic form maintained by EEMD for tracking NEPA reviews of CBP projects for all CBP *Proponents*.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING PROGRAM MANAGER (EPPM):** The primary point of contact in CBP for coordinating with SEP on NEPA matters and who has the authority to oversee the implementation of the DHS Directive and DHS Instruction Manual. Designated as the OFAM AC in this directive.

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWER:** An environmental professional designated by the EEMD Director to check the quality and technical validity of environmental documentation submitted by *NEPA Preparers* and *Proponents*. The *Environmental Reviewer* must evaluate NEPA document submissions prior to their submission for signature or approval.

**HUMAN ENVIRONMENT:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. § 1508.14: “Human environment shall be interpreted comprehensively to include the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment.” This means that economic or social effects are not intended by themselves to require preparation of an environmental impact statement. When an environmental impact statement is prepared and economic or social and natural or physical environmental effects are interrelated, then the environmental impact statement will discuss all of these effects on the human environment.”

**MAJOR FEDERAL ACTION:** Any action meeting the definition of “Major Federal action” as defined at 40 C.F.R. § 1508.18.

**NEPA PREPARER:** The primary organization or individual within CBP responsible for authoring or managing the preparation of a NEPA document. The *NEPA Preparer* may be within the *Proponent*’s organizational office or a separate program or project management office.

**PROPONENT:** A CBP Federal employee who is the identified program or project manager for a proposed action that is subject to NEPA review. The *Proponent* is also the decision-maker for the proposed action. The *Proponent* is responsible for defining the reason why a proposed action is needed and has the immediate authority to decide or recommend a course of action, from among options, to the next higher organizational level (e.g., district to region, region to headquarters) for approval. The *Proponent* also normally has authority to establish the total estimate of resource requirements for the proposed action or, in the execution phase, has the authority to direct the use of resources. The *Proponent* does not have to personally perform the environmental impact evaluation or have NEPA expertise, but is responsible for ensuring NEPA



compliance before committing CBP to a particular course of action; this includes responsibility (with support from their respective EPPM) for the completion of any appropriate NEPA documentation. (Adopted from the DHS Instruction Manual.) *In general, for the purposes of approvals of and signatures on NEPA documents, the Proponent within CBP is a decision maker within one of the uniformed, frontline, law enforcement Offices who acts as the overall program manager ensuring that a project supports mission operations according to stated project requirements.*



APPENDIX B  
ACRONYM AND ABBREVIATIONS LIST

CATEX	Categorical Exclusion
CBP	U.S. Customs and Border Protection
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
C.F.R.	Code of Federal Regulations
CUI	Controlled Unclassified Information
DHS	U.S. Department of Homeland Security
DHS Directive	Department of Homeland Security Directive 023-01
DHS Instruction Manual	Department of Homeland Security Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01
DSS	Decision Support System
EA	Environmental Assessment
EEM	Energy and Environmental Management
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EP&HP	Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPIIF	Environmental Project Information and Initiation Form
EPPM	Environmental Planning Program Manager
FM&E	Facilities Management & Engineering Division
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
IIRIRA	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996
IPL	Office of Intergovernmental Public Liaison
LE	Law Enforcement
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOI	Notice of Intent
OCA	Office of Congressional Affairs
OCC	Office of Chief Counsel
OFAM	Office of Facilities and Asset Management
OPA	Office of Public Affairs
OT-R&R	Office of International Trade Regulations and Rulings
REC	Record of Environmental Consideration
ROD	Record of Decision
SBU	Sensitive But Unclassified
SEP	Sustainability and Environmental Programs



## APPENDIX C

### PROCESSING CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS

C1. *Proponents, NEPA Preparers, and Environmental Reviewers* follow the guidelines established under Section V, Part B.(1) and Part B.(2) of DHS Instruction Manual to determine the applicability of CATEXs, listed in Appendix A of the DHS Instruction Manual, to CBP proposed activities.

C.2 During the formulation of projects, *Proponents* ensure that project planners provide *NEPA Preparers* with sufficient descriptive information to understand the proposed action's geospatial location and footprint, scope of activities, and intended timing. Descriptive information should include timing for real estate transactions and major contract actions associated with a project.

C.3 If the entirety of the project is not fully encompassed within CATEXs established in the DHS Instruction Manual, or if extraordinary circumstances preclude the use of CATEXs, then the *NEPA Preparer* consults Appendix E or Appendix F of this directive to develop NEPA documents as appropriate to the scope of the project.

C.4 *NEPA Preparers* electronically submit project information and environmental analysis of project impacts to EEMD using the Environmental Project Information and Initiation Form (EPIIF). Submission should include complete information on the description of proposed activities and correct determination of CATEX applicability, including any coordination, consultation, or reviews required by other laws, regulations, or government agencies constitutes completion of the NEPA review. Activities categorically excluded as "Administrative and Regulatory Activities" in Appendix A of the DHS Instruction Manual are excluded from the EPIIF submission requirement.

C.5 *Environmental Reviewers* designated by the EEMD Director check EPIIF no less than once every two weeks for the proper application and completeness of CATEXs and report any findings of deficiencies to the responsible *NEPA Preparer, Proponent, or the EEMD Director* as appropriate.

C.6 Sections 7.13 and 7.14 of this directive respectively discuss processing NEPA analysis for emergency actions and sensitive and classified information.

C.7 Sections 7.15 and 7.16 of this directive respectively discuss maintenance of administrative records and legal review for NEPA processes.

C.8 CBP may not apply CATEXs external to DHS or otherwise restricted to specific DHS components for application to CBP actions.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



APPENDIX D  
PROCESSING RECORDS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (PREPARED FOR  
CATEXS WITH ASTERISKS)

D.1 *Proponents, NEPA Preparers, and Environmental Reviewers* follow the guidelines established under Section V, Part B.(1), Part B.(2), and Part B.(4) of DHS Instruction Manual to determine the applicability of CATEXS with asterisks, listed in Appendix A of the DHS Instruction Manual, requiring that CBP develop RECs for proposed activities.

D.2 During the formulation of projects, *Proponents* ensure that project planners provide *NEPA Preparers* with sufficient descriptive information to understand the proposed action's geospatial location and footprint, scope of activities, and intended timing. Descriptive information should include timing for real estate transactions and major contract actions associated with a project.

D.3 If the entirety of the project is not fully encompassed within the CATEXS established in the DHS Instruction Manual, or if extraordinary circumstances preclude the use of CATEXS, then the *NEPA Preparer* consults Appendix E or Appendix F of this directive to develop NEPA documents as appropriate to the scope of the project.

D.4 In accordance with section 7.5 of this directive, *NEPA Preparers* use the DHS SEP mandated EP&HP DSS (Section IV, Part F of the DHS Instruction Manual) to document the applicability of a categorical exclusion meeting the requirements for preparation of the REC.

D.5 *Environmental Reviewers* review RECs in DSS within 3 working days of RECs posting as completed or inform *NEPA Preparers* if additional time or additional information is needed to complete the review. Upon completion of their review, *Environmental Reviewers* forward correct and complete RECs to the EEMD Director or other re-delegated authority for signature and approval.

D.6 Unless the authority has been specifically re-delegated in accordance with Section 7.3 of this directive, the EEMD Director reviews and accepts RECs that have been reviewed by the *Environmental Reviewer* in EP&HP DSS. The EEMD Director forwards them to the *Proponent* for final approval.

D.7 If the EEMD Director rejects a REC in its entirety because the environmental analysis is insufficient, the *Proponent* in coordination with the *NEPA Preparer* determines whether additional analysis needs to be included in the REC or the proposed action requires an Environmental Assessment or an Environmental Impact Statement or if further modification of the proposal is appropriate.

D.8 If EP&HP DSS cannot be accessed to complete time sensitive RECs, the manual process for approval mirrors the process followed in EP&HP DSS except that *Proponents* sign RECs prior to the EEMD Director issuing a signed approval.



D.9 Sections 7.13 and 7.14 of this directive respectively discuss processing NEPA analysis for emergency actions and sensitive and classified information.

D.10 Sections 7.15 and 7.16 of this directive respectively discuss maintenance of administrative records and legal review for NEPA processes.

D.11 CBP may not apply CATEXs external to DHS or otherwise restricted to specific DHS components for application to CBP actions.



## APPENDIX E

### PROCESSING ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS

E.1 *Proponents, NEPA Preparers*, the EEMD Director, and the AC OFAM, ensure that EAs for CBP projects are scoped, prepared, and circulated to the public in accordance with the entirety of guidance in Section V, Part C of the DHS Instruction Manual and this directive. EAs should also be scoped, prepared, and circulated in accordance with the CEQ regulations implementing NEPA at 40 C.F.R. §§ 1500 through 1508 and with particular respect to § 1501.4 and § 1502. Guidance on the use of contractors for preparation of NEPA assessments is provided in Section IV, Part H of the DHS Instruction Manual. See item E.10 of this Appendix regarding preparing EAs for proposed actions normally categorically excluded.

E.2 During the formulation of projects, *Proponents* ensure that project planners provide *NEPA Preparers* with sufficient descriptive information to understand the proposed action's geospatial location and footprint, scope of activities, and intended timing. Descriptive information should include timing for real estate transactions and major contract actions associated with a project.

E.3 *NEPA Preparers* evaluate whether proposed activities are categorically excluded or documented in existing EAs or EISs before considering whether CBP should prepare an EA for the proposed action (see Sections 7.4 and 7.5 and Appendices C and D of this directive for information on application of CATEXs for CBP actions). Section V, Part C.(6) of the DHS Instruction Manual addresses CBP adoption of EAs prepared by other agencies.

E.4 *Proponents* and *NEPA Preparers* conduct public involvement for EAs, as appropriate, in accordance with Section 7.8 of this directive and Sections IV, Part G and Section V, Part C.(7) of the DHS Instruction Manual. CBP conducts public scoping for EAs in accordance with Section 7.8.1 of this directive when appropriate for project planning and public involvement. Public involvement requirements for EAs can be met by a diligent scoping effort as explained in Section V, Part C.(7) of the DHS Instruction Manual.

E.5 *Processing Draft EAs.*

E.5.1 *NEPA Preparers* provide EEMD and *Proponents* with electronic pre-release copies of Draft EAs for review and comment. Depending on the complexity of the proposal and environmental considerations, *NEPA Preparers* should normally provide EEMD between five and fifteen working days to review and comment. The *NEPA Preparers* and EEMD may agree to alter these timeframes based on the level of prior coordination and engagement in EA development.

E.5.2 If cooperating agencies participate in development of an EA, the *NEPA Preparer* will provide them and all CBP stakeholders with the opportunity to review and comment on the Draft EA incorporating previous comments from CBP. Otherwise, the *NEPA Preparer* will circulate the corrected EA to *Proponents*, and other CBP stakeholders for another five to ten day review. The timeframes for other agency reviews will be in accordance with agreed upon schedules in MOAs or other agreement documents for review and comment.



E.5.3 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate public notice materials to accompany submissions of Draft EAs intended for public release with EEMD and OPA as appropriate. Public notice materials include EA transmittal letter templates, mailing lists for EA transmittals, notices of availability for publication in local or regional news-outlets, and web-posting information for CBP.gov. The EEMD Director executes posting of EAs and related documents to CBP.gov.

E.5.4 *NEPA Preparers* confirm release schedules for Draft EAs intended for public release with the *Proponents* and provide EEMD with a timeline for transmitting EA materials to the public and stakeholders. *NEPA Preparers* ensure that Draft EAs are made available for public review and comment for a minimum of 30 days before finalizing EAs and associated FONSI or NOIs. Comment periods should not extend past 60 days under normal circumstances.

E.5.5 The *NEPA Preparer* and *Proponent* normally coordinate and execute transmittals of completed Draft EAs. When requested by the *NEPA Preparer* or *Proponent*, EEMD executes transmittal of completed Draft EAs in conjunction with public release schedules provided by the *NEPA Preparer* and the *Proponent*. CBP normally transmits documents using two-day mail or carrier service or electronic delivery as appropriate or required. When EEMD executes EA transmittals, it notifies the *Proponent* and the *Preparer* the day the documents are sent out and provides proof of mailing service.

E.5.6 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate with the *Proponent* and EEMD as necessary to incorporate or otherwise develop responses to public and stakeholder comments received during the comment period into the Final EA.

## E.6 Processing Final EAs.

E.6.1 *NEPA Preparers* provide EEMD, CBP *Proponents* and CBP stakeholders, and any cooperating agencies with electronic pre-release copies of Final EAs for review and comment. Depending on the complexity of the proposal and environmental considerations, *NEPA Preparers* should normally provide EEMD between five and ten working days to review and comment. The *NEPA Preparers* and EEMD may agree to alter these timeframes based on the level of prior coordination, and engagement in EA development and issues raised in public and stakeholder review.

E.6.2 *NEPA Preparers* coordinate public notice materials to accompany submissions of Final EAs intended for public release with EEMD and OPA as appropriate. Public notice materials include EA transmittal letter templates, mailing lists for EA transmittals, notices of availability for publication in local or regional news-outlets, and web-posting information for CBP.gov. The EEMD Director executes posting of EAs and related documents to CBP.gov.

E.6.3 *NEPA Preparers* confirm public release schedules for Final EAs with the action *Proponents* and provide EEMD with a timeline for transmitting EA materials to the public and stakeholders.



E.6.4 If the analysis in the Final EA demonstrates that proposed activities would not have significant impacts, the *NEPA Preparer*, in coordination with the *Proponent*, prepares a FONSI in accordance with Section V, Part C.(9) and Part C.(10) of the DHS Instruction Manual.

E.6.5 The *NEPA Preparer* or *Proponent* makes a request through the EEMD Director for approval of the EA and signature of the FONSI by the AC OFAM. The memorandum package requesting FONSI signature must include a brief description of the proposed project, indication of the disposition of consultations bearing on the significance of impacts from the proposal, description of any mitigation measures, a statement of commitment to fund any mitigations that were prerequisites for the determination of no significant environmental impacts, and a copy of the executive summary of the EA.

E.6.6 *Proponents* must sign FONSI as project approvers before the AC OFAM reviews each FONSI for determination, signature and approval.

E.6.7 The AC OFAM, with the recommendation of the EEMD Director, reviews and responds to coordinated, complete FONSI within five working days of receipt from the *Proponent* whenever practicable. The AC OFAM responds either by signing the FONSI and approving its release to the public and stakeholders or by requesting additional information on the environmental analysis.

E.6.8 The *NEPA Preparer* and *Proponent* normally coordinate and execute transmittals of completed Final EAs. When requested by the *NEPA Preparer* or *Proponent*, EEMD executes transmittal of completed Final EAs in conjunction with public release schedules provided by the *NEPA Preparer* and the *Proponent*. CBP normally transmits documents using two-day mail or carrier service or electronic delivery as appropriate or required. When EEMD executes Final EA transmittals, it notifies the *Proponent* and the *Preparer* the day the documents are sent out and provides proof of mailing service.

E.7 *NEPA Preparers*, *Proponents*, the EEMD Director, or the AC OFAM may make a determination at any juncture in the process that the impact analysis identifies potentially significant impacts. If the EEMD Director concurs that impacts would likely be significant, the EEMD Director recommends that a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS will be required to continue to evaluate the project as currently proposed. The *Proponent* may then elect to enter the EIS process (see Appendix F) or to modify the project to reduce the intensity or scope of potential impacts.

E.8 Sections 7.13 and 7.14 of this directive respectively discuss processing NEPA analysis for emergency actions and sensitive and classified information.

E.9 Sections 7.15 and 7.16 of this directive respectively discuss maintenance of administrative records and legal review for NEPA processes.

E.10 If a *Proponent* elects to prepare an EA for a proposed project that normally is categorically excluded from further NEPA review, the *Proponent* provides a recommendation for preparation of an EA to the EEMD Director. If there are unique or unusual activities for which



CBP lacks a baseline of knowledge to predict the intensity of impacts, a *Proponent* may consult with the EEMD Director to recommend preparation of an EIS without first preparing an EA.

E.11 If Members of Congress express specific interest in a proposed project addressed in an EA, *Proponents*, in coordination with *NEPA Preparers*, inform OCA and the EEMD Director. In accordance with Section IV, Part C, the EEMD Director otherwise ensures that OCA, the AC OFAM, and DHS SEP are immediately made aware of any expressed congressional interest.

E.12 *NEPA Preparers*, *Proponents*, and EEMD direct all press inquiries to OPA or local Public Affairs Officers.



## APPENDIX F

### PROCESSING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (EISs)

F.1 *Proponents, NEPA Preparers*, the EEMD Director, and the AC OFAM, ensure that EISs for CBP projects are scoped, prepared, and circulated to the public in accordance with the entirety of guidance in Section V, Part D of the DHS Instruction Manual and this directive. EISs should also be scoped, prepared, and circulated in accordance with the CEQ regulations implementing NEPA at 40 C.F.R. §§ 1500 through 1508 and with particular respect to § 1501.4 and § 1502. Guidance on the use of contractors for preparation of NEPA assessments is provided in Section IV, Part H of the DHS Instruction Manual.

F.2 During the formulation of projects, *Proponents* ensure that project planners provide *NEPA Preparers* with sufficient descriptive information to understand the proposed actions' geospatial location and footprint, scope of activities, and intended timing. Descriptive information should include timing for real estate transactions and major contract actions associated with a project.

F.3 Section V, Parts D.(1) through D.(6) of the DHS Instruction Manual, provides guidance on when DHS components prepare EISs. For those proposed actions that are presumed or determined likely to have potentially significant environmental impacts, the environmental staff/*NEPA Preparer* and *Proponent*, in coordination with EEMD, should evaluate whether similar proposed actions have been analyzed in existing EAs or EISs. For unique or unusual activities for which CBP lacks a baseline of knowledge to predict impact intensity, *Proponents* may consult with the EEMD Director to recommend preparation of an EIS without first preparing an EA.

F.4 The EEMD Director is *NEPA Preparer* for EISs within CBP. *Proponents* and supporting environmental staff will notify EEMD at the earliest practicable time if they determine that CBP must prepare an EIS for a proposed project. Within 10 working days of notification of the *Proponent's* determination of the need for an EIS, the EEMD Director responds by:

- concurring and accepting a role in preparation of the EIS;
- requesting additional information or time to consider the proposal; or
- indicating that an EIS is not required for the proposal.

Hereafter in this Appendix F, the *NEPA Preparer* is the EEMD Director. The *NEPA Preparer* works with *Proponents* to establish how other environmental staff within CBP *Proponents* should be involved in the preparation process.

F.5 The *NEPA Preparer* in coordination with *Proponents* conducts public involvement activities for EISs in accordance with Section IV, Part G of the DHS Instruction Manual and Section 7.8, et seq. of this directive.

F.6 All EISs require publication of a NOI in the Federal Register to open the NEPA process officially and begin formal scoping. All EISs also require publication of NOAs in the Federal Register at the time of the publication of the Draft and Final EISs, as well as at the decision phase after the AC OFAM approves the final ROD. In this directive, Section 7.8.1 provides guidance on scoping and Section 7.8.4 provides guidance on processing Federal Register notices.



## F.7 *Processing Draft EISs.*

F.7.1 *The NEPA Preparer* provides *Proponents* and other stakeholder CBP Offices with electronic pre-release copies of Draft EISs for review and comment. Depending on the complexity of the proposal and environmental considerations, the *NEPA Preparer* should normally provide *Proponents* and others between ten and twenty working days to review and comment. The *Proponent* and the *NEPA Preparer* may agree to alter these timeframes based on the level of prior coordination and engagement in EIS development. The *NEPA Preparer* addresses all comments and provides them to the *Proponent* for review and discussion if needed. The *Proponent*, in coordination with the *NEPA Preparer*, approves incorporation of comments for the completed Draft EIS.

F.7.2 If cooperating agencies are participating in the development of the EIS, cooperating agencies should be provided with copies of the pre-release Draft EIS that incorporates the comments that have already been received from CBP stakeholders during the review required under F.7.1. The timeframes for cooperating agency reviews will be in accordance with agreed upon schedules, which may be set forth in MOAs and/or in other agreement documents. After receipt of cooperating agency comments on the pre-release Draft EIS, the *NEPA Preparer* recirculates the document to CBP stakeholders for another ten to fifteen day review.

F.7.3 *The NEPA Preparer* coordinates electronic versions of public notice and public meeting materials with IPL, OPA, and OCA concurrently with submission of the Draft EIS under F.7.1 and F.7.2. This begins between 20 and 30 working days prior to the first scheduled public meeting. Public notice materials include EIS transmittal letter templates, mailing lists for EIS transmittals, notices of availability for publication in local or regional news-outlets, and web-posting information for CBP.gov. Public meeting materials include handouts, comment cards, posters, presentations, and any other items CBP will provide to the public in person.

F.7.4 *The NEPA Preparer* confirms public release schedules for Draft EISs with the *Proponents* and provide a timeline for transmitting EIS materials to the public, stakeholders, and the EPA. *The NEPA Preparer* makes a Draft EIS available for public review and comment for a minimum of 45 days before beginning to finalize the Draft EIS. Comment periods should not extend past 90 days under normal circumstances.

F.7.5 The EEMD Director coordinates with DHS SEP to review Federal Register notices, when appropriate, and to post links on DHS.gov for CBP documents available for public review according to directions at section 7.8.3 and 7.8.4 of this directive and in accordance with Section IV, Part C.(6) and C.(7) of the DHS Instruction Manual.

F.7.6 *The NEPA Preparer* coordinates with OT-R&R to execute publication of Federal Register NOAs (see Section 7.8.4 of this directive) and EEMD transmittal of completed Draft EISs in conjunction with planned public release schedules. EEMD normally transmits documents using two-day mail or carrier service or electronic delivery as appropriate or required. EEMD notifies the *Proponent* the same day that the documents are transmitted and provides verification of transmittal to the *Proponent*.



F.7.7 The *NEPA Preparer* coordinates with the *Proponent* to incorporate and otherwise develop responses to comments provided by the EPA, the public, and stakeholders during the comment period.

## F.8 Processing Final EISs.

F.8.1 The *NEPA Preparer* provides *Proponents*, and any cooperating agencies, with electronic pre-release copies of Final EISs for review and comment prior to submitting versions for routing for approval and public release. Depending on the complexity of the proposal and environmental considerations, the *NEPA Preparer* should normally provide *Proponents* between ten and fifteen working days to review and comment. The *NEPA Preparer* and *Proponents* may agree to alter these timeframes based on the level of prior coordination, and engagement in EIS development and issues raised in public and stakeholder review. The timeframes for cooperating agency reviews will be in accordance with agreed upon schedules, which may be set forth in MOAs and/or in other agreement documents.

F.8.2 The *NEPA Preparer* coordinates electronic versions of public notice with IPL, OPA, and OCA concurrently with submission of the Final EIS under F.8.1. Public notice materials include EIS transmittal letter templates, mailing lists for EIS transmittals, notices of availability for publication in local or regional news-outlets, and web-posting information for CBP.gov.

F.8.3 The *NEPA Preparer* confirms public release schedules for Final EISs with the action *Proponents* to establish timeline for transmitting EIS materials to the public, stakeholders, and EPA. The *NEPA Preparer* ensures that Final EISs are made available for public review and comment for a minimum of 30 days before providing the *Proponent* with a final ROD for approval.

F.8.4 The EEMD Director coordinates with DHS SEP to review Federal Register notices, when appropriate, and to post links on DHS.gov for CBP documents available for public review according to directions at section 7.8.3 and 7.8.4 of this directive and in accordance with Section IV, Part C.(6) and C.(7) of the DHS Instruction Manual.

F.8.5 The EEMD Director coordinates with OT-R&R to execute publication of Federal Register NOAs (see Section 7.8.4 of this directive) and transmittal of completed Final EISs in conjunction with planned public release schedules. EEMD normally transmits documents using two-day mail or carrier service. EEMD notifies the *Proponent* the same day that the documents are transmitted and provides verification of transmittal to the *Proponent* for the administrative record.

## F.9 Processing RODs.

F.9.1 The *NEPA Preparer* coordinates with *Proponents* to prepare RODs in accordance with Section V, Part D.(10) of the DHS Instruction Manual. *Proponents* weigh impacts to the environment prior to making decisions to implement proposed projects. *Proponents* approve and



sign the Final ROD to verify the integrity of the description of the proposed action and alternatives prior to routing it for AC OFAM signature.

F.9.2 *Proponents* forward RODs via a transmittal memorandum to the EEMD Director for routing for approval by the AC OFAM. The transmittal memorandum requesting approval of the ROD must include a brief description of the proposed project, indication of the disposition of consultations bearing on the significance of impacts from the proposal, description of mitigation measures, and a statement of commitment to fund mitigations that were incorporated into the ROD as requirements for implementing the proposed action. The EEMD Director routes correct and complete requests for approval of the ROD to the AC OFAM.

F.9.3 The AC OFAM reviews and responds to fully coordinated and complete RODs within ten working days of receipt from the *Proponent*. The AC OFAM will either sign the ROD and approve its release or request additional information on the environmental analysis before approving or disapproving the ROD. *Proponents* ensure that *NEPA Preparers* revise RODs as necessary to meet AC OFAM concerns.

F.10 In the event CBP decides not to implement a proposed project before the EIS process is completed, EEMD coordinates with OT-R&R and the *Proponent* to withdraw formally from the NEPA process. This process includes, but is not limited to, making all notifications to the Federal Register, cooperating/coordinating agencies, interested parties, and EPA as necessary to remove the EIS from active EIS dockets.

F.11 Sections 7.13 and 7.14 of this directive respectively discuss processing NEPA analysis for emergency actions and sensitive and classified information.

F.12 Sections 7.15 and 7.16 of this directive respectively discuss maintenance of administrative records and legal review for NEPA processes.

F.13 If Members of Congress express specific interest in a proposed project addressed in an EIS, the *Proponent*, in coordination with the *NEPA Preparer*, informs OCA and the EEMD Director. In accordance with Section IV, Part C, the EEMD Director ensures that OCA, the AC OFAM, and DHS SEP are immediately made aware of any expressed congressional interest.

F.14 *NEPA Preparers*, *Proponents*, and EMD direct all press inquiries to OPA or local Public Affairs Officers.



APPENDIX G  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING, ANALYSIS, AND DOCUMENTATION QUALITY  
ASSURANCE CHECKLIST



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

### EA/EIS DOCUMENT QUALITY STANDARD

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation required)	Remarks
<b>Cover Sheet:</b> Title of Proposed Action, Responsible Agency, Agency Point of Contact, (provide street and email address) and Preparing Organization.					
<b>Signature Page:</b> Include Project Proponent and Official Approver. All EIS's must include an Abstract and Executive Summary					
<b>1.0 Purpose and Need:</b> The Purpose and Need statement defines why CBP and the project proponent are undertaking the proposed action and what objectives they intent to achieve by the action. The range of reasonable alternatives is based on these objectives.  <b>Purpose.</b> Briefly, why is the action being purposed and what are the specific objectives of the activity? <u>Example:</u> To provide urgent facilities to detain illegal aliens <b>Need:</b> Briefly answer the question what is the underlying reason (need) for the action. <u>Example:</u> Need to support the enforcement program.					
<b>1.1 Scope of Project:</b> To orient the reader, describe the geographic area (state, county) affected by the proposed action and the scope of the environmental analysis (e.g. cleanup, mission implementation, construction project, realignment etc.)					
<b>1.2 Agency and Public Involvement:</b> Describe/Document agency coordination and public involvement opportunities. Include details specific to public notices, NOIs, NOAs, scoping efforts, public meetings, and public review of the document. <u>Note:</u> The purpose is to inform the public on participation opportunities and document the accomplishment of that fact.					
<b>1.3 Framework for Analysis:</b> In table format, identify all relevant statutes, Executive Orders and applicable regulations. All necessary documentation must be included to ensure that the project will comply with the identified controlling authorities.					
<b>2.0 DOPA:</b> Describe the proposed action in sufficient detail for a meaningful analysis. Answer the questions who, what, when and where? Describe the specifics of the proposed action and associated activities. Describe future phases of the proposed action, build-out assumptions, and connected actions, if any. Include drawings, footprints, or other necessary graphics. Is the proposed action description accurate and described in a consistent manner throughout the document?					



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation required)	Remarks
<b>3.0 Alternatives Considered:</b> The alternative determination analysis must provide a rigorous, thorough and comprehensive evaluation of a <i>reasonable range</i> of alternatives. Provide a complete and accurate description of alternatives considered. The statement of purpose and need determines the appropriate range of alternatives to be evaluated.					
Does the document rigorously explore and objectively evaluate all reasonable alternatives including reasonable alternatives not within the lead agency's jurisdiction or congressional mandate?					
Does the document include the no action alternative? When the proposed action is a federal project, the no action alternative is the future circumstances without the project. When the proposed action involves updating a management plan or policy, the no-action alternative is the continuation of the current practices <u>Note:</u> The no-action alternative generally does not satisfy the purpose or need of the proposed action, but it is included to provide a basis for comparison. It discusses the status-quo.					
Does the document devote substantial treatment to each alternative, including the proposed action, so the reviewers may evaluate their comparative merits?					
Does the alternative analysis lead to the identification of a preferred alternative that will meet the Purpose/Need?					
Does the alternative analysis identify the environmentally preferable alternative?					
Does the document include alternatives considered that were eliminated from detailed study and provide the specific reasons for their elimination?					
<b>4.0 Affected Environment and Consequences:</b> Succinctly and completely, describe the environment of the area affected by the proposed action and alternatives. Identify each potentially impacted resource by category and establish baseline data against which the analysis is conducted. Present the consequences, adverse and beneficial, following each resource category for direct, indirect, and cumulative effects as shown in the following guidance. Make concluding impact statements (analysis) and reference supporting baseline data described in the resource category. <b>All conclusory statements of environmental impact must be supported by facts within the document.</b> <u>Note:</u> The following is a resource to assist the preparer in identifying relevant resources. The preparer must use professional judgment to determine which resources, including those not listed, are relevant to the analysis					

Page 2 of 8



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation required)	Remarks
Organization Example (for each resource area) 4.X Resource—describe the threshold for significance of affect for that individual resource and current conditions at the project site and in the Region of Influence (ROI). 4.X.1 No Action Direct effects Indirect effects Cumulative effects 4.X.2. Preferred Action Same 4.X.3 Each Alternative Same					
<b>4.1 Land Use:</b> Describe project site and contiguous and surrounding land use within the ROI. Evaluate the effect of altering the land use of the project site and how this will affect surrounding land use. Describe the existing land use plan and zoning restrictions for the project area. Include recreation areas, parks, conservation areas, prime farmlands, timberlands, etc. Develop data that describes past, present and future use of the contiguous areas and identify land use trends (future) in the project ROI. This data becomes the baseline for conducting the cumulative impact analysis.					
<b>4.2 Aesthetic and Visual Resource:</b> Indicate sensitive or unique views, vistas or adjacent land uses that could adversely be impacted by the proposed project. Provide digital photos of the project site and adjacent area					
<b>4.3 Geology/Soils/Topography:</b> Discuss geologic structure, soil type, aquifers, seismicity, and topographic conditions. If discussed provide supporting maps and graphics. Indicate whether the project will directly or indirectly convert and important farmland and practicable alternatives to avoiding conversion.					
<b>4.4 Hydrology:</b> Drainage, storm water, erosion. If discussed provide supporting maps and graphics.					
<b>4.5 Water Resource:</b> Discuss, in terms of amounts and types of effluents, all direct and indirect aspects of the project which will affect surface and groundwater. Discuss sources of surface and groundwater, quantities, quality, availability, uses and rights. Provide supporting maps and graphics <u>Note:</u> Potable water is treated in the infrastructure section.					

Page 3 of 8



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation required)	Remarks
<b>4.6 Biological Resources:</b> Indicate all aspects of the project, including construction, and know direct and indirect effects that will affect the natural environment including wildlife, their habitat, and unique natural features. Discuss the following:					
<b>Vegetation:</b> Types of ecosystems (e.g. hardwood forest)					
<b>Wildlife and aquatic resources:</b> Mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish management programs if present					
<b>Threatened and Endangered Species:</b> Federally listed or proposed for listing and critical habitat. If discussed provide supporting maps and graphics. If no threatened or endangered species are present, document the fact.					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ESA Section 7 Consultation</b>-If the proposed action will potentially impact on critical habitat or threatened or endangered species, the preparer will officially coordinate the proposed action by letter with the US Fish and Wildlife Service, document their response and include the chain of correspondence in the Appendix. Include a discussion of the result from the Section 7 Consultation.</li> </ul>					
<b>CWA Consultation</b> -If the proposed action will or could impact wetlands, the preparer will coordinate with the appropriate US Army Engineer District to determine if the proposed action affects a regulated wetland or navigable water. The response and chain of correspondence will be included in the Appendix. If these regulated areas are present, appropriate maps and descriptions will be included. The document must distinguish between “wetlands determination” and “wetlands delineation”. Determination refers only to nature and type; delineation refers to specific quantities. Provide supporting maps and graphics.					
<b>CZMA Coordination</b> -If applicable, the preparer will coordinate with the appropriate state Coastal Zone Management authority to determine if the proposed action is consistent with the approved Coastal Zone development plan. Results of this coordination and chain of correspondence will be include in the Appendix and described the results and conditions in a separate section in the Affected Environment discussion. If discussed provide supporting maps and graphics.					
<b>4.7 Floodplains:</b> Indicate if project is in a 100-year or, if it meets the definition of a “Federally funded project” under EO 13690, a 500-year floodplain or will affect at 100-year or a 500-year floodplain. If so describe impacts and discuss alternatives. Provide supporting maps.					



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation required)	Remarks
<b>4.8 Air Quality:</b> Discuss the amounts and types of emissions to be produced from all aspects of the project and known indirect effect which will impact air quality. Indicate the existing air quality in the area. Include climate, rainfall, and wind if necessary to conduct air quality or other analysis. Identify the Air Quality Control Region and attainment status. Describe the ambient conditions, background emission sources, stationary and mobile. Note if the project is in compliance with the State Implementation Plan.					
<b>4.9 Noise Considerations:</b> Discuss the nature and volume of noise emissions to be produced from all aspects of the project and know direct and indirect effects. Identify existing sources, potential noise impacts, and the anticipated noise threshold levels from the project. Identify noise sensitive receptors with supporting maps and graphics. Discuss applicable codes, ordinances, and demonstrate compliance.					
<b>4.10 Cultural Resources:</b> Indicate the steps taken, such as historical/archeological surveys, to determine if there are any properties eligible for listing located within the affected area. Identify historic buildings, sites and archaeological sites, Native American assets, etc.					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NHPA Section 106 Consultation: In compliance with the NHPA Section 106, consult, as appropriate, on the proposed action and determinations with the appropriate State/Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO/THPO) and. Document the results in the text and include the chain of correspondence in the Appendix. Any action, which adversely affects these resources, requires coordination with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) as well. The results of Programmatic Agreements and Memoranda of Agreements will be described in the text and the documents included in the Appendix. If there will be an effect, discuss mitigation measures.</li> </ul>					
<b>4.11 Utilities and Infrastructure:</b> For each of the following describe the distance to the nearest source, supply capacity, average daily use, alternatives for supply and waste systems, and available capacity to accommodate the proposed action/alternatives: Potable Water Wastewater Treatment Electric Power Supply Natural Gas Supply Fuel oil, coal Solid Waste Disposal					



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation required)	Remarks
<b>4.12 Roadways/Traffic:</b> Describe the roadway network serving the project area. Include existing traffic conditions; discuss levels of operation in accepted units. Evaluate impacts of imposing the traffic increase of the project upon that baseline data.					
<b>4.13 Hazardous Materials:</b> Describe storage, handling, use, disposal, contaminated sites and status of cleanup. Special Hazards. Asbestos, Radon. Lead-based paints, PCBs, UST and AST, Unexploded Ordnance. Note: The requirements of CERCLA, CERFA, FFCA, RCRA, and EO 12088 will be addressed in an Environmental Due Diligence Study. Due diligence requires, at a minimum, preparation of an environmental assessment called a "Phase I Environmental Site Assessment" or simply a "Phase I". If the Phase I study indicates the likely presence of a "recognized environmental condition", a "Phase II" characterization study must also be conducted.					
<b>4.14 Socioeconomic:</b> Identify economic ROI. Demographics should include minority and low-income populations, employment, housing, schools, shops, whatever is relevant in the ROI. Evaluate economic impacts to the ROI generated by implementing the project.					
<b>4.15 Environmental Justice and Protection of Children:</b> Using minority and low-income populations data generated above identify and Evaluate disproportionate impacts upon these resources. Evaluate impacts to children, if any.					
<b>4.16 Human Health and Safety:</b> Identify and evaluate various stressors potentially affecting health and safety. Document relevant chemical, physical, behavioral, or psychological stressors. Document and evaluate safety and accident hazards					
<b>4.17 Sustainability, Greening and Climate Change:</b> In accordance with EO 12780 (October 1991) briefly discuss the ability to incorporate sustainability and greening in daily operations. Discussion should be focused on: Solid waste reduction and recycling Methods of energy conservation Source reduction and pollution prevention Use the rule of reason to include appropriate quantitative or qualitative analysis of GHG emissions as a proxy for climate change impacts for comparison among alternatives in accordance with CEQ's memorandum "Final Guidance for Federal Departments and Agencies on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and the Effects of Climate Change in National Environmental Policy Act Reviews" (August 1, 2016). Also address climate change risks to a project area regardless of contributions of GHGs from the proposed action and alternatives.					



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>4.18 Cumulative Effects and Climate Change:</b> Summarize any cumulative impacts of this project and any directly related projects. Evaluate effects of proposed action/alternatives superimposed on past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Use data from the Land Use Section that describes past, present and future use of the contiguous areas as the baseline for the cumulative impact analysis.					
--	--	--	--	--	--

Subject Area	Area Evaluated and fully Discussed	Inadequately Discussed	Not Discussed	Not Relevant (Explanation)	Remarks
<b>4.19 Comparison/Decision Matrix of Potential Impacts:</b> Develop a matrix, setup on "X" and "Y" axis to identify impacts by alternatives, define if temporary or permanent impact, whether impact is insignificant, significant, or beneficial, and mitigation strategy proposed. <u>Note:</u> The matrix should present a clear one-page summary of all alternatives in relation to impact and mitigation. The matrix will combine the facts established above and present the decision maker with the tools to evaluate the temporary or permanent impacts and all costs, direct and indirect, associated with the alternatives.					
<b>5.0 Environmental Design Considerations or Mitigation:</b> This section shall be developed based on a hierarchy of the following: 1. Applying Best Management Practices (BMP). 2. Avoiding and minimizing, to the maximum extent practicable, impacts to endangered species, wetlands and historic/cultural resources. 3. "In Kind" mitigation, (e.g., 9 acres of wetlands will be created to offset destruction of 3 acres by fill material). <b>Note:</b> All mitigation efforts must be based on industry established BMP's, conservation measures in USFWS Recovery Plans, and recommendations/permit requirements from regulatory agencies.					
<b>6.0 References:</b> This section should provide bibliographical information of sources cited in the document. Normally only references that can be reasonably obtained by the public are cited.					



## Environmental Planning, Analysis, and Documentation Quality Assurance Checklist

Project #: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CBP Project Manager/Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_ Environmental Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Quality Assurance Checklist	Yes	No	Additional Comments/Remarks
1. Has the CBP document format, organization and quality standard have been followed?			
2. If this action will result in the acquisition and/or lease of additional land, structures or facilities has a ASTM Phase 1 Site Assessment been conducted for the site?			
3. Is each section specific to the topic and does not mix subjects?			
4. Was the document prepared with an interdisciplinary team of subject matter experts, as shown in list of preparers?			
5. Has the document has been edited for one voice, written in layman's language, error free, clear and concise? Has the document been reviewed to insure accurate and consistent descriptions throughout the document, including graphics?			
6. Is subject baseline data sufficient to support analysis/findings statements and the purpose and need for the project?			
7. Have all conclusions and /findings statements been supported by factual baseline data and correspondence?			
8. Has all extraneous data or text been removed from the document?			
9. Does the document include the necessary information to ensure that the project will comply with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, executive orders, management directives, and permitting requirements?			
10. Does the document contains sufficient site plans, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping, graphics and digital photos to accurately represent the project site/s and all biologically sensitive areas and wetlands in and immediately adjacent to the project footprint, access roads, and construction support areas?  Have GIS mapping data, digital photos and Global Positioning Systems (GPS) coordinates been used to develop the supporting graphics? Have coordinates and mapping been provided in an Officer Manager?			

**Environmental Reviewer:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Manager/NEPA Preparer:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date** \_\_\_\_\_

(as applicable)



APPENDIX H  
POLICY DOCUMENTS RESCINDED OR SUPERSEDED BY THIS DIRECTIVE

Requirement for the Documentation of CATEXs is rescinded from the Memorandum, Executive Director Asset Management, Subject: Requirements for Environmental Due Diligence on Property Transfers and Documentation of Categorical Exclusions, December 21, 2006

Memorandum, Executive Director Asset Management, Subject: Interim Review Policy for CBP Environmental Planning Documents, March 21, 2007. (Rescinded.)

Delegation Order 08-002, Office of Finance, Approval and Signature Authority for Environmental Documents under the National Environmental Policy Act, April 4, 2008. (Superseded.)

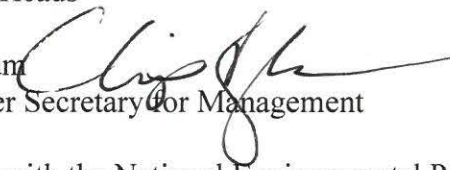
Reference to requirements for compliance with National Environmental Policy Act in the above December 21, 2006, due diligence memorandum is also rescinded from the Environmental Due Diligence Policy for Real Property Transactions, June 4, 2010.



MAY 19 2017

**Homeland  
Security**

MEMORANDUM FOR: Component Heads

FROM: Chip Fulghum   
Acting Under Secretary for Management

SUBJECT: Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act in the  
Implementation of Executive Order 13767

On January 25, 2017, the President issued Executive Order (EO) 13767, *Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements*, in furtherance of securing our Nation's borders and fully enforcing our immigration laws. In many ways, the tasks therein fall to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) for execution. On February 20, 2017, Secretary Kelly issued a memorandum to U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, the Office of Intelligence and Analysis, the Office of the General Counsel, and the Office of the Under Secretary for Management, directing the actions needed to be in compliance with EO 13767 and all applicable laws. The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) is one of those laws.

Following the memorandum will require numerous discretionary decisions, which will irretrievably commit federal resources. These decisions require that the decision maker understand the environmental consequences of the decision at the time it is made. Due to the possibility that the environmental impacts of actions of one Component will affect the environmental impacts of actions of another Component, an overarching strategy for the Department's NEPA compliance is necessary.

Recognizing that no new authorities have been created and no new programs established, Components will continue to follow Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Directive 023-01, Revision 01, and DHS Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01, Revision 01, *Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act*, along with any approved Component supplemental instructions. Both documents are attached. To ensure Departmental compliance, the following actions will be taken:

1. Component heads will ensure a complete and open flow of communications between operations and facilities staffs, the Environmental Planning Program Manager/NEPA compliance specialists, and counsel within Components. Activities under this EO should be considered of national and congressional interest requiring coordination with the Executive Director (ED), Sustainability and Environmental Programs (SEP), in accordance with Instruction 023-01-001-01, Revision 01.
2. In the event that the Secretary waives compliance with NEPA, as authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA), as amended, for those activities directly necessary for and expeditious construction and maintenance of a



wall or other covered physical infrastructure (e.g., roads, barriers) in the vicinity of the border with Mexico,

- a. NEPA will be among the laws not applicable to those actions; and
  - b. Components will comply with the requirement of IIRIRA to confer with the Department of the Interior, Department of Agriculture, States, Tribes, local government, and property owners "to minimize the impacts to the environment, culture, commerce, and quality of life."
3. For all other actions in the vicinity of the border to which NEPA applies, in conducting a NEPA analysis Components will:
  - a. Consider the presence of newly-constructed infrastructure when analyzing the appropriate level of NEPA review for such actions; and
  - b. Conduct a regional geographic analysis to ensure that possible multiple actions within a given locale by one or more Components is not creating the potential for significant impact otherwise unusual for that category of action. This is particularly important when such potential impact would constitute an extraordinary circumstance precluding use of an otherwise applicable categorical exclusion from further NEPA review.
4. The ED SEP will actively oversee the use of categorical exclusions through the Decision Support System and will act to promote cross-Component information flows.
5. For any action that requires an Environmental Assessment, the Component taking the action will coordinate with the ED SEP as early as possible to ensure that the assessment includes identification and evaluation of potential cumulative impacts of any other DHS actions within the relevant area.
6. Components with the authority to sign environmental documents will ensure that the ED SEP is adequately informed to ensure potential cross-Component impacts have been considered prior to signing a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI).
7. In the event that a FONSI cannot be reached, the Component will coordinate with the ED SEP to initiate development of an Environmental Impact Statement that identifies and analyzes potential environmental impacts of the action.
8. The ED SEP may delegate any responsibilities identified herein to the DHS Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation Program Manager.

This memorandum specifically addresses NEPA compliance due to the complications created by waivers and activities conducted under the waivers. Actions not covered by waivers remain subject to the normal compliance requirements of all applicable laws, regulations, EOs, and other requirements established for the protection and stewardship of the human environment.

Please direct questions to [REDACTED] (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Attachments



Distribution:

Under Secretary for Management  
Under Secretary for National Protection and Programs Directorate  
Under Secretary for Science and Technology  
Under Secretary for Office of Intelligence and Analysis  
Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard  
Commissioner, U.S. Customs and Border Protection  
Administrator, Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Assistant Secretary, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Legislative Affairs  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Partnership and Engagement  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Policy  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Public Affairs  
Director, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services  
Director, Domestic Nuclear Detection Office  
Director, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center  
Director, U.S. Secret Service  
Ombudsman, Citizenship and Immigration Services  
Chief Privacy Officer  
Civil Rights & Civil Liberties Officer  
General Counsel  
Inspector General  
Director, Operations Coordination  
Administrator, Transportation Security Administration  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Health Affairs/Chief Medical Officer  
Chief Readiness Support Officer  
Chief Financial Officer  
Chief Human Capital Officer  
Chief Information Officer  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Chief Security Officer



# **Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01, Revision 01, Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)**



**DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY**

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF READINESS SUPPORT OFFICER**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery Orner  
Chief Readiness Support Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# Issue Date:

## Table of Contents

I.	List of Acronyms.....	I-1
II.	Definitions .....	II-1
III.	Introduction.....	III-1
IV.	Managing NEPA Implementation.....	IV-1
A.	Decision-Making and Integration of NEPA with DHS Missions.....	IV-1
B.	Primary Point of Contact within Components .....	IV-2
C.	Activities Requiring Notification to SEP .....	IV-2
D.	Collaboration .....	IV-4
E.	Dispute Resolution .....	IV-4
F.	EP&HP Decision Support System (EP&HP DSS) .....	IV-5
G.	Public Involvement .....	IV-6
H.	Use of Contractors.....	IV-11
I.	Performance Metrics and Reporting Requirements.....	IV-11
J.	Review of Other Agency NEPA Documents .....	IV-11
K.	Component Supplemental Instructions and Delegation of Authority.....	IV-12
L.	Administrative Record Requirements .....	IV-16
V.	Procedures for Implementing NEPA .....	V-1
A.	Overview of NEPA Requirements.....	V-1
B.	Categorical Exclusions and Extraordinary Circumstances .....	V-3
C.	Environmental Assessments .....	V-8
D.	Environmental Impact Statements.....	V-13
E.	Mitigation and Monitoring .....	V-18
F.	Cooperating and Joint Lead Agency Relationships .....	V-20
G.	NEPA Analysis and Writing .....	V-21
VI.	Emergency Actions.....	VI-1
A.	Secure Lives and Protect Property.....	VI-1



B. Determine Applicability of NEPA .....VI-1

C. Notification to SEP.....VI-1

D. Determine Level of NEPA Evaluation .....VI-1

VII. Review of Applications from Persons or Organizations Outside of DHS .....VII-1

Appendix A. DHS List of Categorical Exclusions.....A-1

Appendix B. List of Environmental Planning Requirements other than NEPA.....B-1

Appendix C. Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) Template for  
Categorically Excluded Actions ..... C-1



## I. List of Acronyms

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Term</b>
CATEX	Categorical Exclusion
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EO	Executive Order
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EP&HP	Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation
EP&HP DSS	EP&HP Decision Support System
EPPM	Environmental Planning Program Manager
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FONSI	Findings of No Significant Impact
FR	Federal Register
HQ	Headquarters
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOI	Notice of Intent
OCRSO	Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer
OGC	Office of the General Counsel
OPA	Office of Public Affairs
PEA	Programmatic Environmental Assessment

I-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Term</b>
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
REC	Record of Environmental Consideration
ROD	Record of Decision
SEA	Supplemental Environmental Assessment
SEIS	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
SEP	Sustainability and Environmental Programs
U.S.	United States
U.S.C.	United States Code



## II. Definitions

All definitions contained in the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508) apply to this Instruction Manual. Definitions from the CEQ regulations of some of the terms and phrases that are more commonly used in this Instruction Manual are provided below for ease of reference. Additional terms and phrases not defined in the CEQ regulations are defined below.

**Action**: A plan, project, program, policy, rule, regulation, procedure, or legislative proposal, as discussed at 40 C.F.R. §1508.18, subject to DHS's control and responsibility. Projects include actions approved by permit or other regulatory decision as well as Federally-assisted activities (e.g., grants).

**Best Management Practices**: Generally accepted and applied measures or practices to lessen the adverse effects of actions on the human environment (e.g., control stormwater flowing through a construction site to reduce impacts to water quality).

**Categorical Exclusion (CATEX)**: As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.4, activities that do not need to undergo detailed environmental analysis in an EA or EIS because the activities have been determined to normally not have the potential, individually or cumulatively, to have a significant effect on the human environment. Agencies can define categories of such activities as a way to reduce unnecessary paperwork and delay. CATEXs are defined by, and are unique to, each Federal agency; at DHS they may be established for the Department as a whole or for an individual Component. At DHS, certain CATEXs (see Appendix A, Table 1) are denoted with an asterisk and require preparation of a Record of Environmental Consideration (REC); an asterisk denotes classes of actions that have a higher possibility of involving extraordinary circumstances.

**Component**: As defined in DHS Directive 252-01, Organization of the Department of Homeland Security, any organization which reports directly to the Office of the Secretary of DHS when approved as such by the Secretary. This is inclusive of both Operational Components and Support (also known as Headquarters) Components. For purposes of this Instruction, the Office of the Secretary also constitutes a Component. The list of major Components making up DHS is available on the DHS website at <https://www.dhs.gov/departments-components>.

**Component Supplemental Instructions**: A written policy-type document that describes how a Component implements the requirements of DHS Directive 023-01, and this Instruction Manual within their respective organization. Criteria for Component Supplemental Instructions are provided in Section IV, Part K.

**Cooperating Agency**: As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.5, any Federal agency other than a lead agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any



environmental impact involved in a proposal (or a reasonable alternative) for legislation or other major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. A state or local agency of similar qualifications or a Tribe may by agreement with the lead agency also become a Cooperating Agency. Participation of Cooperating Agencies is not limited to the preparation of Environmental Impact Statements; it may also be appropriate for Cooperating Agencies to participate in the preparation of Environmental Assessments.

**Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ):** Title II of NEPA established a council in the Executive Office of the President to oversee implementation of the Act. The Council is appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President designates the Chairman. CEQ's responsibilities include appraising Federal Government programs and activities in light of the policy set forth in Title I of NEPA and formulating and recommending national policies to promote improvement of the quality of the environment.

**Cumulative Impact:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.7, the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of an action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.

**Decision-Maker:** See Proponent.

**Department:** The Department of Homeland Security, which, unless otherwise specified includes all components thereof.

**Effects:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.8, effects of proposed actions includes ecological (such as the effects on natural resources and on the components, structures, and functioning of affected ecosystems), aesthetic, historic, cultural, economic, social, or health, whether direct, indirect, or cumulative. Effects may also include those resulting from actions which may have both beneficial and detrimental effects. "Effects" and "impacts" as used in the CEQ regulations and this Instruction Manual are synonymous.

**Effects of National Concern:** Effects that because of the high quality or function of the affected resource or because of the wide geographic range of effects (e.g. climate change) could create concern beyond the locale or region of a proposed action, as well as effects that may occur in multiple geographic regions of the U.S. from a program of proposed actions.

**Emergency:** A natural or man-made disaster or other phenomenon of an exceptional, inevitable, and irresistible character demanding immediate action for the protection of human life, public safety, public health, or the environment, and avoidance of significant loss of property if it relates to one of the other factors. This includes but is not limited to



situations triggering emergency and major disaster declarations by the President under the Stafford Act. See also 40 C.F.R. §1506.11.

**Emergency Action:** Any action needed to respond to or control the immediate impacts of an emergency. This definition does not include long-term recovery actions.

**Environmental Assessment (EA):** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.9, a concise public document for which a Federal agency is responsible that serves to: briefly provide sufficient evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement or a Finding of No Significant Impact, aid an agency's compliance with NEPA when no Environmental Impact Statement is necessary, and facilitate preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement when one is necessary.

**Environmental Impact Evaluation:** The process of determining the level of significance of a potential impact on the human environment. It includes all of the necessary studies, consultation, and public involvement needed to analyze the potential for environmental impact of a proposed action, assign a value to the level of impact (e.g. minor, moderate, or major), consider mitigation, and determine the level of significance; whether significant or not. An environmental impact evaluation results in either the application of a Categorical Exclusion or documentation in the form of a final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact or a final Environmental Impact Statement. An environmental impact evaluation is a necessary and major part of the NEPA process (defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.21) but normally not fully inclusive of the NEPA process. "Environmental impact evaluation" and "environmental analysis" as used in this Instruction Manual are synonymous.

**Environmental Impact Statement (EIS):** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.11, a detailed written statement as required by section 102(2)(C) of NEPA.

**Environmental Planning & Historic Preservation Decision Support System (EP&HP DSS):** An automated system to standardize and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of NEPA analyses of proposed actions within DHS. The EP&HP DSS is owned and operated by OCRSO-SEP for Department-wide utilization.

**Environmental Planning Program Manager (EPPM):** As designated in a Component's approved Supplemental Instructions, the primary point of contact in a Component who is responsible for coordination with SEP on NEPA matters and who has the authority to oversee the implementation of DHS Directive 023-01 and this Instruction Manual in their respective organization. For Components that do not have an EPPM, Director SEP serves as their EPPM.

**Environmentally Sensitive Area:** An area designated by law, regulation, or executive order that merits special protection or stewardship because of its value as a natural, historic, or cultural resource. Examples include, but are not limited to: (1) proposed or designated critical habitat for threatened or endangered species; (2) properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places; and (3) areas having special designation or recognition such as prime or unique agricultural lands, coastal



zones, designated wilderness or wilderness study areas, wild and scenic rivers, 100 year floodplains, wetlands, sole source aquifers, Marine Sanctuaries, National Wildlife Refuges, National Parks, National Monuments, essential fish habitat, etc.

**Extraordinary Circumstances:** When evaluating whether or not to apply a CATEX to a proposed action, these are circumstances associated with the proposed action that might give rise to significant environmental effects requiring further analysis and documentation in an EA or EIS.

**Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI):** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.13, a document by a Federal agency briefly presenting the reasons why an action, not otherwise excluded (40 C.F.R. §1508.4), will not have a significant effect on the human environment and for which an environmental impact statement therefore will not be prepared.

**Human Environment:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.14, the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment.

**Impacts:** See effects.

**Indian Tribe or Native American Tribe or Tribe:** Any Indian tribe, band, nation, pueblo, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska native entity, which is Federally-recognized by the Secretary of the Interior through listing by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

**Jurisdiction by Law:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.15, an agency's authority to approve, veto, or finance all or part of a proposal.

**Lead Agency:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.16, the agency or agencies preparing or having taken primary responsibility for preparing an EA or EIS.

**Major Federal Action:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.18, actions with effects that may be major and which are potentially subject to Federal control and responsibility. Major reinforces but does not have a meaning independent of significantly (40 C.F.R. §1508.27). Actions include the circumstance where the responsible officials fail to act and that failure to act is reviewable by courts or administrative tribunals under the Administrative Procedure Act or other applicable law as agency action. See 40 C.F.R. §1508.18 for the full definition.

**Mitigation:** An action or series of actions, which may be ongoing and sustained, to reduce the probability of, or lessen the impact of an adverse effect on the quality of the human environment. The following examples of ways to mitigate impacts to the human environment are provided in 40 C.F.R. §1508.20: (a) avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (b) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation; (c) rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; (d) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; (e) compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute



resources or environments. Mitigation may also include the utilization of best management practices and adaptive management approaches.

**National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)**: Public Law 91-190, as amended, declares a national policy which encourages productive and enjoyable harmony between humans and the environment. NEPA requires Federal officials to consider environmental values alongside technical and economic considerations in their decision-making.

**NEPA document**: A DHS REC, EA, SEA, PEA, FONSI, NOA, NOI, EIS, SEIS, PEIS, Legislative EIS, ROD, or any other document prepared pursuant to a requirement of NEPA, the CEQ Regulations, DHS Directive 023-01, or this Instruction Manual. This includes environmental documents as defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.10.

**NEPA process**: The effort required to systematically address the environmental stewardship and compliance requirements set forth in NEPA during program and project planning, development, and design; and prior to execution of a proposed action for the purpose of protecting, sustaining, or restoring the quality of the human environment. This process consists wholly or in part of scoping, development, and consideration of the proposed action and alternatives, environmental impact evaluation, consideration of mitigation and monitoring its success, consultation, and public involvement. This includes the NEPA Process as defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.21.

**Notice of Availability (NOA)**: A formal notice published in the Federal Register announcing the issuance and public availability of a draft or final EIS and ROD. The EPA published NOA is the official public notification of an EIS.

**Notice of Intent**: As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.22, a notice that an environmental impact statement will be prepared and considered.

**Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer (OCRSO)**: Office that supports the Departmental CRSO, which is organizationally located in the Management Directorate at DHS Headquarters (HQ), as defined in DHS Directive 0100, Organization of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management, and DHS Directive 0004, Administrative Services Line of Business Integration and Management, and any successions to these Directives.

**Office of the General Counsel (OGC)**: Office that supports the General Counsel (defined in DHS Directive 252-01), who is the chief legal officer and the final legal authority within DHS, and has the authority to participate in and decide any legal matter within DHS (except for matters within the scope of the Inspector General's authorities). OGC includes DHS Headquarters attorneys together with the attorneys in all Component legal offices, whether denominated Office of Chief Counsel, Office of Principal Legal Advisor, Office of the Judge Advocate General or otherwise.

**Proponent**: A DHS Federal employee who is the identified program or project manager for a proposed action that is subject to NEPA review. The Proponent is also the



decision-maker for the proposed action. The Proponent is responsible for defining the reason why a proposed action is needed, and has the immediate authority to decide a course of action or has the authority to recommend a course of action, from among options, to the next higher organizational level (e.g., district to region, region to headquarters) for approval. The Proponent also normally has authority to establish the total estimate of resource requirements for the proposed action or, in the execution phase, has the authority to direct the use of resources. The Proponent does not have to personally perform the environmental impact evaluation or have NEPA expertise, but is responsible for ensuring NEPA compliance before committing DHS to a particular course of action; this includes responsibility (with support from their respective EPPM) for the completion of any appropriate NEPA documentation.

**Record of Decision (ROD):** The concise public record described in 40 C.F.R. §1505.2 that is prepared to conclude the process of preparing an Environmental Impact Statement. A ROD (or Notice of its Availability) is published in the Federal Register. The ROD need not be a unique or separate document, when a formal public record of a decision is otherwise issued, as long as the formal public record meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. §1505.2. For example, grant award documents or permits may suffice for a ROD if they meet the requirements of 40 C.F.R. §1505.2.

**Record of Environmental Consideration (REC):** An internal DHS administrative document that records the application of a DHS CATEX (Appendix A, Table 1) to a specific proposal. A REC is required for the application of any CATEX identified with an asterisk in Appendix A, Table 1 of this Instruction Manual. RECs are normally prepared and maintained electronically in the EP&HP DSS.

**Secretary:** The Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security.

**Significantly:** As used in the NEPA process, an evaluation of significance requires consideration of both context and intensity. Context means that the significance of an action must be analyzed in several contexts such as society as a whole, the affected region, the affected interests, and the locality. Significance varies with the setting of the proposed action. Intensity refers to the severity of impact. See 40 C.F.R. §1508.27 for the full definition.

**Special expertise:** As defined in 40 C.F.R. §1508.26, an agency's statutory responsibility, mission, or related program experience.

**Sustainability and Environmental Programs (SEP):** A program management area organizationally located in OCRSO, Management Directorate, DHS Headquarters. SEP is responsible for oversight of the implementation of NEPA across DHS.



### III. Introduction

This Department of Homeland Security (DHS) “Instruction Manual on Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (Instruction 023-01-001-01),” together with DHS Directive 023-01, “Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act,” (hereafter Instruction Manual and Directive) establish the policy and procedures DHS follows to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) (42 United States Code [U.S.C.] 4321 et seq.) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA (40 C.F.R. Parts 1500-1508). This Instruction Manual serves as the DHS implementing procedures for NEPA (as required by 40 C.F.R. Parts 1505.1 and 1507.3) which supplement the CEQ regulations and therefore must be read in conjunction with them. The Directive and this Instruction Manual are available on the DHS website at [www.dhs.gov/nepa](http://www.dhs.gov/nepa). The NEPA statute and the CEQ regulations are available at <https://ceq.doe.gov/index.html>.

NEPA is the basic charter and foundation for stewardship of environmental resources in the United States. To implement the policies set forth in NEPA, Congress prescribed a procedure commonly referred to as the “NEPA process” for Federal agencies to follow. The NEPA process is a planning and decision-making tool that helps Federal agency decision-makers systematically identify and evaluate the potential environmental impacts of proposed actions prior to making decisions. The NEPA process encourages public involvement in decisions that would affect the quality of the human environment and includes the identification and evaluation of reasonable alternatives to proposed actions that would avoid or minimize adverse environmental impacts.

Generally, NEPA applies to Federal actions that affect the human environment. Within DHS, NEPA generally applies to actions to be undertaken, funded, permitted, or otherwise approved by DHS, including activities that may be wholly initiated within DHS, executed by DHS under the direction of Congress, or proposed by persons or organizations outside of DHS that require approval, funding, a license, or a permit from DHS.

The requirements of this Instruction Manual apply to the execution of all NEPA activities across DHS. Within Components, proponents of programs, projects, and activities implement the requirements of the Directive and this Instruction Manual in consultation with their respective Environmental Planning Program Manager (EPPM) (for a definition of EPPM, see Section II and Section IV, Part K) and Office of General Counsel (OGC), and the Director of Sustainability and Environmental Programs (SEP) when appropriate.

References to government organizations or regulations in this Instruction Manual include their succeeding organizations and requirements.



## IV. Managing NEPA Implementation

### A. Decision-Making and Integration of NEPA with DHS Missions

DHS follows the Directive and this Instruction Manual to ensure that decisions are made in accordance with the policies and procedures of NEPA. DHS integrates the NEPA process with other planning efforts at the earliest possible stage so that environmental factors are considered with sufficient time to have a practical influence on the decision-making process before decisions are made. Within Components, Proponents ensure that the appropriate NEPA analysis and documentation is completed before a decision is made that irretrievably commits resources or limits the choice of reasonable alternatives to satisfy an objective, fix a problem, address a weakness, or develop a program. DHS also integrates the NEPA process with review and compliance requirements under other Federal laws, regulations, Executive Orders, and other requirements for the stewardship and protection of the human environment, and follows CEQ guidance on such integration. These other requirements include, but are not limited to, those listed in Appendix B. However, compliance with other requirements for the stewardship and protection of the human environment does not relieve DHS from completing the NEPA process and complying with NEPA; conversely, compliance with NEPA does not relieve DHS from complying with these other requirements.

Because of the diversity of DHS, it is not feasible to describe in this Instruction Manual the decision-making process for every DHS program. Proposals and actions may be initiated at any level of the DHS organization. Similarly, review and approval authority may be exercised at various levels depending on the nature of the action, source of funding, statutory authority, etc. In their respective decision-making processes, Components:

- (1) Consider all relevant NEPA documents in evaluating proposals for action;
- (2) Make relevant NEPA documents, comments, and responses part of the record in formal rulemaking or adjudicatory proceedings;
- (3) As a proposal for action is being developed, ensure that relevant NEPA documents, comments, and responses accompany the proposal through the appropriate formal project approval and decision-making processes to ensure that the NEPA analysis is considered in making a decision; and
- (4) As a proposal for action is being developed, ensure that the range of reasonable business and operational alternatives being considered are appropriately analyzed under NEPA and, when evaluating a proposal for action, that only those alternatives discussed in the relevant NEPA documents are considered in the evaluation, unless the environmental documents are appropriately supplemented to examine a newly developed alternative.

IV-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



## **B. Primary Point of Contact within Components**

Each Component provides to Director SEP the name of a primary point of contact for coordination of NEPA matters. For Components that seek a delegation of authority as described in Section IV, Part K, this point of contact is referred to as the EPPM.

## **C. Activities Requiring Notification to SEP**

Components notify SEP in writing, unless otherwise specified, of NEPA activities that meet any of criteria listed below. This notification is made at the earliest possible stage to allow for substantive involvement from SEP and, where applicable, approval by Director SEP.

- (1) NEPA activities for actions that are likely to receive high-level executive branch and/or national attention, including those that are likely to require the attention of either the Deputy Secretary or the Secretary. This includes situations where a Component intends to communicate with another Federal agency regarding the NEPA activities. SEP provides written notification to Components on its level of involvement within five (5) working days of notification, or as soon as possible for emergency actions.
- (2) Emergency actions that would have significant environmental effects. Components notify SEP as soon as possible by any practical means, and SEP consults with CEQ as soon as possible to develop alternative arrangements for completing an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Also see Section VI.
- (3) Emergency actions where there is the potential for significant environmental effects or where the effects are unknown and there is not sufficient time to prepare an Environmental Assessment (EA). Components notify SEP as soon as possible by any practical means, and SEP coordinates with CEQ as soon as possible regarding an alternative approach to completing an EA. Also see Section VI.
- (4) NEPA disputes that cannot be resolved at the Component level. See the dispute resolution process in Section IV, Part E.
- (5) Requests for DHS review and comment on NEPA documents originating from other agencies when the receiving Component has a mission-related interest in the proposal, so that SEP can coordinate the request among Components to determine whether others have a mission-related interest and need to be involved in preparing the comment. SEP acknowledges receipt and begins coordination with Components within five (5) working

IV-2

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



days of notification, or as soon as possible for emergency actions. If more than one Component has a mission-related interest in the proposal, SEP normally prepares a single departmental response with input from the interested Components. If only one Component has a mission-related interest in the proposal, SEP normally tells the respective Component to respond directly to the requesting agency. Also see Section IV, Part J.

- (6) Where a Component is the lead or joint-lead, the following are reviewed by SEP prior to public disclosure: all Notices of Intent (NOIs) to prepare an EIS and all associated draft, final, and supplemental EISs (SEISs), all Notices of Availability (NOAs), and all proposed notices for EAs to be published in the Federal Register. SEP provides written comments to the Component within ten (10) working days of notification for EISs and five (5) working days of notification for NOIs, NOAs, and Federal Register notices for EAs. Also see Section V, Parts C and D.
- (7) When a Component has information to be posted on the DHS NEPA webpage. The information is provided to SEP for posting on the DHS NEPA webpage a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the date the Component seeks to make the information publicly available. Also see Section IV, Part G (2).
- (8) New or revised Component Supplemental Instructions, including Component requests for a delegation of authority to approve NEPA documents. SEP reviews and approves new or substantively revised Component Supplemental Instructions following the process described in Section IV, Part K (2). Components provide SEP with copies of non-substantive changes to existing approved Supplemental Instructions, but no formal approval by SEP is required.
- (9) All NEPA documents that require approval by Director SEP, unless otherwise delegated (see Section IV, Part K (3)). SEP provides written comments to Components within ten (10) working days of notification for EAs and EISs and five (5) working days of notification for Records of Environmental Consideration (RECs).
- (10) Component proposals for changes to categorical exclusions (CATEXs), including a supporting Administrative Record for a new or substantively revised CATEX. For substantive revisions to, deletions of, or establishment of new CATEXs, SEP reviews and provides written comments to Components within ten (10) working days or begins coordination with CEQ, as appropriate. For non-substantive changes to CATEXs, SEP appropriately revises Appendix A, Table 1. Also see Section V, Part B (3).



- (11) Existence of circumstances that may substantially impair a Component's ability to fulfill substantive requirements of the Directive and Instruction Manual, and Component Supplemental Instructions, if they exist (e.g., the departure of the Component's EPPM or a significant proportion of staff who perform environmental planning activities). Also see Section IV, Part K (3).
- (12) Existence of a pattern of non-compliance in the Component with substantive requirements of the Directive and Instruction Manual, and Component Supplemental Instructions, if they exist. Also see Section IV, Part K (3).

#### **D. Collaboration**

Collaboration among DHS personnel regarding common NEPA issues helps promote effective and efficient environmental planning and NEPA compliance and fosters the growth of environmental planning expertise across DHS. To that end, SEP is responsible for facilitating collaborative efforts across DHS to promote effective implementation of NEPA. SEP uses various communication methods, including email distribution lists, committees, and work groups with Component representation. Through these channels, issues are surfaced, expertise from across DHS is used to develop solutions, and members are kept apprised of and given the opportunity to provide input into current NEPA initiatives – both those developed by DHS and those originating from outside DHS, such as from regulatory and oversight agencies (e.g., CEQ). The Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation Decision Support System (EP&HP DSS) (see Section IV, Part F) is also used for sharing knowledge and best practices across DHS.

Components coordinate among themselves to resolve project-specific issues, with conflicts resolved through the dispute resolution process described in Section IV, Part E. Components raise common issues to SEP for a determination as to whether a DHS-wide solution is needed.

#### **E. Dispute Resolution**

During the NEPA process, DHS and another Federal agency or Tribal, State or local government or the public may not agree on significant issues or aspects of the NEPA review process or the proposed action. In addition, disputes may arise within DHS on aspects of the NEPA process or the proposed action. When a significant dispute arises, Components keep a record of the positions and interests, as well as the eventual resolution of the dispute.

It is DHS policy to seek resolution of NEPA disputes at the lowest organizational level possible and to follow established organizational lines of authority for elevating and resolving the dispute. If a NEPA dispute cannot be resolved at the Component level, the Component requests the involvement of Director SEP for resolution.

IV-4

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



When the issue(s) of conflict are beyond the authority of Director SEP to resolve, the dispute is elevated to higher levels of DHS for resolution, following established organizational lines of authority.

If an external dispute arises in the context of a memorandum of understanding or similar interagency agreement which includes a dispute resolution provision, the terms of that dispute resolution provision are ordinarily followed. The CEQ regulations provide a formal Referral Process that may be used for referring interagency disagreements to CEQ regarding proposed actions considered in an EIS that might cause unsatisfactory environmental effects (see 40 C.F.R. §1504). The CEQ Referral Process is only used after there have been concerted but unsuccessful attempts to resolve the differences between DHS and another Federal agency, including elevation of the dispute to Director SEP. When the CEQ referral process is used, the Component prepares the referral package according to the requirements in 40 C.F.R. §1504.3 and submits the package to Director SEP, and Director SEP submits the referral to CEQ. Alternative Dispute Resolution, using the Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution (see <http://www.ecr.gov/>) or another mediation service, is another option that may be used for resolving interagency disputes. Additional information on environmental collaboration and conflict resolution is provided in the CEQ and OMB Memorandum on Environmental Collaboration and Conflict Resolution, 7 September 2012 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations/guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations/guidance.html)).

#### **F. EP&HP Decision Support System (EP&HP DSS)**

The EP&HP DSS is an automated system designed to standardize and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of DHS reviews of proposed actions for compliance with NEPA requirements. The system is available to anyone with access to the DHS network. Questions on the review screens in the EP&HP DSS help users determine whether a proposed action may impact the quality of the human environment. This enables users to ensure that the appropriate level of NEPA documentation is prepared. The EP&HP DSS also enables knowledge sharing across DHS regarding environmental planning activities and requirements, is a repository for DHS NEPA documents, and is used to gather information necessary for meeting internal and external EP&HP reporting requirements, including NEPA reporting requirements. Reference to the EP&HP DSS in this Instruction Manual includes Version 2.0 and future versions of the system and any successors.

The EP&HP DSS is used for the following:

- (1) To record the application of any CATEx listed in Appendix A, Table 1 that is denoted with an asterisk;
- (2) To maintain electronic versions of final NEPA documents, such as: RECs, EAs, EISs, Findings of No Significant Impact (FONSI)s, and Records of Decision (RODs), as well as associated documents, including but not



limited to Memoranda of Agreement, Programmatic Agreements, and Biological Assessments; and

(3) As determined by Components in their Supplemental Instructions.

In instances when the EP&HP DSS is not available (e.g., if the server is down), Components manually prepare a REC, using the template provided in Appendix C. Components may propose modifications to this template in their Supplemental Instructions, provided that the Component-specific template remains compatible with the EP&HP DSS. Components include in their Supplemental Instructions the REC template to be used to prepare a REC when the EP&HP DSS is not available. When the EP&HP DSS becomes available, Components upload the manually-completed REC (in PDF format) into the system; no additional review conducted in the EP&HP DSS is necessary.

Additional information and requirements on use of the system, such as user roles and workflow, is provided online within the EP&HP DSS.

## **G. Public Involvement**

Open communication, consistent with other Federal requirements, is DHS policy. Intergovernmental collaboration and public involvement improve the effectiveness of DHS missions and activities, as well as build trust between DHS and the communities it serves. In addition, collaboration with other Federal, Tribal, State, and local agencies, as well as non-governmental organizations and the general public is an effective way to identify environmental issues that need to be considered in DHS planning and decision-making. At DHS, public involvement is used in the NEPA process to help define the scope of issues and level of analysis.

During the NEPA process, information and documents are made available to the public in conformance with CEQ regulations at 40 C.F.R. §1506.6. Public involvement starts early and continues throughout the NEPA process. Components schedule sufficient time and make diligent efforts to ensure that potentially interested parties are identified and notified and have an opportunity to provide input in a manner that could have a practical influence on proposed DHS actions before decisions are made. Components make information on NEPA activities available to the public through a variety of notification methods including, but not limited to, the Federal Register, newspaper notices, website postings, and other media as appropriate. Specifically for a draft or final EIS, a “Notice of Availability” (NOA) is published in the Federal Register (see Section V, Part D (8)).

In general, collaboration and public involvement in NEPA activities include the following three key elements: (1) seeking information from outside parties to help identify relevant issues; (2) presenting the results of an environmental impact evaluation for public review or comment, including a description of how the



identified relevant issues were considered in the evaluation; and (3) providing a public notice of DHS's final decision, including consideration of relevant public comments.

### **(1) Public Involvement Requirements**

When DHS is the lead agency for a proposed action, DHS is responsible for the nature and extent of the public involvement effort. Public involvement efforts are tailored to the nature of the proposed action, the environmental impact issues of concern, and the characteristics of the individuals and communities to be reached.

Special outreach efforts to reach affected minority populations and low-income populations are appropriate to ensure consideration of environmental justice pursuant to Executive Order (EO) 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-1994-02-16/html/94-3685.htm>), the CEQ guidance for consideration of environmental justice under NEPA dated December 10, 1997, and the DHS Environmental Justice Strategy (<http://www.dhs.gov/dhs-environmental-justice-strategy>). Translation of NEPA documents is also appropriate to reach communities of limited-English speakers.

Coordination with affected Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations is another requirement that can be met in conjunction with NEPA public involvement activities. Executive Order 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments (<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2000-11-09/pdf/00-29003.pdf>), directs all Federal departments to “strengthen the United States government-to-government relationships with Indian tribes and establish regular and meaningful consultation and collaboration with tribal officials in the development of Federal policies that have tribal implications...”

Components consider the following factors to determine the appropriate nature and extent of public involvement efforts for proposed actions:

- (a) The size and type of the proposed action.
- (b) Whether the proposed action is of international, national, regional, or local interest.
- (c) The potential environmental impacts of the proposed action.
- (d) Extent of previous environmental analysis for the proposed action and/or the geographical location where the action would occur.
- (e) Extent of anticipated controversy over the potential environmental effects of the proposed action, based on DHS experience with similar proposed actions.



- (f) Urgency of the proposed action.
- (g) National security classification of the proposed action.
- (h) The presence of Tribal, minority, or low-income populations that may be impacted by the proposed action.
- (i) Other laws and requirements to protect the environment that may require public review; for example, a determination of conformity with a state air quality implementation plan may require public review.

## **(2) DHS NEPA webpage**

SEP maintains a DHS NEPA webpage at <http://www.dhs.gov/nepa>, in accordance with DHS Office of Public Affairs (OPA) requirements, as the central location for web posting of DHS NEPA documents. Components may either provide SEP with electronic files that meet OPA requirements for posting to the DHS NEPA webpage or with links to their respective Component webpages where NEPA documents are posted, if the Component maintains such a webpage. Where a Component uses websites of other Federal agencies to post its NEPA documents, links to those webpages are either provided to SEP for inclusion on the DHS NEPA webpage or the Component includes the links on its own NEPA webpage. SEP submits all content for inclusion on the DHS NEPA webpage to OPA for approval. SEP manages web content in accordance with the guidelines established by OPA at <http://dhsconnect.dhs.gov/org/comp/opa/web/Pages/default.aspx> and the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Policies for Federal Agency Public Websites (OMB M-05-04) (<http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/memoranda/fy2005/m05-04.pdf>).

Components that wish to develop and maintain their own webpages for posting NEPA content coordinate with their respective OPA, or equivalent. Components provide the web address for their NEPA pages to SEP, and SEP creates a hyperlink from the DHS NEPA webpage to the Component's webpage.

Components that wish to link to NEPA documents posted on websites outside the Federal government domain (.gov), including contractor websites, seek their respective OPA approval. OPA determines on a case-by-case basis whether or not it is allowable to link to a contractor-maintained website.

All EISs and RODs are either posted directly on or linked from the DHS NEPA webpage. In addition, all EAs and FONSI for proposed actions determined to have effects of national concern are either posted directly on or linked from the DHS NEPA webpage. Use of the DHS NEPA webpage is optional for posting EAs and FONSI for proposed actions with effects of regional or local concern, as long as another form of public notice is provided. Where a Component is a



joint lead agency, the joint lead agencies determine the appropriate host in the Federal government domain (.gov). The DHS NEPA webpage is not presently intended to be used for the deliberative exchange of information or comments that may be necessary in the development of NEPA documents; however, uses of the webpage may change as OPA allows.

For content submitted to SEP for posting on the DHS NEPA webpage, the following requirements apply:

- (a) Documents meet OPA web publishing guidance and standards, DHS branding requirements, and Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act requirements.
- (b) Documents are in .pdf format, inclusive of figures, appendices, and documents or hyperlinks incorporated by reference.
- (c) If applicable, Components include a point of contact, start and end dates of the public comment period, and information on where interested persons may submit comments.
- (d) Components provide content to SEP a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the date they seek to make the information publicly available. For NEPA documents related to emergency actions, or in other time-sensitive situations as appropriate, SEP requests that OPA expedite the approval and posting of web content.

### **(3) Federal NEPA Contact**

CEQ maintains a list of Federal NEPA contacts on its website at <https://ceq.doe.gov/CEQPublic/ViewFedContacts.aspx>. The Department's Federal NEPA contact is the Director SEP or his/her designee. Persons interested in the Department's NEPA activities may contact SEP by email at [SEP-EPHP@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:SEP-EPHP@hq.dhs.gov). This contact information is also available on the DHS NEPA webpage at [www.dhs.gov/nepa](http://www.dhs.gov/nepa).

### **(4) Information Protected from Public Disclosure**

There is no national security or homeland security exemption from complying with NEPA. However, information used in a NEPA analysis is subject to compliance with other laws, including the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 U.S.C. sec. 552). FOIA encourages Government accountability through transparency. It provides that any person has a right, enforceable in court, to obtain access to Federal agency records, except to the extent that such records (or portions thereof) are protected from public disclosure by a FOIA exemption; these exemptions are designed to strike a "workable balance" between what citizens need to know and the Government's need to protect certain information. Information on FOIA, including the exemptions, is available



at <http://www.foia.gov>, and the Department's FOIA policy is provided in Directive 0460.1, Freedom of Information Act Compliance. DHS will not provide information to the public through the NEPA process that DHS otherwise would not publicly disclose under FOIA. During the NEPA process, DHS will not publically disclose information that may be sensitive for Native Americans or that may reveal the locations of archeological sites, when such information is not otherwise publicly available.

The fact that a proposed action itself or the environmental analysis for a proposed action contains information protected from public disclosure by a FOIA exemption does not relieve DHS of the requirement to assess and document the environmental effects of the proposed action as required by NEPA. If the existence of a proposed action cannot be made public by reason of any FOIA exception, then the environmental analysis also cannot be made public. In some circumstances the environmental analysis may not be subject to judicial review; nevertheless, an environmental analysis is required.

If the existence of a proposed action can be made public, but the environmental analysis would have to contain information that cannot be made public, then DHS segregates or redacts any information that is protected from public disclosure into an appendix sent to appropriately cleared reviewers and decision-makers, and allows public review of the rest of the document (see 40 C.F.R. §1507.3(c)). If segregation or redaction would leave essentially meaningless material, DHS may withhold the entire document from the public. However, DHS may share such protected NEPA documents with appropriately cleared officials in other agencies such as CEQ and EPA. In doing so, it is important to recognize and prepare for the situation that other agencies may not interpret FOIA in the same way that DHS does and may release material that DHS would not release, except that which is properly classified for the exception in subsection 552(b)(1).

If the existence of a proposed action must be protected from public disclosure or portions of an environmental analysis must be protected from public disclosure, Components consult with their respective EPPM and OGC at the earliest possible time to ensure that NEPA compliance efforts align with the project schedule to the extent practicable. To identify DHS and other Federal agency personnel, as well as Tribal, State, and local personnel, that have the appropriate clearance for reviewing classified information during a NEPA process for a proposed DHS action, Components consult with their respective Chief Security Officer and OGC, and follow DHS policy that addresses access to classified information, such as Instruction 121-01-001, Administrative Security Program, and Instruction 121-01-007, Personnel Suitability and Security Program.



CEQ's 2009 FOIA Handbook ([http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/microsites/ceq/foia\\_handbook\\_2-27-12.pdf](http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/microsites/ceq/foia_handbook_2-27-12.pdf)) provides additional guidance on the appropriate treatment of information that is protected from public disclosure.

## **H. Use of Contractors**

NEPA decision-making is an inherently governmental function. DHS frequently uses contractors to perform activities during the NEPA process, such as developing documents, conducting analyses, and soliciting and collecting public comments. DHS may also allow its Federal assistance and permit applicants to use contractors to perform NEPA activities. However, DHS remains fully responsible for NEPA activities performed by contractors, and only a DHS employee can sign or otherwise approve NEPA documents prepared for proposed DHS actions.

In addition, the presence of contractor names and logos in documents prepared for DHS, including NEPA documents, should be minimized or avoided, unless otherwise specified in the terms of a particular contract. Proprietary information used by contractors in performance of NEPA activities is subject to public disclosure and should be avoided. If proprietary information must be included in a NEPA document, the proprietary information is not normally presented in the main body of the document, but is segregated in an appendix where its distribution may be more carefully controlled.

## **I. Performance Metrics and Reporting Requirements**

Performance metrics are important indicators of compliance with NEPA requirements and of implementation of the Directive and Instruction Manual throughout DHS. In addition, DHS responds to Congressional and Federal interagency NEPA reporting requirements (e.g., the annual CEQ Cooperating Agencies Report). SEP issues data calls to Components, when necessary, to obtain the information required by these external reporting requirements and ensures a consolidated response from DHS. SEP also uses the EP&HP DSS to obtain information on NEPA performance.

In addition, internal NEPA performance metrics, such as those on the DHS Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer (OCRSO) Scorecard, are established by SEP with participation of Components through committees and work groups. Components complete and submit their NEPA performance information to Director SEP in accordance with established requirements and timeframes. Responses to such reporting requirements are evaluated by SEP.

## **J. Review of Other Agency NEPA Documents**

Components, when requested, review and comment on NEPA documents provided by non-DHS agencies (Federal, Tribal, State, or local) when the proposed action may impact DHS missions, operations, or facilities, or when DHS has subject matter



expertise or legal authorities relevant to the proposed action. When such requests are received, Components provide written notification to SEP prior to issuing any comments to the requesting agency.

Comments are confined to matters within the jurisdiction or expertise of DHS. These include, but are not limited to, homeland security, immigration, other law enforcement missions, and emergency management. Components normally do not comment on aspects of a NEPA document provided by a non-DHS agency other than what is needed to appropriately reflect DHS authorities or mission interests.

Components notify SEP of requests for comment on NEPA documents from non-DHS agencies that meet the criteria in Section IV, Part C.

Generally, DHS does not provide formal written comments for the public record. DHS communicates its interests to other Federal agencies using methods determined on a case-by-case basis that are appropriate for the nature and level of DHS interest in another agency's NEPA activity. If needed, Components follow the dispute resolution process described in Section IV, Part E.

## **K. Component Supplemental Instructions and Delegation of Authority**

Unless otherwise delegated, Director SEP approves NEPA documents prepared for proposed DHS actions. For any Component which does not have approved Supplemental Instructions and a delegation of authority as described below, Director SEP serves as the EPPM for that Component; Director SEP meets the EPPM criteria specified herein.

The most efficient and effective implementation of NEPA occurs when it is integrated early with other aspects of the planning, review, and development of DHS activities. This can best be achieved at the lowest appropriate level of the organization where these processes occur. Director SEP may delegate to Components the authority to approve NEPA documents to ensure the most efficient and effective NEPA compliance. Component requests for a delegation of authority and Supplemental Instructions may be evaluated concurrently or separately by SEP depending on a Component's needs. However, in order for a Component to receive a delegation of authority, a Supplemental Instruction approved by Director SEP is required.

### **(1) Component Supplemental Instructions**

Components have the option of developing Supplemental Instructions for implementing NEPA within their respective organizations to fit their unique missions and needs. A Supplemental Instruction describes a Component's administrative processes for implementing the Directive and Instruction Manual. For Components that choose to develop Supplemental Instructions, the required criteria and content are provided below. Where these criteria are met through other existing policy or requirement documents, the Component may

IV-12

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



provide a brief explanation of the relevance of the existing document(s) and provide a reference in its Supplemental Instruction. A Supplemental Instruction:

- (a) Describes the manner in which the Directive and Instruction Manual are to be implemented, including at what organizational level(s) NEPA activities and approvals occur within the Component.
- (b) Describes the internal processing requirements for the preparation and approval of NEPA documents within the Component, including the processes for quality assurance.
- (c) Describes how the Component creates a record demonstrating that the Federal employee with decision-making authority for the proposed action (normally the Proponent) has considered the potential environmental impacts of the proposed action in the process of making their decision (this may be accomplished by a signature block) in order to fulfill the requirements of NEPA.
- (d) Identifies a position in the Component with the authority to oversee the implementation of the Directive and Instruction Manual, to act as the EPPM, and to serve as the primary point of contact for coordination with SEP on NEPA matters. The EPPM or his/her staff must have an appropriate level of expertise necessary to provide technical assistance for NEPA compliance to the range of programs, offices, and activities in the Component. Additional criteria for the EPPM are as follows:
  - i. Be in an appropriate position in the organization and have the technical authority to speak on NEPA matters on behalf of the Component;
  - ii. Be in an appropriate position to oversee the implementation of the Directive and Instruction Manual in the Component; and
  - iii. Have visibility on the planning, development, and implementation of actions in the Component that may require NEPA compliance.
- (e) Includes procedures for re-delegation of authority within the Component for approving NEPA documents, as appropriate. Re-delegation procedures include requirements for:
  - i. Quality assurance for the work products;
  - ii. A process to grant the re-delegation and criteria to achieve the re-delegation;

IV-13

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



- iii. The identification of NEPA activities that call for the attention and approval of higher levels of the Component's organization, including the Component's management level, as well as SEP; and
  - iv. A process and criteria for suspension or revocation of the re-delegated authority.
- (f) Identifies NEPA activities that call for the attention and approval of higher levels of the Component's organization, as well as SEP.
- (g) Describes how the EP&HP DSS is used within the Component (e.g., the assignment of roles and reviewers and establishing workflow).
- (h) Describes the process for monitoring and assessing compliance with the Directive and Instruction Manual, including reporting of NEPA performance to Director SEP.
- (i) Describes the process for seeking resolution of NEPA-related disputes within the Component. For NEPA disputes that cannot be resolved at the Component level, provide for a process for elevating the dispute to Director SEP.
- (j) If applicable, describes processes or requirements for the review of applications from persons or organizations seeking DHS approval of their proposed activities (e.g., Federal assistance, permits, and licenses) for ensuring NEPA compliance.
- (k) In addition to the required content specified in (a) through (j) above, Components can include any additional information in their Supplemental Instructions they deem necessary for implementing NEPA within their organizations, including other areas identified in this Instruction Manual. However, Components propose new or substantively revised CATEXs separately from their Supplemental Instructions. CATEXs proposals are processed separately by SEP because of the CEQ review and public notification requirements (see Section V, Part B (3)).

## **(2) Component Supplemental Instructions Review and Approval Process**

The following is the process for SEP's review and approval of Component Supplemental Instructions:

- (a) Components submit to SEP draft Supplemental Instructions that meet the required content and criteria described above and that have been approved by the Component's appropriate approving official.
- (b) Upon receipt of a Component's draft Supplemental Instruction, SEP completes its initial review and provides comments back to the Component within 15 working days. Issues that cannot be resolved



between SEP and the Component within 10 working days thereafter are elevated to the respective CRSOs (or equivalent) for resolution. If necessary, issues are further elevated to higher levels of DHS for resolution, following established organizational lines of authority.

- (c) If SEP determines that a Component's draft Supplemental Instruction contains information requiring CEQ and public review, SEP coordinates these efforts.
- (d) Director SEP notifies Components in writing when Supplemental Instructions have been approved. This written notification will include a delegation of authority, if a Component is seeking a delegation of authority in conjunction with its Supplemental Instruction.
- (e) Components review their approved Component Supplemental Instructions and revise or update them as necessary, but at a minimum, whenever the Directive and Instruction Manual are revised.

### **(3) Delegation of Authority**

Components that wish to obtain a delegation of authority for approving NEPA documents submit a written request, accompanied by their proposed or approved Component Supplemental Instructions, to Director SEP. In order for a Component to receive such a delegation, a Supplemental Instruction approved by Director SEP is required.

- (a) Components request the level(s) of NEPA documentation (i.e., REC, EA, and/or EIS) for which they are seeking a delegation of authority. Director SEP remains the approval authority for any level(s) of NEPA documentation that are not included in the delegation.
- (b) Approved delegations are in writing from Director SEP to the Component's EPPM. The EPPM can re-delegate his/her authority in accordance with the procedures established in their respective Component Supplemental Instruction.
- (c) Components may request approval from Director SEP for substantive revisions to their Component Supplemental Instructions without seeking a new delegation of authority. However, to approve additional levels of NEPA documentation, Components request a new delegation of authority, with appropriately revised Component Supplemental Instructions.
- (d) Director SEP may revoke a Component's delegation of authority upon finding a pattern of non-compliance with substantive requirements of the Directive and Instruction Manual, which may include repeated failure to follow the respective approved Component Supplemental Instruction.

IV-15

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



- (e) Director SEP may temporarily suspend a Component's delegation of authority for less significant reasons than those in paragraph (d) above that have an impact on the ability of the Component to effectively implement the substantive requirements of the Directive and Instruction Manual (e.g., the departure of qualified staff from the organization).
- (f) A Component whose delegation of authority has been suspended or revoked must remedy the issue(s) of concern, demonstrate that it meets the requirements of Section IV, Part K, and make a written request to Director SEP to have its delegation of authority reinstated. Issues related to a suspension or revocation of a delegation of authority that cannot be resolved between SEP and a Component are elevated to higher levels of DHS for resolution, following established organizational lines of authority.

A Component may request an interim delegation of authority in situations where it has drafted its Supplemental Instruction but its respective directives approval process is not completed. Director SEP will grant an interim delegation of authority for up to six months if a Component provides a draft of its Supplemental Instruction that satisfactorily addresses the required criteria and content described above and that has, at a minimum, been entered into the Component's formal clearance process. Written requests for extensions of this interim delegation of authority will be granted by Director SEP, with evidence that the Component is proceeding in good faith to complete its respective directives approval process.

#### **L. Administrative Record Requirements**

In complying with NEPA, government decision-makers cannot be arbitrary and capricious in their decisions. The Administrative Procedure Act (APA) provides the framework for judicial oversight of executive branch decision-making. The APA provides that a court will "review the whole record or those parts of it cited by a party..." Therefore, the administrative record is a compilation of all documents and materials that were examined in the NEPA process (even if examined and then not used) by a Federal agency decision-maker at the time their final decision on a proposed action was made; this includes documents and materials that support a contrary decision. It is important to note that information that is restricted from public disclosure under FOIA, but is examined in the NEPA process, may be appropriately a part of the administrative record. The completeness of the administrative record is crucial in litigation because the court needs to be able to see, from only those things included in the record, a rational process through which the agency came to its decision as reflected in the ROD. The court does not have to agree with the agency's decision, but it must find a rational basis in the record for that decision. If the court is not able to make this finding, the court will normally require that the

IV-16

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



project be put on hold and the NEPA process redone, often under a very tight court directed time frame.

An administrative record includes public draft and final NEPA documents (see Section II for definition); communications with and comments from Federal, Tribal, State, and local agencies, Federal assistance applicants, and the public; and DHS responses to those comments. Materials such as data, reports, studies, computer modeling, maps, photographs, etc., considered by agency staff and found relevant to the decision (these can be especially broad with regard to the choice of alternatives and which alternatives were ruled out and which were considered for NEPA analysis) are also part of the record, whether or not they support the decision made in NEPA documents and whether or not they are generally available to the public. Internal memoranda regarding issues related to a NEPA analysis that were prepared prior to the Proponent's decision on a proposed action are also part of the record. Draft documents that merely clean up typographical errors do not need to be retained, but care must be taken to ensure that no documents which are necessary to the judicial review process are destroyed. Each document is subject to a legal relevance test and, while Components compile a thorough administrative record, Components obtain the advice of OGC regarding whether or not to leave something out of the administrative record.

Once an agency decision has been made, the "deliberative, pre-decisional" basis for keeping certain internal agency documents which are part of the administrative record protected from public release under FOIA disappears and these documents may, and generally do, become publically releasable. However, if there is another basis on which to prevent their release, they will remain entitled to protection from release, even though they are part of the record (see Section IV, Part G (3)). Components engage OGC in making decisions about what is releasable and what is protected under FOIA.



## V. Procedures for Implementing NEPA

### A. Overview of NEPA Requirements

The NEPA process helps DHS decision-makers systematically identify and evaluate the potential environmental effects of proposed actions and make informed decisions. Therefore, the NEPA process must be completed before DHS makes a final decision on a proposed action.

NEPA applies to the majority of DHS actions. If there is any doubt as to the applicability of NEPA, the Component, working with or through its respective EPPM, consults OGC to determine whether NEPA applies to a proposed action. Examples of situations in which NEPA is not triggered are very few and include cases of statutory exemption, executive branch waiver of compliance when such waiver authority has been granted by Congress and properly exercised, or when the action does not constitute a major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as that term has been interpreted in regulations and court decisions.

When NEPA applies to a proposed action, one of three levels of evaluation (CATEX, EA, or EIS) is necessary. These levels correspond to the increasing potential for proposed actions to have significant environmental effects. NEPA documents such as EAs and EISs are not merely a summary of an environmental impact evaluation; they are also a way to communicate that information to DHS decision-makers and the public in an easily understandable form. The EPPM advises the respective Component on the appropriate level of NEPA analysis and documentation for proposed actions.

Evaluation and documentation requirements under NEPA are summarized in Figure 1 and described below:

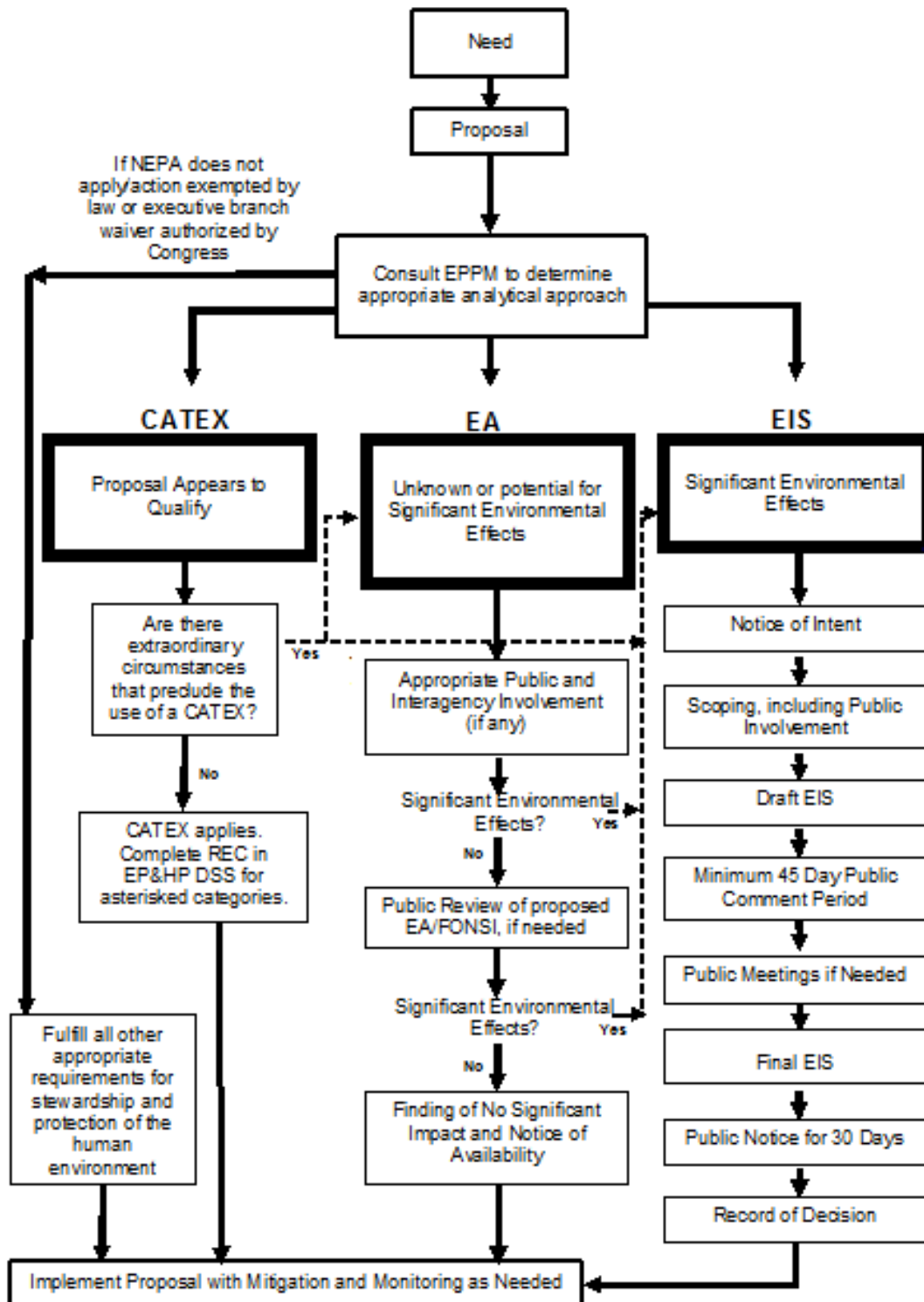
- (1) Components determine, in consultation with OGC and their respective EPPM, the appropriate analytical approach, including whether NEPA applies. Where NEPA does not apply, Components document the determination for future reference, ensure appropriate compliance with other requirements for stewardship and protection of the human environment, and proceed with the proposed action.
- (2) If the proposed action is an emergency, Components follow the emergency provisions in Section VI.
- (3) For all other proposed actions to which NEPA applies, Components review the list of DHS CATEXs (Appendix A, Table 1) and follow the CATEX application procedures in Section V, Part B to determine if one may apply.



- (4) If the proposed action cannot be categorically excluded, Components normally begin the process to prepare an EA, following the EA procedures in Section V, Part C and associated CEQ guidance and requirements for EAs. However, in some circumstances it is appropriate to begin the process to prepare an EIS instead of an EA, as explained later in this Instruction. The EA process ends with either a FONSI or NOI to prepare an EIS. If the EA process is concluded by a FONSI, the action may proceed.
- (5) If the proposed action clearly would have significant environmental impacts which cannot be mitigated to level of insignificance, or the EA process for the proposed action could not be concluded by a FONSI, Components prepare an EIS. Components follow CEQ requirements and the EIS procedures in Section V, Part D for preparing an EIS. The EIS process ends with a ROD. Until the Component issues its ROD, no action on the proposal can be taken that would have an adverse environmental impact or limit the choice of reasonable alternatives (40 C.F.R. §1506.1(a)). Once a ROD is issued, the action may proceed.



**Figure 1 - NEPA Flow Chart**



V-3

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



## **B. Categorical Exclusions and Extraordinary Circumstances**

### **(1) DHS Categorical Exclusions**

The CEQ regulations (40 C.F.R. §1508.4) enable Federal agencies to establish categories of actions that, based on experience, do not individually or cumulatively have a significant impact on the quality of the human environment and, therefore, do not require an EA or EIS. CATEXs enable DHS to avoid unnecessary efforts, paperwork, and delays and concentrate on those proposed actions having real potential for environmental impact. Components may otherwise decide to prepare an EA for any action at any time to assist in planning and decision-making (see 40 C.F.R. §1501.3 and §1508.9).

DHS CATEXs are specific to DHS as a whole, or to individual Components when so specified. DHS may not apply a CATEX established by another Federal agency to a proposed DHS action. However, DHS may justify its application of a DHS CATEX to a proposed DHS action when another Federal agency has applied a similar CATEX of its own to a similar activity.

DHS CATEXs are divided into the following functional groupings of DHS mission activities:

- (a) Administrative and Regulatory Activities.
- (b) Operational Activities.
- (c) Real Estate and Personal Property Management Activities.
- (d) Repair and Maintenance Activities.
- (e) Construction, Installation, and Demolition Activities.
- (f) Hazardous/Radioactive Materials Management and Operations.
- (g) Training and Exercises.
- (h) Federal Assistance Activities.
- (i) Component-Specific Categorical Exclusions.

### **(2) Applying Categorical Exclusions**

DHS's list of CATEXs is provided in Appendix A, Table 1. When considering application of a CATEX to a proposed action, Components determine if there are any extraordinary circumstances present that may cause significant impacts preventing the application of the CATEX. For a proposed action to be categorically excluded, it must satisfy all three conditions described below. If the proposed action does not clearly meet all three conditions, the Component prepares an EA or EIS according to CEQ requirements and following the procedures provided in Section V, Parts C and D, respectively. Certain categories of proposed actions included in the CATEX list have a greater

V-4

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



potential to involve extraordinary circumstances and require the preparation of a REC to document the NEPA analysis, as described in Section V, Part B (4). A CATEX cannot be used for an action with significant impacts on the quality of the human environment, regardless of whether the impacts are beneficial or adverse. A CATEX may be applied to an entire program of DHS activities, if appropriate. Application of a CATEX to a proposed action presumes review and compliance under other relevant environmental planning and historic preservation laws, regulations, and Executive Orders (e.g., National Historic Preservation Act, Endangered Species Act) has occurred, and that a higher level of NEPA analysis is not warranted as a result of any identified impacts to resources protected under those other requirements.

Components consider the following when determining whether or not a proposed action is covered by a CATEX:

- (a) **Clearly fits the category described in the CATEX.** The entire action clearly fits within one or more of the CATEXs in Appendix A, Table 1. Note that certain CATEXs are restricted to use by a single DHS Component. Where a CATEX is restricted for use to a particular DHS Component, no other Component may apply that CATEX to its proposed actions.
- (b) **Is not a piece of a larger action.** It is not appropriate to segment a proposed action or connected actions by division into smaller parts in order to avoid a more extensive evaluation of the potential for environmental impacts under NEPA. For purposes of NEPA, actions must be considered in the same review if the actions are connected. Examples include actions that trigger or force other actions; and when one action depends on another (e.g., when one action is an interdependent part of a larger action, or when one action cannot proceed unless another action is taken).
- (c) **No extraordinary circumstances exist.** The presence of one or more extraordinary circumstances precludes the application of a CATEX to a proposed action when the circumstance would have significant environmental impacts (i.e., EIS required), or presents the potential for significant environmental impacts (i.e., EA required), or that potential cannot be readily determined (i.e., EA required). A determination of whether an action that is normally excluded requires additional evaluation because of extraordinary circumstances focuses on the action's potential effects and considers the environmental significance of those effects in terms of both context (i.e., local, state, regional, Tribal, national, or international) and intensity. Components consider whether the proposed action involves one or more of the following extraordinary circumstances:



- i. A potentially significant effect on public health or safety.
- ii. A potentially significant effect on species or habitats protected by the ESA, Marine Mammal Protection Act, Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, or other law protecting a species or habitat.
- iii. A potentially significant effect on historic properties (e.g., districts, sites, buildings, structures, or objects) that are listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, affects traditional cultural properties or sacred sites, or leads to the loss or destruction of a significant scientific, cultural, or historical resource.
- iv. A potentially significant effect on an environmentally sensitive area.
- v. A potential or threatened violation of a Federal, State, or local law or requirement imposed to protect the environment. Some examples of other requirements to consider are: a local noise control ordinance; the requirement to conform to an applicable State Implementation Plan for air quality standards; Federal, Tribal, State, or local requirements to control hazardous or toxic substances; and environmental permits.
- vi. An effect on the quality of the human environment that is likely to be highly controversial in terms of scientific validity, likely to be highly uncertain, or likely to involve unique or unknown environmental risks. This also includes effects that may result from the use of new technology or unproven technology. Controversy over, including public opposition to, a proposed action absent any demonstrable potential for significant environmental impacts does not itself constitute an extraordinary circumstance.
- vii. Extent to which a precedent is established for future actions with significant effects.
- viii. Significantly greater scope or size than normally experienced for this particular category of action.
- ix. Potential for significant degradation of already existing poor environmental conditions. Also, initiation of a potentially significant environmental degrading influence, activity, or effect in areas not already significantly modified from their natural condition.
- x. Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant, but cumulatively significant impacts.

### **(3) Establishment, Revision, and Deletion of Categorical Exclusions**

V-6

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



Components forward proposals to substantively revise or establish new CATEXs (together with justification) to Director SEP for approval. Proposals to substantively revise or establish new CATEXs require an Administrative Record that meets CEQ standards and are subject to both CEQ review and public comment. SEP reviews such proposals to determine whether the CATEX is appropriate for inclusion in the DHS-wide list or a Component-specific list. SEP revises Appendix A, Table 1 to include approved new or substantially revised CATEXs. In addition, Components notify SEP of non-substantive revisions to or deletions of Component-specific CATEXs so that SEP can amend the table accordingly.

All CATEXs and the list of extraordinary circumstances in this Instruction Manual are reviewed by SEP in consultation with Component EPPMs at least every seven years to ensure they are still appropriate, and to identify any changes that may be needed in light of additional experience gained in applying the CATEXs to proposed DHS actions. A complete review is conducted in conjunction with any major revision to the Directive and Instruction Manual or when seven years have passed since the last major revision.

#### **(4) Record of Environmental Consideration**

The application of a CATEX to a proposed action means that the proposed action is appropriately included in a category of actions that DHS has determined do not individually or cumulatively have a significant impact on the human environment and therefore neither the preparation of an EA or EIS is required. Certain CATEXs, identified by an asterisk in Appendix A, Table 1, include classes of actions that have a higher possibility of involving extraordinary circumstances that may preclude the use of a CATEX. A REC is required whenever a CATEX denoted by an asterisk is applied in order to document that potential impacts to the human environment have been appropriately considered and the determination that the proposed action is either appropriately categorically excluded or must be analyzed further through an EA or EIS process. In addition, there may be instances where a Component chooses to prepare a REC when it is not otherwise required.

RECs are normally prepared and maintained electronically in the EP&HP DSS. Completion of a REC involves a review and approval process to ensure the appropriate consideration of extraordinary circumstances, the quality of the NEPA analysis, and that the decision-maker has considered the impact of the proposal on the human environment, as required by NEPA, before making a decision. Director SEP signs all RECs as the approver of the NEPA analysis, unless otherwise delegated.

Component Supplemental Instructions may contain additional information on the administrative procedures and requirements to prepare a REC.

V-7

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



## C. Environmental Assessments

### (1) Purpose

An EA is a concise public document prepared for proposed actions that have the potential for significant impacts on the quality of the human environment (40 C.F.R. §1508.9). The EA process concludes with a Component's determination on the environmental impacts of the proposed action. A finding of no significant impact (FONSI) document is prepared if the Component concludes that the proposed action would not have significant environmental impacts.

Components ensure FONSI are publically available. Additional information and guidance can be found in the CEQ regulations and guidance, such as CEQ's Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies: Improving the Process for Preparing Efficient and Timely Environmental Reviews under the National Environmental Policy Act, 6 March, 2012 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations/guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations/guidance.html)).

If during the preparation of an EA a Component determines that significant impacts would result from implementation of the proposed action, an EIS is required.

### (2) When to Prepare an EA

A Component prepares an EA under the following circumstances:

- (a) When a proposed action is not in a category of actions described in an available DHS CATEX and there is not enough information to determine that the proposed action will have significant environmental impacts requiring an EIS. In this situation, an EA process is used to determine, through environmental impact evaluation and opportunity for public involvement, if the impacts on the quality of the human environment would be significant or not.
- (b) For a proposed action that is included in a category of actions described in a DHS CATEX but extraordinary circumstances present the potential for significant environmental impacts and therefore preclude application of the CATEX, and there is not enough information to determine that the proposed action will have significant environmental impacts requiring an EIS.
- (c) A Component can decide to prepare an EA as a best practice planning tool to inform decision-makers on the environmental impacts of its actions.
- (d) Other situations conforming to the above circumstances, as described in Component Supplemental Instructions.



### **(3) Actions Normally Requiring an EA or Programmatic EA**

Examples of activities for which a Component normally prepares an EA or a Programmatic EA include but are not limited to the following:

- (a) Proposed construction, land use, activity, or operation that has the potential to significantly affect environmentally sensitive areas.
- (b) Projects impacting wetlands or waters of the U.S. that do not meet the criteria of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit Program.
- (c) New or revised regulations for activities that have the potential to significantly affect environmentally sensitive areas.
- (d) Security measures that involve permanent closure or limitation of access to any area that was previously open to public use (e.g., roads and recreational areas) where there is a potential for significant environmental impacts.
- (e) New law enforcement field operations for which the environmental impacts are unknown, for which or any potential significant environmental impacts could be mitigated to the level that they are no longer significant, or for which the potential for significant environmental controversy is likely.

### **(4) Programmatic EAs**

A Component may prepare a Programmatic EA (PEA) for a broad Federal action, such as a program, plan, or actions of a similar type or at multiple locations, following the criteria above for when to prepare an EA. A site- or activity-specific EA can be tiered from the PEA or a Supplemental EA (SEA) can be prepared and incorporate by reference the environmental impact evaluation contained in the PEA. In some cases a PEA is specific enough or contains sufficient information to require no or very little additional evaluation. The application of a DHS CATEx to a proposed action, following the procedures in Section V, Part B (2), can also be based upon the evaluation contained in a PEA.

### **(5) Supplemental EAs**

A Component may prepare an SEA at any time for a proposed action for which:

- (a) A NEPA analysis was previously completed;



- (b) A NEPA analysis is ongoing when there are substantial changes to the proposal that are relevant to environmental concerns; or
- (c) If there are new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposal or its impacts.

An SEA only needs to focus on the issues that triggered the additional environmental impact evaluation, and the original analysis can be incorporated by reference in the SEA. If a final EA is supplemented after a FONSI has been completed, the Component completes a new FONSI.

Components have discretion regarding the type and level of public involvement in SEAs, using the factors listed in Section IV, Part G (1).

In cases where an action has not yet been implemented within one (1) budget cycle not to exceed three (3) years from the date of the FONSI, the Component considers whether the analysis in the EA remains valid for the current state of the proposed activity and whether a supplement is needed before proceeding with the action.

## **(6) Adoption**

Reliance on or adoption of an existing EA improves efficiency in the NEPA process and avoids unnecessary use of time and resources.

Within DHS, any Component may use another Component's EA without a formal adoption process, provided it fully covers the scope of the Component's proposed action and alternatives and the environmental impacts. When relying on another Component's final EA and FONSI, the Component internally documents such reliance. When relying on another Component's draft EA or portion thereof, the Component completes its own final EA and FONSI.

A Component may adopt another Federal agency's draft or final EA or portion thereof, provided it fully covers the scope of the Component's proposed action and alternatives and environmental impacts (see 40 C.F.R. §1506.3). When adopting another Federal agency's draft or final EA or portion thereof, Components consider the factors in Section IV, Part G (1) to determine the appropriate additional public involvement needed.

When participating as a cooperating agency, Components may adopt the EA or portion thereof of a lead agency when, after an independent review of the document, the Component concludes that its comments and suggestions have been satisfied and the analysis includes the appropriate scope and level of environmental impact evaluation for the Component's proposed action and alternatives (see 40 C.F.R § 1506.3 (c)).

When adopting another Federal agency's final EA or portion thereof, the Component issues a FONSI acknowledging the adoption of the work of the

V-10

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



other Federal agency. When adopting another Federal agency's draft EA or portion thereof, the Component completes a final EA and FONSI.

## **(7) Public Involvement Process Involving an EA**

The CEQ regulations and this Instruction Manual require public involvement in the NEPA process for proposed DHS actions. Public involvement requirements may be met during scoping at the start of an evaluation and/or by distributing a draft EA and draft FONSI for public review.

Where a diligent effort has been used to seek out and involve the public in the drafting of an EA and no significant impacts (including potential for an impact on the quality of the human environment that is highly controversial) have been identified, a Component can complete an EA and FONSI without circulating a draft document for public review. A diligent effort includes consideration of the extent of other related public involvement efforts, as well as consideration of the factors in Section IV, Part G (1). A public notice of the FONSI is made available to interested parties (see 40 C.F.R. §1506.6 for methods of providing public notice). After the notice of the FONSI, the Component can take immediate action, unless there is another environmental planning requirement that requires a waiting period before an action can proceed.

When an EA has been drafted without opportunity for public involvement or when public input received during EA development indicates the need for further public review of the environmental impact evaluation, Components normally, absent exigent circumstances, make the draft EA available to the public for review and comment for a minimum of 30 calendar days. If public comments reveal the potential for significant impact to the human environment, the Component determines whether it is appropriate to complete a FONSI, revise or supplement the EA, or prepare an EIS. If the Component decides a FONSI is appropriate, it modifies the EA to reflect the consideration of any public comments as appropriate, completes the FONSI, and makes the FONSI available to the public. A synopsis of the public comments received and how the Component addressed those comments, rather than a response to each individual comment, is normally prepared, and may be included as an appendix in the final EA. After the FONSI is made publicly available, the Component can take immediate action, unless there is another environmental planning requirement that requires a waiting period before an action can proceed.

If a proposed action is unprecedented or one that normally requires an EIS or is closely similar to one that normally requires an EIS (see Section V, Part D (3)), the Component should, whenever practicable, provide an opportunity for public involvement in the drafting of the EA and makes the draft EA and draft FONSI available for public review, as described in 40 C.F.R. §1501.4(e) (2).



For proposed actions with environmental effects of national concern (see Section II for definition), Components publish a public notice in the Federal Register as required by 40 C.F.R. §1506.6, and submit to SEP draft and final EAs and FONSI, or a hyperlink to the documents posted on a Component webpage, for posting on the DHS NEPA webpage, in accordance with Section IV, Part G (2).

#### **(8) Minimum Required Content for an EA**

The minimum required content for an EA is outlined below.

- (a) Title page;
- (b) Purpose and need;
- (c) Description of the proposed action and alternatives, including a description of alternatives considered but rejected;
- (d) Description of the affected environment and environmental consequences, including conclusions regarding the significance of environmental impacts for the proposed action and alternatives and a consideration of cumulative impacts;
- (e) Description of proposed mitigation and monitoring, if applicable;
- (f) List of preparers;
- (g) List of agencies and persons consulted or contacted; and
- (h) References, if appropriate.

#### **(9) Finding of No Significant Impact**

A Component's final determination on the environmental impacts of a proposed action is required upon the completion of an EA. An EA process concludes with a FONSI when (1) the evaluation of the impacts of the proposed action on the human environment indicates that the environmental effects would not be significant, or (2) the Component commits to including measures in the proposed action that mitigate impacts to a level of insignificance (see Section V, Part E). A FONSI is a separate document from an EA, but may be integrated into any other appropriate decision-making document that can be made publicly available, provided it includes the minimum content requirements in Section V, Part C (10).



## **(10) Minimum Required Content for a FONSI**

A FONSI document is either attached to the EA or incorporates the EA by reference and consists of the following:

- (a) The name and a brief description of the proposed action and alternatives.
- (b) A summary of the results of the environmental impact evaluation.
- (c) Identification of any mitigation commitments (including monitoring) that will be implemented as part of the proposed action and reduce otherwise significant impacts.
- (d) A statement that the proposed action will not have a significant impact on the quality of the human environment.
- (e) A statement of the final agency decision. The analysis that resulted in a FONSI must encompass this final decision.
- (f) The date of issuance and a signature block for the staff member from the Component who has decision-making authority regarding the proposed action in order to demonstrate fulfillment of the NEPA requirement to consider the potential for impact to the human environment in the decision-making process.
- (g) In Components that have not received a delegation of authority (See Section IV, Part K), a signature block for Director SEP.
- (h) Normally be no more than five pages in length, and incorporate commitments as attachments if necessary, to avoid creating a lengthier FONSI document.

## **D. Environmental Impact Statements**

### **(1) Purpose**

An EIS is prepared for major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment (see 40 C.F.R. §1502). Preparation of an EIS involves a more formal process to work collaboratively with other Federal, Tribal, State, local, and non-Federal interested parties, and provides a more formal opportunity for the public to understand the potential environmental impacts and to influence a Federal agency's decision. The environmental impact evaluation documented in an EIS may be more extensive than that in an EA to appropriately reflect an evaluation of significant impacts to the quality of the human environment. Detailed information on the requirements for an EIS is found in the CEQ regulations and guidance, such as CEQ's Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies: Improving the Process for Preparing Efficient and Timely Environmental Reviews under the National

V-13

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



Environmental Policy Act, 6 March, 2012 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations/guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations/guidance.html)). No alternative, in whole or in part, that is the subject of an EIS process will be taken that would limit the choice of reasonable alternatives, involve a conflict in the use of available resources, or have an adverse environmental impact until the ROD has been made publically available. A ROD (or Notice of its Availability) is published in the Federal Register.

## **(2) When to Prepare an EIS**

A Component prepares an EIS when its proposed action and/or any reasonable alternative(s) would have significant environmental effects. This includes actions where an EA concluded that there would be significant impacts, and therefore preparation of an EIS was necessary. However, a Component has the option to prepare an EIS when there is good reason to do so for any activity at any time.

## **(3) Actions Normally Requiring an EIS, Programmatic EIS, or Legislative EIS**

Examples of activities for which a Component normally prepares an EIS, a Programmatic EIS, or a Legislative EIS include but are not limited to the following:

- (a) Activities where the effects on the human environment are likely to be highly controversial in terms of environmental impacts or involve unique or unknown environmental risks.
- (b) Construction projects that would have a significant effect on environmentally sensitive areas.
- (c) Major Federal actions occurring in the U.S. known to cause a significant environmental effect on the global commons, as this term is defined in E.O. 12114, "Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions."
- (d) Change in area, scope, type, and/or tempo of operations that would result in significant environmental effects.
- (e) When an action is required by statute or treaty to develop an EIS.

## **(4) Programmatic EIS**

A Component may prepare a Programmatic EIS (PEIS) on a broad Federal action, such as a program, plan, or actions of a similar type or at multiple



locations, for which only very general environmental information is known. A site-specific EIS or EA can be tiered from the PEIS and incorporate by reference the environmental impact evaluation contained in the PEIS.

## **(5) Legislative EIS**

A Legislative EIS is prepared and circulated for any non-budgetary legislative proposal initiated by DHS without request for drafting assistance by any member of the legislative branch that would have significant impacts on the natural and human environment (40 C.F.R. §1506.8).

## **(6) Supplemental EIS**

A Component may prepare a supplemental EIS (SEIS) if there are substantial changes to the proposal that are relevant to environmental concerns or if there are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposal or its impacts (40 C.F.R. §1502.9(c)(1)). A Component may also supplement a draft EIS (DEIS) or Final EIS (FEIS) at any time to further the evaluation presented in the original EIS.

Components prepare, circulate, and file a supplement to a DEIS or FEIS in the same manner as any other DEIS or FEIS, except that scoping is optional for an SEIS (40 C.F.R. §1502.9(c)(4)). Public notice methods are chosen that are appropriate for reaching persons who may be interested in or affected by the proposal. If an FEIS is supplemented after a ROD has been completed, the Component completes a new ROD and publishes it (or a Notice of its Availability) in the Federal Register.

In cases where an action has not yet been implemented within one (1) budget cycle not to exceed three (3) years from the date of the ROD, the Component considers whether the analysis in the EIS remains valid for the current state of the proposed activity and whether a supplement is needed before proceeding with the action.

## **(7) Adoption**

Reliance on or adoption of an existing EIS improves efficiency in the NEPA process and avoids unnecessary use of time and resources.

Within DHS, any Component may use another Component's EIS without a formal adoption process, provided it fully covers the scope of the Component's proposed action and alternatives and the environmental impacts. When relying on another Component's final EIS, the Component completes its own ROD and publishes it (or a Notice of its Availability) in the Federal Register. When relying on another Component's draft EIS or portion thereof, the Component completes its own final EIS which is filed with EPA, completes its own ROD, and publishes the ROD (or Notice of its Availability) in the Federal Register.

V-15

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



A Component may adopt another Federal agency's existing draft or final EIS or portion thereof, provided it fully covers the scope of the Component's proposed action and alternatives and environmental impacts (see 40 C.F.R. §1506.3). When adopting another Federal agency's draft or final EIS or portion thereof, Components consider the factors in Section IV, Part G (1) to determine the appropriate additional public involvement needed.

If the actions covered by the other Federal agency's EIS and the Component's proposed action are substantially the same, the Component normally recirculates the document as a final (i.e., files it with the EPA and makes it available to agencies and the public), and includes a statement describing its respective proposed action and acknowledging the adoption of the EIS (see 40 C.F.R. §1506.3 (b)). The Component completes its own ROD and publishes a NOA in the Federal Register.

When participating as a cooperating agency, a Component may adopt the lead agency's EIS or portion thereof without recirculation when, after its independent review of the document, the Component concludes that its comments have been satisfied and the analysis includes the appropriate scope and level of environmental impact evaluation for the Component's proposed action and alternatives (see 40 C.F.R. §1506.3 (c)). When adopting the lead Federal agency's final EIS or portion thereof, the Component completes its own ROD acknowledging the adoption of the work of the other Federal agency and publishes a NOA in the Federal Register. When adopting the lead Federal agency's draft EIS or portion thereof, the Component completes its own final EIS and ROD.

## **(8) Approval and Filing of an EIS**

In accordance with a memorandum of agreement (MOA) between CEQ and EPA, EPA is responsible for the receipt and filing of EISs prepared by Federal agencies. Every week in the Federal Register, EPA publishes NOAs for all EISs filed during the previous week. DHS follows the steps for preparation and filing of an EIS as prescribed in the CEQ regulations (40 C.F.R. §1506.9 and 1506.10) and additional information provided in CEQ and EPA guidance (see EPA's Amended EIS Filing System Guidance, published in the Federal Register on January 11, 2011). Components also follow the requirements in Section IV, Part C regarding when to notify SEP and Section IV, Part G (1) regarding public involvement. The EPA published NOA is the official public notification of an EIS. Components may publish their own NOA to provide more information to the public, although it is not required.



## **(9) Minimum Required Content for an EIS**

The CEQ regulations at 40 C.F.R. §1502.10 provide an example format for an EIS, and 40 C.F.R. §1508.25 describes the scope, i.e., the range of actions, alternatives, and impacts to be considered in an EIS. There is no standard DHS format and Components can vary from the CEQ example, with compelling reason. The appropriate structure for an EIS is one that facilitates communication of the environmental impact evaluation and results in a manner that is concise, efficient, and most easily understood by Proponents and the general public. For example, sections on Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences are often combined to produce a document that is shorter in length and easier to read and understand.

The level of public involvement in the development of an EIS is determined through consideration of the factors in Section IV, Part G (1). The length of an EIS varies based on project type, project size, and potential environmental concerns.

The CEQ standard format for an EIS is outlined below.

- (a) Cover sheet;
- (b) Summary;
- (c) Table of Contents;
- (d) Purpose of and need for the action;
- (e) Alternatives considered, including proposed action and no-action alternative;
- (f) Affected environment (baseline conditions) that may be impacted;
- (g) Environmental and socioeconomic consequences;
- (h) List of preparers;
- (i) Distribution list;
- (j) Index; and
- (k) Appendices (as appropriate).

A Component's use of errata sheets attached to a DEIS in-lieu of a traditional FEIS is allowed under 40 C.F.R. §1503.4(c)). Use of an errata sheet is appropriate when comments received on a DEIS are minor, and the Component's responses to those comments are limited to factual corrections or explanations of why the comments do not warrant further response. When applying this provision, the errata sheets and the information required in an FEIS (described below) are attached to the DEIS and the document is filed with EPA and provided to the public following the CEQ requirements for an FEIS.



When using errata sheets, they include at minimum the following information:

- (a) A list of the factual corrections made to the DEIS with references to the relevant page numbers in the DEIS;
- (b) A synopsis of the comments received on the DEIS and an explanation of why the comments do not warrant further response in the FEIS, citing the sources, authorities, or reasons that support the Component's position;
- (c) If appropriate, an indication of the specific circumstances that would trigger reappraisal or further response, particularly information that could lead to a re-evaluation or an SEIS;
- (d) Identification of the preferred alternative and a discussion of the reasons why it was selected;
- (e) List of commitments for mitigation measures for the preferred alternative; and
- (f) A copy or summary of comments received on the DEIS and responses, including any coordination activities since the DEIS.

#### **(10) Record of Decision**

When a Component decides whether or not to take action on a proposal covered by an EIS, a decision document known as a ROD is prepared. The content requirements for a ROD are found in 40 C.F.R. §1505.2. A ROD is a separate document from the EIS, and may be integrated into any other appropriate decision-making document that can be made publicly available provided that the content requirements are met.

A ROD is made publicly available by publishing it (or a Notice of its Availability) in the Federal Register (unless there are issues meeting one or more of the exemptions from information disclosure under FOIA), and presents all the factors an agency considered when it reached its decision on whether to, and if so how to, proceed with the proposed action. The ROD identifies mitigation measures (if any) which were important in supporting DHS decision-making, such as those measures which reduce otherwise significant impacts.

The Component submits the ROD or the hyperlink to the ROD on its own webpage to SEP for posting on the DHS NEPA webpage, in accordance with Section IV, Part G (2).

#### **E. Mitigation and Monitoring**

Measures that reduce otherwise anticipated adverse impacts of a proposed action on the quality of the human environment are called mitigation measures. When a Component commits to mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate potential



adverse effects of an action, it is essential that the Component implements the measures and monitors their effectiveness. Components commit to appropriate, practical, and implementable mitigation measures identified in a FONSI or ROD that they have sufficient legal authority to implement or impose on applicants. Mitigation measures are practical and implementable, i.e., those that are reasonably expected to achieve their intended purpose. Implementable mitigation measures require not only that the Component have the appropriate legal authority, but also that it can reasonably foresee the availability of resources for performing the mitigation. Where the mitigation is being imposed on an applicant for DHS funding or approval to perform their proposed action, Components make the mitigation a condition of DHS approval of the applications from persons or organizations external to DHS (40 C.F.R. §1505.3).

Prior to commencement of or during implementation of an action, if a mitigation measure that a Component committed to cannot be implemented or conditions have changed such that the mitigation measure may no longer be appropriate, the Component determines if other practical mitigation measures can be implemented or are necessary, in coordination with Federal, Tribal, State, or local government agencies as appropriate. If the conclusion of the NEPA analysis was predicated in whole or in part on the mitigation in question, the Component considers whether the NEPA decision can be sustained without the identified mitigation. The Component then considers whether the NEPA document needs to be revised to reflect the new circumstances. If it does, the Component provides appropriate public notice of the revision. After that, the action may proceed.

Components monitor implemented actions for effectiveness of mitigation, following the guidance in CEQ's Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies: Appropriate Use of Mitigation and Monitoring and Appropriate Use of Mitigated Findings of No Significant Impact, 14 January, 2011 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations/guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations/guidance.html)). Components also respond to inquiries from the public or other agencies regarding the status of mitigation measures and the results of monitoring. If post-action monitoring finds that mitigation has been ineffective in mitigating the adverse impacts of the action, Components consult promptly with OGC and their respective EPPM to determine the necessary course of action, and follow Section IV, Part C for circumstances requiring notification to SEP.

Adequately documenting and monitoring mitigation advances NEPA's purpose of informed and transparent environmental decision-making. Failure to implement, document, and/or monitor mitigation may undermine the integrity of the NEPA analysis, and may compromise the adequacy of the NEPA compliance effort. Therefore, once a Component has committed to mitigation measures, all decisions to modify or suspend those measures are made in consultation with OGC and the Component's respective EPPM.

V-19

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



## **F. Cooperating and Joint Lead Agency Relationships**

The CEQ regulations (40 C.F.R. §1501.6) emphasize agency cooperation in the NEPA process. Sometimes, a proposed DHS action may impact or be impacted by the missions and activities of other agencies. In such situations, it may be necessary to establish a lead and cooperating agency relationship or a joint-lead agency relationship to minimize or avoid duplicative, redundant NEPA compliance efforts. Establishing this type of relationship may be appropriate when another Federal agency, Tribe, State, or local agency with a comparable NEPA requirement either proposes or is involved in the same action, or is involved in a group of actions directly related to each other because of their functional interdependence or geographical proximity (40 C.F.R. §1501.5). An interagency MOA is normally executed to identify the lead and cooperating agencies and to document their roles and responsibilities, establish timelines and milestones, etc. However exigencies may dictate another form of documenting the relationship, such as an exchange of written correspondence. Components follow the CEQ regulations and guidance on cooperating agencies in its Memorandum to Heads of Federal Agencies: Reporting Cooperating Agencies in Implementing the Procedural Requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act, 23 December 2004, and Memorandum for Heads of Federal Agencies: Cooperating Agencies in Implementing the Procedural Requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act, 30 January 2002 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations\\_guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations_guidance.html)).

The benefits of cooperating agency participation in the preparation of NEPA documents include: 1) disclosing relevant information early in the NEPA process; 2) applying available expertise and staff support; 3) avoiding duplication with other Federal, Tribal, State, and local requirements; 4) establishing a mechanism for addressing intergovernmental issues; 5) fostering intra- and intergovernmental trust; and 6) enhancing agencies' ability to adopt environmental documents.

When a Component is a lead agency, it may invite other appropriate Federal agencies with jurisdiction by law (such as regulatory jurisdiction, authority to manage land or water where the Component proposes to locate an action, or related mission authorities, among other things) to be a cooperating agency in the Component's NEPA effort. In addition, a Component may invite other Federal agencies with special expertise on a particular environmental issue to be a cooperating agency. A Component may also invite Tribes and non-Federal agencies to be a cooperating or joint lead agency in order to eliminate duplication with Tribal, State, and local requirements that are comparable to NEPA.

A Component may become a cooperating agency in another Federal agency's NEPA effort at the request of that agency when the Component has jurisdiction by law over an aspect of the other federal agency's proposed activity that requires action or approval by the Component. A Component may also become a cooperating agency in another Federal agency's NEPA effort at the request of that



agency when the Component has special expertise by virtue of its statutory responsibility, mission, or related program experience that is relevant to the other Federal agency's proposal. A Component may also request a lead Federal agency to designate it as a cooperating agency.

If another agency requests that a Component be a cooperating agency in its NEPA effort and the Component declines to accept cooperating agency status, the Component responds to the requesting agency and provides a copy of its response to Director SEP and CEQ (40 C.F.R. §1501.6 (c)). The denial is not subject to oversight by Director SEP and is not subject to review under the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 701 et seq. Director SEP reviews the request to determine whether another Component needs to consider cooperating agency status.

Components that prepare EAs and EISs annually report information on cooperating agency status to SEP for consolidated DHS reporting to CEQ.

## **G. NEPA Analysis and Writing**

Components emphasize quality analysis and documentation of potential environmental effects for reasonable alternatives that are economically and technically feasible and that meet mission needs, and of strategies to mitigate significant adverse effects. In order to improve quality, reduce paperwork, and control the length of NEPA documents, Components closely follow the requirements of 40 C.F.R. §1500.4 and the guidance issued by CEQ in its Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies: Improving the Process for Preparing Efficient and Timely Environmental Reviews under the National Environmental Policy Act, 6 March 2012 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations/guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations/guidance.html)).

The appropriate structure and format for an EA or EIS is one that facilitates written communication of the environmental impact evaluation and results in a manner that is concise, efficient, and most easily understood by the Proponent and the general public. The depth and scope of analysis and resulting volume of documentation in a NEPA process are to be relevant and proportionate to the complexity of the project and level of anticipated environmental effects. The depth and scope of the analysis is normally informed by the level of anticipated environmental effects. The objective in preparing an EA or EIS is to communicate quality analysis to support DHS decisions, not the production of lengthy documents.

The main body of an EA or an EIS is normally a presentation designed for the general public that is written in plain language (40 C.F.R. §1502.8). It generally summarizes the environmental impact evaluation for the relevant scope of issues and the development of appropriate mitigation strategies, with sufficient detail to meet CEQ requirements. Related and background information is included in appendices. The summary required for an EIS (40 C.F.R. §1502.12) and optional for an EA presents the results of the environmental impact evaluation, stressing the



major conclusions, areas of controversy, and the issues to be resolved, but is not a summary of the document.

The following are normally taken into consideration when approving a NEPA document prepared for proposed DHS actions: the scope, depth, and pertinence of the analysis relevant to the proposed action, alternatives, and anticipated environmental impacts; the scientific integrity of the analysis; conformance to requirements of CEQ and this Instruction Manual; and the general presentation and readability of the information.

V-22

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01  
Revision # 01



## VI. Emergency Actions

DHS missions include ensuring resiliency to disasters and effective emergency response. Examples of emergencies that may require immediate DHS action include responses to hurricanes, earthquakes, pandemics, nuclear strike, imminent threat of terrorist activity, or release or imminent release of oil, hazardous, biological, or radiological substances. These incidents require DHS action to defend and protect public health and safety and/or to ensure continuity of government operations as soon as possible.

As DHS develops its response to situations involving immediate threats to human health or safety, or immediate threats to valuable natural resources, it considers whether there is sufficient time to follow the procedures established in the CEQ regulations, as further explained in CEQ's Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies: Emergencies and the National Environmental Policy Act, 12 May, 2010 ([http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq\\_regulations/guidance.html](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/ceq_regulations/guidance.html)), and this Instruction Manual.

The following four phases apply when performing NEPA activities during an emergency. Components follow these general provisions for emergency actions in consultation with their respective EPPM and OGC, and SEP when appropriate, and in accordance with their Supplemental Instructions if emergency procedures are specified therein.

### A. Secure Lives and Protect Property

Do not delay immediate actions needed to secure lives and safety of employees and citizens, or to protect property. The Component considers the probable environmental consequences of proposed DHS actions and minimizes environmental damage to the maximum degree practical, consistent with protecting human life, property, and national security.

### B. Determine Applicability of NEPA

Components determine, upon the advice and counsel of OGC, if NEPA applies to the emergency action (see Section V, Part A).

### C. Notification to SEP

Components follow the criteria in Section IV, Part C, for when to notify or seek approval from Director SEP for NEPA activities during an emergency.

### D. Determine Level of NEPA Evaluation

When NEPA applies to a proposed DHS emergency action, Components determine the appropriate level of NEPA evaluation using the following criteria:

- (1) If the proposed emergency action qualifies for a CATEX and no extraordinary circumstances exist that would preclude the use of the

VI-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



CATEX, follow the procedures in Section V, Part B for completing a CATEX review.

- (2) If the proposed emergency action does not qualify for a CATEX, consideration of the potential for environmental effects must be documented in the form of either an EA or EIS.
  - (a) Consider if the proposed emergency action is covered by an existing final EA and FONSI or EIS and ROD prepared by any DHS Component. If an existing final DHS EA and FONSI or EIS and ROD fully cover both the scope of the proposed activities and the environmental impacts and the environmental impact evaluation remains current, no further evaluation under NEPA is necessary. However, it is appropriate to internally record the use of another DHS Component's NEPA Document.
  - (b) If paragraph (a) above is not applicable, determine if the proposed emergency action is covered by an existing EA or EIS of another Federal agency. If an existing EA or EIS of another Federal agency fully covers both the scope of the proposed activities and the environmental impacts and the environmental impact evaluation remains current, then the Component may adopt the document. Adopting an existing analysis may require the Component to provide the opportunity for public comment. The Component prepares a separate FONSI or ROD for the proposed emergency when adopting an existing analysis.
  - (c) If paragraphs (a) and (b) above are not applicable, determine if an existing EA or EIS from another DHS Component or an EA or EIS adopted from another Federal agency can be supplemented to address the proposed emergency action. Supplementing an existing analysis may require the Component to provide the opportunity for public comment. The Component prepares a separate FONSI or ROD for the proposed emergency when supplementing an existing analysis.
  - (d) If paragraphs (a) through (c) above are not applicable and the expected environmental impacts are not considered to be significant, determine if sufficient time exists before starting the emergency action to complete a new EA.
    - i. When sufficient time exists, it is most appropriate for the Component to prepare a focused and concise EA, including consideration of the public involvement factors presented in Section IV, Part G (1). The EA may incorporate by reference any existing relevant non-Federal environmental impact evaluation, such as one prepared pursuant to a state agency's environmental planning

VI-2

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



requirement. If the new EA supports a conclusion that the proposed emergency action will not have significant environmental effects, a FONSI is prepared and made available to interested parties.

- ii. If sufficient time does not exist to complete an EA before starting the proposed emergency action, and the expected environmental impacts are not considered to be significant, the Component consults with Director SEP to develop an alternative approach to completing an EA that meets the requirements of the CEQ regulations and this Instruction Manual. To the maximum extent practicable, such approaches ensure public notification and involvement and focus on minimizing the adverse environmental consequences of the proposed emergency action. SEP informs CEQ of these alternatives to the preparation of an EA at the earliest opportunity.
- (e) If, at any time during the emergency, including during preparation of an EA, the Component determines that the emergency action appears to be a major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, the Component seeks the involvement of SEP. When another EIS is not available to adopt or supplement, or insufficient time is available to adopt or supplement an existing EIS, SEP notifies CEQ regarding the emergency and seeks alternative arrangements to comply with NEPA in accordance with 40 C.F.R. §1506.11. Alternative arrangements apply only to actions needed to control the immediate impacts of the emergency to prevent further harm to life or improved property. Other actions remain subject to NEPA analysis. Factors to address when crafting alternative arrangements include:
- i. Nature and scope of the emergency;
  - ii. Actions needed to control the immediate impacts of the emergency;
  - iii. The potential adverse effects;
  - iv. Aspects of the NEPA process that can be followed and add value to the decision-making process (such as coordination with resource and regulatory agencies and the public);
  - v. Duration of the emergency; and
  - vi. Potential adverse impact mitigation measures.



## **VII. Review of Applications from Persons or Organizations Outside of DHS**

Components that process applications for permits, licenses (other than those for use of real property), Federal assistance (e.g., grants), or other forms of DHS funding or approval have a responsibility to integrate NEPA requirements early in the application process. In this context, an Applicant is a person or organization outside of DHS that seeks funding, or a permit, license, or other form of approval from DHS in order to carry out its desired action. Components consider the environmental effects of the Applicant's proposed action when deciding whether or not to provide funding, issue a permit or license, or otherwise approve an Applicant's proposal. Completion of the NEPA process occurs before making a decision to approve an Applicant's proposal.

Unless otherwise specified in law or regulation, Components that administer Federal assistance, permitting, licensing, or similar types of programs incorporate the applicable provisions below into their respective review and approval processes for applications under those programs. Components that regularly administer such programs describe in their Supplemental Instructions how these provisions are normally addressed. Components that do not regularly administer such programs may nevertheless elect to develop Supplemental Instructions (or to amend existing Supplemental Instructions) if they wish to seek delegation of NEPA authority for such programs. Where NEPA-related program-specific guidance, policy, etc., already exists, Components include an explanation of the relevant information and reference the document(s) in their Supplemental Instructions.

- A. Coordination between the Component and the Applicant as early as possible so that the Applicant is aware of its responsibilities, if any, to assist the Component in fulfilling the NEPA process. This includes notification to the Applicant of the kinds of analyses or information that the Component requires the Applicant to provide or prepare, if any, that are deemed necessary and appropriate for an environmental impact evaluation. The Component establishes an internal process to ensure completion of an independent and objective evaluation of any such information provided by the Applicant. This may include notifying the Applicant of its role, if any, in supporting coordination and consultation efforts, scoping, and other public involvement activities, and its role, if any, in activities necessary to eliminate duplication with Tribal, State, local, or other Federal requirements.
- B. Consideration of whether the Applicant's proposed action is a connected action (see 40 C.F.R. §1508.25) or, if the applicant is a non-Federal entity, is a piece of a larger action whereby the Component's involvement would federalize the entire action.
- C. The process to identify and evaluate options to resolve potentially significant environmental impacts, including the Applicant's role in coordination and

VII-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



consultation activities, if any. This includes development of measures to mitigate adverse impacts, if necessary.

- D. Notification to the Applicant of how the costs of NEPA activities (e.g., preparation of an EA; mitigation measures) are to be paid for.
- E. Notification to the Applicant of its responsibilities regarding emergency actions, if relevant.
- F. Notification to the Component if the Applicant changes the scope of the proposed action. Scope changes require an evaluation by DHS to determine if the previous NEPA analysis is still relevant or if additional analysis is necessary.
- G. Ensuring that required NEPA documents are completed prior to the Component's decision on the application or, in the case of certain Federal assistance programs, prior to the Component's approval for the applicant to draw funds to execute its proposed action.
- H. Notification to the Applicant when the Component may deny an application if the proposed action's impacts, cost of the environmental impact evaluation, or costs of mitigation measures substantially outweigh the proposed action's costs or monetary and non-monetary benefits.
- I. Ensuring mitigation committed to as part of the NEPA process, including appropriate monitoring of the implementation and success of the mitigation, is incorporated as conditions in the appropriate formal approval document that is issued to the Applicant by the Component.
- J. Notification to the Applicant when the Component may deny an application, revoke an approval (e.g., de-obligate or recoup grant funding), or take other enforcement action if the Applicant does not comply with NEPA requirements or conditions of NEPA approval, or implements the proposed action prior to completion of the NEPA process.
- K. Identification of decision points for when the NEPA analysis and approval occurs in the Component's overall application review and approval/award process.
- L. Making contact information publically available for the DHS office and/or staff responsible for administering the Federal assistance, permitting, licensing, or similar type of program.
- M. When actions are planned by non-Federal entities before DHS gets involved but DHS involvement is reasonably foreseeable, the following provisions also apply:
  - 1) Ensure information and staff are available to advise potential applicants;
  - 2) Consult early with Tribes, State and local agencies, and the public; and

## VII-2

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



3) Commence the NEPA process at the earliest possible time.

When a new Federal assistance, permitting, licensing, or similar type of program is created in DHS, the relevant Component, including the relevant individual program office(s), consults with its respective EPPM and OGC to determine the applicability of NEPA requirements under that new program. In some cases, the responsibility to administer the program may be transferred from one DHS Component to another DHS Component or from DHS to another Federal agency. In such situations, the parties may execute an agreement to ensure that NEPA requirements are met.



## Appendix A. DHS List of Categorical Exclusions

**Table 1 - List of DHS Categorical Exclusions**

<p><b>Note regarding the following table:</b> CATEX A8, CATEXs C6 through C10, and all the CATEXs in Sections M and N are new CATEXs. All others are existing CATEXs that DHS is retaining.</p> <p>The CATEXs in Sections A through G and the CATEXs in Section N are available for use across the entire Department. The CATEXs in Sections H through M are available for use by only the Component specified in the section heading.</p> <p><b>*</b> Denotes classes of actions that have a higher possibility of involving extraordinary circumstances. A REC will be prepared to document consideration of extraordinary circumstances whenever a CATEX that is identified by an asterisk is used.</p>
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY ACTIVITIES</b>
<b>A1</b> Personnel, fiscal, management, and administrative activities, such as recruiting, processing, paying, recordkeeping, resource management, budgeting, personnel actions, and travel.
<b>A2</b> Reductions, realignments, or relocation of personnel that do not result in exceeding the infrastructure capacity or changing the use of space. An example of a substantial change in use of the supporting infrastructure would be an increase in vehicular traffic beyond the capacity of the supporting road network to accommodate such an increase.
<p><b>A3</b> Promulgation of rules, issuance of rulings or interpretations, and the development and publication of policies, orders, directives, notices, procedures, manuals, advisory circulars, and other guidance documents of the following nature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Those of a strictly administrative or procedural nature;</li> <li>(b) Those that implement, without substantive change, statutory or regulatory requirements;</li> <li>(c) Those that implement, without substantive change, procedures, manuals, and other guidance documents;</li> <li>(d) Those that interpret or amend an existing regulation without changing its environmental effect;</li> </ul>

A-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



<p>(e) Technical guidance on safety and security matters; or</p> <p>(f) Guidance for the preparation of security plans.</p>
<p><b>A4</b> Information gathering, data analysis and processing, information dissemination, review, interpretation, and development of documents. If any of these activities result in proposals for further action, those proposals must be covered by an appropriate CATEX. Examples include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Document mailings, publication and distribution, training and information programs, historical and cultural demonstrations, and public affairs actions.</li> <li>(b) Studies, reports, proposals, analyses, literature reviews; computer modeling; and non-intrusive intelligence gathering activities.</li> </ul>
<p><b>A5</b> Awarding of contracts for technical support services, ongoing management and operation of government facilities, and professional services that do not involve unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources.</p>
<p><b>A6</b> Procurement of non-hazardous goods and services, and storage, recycling, and disposal of non-hazardous materials and wastes, that complies with applicable requirements and is in support of routine administrative, operational, or maintenance activities. Storage activities must occur on previously disturbed land or in existing facilities. Examples include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Office supplies,</li> <li>(b) Equipment,</li> <li>(c) Mobile assets,</li> <li>(d) Utility services,</li> <li>(e) Chemicals and low level radio nuclides for laboratory use,</li> <li>(f) Deployable emergency response supplies and equipment, and</li> <li>(g) Waste disposal and contracts for waste disposal in established permitted landfills and facilities.</li> </ul>
<p><b>A7</b> The commitment of resources, personnel, and funding to conduct audits, surveys, and data collection of a minimally intrusive nature. If any of these commitments result in proposals for further action, those proposals must be covered by an appropriate CATEX. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p>



<p>(a) Activities designed to support the improvement or upgrade management of natural resources, such as surveys for threatened and endangered species, wildlife and wildlife habitat, historic properties, and archeological sites; wetland delineations; timber stand examination; minimal water, air, waste, material and soil sampling; audits, photography, and interpretation.</p> <p>(b) Minimally-intrusive geological, geophysical, and geo-technical activities, including mapping and engineering surveys.</p> <p>(c) Conducting Facility Audits, Environmental Site Assessments and Environmental Baseline Surveys, and</p> <p>(d) Vulnerability, risk, and structural integrity assessments of infrastructure.</p>
<b>A8 [new]</b> Review of and comment on documents that did not originate in DHS.
<b>OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>
<b>B1</b> Research, development, testing, and evaluation activities, or laboratory operations conducted within existing enclosed facilities consistent with previously established safety levels and in compliance with applicable Federal, Tribal, State, and local requirements to protect the environment when it will result in no, or <i>de minimus</i> change in the use of the facility. If the operation will substantially increase the extent of potential environmental impacts or is controversial, an EA (and possibly an EIS) is required.
<b>B2</b> Transportation of personnel, detainees, equipment, and evidentiary materials in wheeled vehicles over existing roads or jeep trails established by Federal, Tribal, State, or local governments, including access to permanent and temporary observation posts.
<b>B3</b> Proposed activities and operations to be conducted in an existing structure that would be compatible with and similar in scope to its ongoing functional uses and would be consistent with previously established safety levels and in compliance with applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or local requirements to protect the environment.
<p><b>B4</b> Provision of on-site technical assistance to non-DHS organizations to prepare plans, studies, or evaluations. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>(a) General technical assistance to assist with development and enhancement of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) response</p>

A-3

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



<p>plans, exercise scenario development and evaluation, facilitation of working groups, etc.</p> <p>(b) State strategy technical assistance to assist States in completing needs and threat assessments and in developing their domestic preparedness strategy.</p>
<p><b>B5</b> Support for or participation in community projects that do not involve significant physical alteration of the environment. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>(a) Earth Day activities,</p> <p>(b) Adopting schools,</p> <p>(c) Cleanup of rivers and parkways, and</p> <p>(d) Repair and alteration of housing.</p>
<p><b>B6</b> Approval of recreational or public activities or events at a location typically used for that type and scope (size and intensity) of activity that would not involve significant physical alteration of the environment. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>(a) Picnics,</p> <p>(b) Encampments, and</p> <p>(c) Interpretive programs for historic and cultural resources, such as programs in conjunction with State and Tribal Historic Preservation Officers, or with local historic preservation or re-enactment groups.</p>
<p><b>B7</b> Initial assignment or realignment of mobile assets, including vehicles, vessels and aircraft, to existing operational facilities that have the capacity to accommodate such assets or where supporting infrastructure changes will be minor in nature to perform as new homeports or for repair and overhaul.</p>
<p><b>*B8</b> Acquisition, installation, maintenance, operation, or evaluation of security equipment to screen for or detect dangerous or illegal individuals or materials at existing facilities and the eventual removal and disposal of that equipment in compliance with applicable requirements to protect the environment. Examples of the equipment include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>(a) Low-level x-ray devices,</p> <p>(b) Cameras and biometric devices,</p> <p>(c) Passive inspection devices,</p> <p>(d) Detection or security systems for explosive, biological, or chemical</p>



<p>substances, and</p> <p>(e) Access controls, screening devices, and traffic management systems.</p>
<p><b>*B9</b> Acquisition, installation, operation, or evaluation of physical security devices, or controls to enhance the physical security of existing critical assets and the eventual removal and disposal of that equipment in compliance with applicable requirements to protect the environment. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Motion detection systems,</li> <li>(b) Use of temporary barriers, fences, and jersey walls on or adjacent to existing facilities or on land that has already been disturbed or built upon,</li> <li>(c) Impact resistant doors and gates,</li> <li>(d) X-ray units,</li> <li>(e) Remote video surveillance systems,</li> <li>(f) Diver/swimmer detection systems, except sonar,</li> <li>(g) Blast/shock impact-resistant systems for land based and waterfront facilities,</li> <li>(h) Column and surface wraps, and</li> <li>(i) Breakage/shatter-resistant glass.</li> </ul>
<p><b>B10</b> Identifications, inspections, surveys, or sampling, testing, seizures, quarantines, removals, sanitization, and monitoring of imported products that cause little or no physical alteration of the environment. This CATEX would primarily encompass a variety of daily activities performed at the borders and ports of entry by various elements of the Customs and Border Protection and Transportation Security Administration.</p>
<p><b>B11</b> Routine monitoring and surveillance activities that support law enforcement or homeland security and defense operations, such as patrols, investigations, and intelligence gathering, but not including any construction activities (construction activities are addressed in Subsection E of these CATEX). This CATEX would primarily encompass a variety of daily activities performed by the Components of U.S. Coast Guard, Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Customs and Border Protection, Transportation Security Administration, and the U.S. Secret Service.</p>
<p><b>REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES</b></p>



<b>C1</b> Acquisition of an interest in real property that is not within or adjacent to environmentally sensitive areas, including interests less than a fee simple, by purchase, lease, assignment, easement, condemnation, or donation, which does not result in a change in the functional use of the property.
<b>C2</b> Lease extensions, renewals, or succeeding leases where there is no change in the facility's use and all environmental operating permits have been acquired and are current.
<b>C3</b> Reassignment of real property, including related personal property within the Department (e.g., from one Departmental element to another) that does not result in a change in the functional use of the property.
<b>C4</b> Transfer of administrative control over real property, including related personal property, between another Federal agency and the Department that does not result in a change in the functional use of the property.
<b>C5</b> Determination that real property is excess to the needs of the Department and, in the case of acquired real property, the subsequent reporting of such determination to the General Services Administration or, in the case of lands withdrawn or otherwise reserved from the public domain, the subsequent filing of a notice of intent to relinquish with the Bureau of Land Management, Department of Interior.
<b>*C6</b> Congressionally-mandated conveyance of DHS controlled real property to a non-Federal entity.
<b>*C7 [new]</b> The initial lease of, or grant of an easement interest in, DHS-controlled real property to a non-Federal entity or the amendment, renewal, or termination of such lease or easement interest where the proposed type and intensity of real property use is similar to existing uses.
<b>*C8 [new]</b> The grant of a license to a non-Federal entity to perform specified acts upon DHS-controlled real property or the amendment, renewal, or termination of such license where the proposed type and intensity of real property use is similar to existing uses.
<b>C9 [new]</b> Allowing another Federal agency to use DHS-controlled real property under a permit, use agreement, or similar arrangement or the amendment, renewal, or termination of such permit or agreement where the proposed type and intensity of real property use is similar to existing uses.
<b>C10 [new]</b> Real property inspections to ensure compliance with deed or



easement restrictions.
<b>REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES</b>
<b>D1</b> Minor renovations and additions to buildings, roads, airfields, grounds, equipment, and other facilities that do not result in a change in the functional use of the real property (e.g. realigning interior spaces of an existing building, adding a small storage shed to an existing building, retrofitting for energy conservation, or installing a small antenna on an already existing antenna tower that does not cause the total height to exceed 200 feet and where the FCC would not require an EA or EIS for the installation).
<b>D2</b> Routine upgrade, repair, maintenance, or replacement of equipment and vehicles, such as aircraft, vessels, or airfield equipment that does not result in a change in the functional use of the property.
<b>D3</b> Repair and maintenance of Department-managed buildings, roads, airfields, grounds, equipment, and other facilities which do not result in a change in functional use or an impact on a historically significant element or setting (e.g. replacing a roof, painting a building, resurfacing a road or runway, pest control activities, restoration of trails and firebreaks, culvert maintenance, grounds maintenance, existing security systems, and maintenance of waterfront facilities that does not require individual regulatory permits).
<b>*D4</b> Reconstruction and/or repair by replacement of existing utilities or surveillance systems in an existing right-of-way or easement, upon agreement with the owner of the relevant property interest.
<b>*D5</b> Maintenance dredging activities within waterways, floodplains, and wetlands where no new depths are required, applicable permits are secured, and associated debris disposal is done at an approved disposal site. This CATEx encompasses activities required for the maintenance of waterfront facilities managed primarily within the U.S. Coast Guard and Customs and Border Protection.
<p><b>D6</b> Maintenance of aquatic and riparian habitat in streams and ponds, using native materials or best natural resource management practices. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Installing or repairing gabions with stone from a nearby source,</li> <li>(b) Adding brush for fish habitat,</li> <li>(c) Stabilizing stream banks through bioengineering techniques, and</li> </ul>

A-7

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



- (d) Removing and controlling exotic vegetation, not including the use of herbicides or non-native biological controls.

This CATEX would primarily involve property management activities at larger properties within the U.S. Coast Guard, Science and Technology Directorate, and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.

### **CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, AND DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES**

**E1** Construction, installation, operation, maintenance, and removal of utility and communication systems (such as mobile antennas, data processing cable, and similar electronic equipment) that use existing rights-of-way, easements, utility distribution systems, and/or facilities. This is limited to activities with towers where the resulting total height does not exceed 200 feet and where the FCC would not require an EA or EIS for the acquisition, installation, operation or maintenance.

**\*E2** New construction upon or improvement of land where all of the following conditions are met:

- (a) The structure and proposed use are compatible with applicable Federal, Tribal, State, and local planning and zoning standards and consistent with Federally-approved State coastal management programs,
- (b) The site is in a developed area and/or a previously-disturbed site,
- (c) The proposed use will not substantially increase the number of motor vehicles at the facility or in the area,
- (d) The site and scale of construction or improvement are consistent with those of existing, adjacent, or nearby buildings, and,
- (e) The construction or improvement will not result in uses that exceed existing support infrastructure capacities (roads, sewer, water, parking, etc.).

**\*E3** Acquisition, installation, operation, and maintenance of equipment, devices, and/or controls necessary to mitigate effects of the Department's missions on health and the environment, including the execution of appropriate real estate agreements. Examples include but are not limited to:

- (a) Pollution prevention and pollution control equipment required to meet applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or local requirements,
- (b) Noise abatement measures, including construction of noise barriers, installation of noise control materials, or planting native trees and/or



<p>native vegetation for use as a noise abatement measure, and,</p> <p>(c) Devices to protect human or animal life, such as raptor electrocution prevention devices, fencing to restrict wildlife movement on to airfields, fencing and grating to prevent accidental entry to hazardous or restricted areas, and rescue beacons to protect human life.</p>
<p><b>*E4</b> Removal or demolition, along with subsequent disposal of debris to permitted or authorized off-site locations, of non-historic buildings, structures, other improvements, and/or equipment in compliance with applicable environmental and safety requirements.</p>
<p><b>E5</b> Natural resource management activities on Department-managed property to aid in the maintenance or restoration of native flora and fauna, including site preparation, landscaping, and control of non-indigenous species. This CATEX would encompass property management activities primarily at properties within the U.S. Coast Guard, Science and Technology Directorate, and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.</p>
<p><b>E6</b> Reconstruction of roads on Departmental facilities, where runoff, erosion, and sedimentation issues are mitigated through implementation of best management practices. This CATEX would encompass property management activities primarily at properties within the U.S. Coast Guard, Science and Technology Directorate, and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.</p>
<p><b>E7</b> Construction of physical fitness and training trails for non-motorized use on Department facilities in areas that are not environmentally sensitive, where run-off, erosion, and sedimentation are mitigated through implementation of best management practices. This CATEX would encompass property management activities primarily at properties within the U.S. Coast Guard, Science and Technology Directorate, and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.</p>
<p><b>*E8</b> Construction of aquatic and riparian habitat in streams and ponds on Department-managed land, using native materials or best natural resource management practices. Examples include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Installing or repairing gabions with stone from a nearby source,</li> <li>(b) Adding brush for fish habitat,</li> <li>(c) Stabilizing stream banks through bioengineering techniques, and,</li> <li>(d) Removing and controlling exotic vegetation, not including the use of herbicides or non-native biological controls.</li> </ul>

A-9

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



<p>This CATEX would encompass property management activities primarily at properties within the U.S. Coast Guard, Science and Technology Directorate, and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.</p>
<p><b>HAZARDOUS/RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS</b></p>
<p><b>F1</b> Routine procurement, transportation, distribution, use, and storage of hazardous materials that comply with all applicable requirements, such as Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).</p>
<p><b>F2</b> Reuse, recycling, and disposal of solid, medical, radiological, and hazardous waste generated incidental to Department activities that comply with applicable requirements such as Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), and State hazardous waste management practices. Examples include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Appropriate treatment and disposal of medical waste conducted in accordance with all Federal, Tribal, State, and local laws and regulations,</li> <li>(b) Temporary storage and disposal solid waste, conducted in accordance with all Federal, Tribal, State, and local laws and regulations,</li> <li>(c) Disposal of radiological waste through manufacturer return and recycling programs, and</li> <li>(d) Hazardous waste minimization activities.</li> </ul>
<p><b>F3</b> Use (that may include the processes of installation, maintenance, non-destructive testing, and calibration), transport, and storage of hand-held, mobile or stationary instruments, containing sealed radiological and radioactive materials, to screen for or detect dangerous or illegal individuals or materials in compliance with commercial manufacturers' specifications, as well as applicable Federal requirements to protect the human environment. Examples of such instruments include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Gauging devices, tracers, and other analytical instruments,</li> <li>(b) Instruments used in industrial radiography,</li> <li>(c) Systems used in medical and veterinary practices; and</li> <li>(d) Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) approved, sealed, small source radiation devices for scanning vehicles and packages where</li> </ul>

A-10

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



radiation exposure to employees or the public does not exceed 0.1 rem per year and where systems are maintained within the NRC license parameters at existing facilities.

## **TRAINING AND EXERCISES**

**G1** Training of homeland security personnel, including international, Tribal, State, and local agency representatives using existing facilities where the training occurs in accordance with applicable permits and other requirements for the protection of the environment. This exclusion does not apply to training that involves the use of live chemical, biological, or radiological agents except when conducted at a location designed and constructed to contain the materials used for that training. Examples include but are not limited to:

- (a) Administrative or classroom training,
- (b) Tactical training, including but not limited to training in explosives and incendiary devices, arson investigation and firefighting, and emergency preparedness and response,
- (c) Vehicle and small boat operation training,
- (d) Small arms and less-than-lethal weapons training,
- (e) Security specialties and terrorist response training,
- (f) Crowd control training, including gas range training,
- (g) Enforcement response, self-defense, and interdiction techniques training, and
- (h) Techniques for use in fingerprinting and drug analysis.

**G2** Projects, grants, cooperative agreements, contracts, or activities to design, develop, and conduct national, State, local, or international exercises to test the readiness of the nation to prevent or respond to a terrorist attack or a natural or manmade disaster and where conducted in accordance with existing facility or land use designations. This exclusion does not apply to exercises that involve the use of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, or explosive agents/devices (other than small devices such as practice grenades/flash bang devices used to simulate an attack during exercise play).

## **UNIQUE CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (TSA)**

**H1** Approval or disapproval of security plans required under legislative or

A-11

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



regulatory mandates unless such plans would have a significant effect on the environment.
<p><b>H2</b> Issuance or revocation of certificates or other approvals, including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Airmen certificates,</li> <li>(b) Security procedures at general aviation airports, and</li> <li>(c) Airport security plans.</li> </ul>
<b>[Section I of this table has been deleted; CATEX I1 is now K3]</b>
<b>UNIQUE CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS FOR THE FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER (FLETC)</b>
<p><b>*J1</b> Prescribed burning, wildlife habitat improvement thinning, and brush removal for southern yellow pine at the FLETC facility in Glynco, Georgia. No more than 200 acres will be treated in any single year. These activities may include up to 0.5 mile of low-standard, temporary road construction to support these operations.</p>
<p><b>J2</b> Harvest of live trees on Federal Law Enforcement Training Center facilities not to exceed 70 acres, requiring no more than ½ mile of temporary road construction. Do not use this category for even-aged regeneration harvest or vegetation type conversion. The proposed action may include incidental removal of trees for landings, skid trails, and road clearing. Examples include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Removal of individual trees for saw logs, specialty products, or fuel wood, and</li> <li>(b) Commercial thinning of overstocked stands to achieve the desired stocking level to increase health and vigor.</li> </ul>
<p><b>J3</b> Salvage of dead and/or dying trees on Federal Law Enforcement Training Center facilities not to exceed 250 acres, requiring no more than ½ mile of temporary road construction. The proposed action may include incidental removal of live or dead trees for landings, skid trails, and road clearing. Examples include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Harvest of a portion of a stand damaged by a wind or ice event and construction of a short temporary road to access the damaged trees,</li> <li>(b) Harvest of fire damaged trees, and</li> </ul>



(c) Harvest of insect or disease damaged trees.
<b>UNIQUE CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS FOR CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)</b>
<b>K1</b> Road dragging of existing roads and trails established by Federal, Tribal, State, or local governments to maintain a clearly delineated right-of-way, to provide evidence of foot traffic and that will not expand the width, length, or footprint of the road or trail.
<b>K2</b> Repair and maintenance of existing border fences that do not involve expansion in width or length of the project, and will not encroach on adjacent habitat.
<b>*K3 [formerly I1]</b> A portable or relocatable facility or structure used to collect traveler data at or adjacent to an existing port of entry where the placement or use of the facility does not significantly disturb land, air, or water resources and does not individually or cumulatively have a significant environmental effect. The building footprint of the facility must be less than 5,000 square feet and the facility or structure must not foreclose future land use alternatives.
<b>UNIQUE CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS FOR THE U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG)</b>
<b>*L1</b> Personnel and other administrative actions associated with consolidations, reorganizations, or reductions in force resulting from identified inefficiencies, reduced personnel or funding levels, skill imbalances, or other similar causes.
<b>L2</b> Routine procurement activities and actions for goods and services, including office supplies, equipment, mobile assets, and utility services for routine administration, operation, and maintenance.
<b>L3</b> Routine personnel, fiscal, and administrative activities, actions, procedures, and policies which clearly do not have any environmental impacts, such as military and civilian personnel recruiting, processing, paying, and record keeping.
<b>L4</b> Review of documents, such as studies, reports, and analyses, prepared for legislative proposals that did not originate in DHS and that relate to matters that are not the primary responsibility of the USCG.
<b>L5</b> Preparation of guidance documents that implement, without substantive

A-13

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



change, the applicable Commandant Instruction or other Federal agency regulations, procedures, manuals, and other guidance documents.
<b>L6</b> Approval of recreational activities or events (such as a Coast Guard Unit picnic) at a location developed or created for that type of activity.
<b>*L7</b> The initial lease of, or grant of, an easement interest in, Coast Guard-controlled real property to a non-Federal party or the amendment, renewal, or termination of such lease or easement interest where the reasonably foreseeable real property use will not change significantly and is similar to existing uses.
<b>*L8</b> The grant of a license to a non-Federal party to perform specified acts upon Coast Guard-controlled real property or the amendment, renewal, or termination of such license where the proposed real property use is similar to existing uses.
<b>*L9</b> Allowing another Federal agency to use Coast Guard-controlled real property under a permit, use agreement, or similar arrangement or the amendment, renewal, or termination of such permit or agreement where the real property use is similar to existing uses.
<b>*L10</b> The lease of a Coast Guard controlled historic lighthouse property to a non-Federal party as outlined in the Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement between the Coast Guard, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers.
<b>*L11</b> Acquisition of real property (including fee simple estates, leaseholds, and easements) improved or unimproved, and related personal property from a non-Federal party by purchase, lease, donation, or exchange where the proposed real property use is similar to existing uses for the foreseeable future (acquisition through condemnation not covered).
<b>*L12</b> Acquisition of real property and related personal property through transfer of administrative control from another DHS component or another Federal agency to the Coast Guard where title to the property remains with the United States including transfers made pursuant to the defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990, Pub. L. 101-510, as amended, (10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and where the proposed Coast Guard real property uses is similar to existing uses.
<b>*L13</b> Coast Guard use of real property under the administrative control of another DHS component or another Federal agency through a permit, use

A-14

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



agreement, or similar arrangement where the proposed real property use is similar to existing uses.
<p><b>*L14</b> Coast Guard new construction upon, or improvement of, land where all of the following conditions are met :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The structure and proposed use are substantially in compliance with prevailing local planning and zoning standards.</li> <li>(b) The site is on heavily developed property and/or located on a previously disturbed site in a developed area.</li> <li>(c) The proposed use will not substantially increase the number of motor vehicles at the facility.</li> <li>(d) The site and scale of construction are consistent with those of existing, adjacent, or nearby buildings.</li> </ul>
<b>L15</b> Real property inspections for compliance with deed or easement restrictions.
<b>*L16</b> Transfer of administrative control over real property from the Coast Guard to another DHS component or another Federal agency (title to the property remains with the United States) that results in no immediate change in use of the property.
<b>*L17</b> Determination by the Coast Guard that real property is excess to its needs, pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.), and the subsequent reporting of such determination to the Administrator of the General Services Administration or the subsequent filing of a notice of intent to relinquish lands withdrawn or reserved from the public domain with the Bureau of Land Management, Department of Interior, in accordance with 43 CFR part 2370.
<b>*L18</b> Congressionally mandated conveyance of Coast Guard controlled real property to another Federal agency or non-Federal entity.
<b>L19</b> Relocation of Coast Guard personnel into existing Federally owned or leased space where use does not change substantially and any attendant modifications to the facility would be minor.
<b>*L20</b> Decisions to temporarily or permanently decommission, disestablish, or close Coast Guard shore facilities including any follow-on connected protection and maintenance needed to maintain the property until it is no longer under Coast Guard control.



<b>*L21</b> Demolition of buildings, structures, or fixtures and disposal of subsequent building, structure, or fixture waste materials.
<b>*L22</b> Determination by the Coast Guard that Coast Guard controlled personal property, including vessels and aircraft, is “excess property”, as that term is defined in the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 472(e)), and any subsequent transfer of such property to another Federal agency’s administrative control or conveyance of the United States’ title in such property to a non-Federal entity.
<b>L23</b> Decisions to decommission equipment or temporarily discontinue use of facilities or equipment. This does not preclude the need to review decommissioning under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. (REC required for vessels and aircraft.)
<b>*L24</b> Minor renovations and additions to buildings, roads, airfields, grounds, equipment, and other facilities that do not result in a change in functional use of the real property (e.g. realigning interior spaces of an existing building, extending an existing roadway in a developed area a short distance, installing a small antenna on an already existing antenna tower, adding a small storage shed to an existing building, etc.).
<b>*L25</b> Installation of devices to protect human or animal life, such as raptor electrocution prevention devices, fencing to restrict wildlife movement on to airfields, and fencing and grating to prevent accidental entry to hazardous areas.
<b>*L26</b> Maintenance dredging and debris disposal where no new depths are required, applicable permits are secured, and disposal will be at an existing approved disposal site.
<b>L27</b> Routine repair, renovation, and maintenance actions on aircraft and vessels.
<b>L28</b> Routine repair and maintenance of buildings, roads, airfields, grounds, equipment, and other facilities which do not result in a change in functional use, or an impact on a historically significant element or setting.
<b>L29</b> Routine repair and maintenance to waterfront facilities, including mooring piles, fixed floating piers, existing piers, and unburied power cables.
<b>*L30</b> Minor renovations and additions to waterfront facilities, including mooring piles, fixed floating piers, existing piers, and unburied power cables,

A-16

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



which do not require special, site-specific regulatory permits.
<b>L31</b> Routine grounds maintenance and activities at units and facilities. Examples include localized pest management actions and actions to maintain improved grounds (such as landscaping, lawn care and minor erosion control measures) that are conducted in accordance with applicable Federal, state, and local directives.
<b>*L32</b> Defense preparedness training and exercises conducted on Coast Guard controlled property that do not involve undeveloped property or increased noise levels over adjacent property and that involve a limited number of personnel, such as exercises involving primarily electronic simulation or command post personnel.
<b>L33</b> Defense preparedness training and exercises conducted on other than USCG property, where the lead agency or department is not USCG or DHS and the lead agency or department has completed its NEPA analysis and documentation requirements.
<b>L34</b> Simulated exercises, including tactical and logistical exercises that involve small numbers of personnel.
<b>L35</b> Training of an administrative or classroom nature.
<b>*L36</b> Realignment or initial homeporting of mobile assets, including vessels and aircraft, to existing operational facilities that have the capacity to accommodate such assets or where supporting infrastructure changes will be minor in nature to perform as new homeports or for repair and overhaul. Note. If the realignment or homeporting would result in more than a one for one replacement of assets at an existing facility, then the checklist required for this CE must specifically address whether such an increase in assets could trigger the potential for significant impacts to protected species or habitats before use of the CE can be approved.
<b>L37</b> Operations to carry out maritime safety, maritime law enforcement, search and rescue, domestic ice breaking, and oil or hazardous substance removal programs.
<b>L38</b> Actions performed as a part of USCG operations and the Aids to Navigation Program to carry out statutory authority in the area of establishment of floating and minor fixed aids to navigation, except electronic sound signals.
<b>L39</b> USCG participation in disaster relief efforts under the guidance or



leadership of another Federal agency that has taken responsibility for NEPA compliance.
<b>L40</b> Routine movement of personnel and equipment, and the routine movement, handling, and distribution of non-hazardous and hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable regulations.
<b>*L41</b> Contracts for activities conducted at established laboratories and facilities, to include contractor-operated laboratories and facilities, on USCG-owned property where all airborne emissions, waterborne effluents, external radiation levels, outdoor noise, and solid and bulk waste disposal practices are in compliance with existing applicable Federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
<p><b>L42</b> Environmental site characterization studies and environmental monitoring including: Siting, constructing, operating, and dismantling or closing of characterization and monitoring devices. Such activities include but are not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Conducting geological, geophysical, geochemical, and engineering surveys and mapping, including the establishment of survey marks.</li> <li>(b) Installing and operating field instruments, such as stream-gauging stations or flow-measuring devices, telemetry systems, geochemical monitoring tools, and geophysical exploration tools.</li> <li>(c) Drilling wells for sampling or monitoring of groundwater, well logging, and installation of water-level recording devices in wells.</li> <li>(d) Conducting aquifer response testing.</li> <li>(e) Installing and operating ambient air monitoring equipment.</li> <li>(f) Sampling and characterizing water, soil, rock, or contaminants.</li> <li>(g) Sampling and characterizing water effluents, air emissions, or solid waste streams.</li> <li>(h) Sampling flora or fauna.</li> <li>(i) Conducting archeological, historic, and cultural resource identification and evaluation studies in compliance with 36 CFR part 800 and 43 CFR part 7.</li> <li>(j) Gathering data and information and conducting studies that involve no physical change to the environment. Examples include topographic surveys, bird counts, wetland mapping, and other inventories.</li> </ul>
<b>L43</b> Natural and cultural resource management and research activities that

A-18

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



are in accordance with inter-agency agreements and which are designed to improve or upgrade the USCG's ability to manage those resources.
<b>L44</b> Planning and technical studies which do not contain recommendations for authorization or funding for future construction, but may recommend further study. This includes engineering efforts or environmental studies undertaken to define the elements of a proposal or alternatives sufficiently so that the environmental effects may be assessed and does not exclude consideration of environmental matters in the studies.
<b>L45</b> Modification or replacement of an existing bridge on essentially the same alignment or location. Excluded are bridges proving access to undeveloped barrier islands and beaches.
<b>L46</b> Construction of pipeline bridges for transporting potable water.
<b>L47</b> Construction of pedestrian, bicycle, or equestrian bridges and stream gauging cableways used to transport people.
<b>L48</b> Temporary replacement of a bridge immediately after a natural disaster or a catastrophic failure for reasons of public safety, health, or welfare.
<b>L49</b> Promulgation of operating regulations or procedures for drawbridges.
<b>L50</b> Identification of advance approval waterways under 33 CFR 115.70.
<b>L51</b> Any Bridge Program action which is classified as a CE by another Federal agency acting as lead agency for such an action.
<b>L52</b> Regulations concerning vessel operation safety standards (e.g., regulations requiring: certain boaters to use approved equipment which is required to be installed such as an ignition cut-off switch, or carried on board, such as personal flotation devices (PFDS), and/or stricter blood alcohol concentration (BAC) standards for recreational boaters, etc.), equipment approval, and/or equipment carriage requirements (e.g. personal flotation devices (PFDs) and visual distress signals (VDS's)).
<b>*L53</b> Congressionally mandated regulations designed to improve or protect the environment (e.g., regulations implementing the requirements of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, such as those requiring vessels to have the capability to transmit and receive on radio channels that would allow them to receive critical safety and navigation warnings in U.S. waters, regulations to increase civil penalties against persons responsible for the discharge of oil or



hazardous substances into U.S. waters, etc.).
<b>L54</b> Regulations which are editorial or procedural, such as those updating addresses or establishing application procedures.
<b>L55</b> Regulations concerning internal agency functions or organization or personnel administration, such as funding, establishing Captain of the Port boundaries, or delegating authority.
<b>L56</b> Regulations concerning the training, qualifying, licensing, and disciplining of maritime personnel.
<b>L57</b> Regulations concerning manning, documentation, admeasurement, inspection, and equipping of vessels.
<b>L58</b> Regulations concerning equipment approval and carriage requirements.
<b>L59</b> Regulations establishing, disestablishing, or changing the size of Special Anchorage Areas or anchorage grounds. (REC not required for actions that disestablish or reduce the size of the Area or grounds).
<b>L60</b> Regulations establishing, disestablishing, or changing Regulated Navigation Areas and security or safety zones. (REC not required for actions that disestablish or reduce the size of the area or zone. For temporary areas and zones that are established to deal with emergency situations and that are less than one week in duration, a REC is not required. For temporary areas and zones that are established to deal with emergency situations and that are one week or longer in duration, a REC will be prepared and submitted after issuance or publication.)
<b>L61</b> Special local regulations issued in conjunction with a regatta or marine parade; provided that, if a permit is required, the environmental analysis conducted for the permit included an analysis of the impact of the regulations. (REC not required.)
<b>L62</b> Regulations in aid of navigation, such as those concerning rules of the road, International Regulations for the Prevention of Collisions at Sea (COLREGS), bridge-to-bridge communications, vessel traffic services, and marking of navigation systems.
<p><b>*L63</b> Approvals of regatta and marine parade event permits for the following events:</p> <p>(a) Events that are not located in, proximate to, or above an area</p>



designated environmentally sensitive by an environmental agency of the Federal, state, or local government. For example, environmentally sensitive areas may include such areas as critical habitats or migration routes for endangered or threatened species or important fish or shellfish nursery areas.

- (b) Events that are located in, proximate to, or above an area designated as environmentally sensitive by an environmental agency of the Federal, state, or local government and for which the USCG determines, based on consultation with the Governmental agency, that the event will not significantly affect the environmentally sensitive area.

**\*L64** Disposal of real property (including facilities) by the USCG where the reasonably foreseeable use will not change significantly or where the reasonably foreseeable use is similar to existing surrounding properties (e.g. commercial store in a commercial strip, warehouse in an urban complex, office building in downtown area, row house or vacant lot in an urban area).

#### **UNIQUE CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS FOR THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

**Note:** All categories of actions in Section M below are new CATEXs. These CATEXs will be available for use only by FEMA.

**M1** The following activities in support of FEMA's administration of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP):

- (a) Review of information, provision of technical assistance, and classification for individual communities under the Community Rating System (CRS);
- (b) Approvals and issuance of Letters of Map Change, including Agency comments;
- (c) \*Creation of new flood zones, except establishing new flood zones for areas protected by structural flood control structures or systems or dams;
- (d) Revisions to Standard Flood Insurance Policy and Group Flood Insurance Policy;
- (e) Actions associated with inspections and monitoring, and enforcement of Federal, State, Tribal, or local floodplain management codes, standards, or regulations, except for the suspension of communities from the NFIP;
- (f) \*Development and adoption of CRS activities; and
- (g) Revisions to flood insurance rates and premium schedules.



<b>M2</b> Transportation and prepositioning of assets in preparation for national emergencies and disasters.
<b>M3</b> Urban Search and Rescue (USR) activities, including deployment of USR teams.
<b>M4</b> Emergency Communications (Stafford Act §418)
<b>M5</b> Emergency Public Transportation (Stafford Act §419)
<b>M6</b> Lease of pre-existing structures and facilities for disaster operations (e.g. Joint Field Offices, Area Field Offices, Disaster Recovery Centers) located out of floodplains, historic properties, or contaminated sites.
<b>*M7</b> Lease of pre-existing structures and facilities for disaster operations (e.g., Joint Field Offices, Area Field Offices, Disaster Recovery Centers) located within floodplains, historic properties, or contaminated sites.
<b>*M8</b> Development of temporary shelter or housing for first responders and Federal disaster personnel involving less than 10 acres of ground disturbance in previously developed or disturbed areas and that follow best management practices for pollution control.
<b>*M9</b> Storage of assets immediately after a disaster, including development of temporary staging areas involving less than 10 acres of ground disturbance in previously developed or disturbed areas and that follow best management practices for pollution control.
<b>M10</b> Activation of response and recovery frameworks and operations (e.g. National Response Framework, National Disaster Recovery Framework, National Response Coordination Center, Regional Response Coordination Center, Emergency Response Teams, Incident Management Assistance Teams, Emergency Support Functions, Recovery Support Functions).
<b>M11</b> Information and data gathering and reporting in support of emergency and disaster response and recovery activities, including ground and aerial reconnaissance and structure inspection.
<b>M12</b> Development of plans by FEMA for the purpose of preparing for disasters, recovering from disasters, and identifying opportunities for mitigating the effects of future disasters; and the issuance of national frameworks, doctrines, guidance, standard operating procedures, and handbooks for the coordination of Federal, State, local, and private disaster



response, recovery, and hazard mitigation. This CATEX is not applicable to subsequent decisions on specific situations or projects that are reasonably foreseeable in order to implement the plan.

**\*M13** Construction or installation of structures, facilities, or equipment for the purpose of ensuring the continuity of operations during incidents such as emergencies, disasters, flooding, and power outages involving less than one acre of ground disturbance. Examples include the installation of generators, installation of storage tanks of up to 10,000 gallons, installation of pumps, construction of structures to house emergency equipment, and utility line installation. This CATEX covers associated ground disturbing activities, such as trenching, excavation, and vegetation removal of less than once acre, as well as modification of existing structures.

### **FEDERAL ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES**

**Note:** All categories of actions in Section N below are new CATEXs. These CATEXs will be available for use by any DHS Component providing Federal assistance, e.g., grants.

#### **N1 Administrative Actions Associated with Grants Management.**

Actions related to grant administration performed at any stage during the grants lifecycle, such as the development and issuance of grant guidance; announcements of availability of funds; project reviews for program eligibility; provision of technical assistance; conducting inspections, financial audits, and monitoring activities; development of information technology systems for grants management; grant close-out activities; and actions taken in situations where a grantee or subgrantee is in non-conformance with grant program requirements, such as disallowances, recoupment of funds, and debarment.

**\*N2 Federal Assistance for Facility Repair.** Federal assistance for the repair of structures and facilities in a manner that conforms to pre-existing design, function, location, and land use. This CATEX does not apply to work within or affecting the following: streams; stream banks; seaward of the limit of moderate wave action (LiMWA) (a line mapped to delineate the inland extent of wave heights of 1.5 feet); or the V zone (areas expected to be affected by wave impact of 3 feet or more in height, in a 100-year flood event) if the LiMWA has not been identified. This CATEX covers the temporary staging and use of equipment and vehicles to carry out the proposed repair actions as long as best management practices are put in place to control noise, water, and air pollution.

#### **\*N3 Federal Assistance for Property Acquisition and Demolition.**

Federal assistance for the acquisition of properties and the associated



demolition and removal when the acquisition is from a willing seller, the assistance is solely for the purposes of financial compensation for the acquisition, and the land is deed restricted to open space, recreational, wildlife habitat, or wetland uses in perpetuity. This CATEX covers actions associated with the determination of program eligibility. This CATEX does not cover Federal assistance actions that involve acquisition for the purpose of construction or development at a site in the acquired property. The use of eminent domain is explicitly excluded from the CATEX.

**\*N4 Federal Assistance for Actions Involving Stream Work and Modification and Floodways.** Federal assistance for repair and restoration actions, hazard mitigation actions other than flood control, or the new construction of facilities that are functionally dependent or facilitate open space use, when the actions are within or affect regulatory floodways, streams, and stream banks and that

- (a) Involve ground disturbance of less than ½ acre,
- (b) Involve stream bank work or alteration of less than 300 linear feet,
- (c) Do not involve hardening or armoring of the stream banks unless the project uses stream or stream bank bioengineering techniques and improve fish passage or habitat,
- (d) Do not result in adverse flood risk effects to downstream communities,
- (e) Do not result in any increase of flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge if the action takes place within the regulatory floodway, and
- (f) Where the effect of the proposed project when combined with other existing or reasonably foreseeable development will not increase water surface elevation of the base flood more than one foot at any point within the community if it the action takes place in a floodplain with no regulatory floodway.

**\*N5 Federal Assistance for Actions in Coastal Areas Subject to Moderate Wave Action or V Zones.** Federal assistance for repair, hazard mitigation, new construction, or restoration actions of less than one-half acre within the following areas: areas seaward of the limit of moderate wave action (LiMWA) (a line mapped to delineate the inland extent of wave heights of 1.5 feet) during the base flood (an area that has at least a one-percent chance of being flooded in any given year); or areas within the V zone (a coastal area where there is a velocity hazard due to wave action) if the LiMWA has not been established. The actions must meet the following criteria:



- (a) They are consistent with the State or Tribe enforceable policies of approved coastal management programs,
- (b) They are not within or affect a Coastal Barrier Resource System unit,
- (c) They do not result in man-made alterations of sand dunes,
- (d) They do not result in the permanent removal of vegetation (including mangrove stands, wetlands, and dune vegetation),
- (e) Applicable Federal requirements and local codes and standards are followed, and
- (f) They involve substantial improvement or new construction of structures, the structure is elevated in open works (e.g. piles and columns) as opposed to fill in a manner that the bottom lowest horizontal structural member is at or above the base flood level, the foundation is anchored to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement due to the effects of wind and water loads, and the siting of the project conforms to applicable State, Tribe, or local setback requirements.

Examples of activities covered by this CATEX include but are not limited to: the repair and elevation of structures; repair and new construction of jetties and groins; the repair, hazard mitigation, and new construction of functionally dependent facilities such as piers, marinas, boat ramps, bathrooms, and port facility structures; and beach restoration projects except projects that result in the man-made alteration of dunes and wetlands such as beach nourishment projects.

**\*N6 Federal Assistance for Relocation/Realignment of Structures and Facilities.** Federal assistance for the relocation of structures and facilities, including the realignment of linear facilities that are part of a bigger system, when they do not involve ground disturbance of more than one acre. This category does not apply to the following: actions that involve hardening or armoring of stream banks, unless they use stream or stream bank bioengineering techniques; realignment actions affecting a regulatory floodway if they result in any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge; or actions occurring seaward of the limit of moderate wave action (or V zone when the limit of moderate wave action has not been identified).

**\*N7 Federal Assistance for Structure and Facility Upgrades.** Federal assistance for the reconstruction, elevation, retrofitting, upgrading to current codes and standards, and improvements of pre-existing facilities in existing developed areas with substantially completed infrastructure, when the immediate project area has already been disturbed, and when those actions



do not alter basic functions, do not exceed capacity of other system components, or modify intended land use. This category does not include actions within or affecting streams or stream banks or actions seaward of the limit of moderate wave action (or V zone when the limit of moderate wave action has not been identified).

**\*N8 Federal Assistance for New Construction Activities of Less Than One Acre in Undisturbed or Undeveloped Areas.** Federal assistance for new construction and associated site preparation activities in undisturbed or undeveloped areas when the activities comprise less than one acre and follow best management practices to control noise, water, and air pollution. This category does not apply to new construction in undisturbed or undeveloped floodplains, wetlands, or seaward of the limit of moderate wave action (or V zone when the limit of moderate wave action has not been identified). This CATEX covers the range of activities typically necessary for new construction, including field work (e.g. borings, site inspection) and temporary staging and use of construction equipment and vehicles.

**\*N9 Federal Assistance for Flood Hazard Reduction Actions.** Federal assistance for drainage, berm, water crossing, and detention, retention, or sediment pond projects which have the primary purpose of addressing flood hazards and:

- (a) Do not affect more than 25 acres,
- (b) Do not result in adverse flood risk effects to downstream communities,
- (c) Do not result in any increase of flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge if the action takes place within the regulatory floodway, and
- (d) Where the effect of the proposed project when combined with other existing or reasonably foreseeable development will not increase water surface elevation of the base flood more than one foot at any point within the community if it the action takes place in a floodplain with no regulatory floodway.

This CATEX covers minor flood control actions as identified in Sections 1366 and 1361 of the National Flood Insurance Act (NFIA). Actions that are not covered in Sections 1366 and 1361 of the NFIA, such as dikes, levees, seawalls, groins, and jetties, are excluded from this CATEX.

**\*N10 Federal Assistance for Communication Towers of Less than 400 Feet.** Federal assistance for the construction of communication towers when all of the following are met:



- (a) The total height is less than 400 feet above ground level,
- (b) The tower construction project has been reviewed by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and has been documented as meeting FCC environmental planning and historic preservation procedures,
- (c) The project is located farther than 660 feet from a Bald Eagle's nest or 0.6 mile from a Golden Eagle nest,
- (d) The tower is not located on ridgelines or in coastal zones, bird staging areas, colonial nesting sites, 100- or 500-year floodplains, or wetlands, and
- (e) The lighting scheme meets all applicable US Fish and Wildlife Service guidelines for reducing potential impacts to night-migrating birds.

This CATEX covers associated activities such as installation of fuel storage tanks, equipment buildings, security fencing and lighting, and access roads, and land disturbance activities typically associated with construction such as clearing, fill, and grading.

**\*N11 Federal Assistance for Wildfire Hazard Mitigation Actions.** Federal assistance for wildfire hazard mitigation actions involving the creation of defensible space or hazardous fuel reduction for up to 100 feet of at-risk structures which includes the selective removal of vegetation less than 12 inches in diameter through thinning, pruning, limbing, sawing, or brush cutting; removal of downed, dead, or dry vegetation material as part of the overall action.

The actions must be limited to less than 100 acres of vegetation removal either individually or when combined with other reasonably foreseeable private or public actions and follow appropriate best management practices.

**\*N12** Federal assistance for planting of indigenous vegetation.

**N13** Provision of the Following Forms of Federal Assistance Under the Stafford Act:

- (a) Unemployment Assistance (§410);
- (b) Individuals and Households Programs (§408), except for grants that will be used for restoring, repairing or building private bridges, or purchasing mobile homes or other readily fabricated dwellings;
- (c) Food Coupons and Distribution (§412);
- (d) Food Commodities (§413);



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) Legal Services (§415);</li> <li>(f) Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training (§416);</li> <li>(g) Community Disaster Loans (§417);</li> <li>(h) Emergency Communications (§418);</li> <li>(i) Emergency Public Transportation (§419);</li> <li>(j) Fire Management Assistance (§420)</li> </ul>
<p><b>N14</b> Federal assistance for Urban Search and Rescue (USR) activities, including deployment of USR teams.</p>
<p><b>*N15 Federal Assistance for Disaster Temporary Individual Housing in Private and Commercial Sites.</b> Federally funded action or federal assistance for the development, installation and/or removal of individual housing units in pre-existing private or commercial sites that are not located on contaminated sites for individual temporary housing units.</p>
<p><b>*N16 Federal Assistance for Disaster Temporary Group Housing of Less than Five (5) Acres.</b> Federal assistance for the placement of disaster temporary group housing, including associated temporary facilities and the tie-in or installation of necessary utilities to service the housing units (such as electricity, potable water, and wastewater infrastructure), that involves less than five (5) acres of ground disturbance on sites that are zoned for housing and that follow best management practices for pollution control. This CATEX also covers the conversion of such temporary housing to permanent housing when these criteria are met.</p>
<p><b>N17 Federal Assistance for Development of Plans in Support of Response, Recovery, and Hazard Mitigation Activities.</b> Federal assistance for the development of plans for the purpose of preparing for disasters, recovering from disasters, and identifying opportunities for mitigating the effects of future disasters. This includes but is not limited to State, Tribal, and local hazard mitigation plans, debris management plans, long-term recovery plans, and disaster housing plans. This CATEX is not applicable to plans associated with specific projects that are reasonably foreseeable to occur and that are not otherwise covered by another CATEX.</p>
<p><b>*N18 Federal Assistance for Construction or Installation of Structures, Facilities, or Equipment to Ensure Continuity of Operations.</b> Federal assistance for the construction or installation of measures for the purpose of ensuring the continuity of operations during incidents such as emergencies, disasters, flooding, and power outages involving less than one acre of</p>



ground disturbance. Examples include the installation of generators, installation of storage tanks of up to 10,000 gallons, installation of pumps, construction of structures to house emergency equipment, and utility line installation. This CATEX covers associated ground disturbing activities, such as trenching, excavation, and vegetation removal of less than once acre, as well as modification of existing structures.

**\*N19 Federal Assistance for Clean-up and Other Actions to Restore Environmental Resources.** Federal assistance for clean-up and other actions to restore environmental resources to pre-existing conditions when resource contamination or damage results from a disaster event and when the clean-up and associated actions are not exempt from NEPA. Examples include the clean-up of underground storage tank releases and above ground releases that affect nearby water bodies or wetlands.



## **Appendix B. List of Environmental Planning Requirements other than NEPA**

DHS integrates the NEPA process with review and compliance requirements under other Federal laws, regulations, Executive Orders, and other requirements for the stewardship and protection of the human environment. These other environmental planning requirements include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A. Clean Air Act (16 U.S.C. §470 et seq.).
- B. Clean Water Act 33 (U.S.C. §1251 et seq.).
- C. Coastal Barrier Resources Act (16 U.S.C. §3501 et seq.).
- D. Coastal Zone Management Act (16 U.S.C. §1451 et seq.).
- E. Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. §1531 et seq.).
- F. Farmland Protection Policy Act (7 U.S.C. §4201 et seq.).
- G. Marine Mammal Protection Act (16 U.S.C. §1361 et seq.).
- H. Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. §703-712).
- I. National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. §470 et seq.).
- J. National Marine Sanctuaries Act (16 U.S.C. §1431 et seq.).
- K. Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, dated May 24, 1977.
- L. Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, dated May 24, 1977.
- M. Executive Order 12114, Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions, dated January 4, 1979.
- N. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, dated February 11, 1994.
- O. Executive Order 13423, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management, dated January 24, 2007.
- P. Executive Order 13514, Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance, dated October 5, 2009.

B-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



## Appendix C. Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) Template for Categorically Excluded Actions

INTRODUCTION
<p>The purpose of this Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) is to provide a record that the potential for impacts to the quality of the human environment has been considered in the decision to implement the Proposed Action described below, in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) and DHS Directive 023-01 and Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01 on implementation of NEPA. DHS integrates the NEPA process with review and compliance requirements under other Federal laws, regulations, Executive Orders, and other requirements for the stewardship and protection of the human environment, as reflected in Section II (8) of this REC. Signature of the DHS Proponent on this REC demonstrates that they have considered the potential for impacts to the human environment in their decision to implement the Proposed Action as required by NEPA, and are committing to any conditions listed in Section IV of this REC that may be required for implementation of the project.</p>
<p>Instructions: Information to complete this form is needed from both the proponent office and environmental planning specialists. The environmental impact evaluation documented in this REC must include the full life-cycle of the Proposed Action, to the extent that the stages of that life-cycle are reasonably foreseeable and sufficiently developed to make an environmental analysis possible at this time. Any connected or related activities that are needed for the Proposed Action to be effective, or that need this Proposed Action to be effective, must also be included in the environmental impact evaluation. Provide quantitative information where appropriate; discuss alternatives, if appropriate; and attach relevant supporting documents (e.g., maps, photographs, correspondence, reports, etc.). When completed, the form is to be signed by the Preparer, the Environmental Approver, and the Action Proponent. The completed REC becomes a part of the administrative record for the Proposed Action.</p>
SECTION I – Description of Proposed Action
1. Name of Component and Program/Office Authorizing the Proposed Action:
2. Title of Proposed Action:
3. Identifying Number of Proposed Action (if available):
4. Estimated Start Date and Useful Life of Proposed Action:
5. Location of Proposed Action (e.g., Nationwide, Regional, Site-Specific. If site-specific, provide City, County, State, and street address and/or latitude-longitude coordinates):
6. Description of Proposed Action, including its purpose and need and any related or connected actions. You may include as attachments maps, photographs, diagrams, or other information that may assist with the description.
SECTION II – Analysis of Extraordinary Circumstances
<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">7.</div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div>Proposed Action is not a piece of a larger action</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div>Proposed Action is a piece of a larger action</div>
Remarks:

C-1

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



8. For A through K, check the appropriate box and provide an explanation when appropriate. Include a summary of any coordination or consultation that occurred with a resource or regulatory agency, if relevant.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	A. Will the Proposed Action have a potentially significant effect on public health or safety?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	B. Will the Proposed Action have a potentially significant effect on species or habitats protected by the Endangered Species Act, Marine Mammal Protection Act, Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, or Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	C. Will the Proposed Action have a potentially significant effect on a district, highway, structure, or object that is listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)? Will the Proposed Action have a potentially significant effect on a historic or cultural resource, traditional or sacred site, or result in the destruction of a significant scientific, cultural, or historic resource?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	D. Will the Proposed Action have a potentially significant effect on an environmentally sensitive area?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	E. Will the Proposed Action result in the potential violation of a Federal, State, or local law or requirement imposed to protect the environment?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	F. Will the Proposed Action have an effect on the quality of the human environment that is likely to be highly controversial in terms of scientific validity, likely to be highly uncertain, or likely to involve unique or unknown environmental risks?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	G. Will the Proposed Action employ new or unproven technology that is likely to involve unique or unknown environmental risks, where the effect on the human environment is likely to be highly uncertain, or where the effect on the human environment is likely to be highly controversial in terms of scientific validity?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	H. Will the Proposed Action establish a precedent for future actions that have significant effects?
Remarks:		

C-2

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	I. Is the Proposed Action significantly greater in scope or size than normally experienced for its particular category of action?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	J. Does the Proposed Action have the potential to result in significant degradation of existing poor environmental conditions? Will the Proposed Action initiate a potentially significant environmentally degrading influence, activity, or effect in areas not significantly modified from their natural condition?
Remarks:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	K. Is the Proposed Action related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts?
Remarks:		
SECTION III – Categorical Exclusion (CATEX) Determination		
<p>9. If one or more DHS CATEX applies to the proposed action, indicate which DHS CATEX(s) applies (see Appendix A, Table 1, DHS Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01 for the list of DHS CATEXs). The entire proposed action must clearly fit within one or more DHS CATEX(s). Note: The presence of an extraordinary circumstance (Section II above) precludes the application of a CATEX when the circumstance would have significant environmental impacts (i.e., Environmental Impact Statement required), or presents the potential for significant environmental impacts (i.e., Environmental Assessment (EA) required), or that potential cannot be readily determined without further analysis (i.e., EA required).</p>		
SECTION IV – Conditions		
<p>10. The following conditions are required to implement the Proposed Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any change to the Proposed Action requires re-evaluation for compliance with NEPA before the action can proceed.</li> <li>This review addresses NEPA and requirements under other environmental planning requirements that are integrated into the NEPA process. This review may identify the need for additional Federal, State, and/or local permits, approvals, etc. required for the Proposed Action. However, this review may not satisfy those requirements and the Proponent is responsible for ensuring that all other appropriate Federal, State, and/or local permits, approvals, etc. have been obtained.</li> <li>[Add action-specific conditions as necessary, e.g.: If ground disturbing activities occur during action implementation, the Proponent will monitor ground disturbance and if any potential archeological resources or human remains are discovered, will immediately cease work in that area and notify _____.]</li> </ul>		

C-3

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01

Revision # 01



SECTION V – Signatures		
11a. Preparer of this REC		
Name, Office, and Title:	Signature:	Date:
11b. Environmental Approver of this REC		
Name, Office, and Title:	Signature:	Date:
11c. Office of General Counsel Reviewer of this REC (if required by Component)		
Name, Office, and Title:	Signature:	Date:
11d. Action Proponent		
Name, Office, and Title:	Signature:	Date:

C-4

Instruction Manual # 023-01-001-01  
Revision # 01



# Accessibility Report

**Filename:**  
Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01 Rev 01.pdf

**Report created by:**  
**Organization:**

[Enter personal and organization information through the Preferences > Identity dialog.]

## Summary

The checker found no problems in this document.

Needs manual check: 0  
Passed manually: 2  
Failed manually: 0  
Skipped: 1  
Passed: 29  
Failed: 0

## Detailed Report

### Document

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">Accessibility permission flag</a>	Passed	Accessibility permission flag must be set
<a href="#">Image-only PDF</a>	Passed	Document is not image-only PDF
<a href="#">Tagged PDF</a>	Passed	Document is tagged PDF
<a href="#">Logical Reading Order</a>	Passed manually	Document structure provides a logical reading order
<a href="#">Primary language</a>	Passed	Text language is specified
<a href="#">Title</a>	Passed	Document title is showing in title bar
<a href="#">Bookmarks</a>	Passed	Bookmarks are present in large documents
<a href="#">Color contrast</a>	Passed manually	Document has appropriate color contrast

### Page Content

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">Tagged content</a>	Passed	All page content is tagged
<a href="#">Tagged annotations</a>	Passed	All annotations are tagged
<a href="#">Tab order</a>	Passed	Tab order is consistent with structure order
<a href="#">Character encoding</a>	Passed	Reliable character encoding is provided
<a href="#">Tagged multimedia</a>	Passed	All multimedia objects are tagged
<a href="#">Screen flicker</a>	Passed	Page will not cause screen flicker
<a href="#">Scripts</a>	Passed	No inaccessible scripts
<a href="#">Timed responses</a>	Passed	Page does not require timed responses
<a href="#">Navigation links</a>	Passed	Navigation links are not repetitive

### Forms

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">Tagged form fields</a>	Passed	All form fields are tagged
<a href="#">Field descriptions</a>	Passed	All form fields have description

### Alternate Text

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">Figures alternate text</a>	Passed	Figures require alternate text
<a href="#">Nested alternate text</a>	Passed	Alternate text that will never be read
<a href="#">Associated with content</a>	Passed	Alternate text must be associated with some content
<a href="#">Hides annotation</a>	Passed	Alternate text should not hide annotation
<a href="#">Other elements alternate text</a>	Passed	Other elements that require alternate text

### Tables

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">Rows</a>	Passed	TR must be a child of Table, THead, TBody, or TFoot
<a href="#">TH and TD</a>	Passed	TH and TD must be children of TR
<a href="#">Headers</a>	Passed	Tables should have headers
<a href="#">Regularity</a>	Passed	Tables must contain the same number of columns in each row and rows in each column



## Lists

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">List items</a>	Passed	LI must be a child of L
<a href="#">Lbl and LBody</a>	Passed	Lbl and LBody must be children of LI

## Headings

Rule Name	Status	Description
<a href="#">Appropriate nesting</a>	Passed	Appropriate nesting

[Back to Top](#)



*CBP compliance with the DHS memorandum titled, "Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act in the Implementation of Executive Order 13767," May 19, 2017 -  
Questions and Answers*

(b) (5)



(b) (5)

Version current as of: July 20, 2017

Posted date: TBD

Point of contact: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

BW23 FOIA CBP 019212



(b) (5)

Version current as of: July 20, 2017

Posted date: TBD

Point of contact: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

BW23 FOIA CBP 019213



(b) (5)

Version current as of: July 20, 2017

Posted date: TBD

Point of contact: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

BW23 FOIA CBP 019214



(b) (5)

DRAFT

Version current as of: July 20, 2017

Posted date: TBD

Point of contact: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

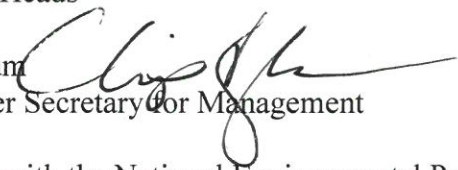
BW23 FOIA CBP 019215



MAY 19 2017

**Homeland  
Security**

MEMORANDUM FOR: Component Heads

FROM: Chip Fulghum   
Acting Under Secretary for Management

SUBJECT: Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act in the  
Implementation of Executive Order 13767

On January 25, 2017, the President issued Executive Order (EO) 13767, *Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements*, in furtherance of securing our Nation's borders and fully enforcing our immigration laws. In many ways, the tasks therein fall to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) for execution. On February 20, 2017, Secretary Kelly issued a memorandum to U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, the Office of Intelligence and Analysis, the Office of the General Counsel, and the Office of the Under Secretary for Management, directing the actions needed to be in compliance with EO 13767 and all applicable laws. The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) is one of those laws.

Following the memorandum will require numerous discretionary decisions, which will irretrievably commit federal resources. These decisions require that the decision maker understand the environmental consequences of the decision at the time it is made. Due to the possibility that the environmental impacts of actions of one Component will affect the environmental impacts of actions of another Component, an overarching strategy for the Department's NEPA compliance is necessary.

Recognizing that no new authorities have been created and no new programs established, Components will continue to follow Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Directive 023-01, Revision 01, and DHS Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01, Revision 01, *Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act*, along with any approved Component supplemental instructions. Both documents are attached. To ensure Departmental compliance, the following actions will be taken:

1. Component heads will ensure a complete and open flow of communications between operations and facilities staffs, the Environmental Planning Program Manager/NEPA compliance specialists, and counsel within Components. Activities under this EO should be considered of national and congressional interest requiring coordination with the Executive Director (ED), Sustainability and Environmental Programs (SEP), in accordance with Instruction 023-01-001-01, Revision 01.
2. In the event that the Secretary waives compliance with NEPA, as authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA), as amended, for those activities directly necessary for and expeditious construction and maintenance of a



wall or other covered physical infrastructure (e.g., roads, barriers) in the vicinity of the border with Mexico,

- a. NEPA will be among the laws not applicable to those actions; and
  - b. Components will comply with the requirement of IIRIRA to confer with the Department of the Interior, Department of Agriculture, States, Tribes, local government, and property owners "to minimize the impacts to the environment, culture, commerce, and quality of life."
3. For all other actions in the vicinity of the border to which NEPA applies, in conducting a NEPA analysis Components will:
    - a. Consider the presence of newly-constructed infrastructure when analyzing the appropriate level of NEPA review for such actions; and
    - b. Conduct a regional geographic analysis to ensure that possible multiple actions within a given locale by one or more Components is not creating the potential for significant impact otherwise unusual for that category of action. This is particularly important when such potential impact would constitute an extraordinary circumstance precluding use of an otherwise applicable categorical exclusion from further NEPA review.
  4. The ED SEP will actively oversee the use of categorical exclusions through the Decision Support System and will act to promote cross-Component information flows.
  5. For any action that requires an Environmental Assessment, the Component taking the action will coordinate with the ED SEP as early as possible to ensure that the assessment includes identification and evaluation of potential cumulative impacts of any other DHS actions within the relevant area.
  6. Components with the authority to sign environmental documents will ensure that the ED SEP is adequately informed to ensure potential cross-Component impacts have been considered prior to signing a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI).
  7. In the event that a FONSI cannot be reached, the Component will coordinate with the ED SEP to initiate development of an Environmental Impact Statement that identifies and analyzes potential environmental impacts of the action.
  8. The ED SEP may delegate any responsibilities identified herein to the DHS Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation Program Manager.

This memorandum specifically addresses NEPA compliance due to the complications created by waivers and activities conducted under the waivers. Actions not covered by waivers remain subject to the normal compliance requirements of all applicable laws, regulations, EOs, and other requirements established for the protection and stewardship of the human environment.

Please direct questions to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Attachments



Distribution:

Under Secretary for Management  
Under Secretary for National Protection and Programs Directorate  
Under Secretary for Science and Technology  
Under Secretary for Office of Intelligence and Analysis  
Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard  
Commissioner, U.S. Customs and Border Protection  
Administrator, Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Assistant Secretary, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Legislative Affairs  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Partnership and Engagement  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Policy  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Public Affairs  
Director, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services  
Director, Domestic Nuclear Detection Office  
Director, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center  
Director, U.S. Secret Service  
Ombudsman, Citizenship and Immigration Services  
Chief Privacy Officer  
Civil Rights & Civil Liberties Officer  
General Counsel  
Inspector General  
Director, Operations Coordination  
Administrator, Transportation Security Administration  
Assistant Secretary, Office of Health Affairs/Chief Medical Officer  
Chief Readiness Support Officer  
Chief Financial Officer  
Chief Human Capital Officer  
Chief Information Officer  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Chief Security Officer

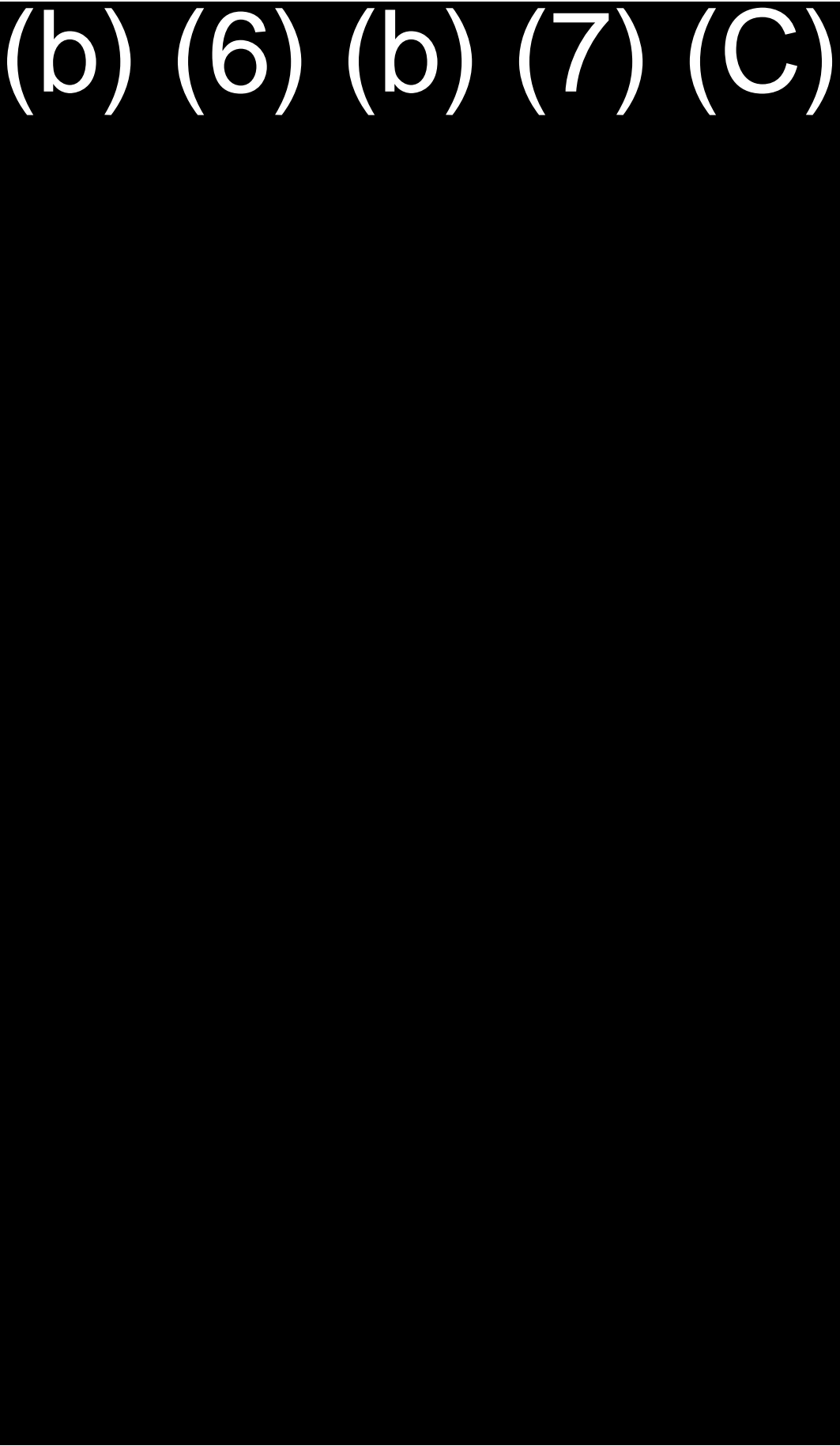


---

From:

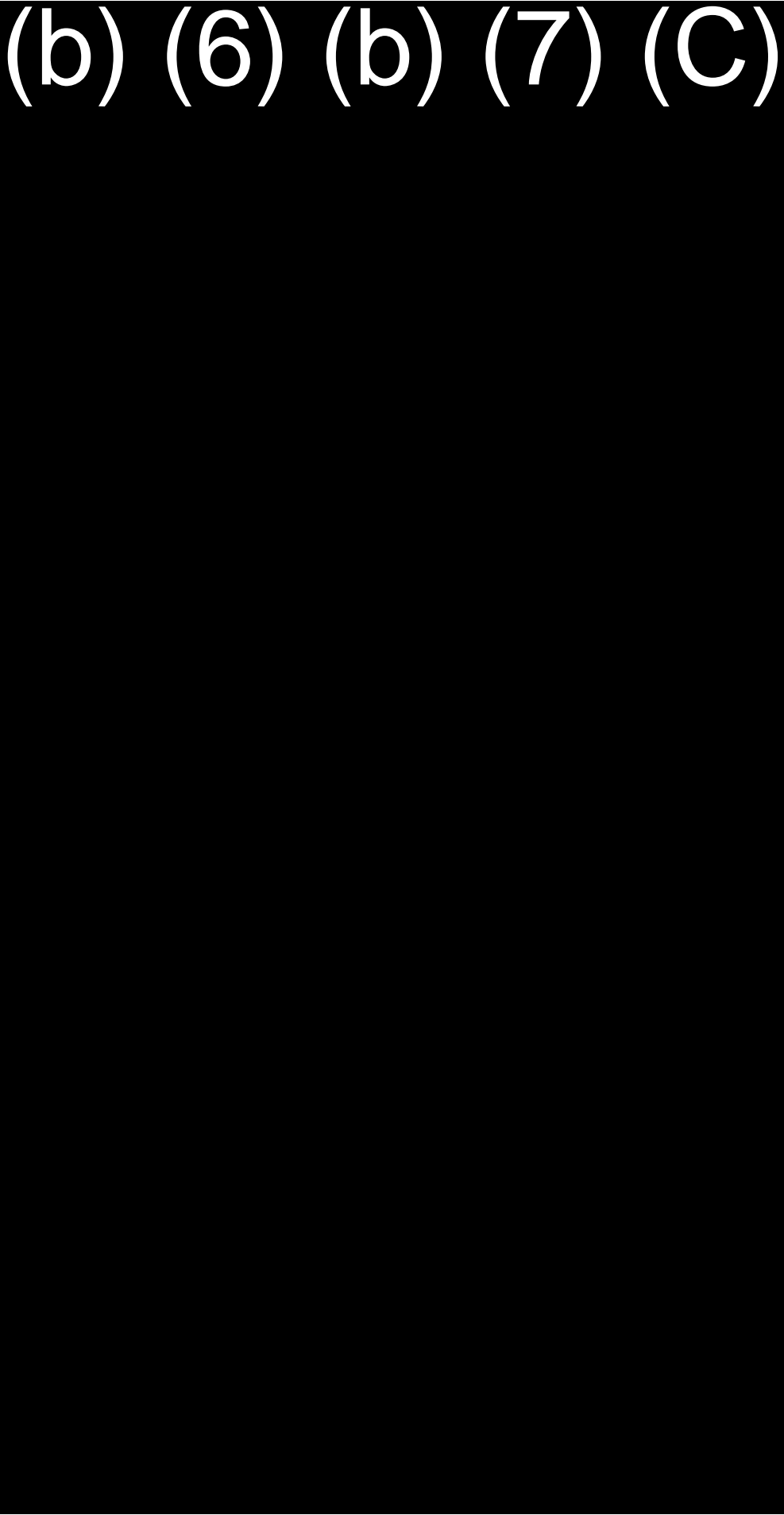
To:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



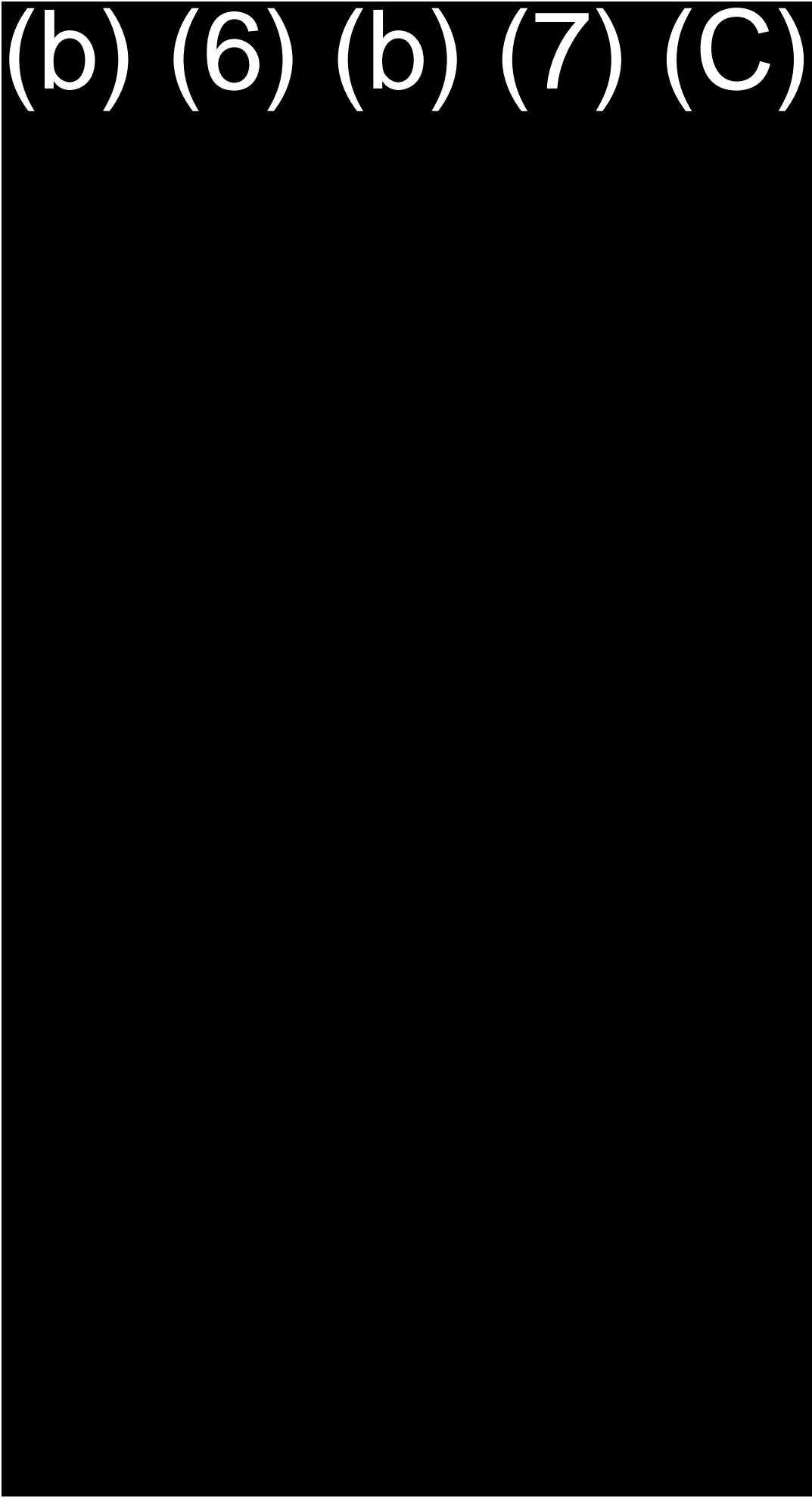


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



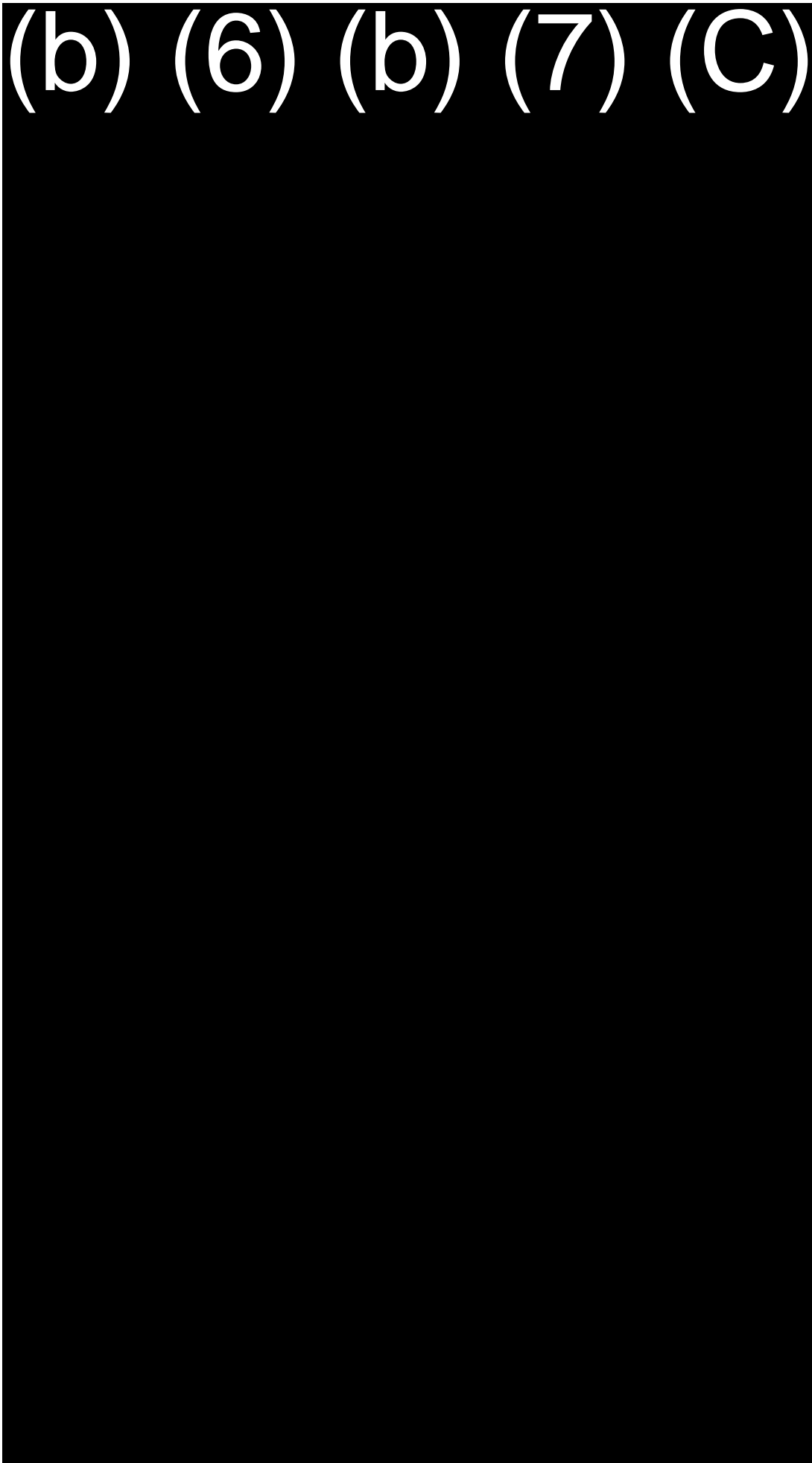


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



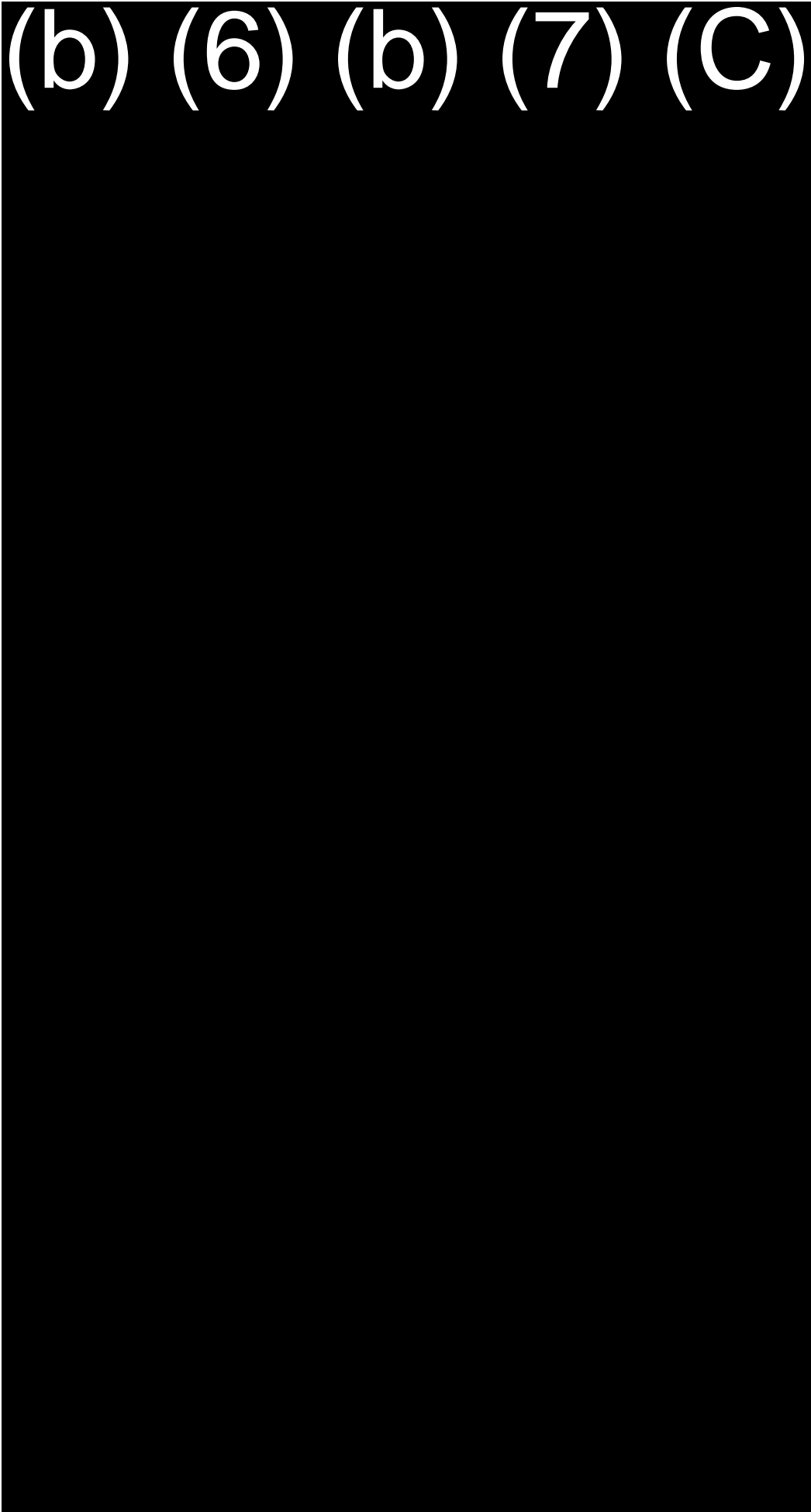


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



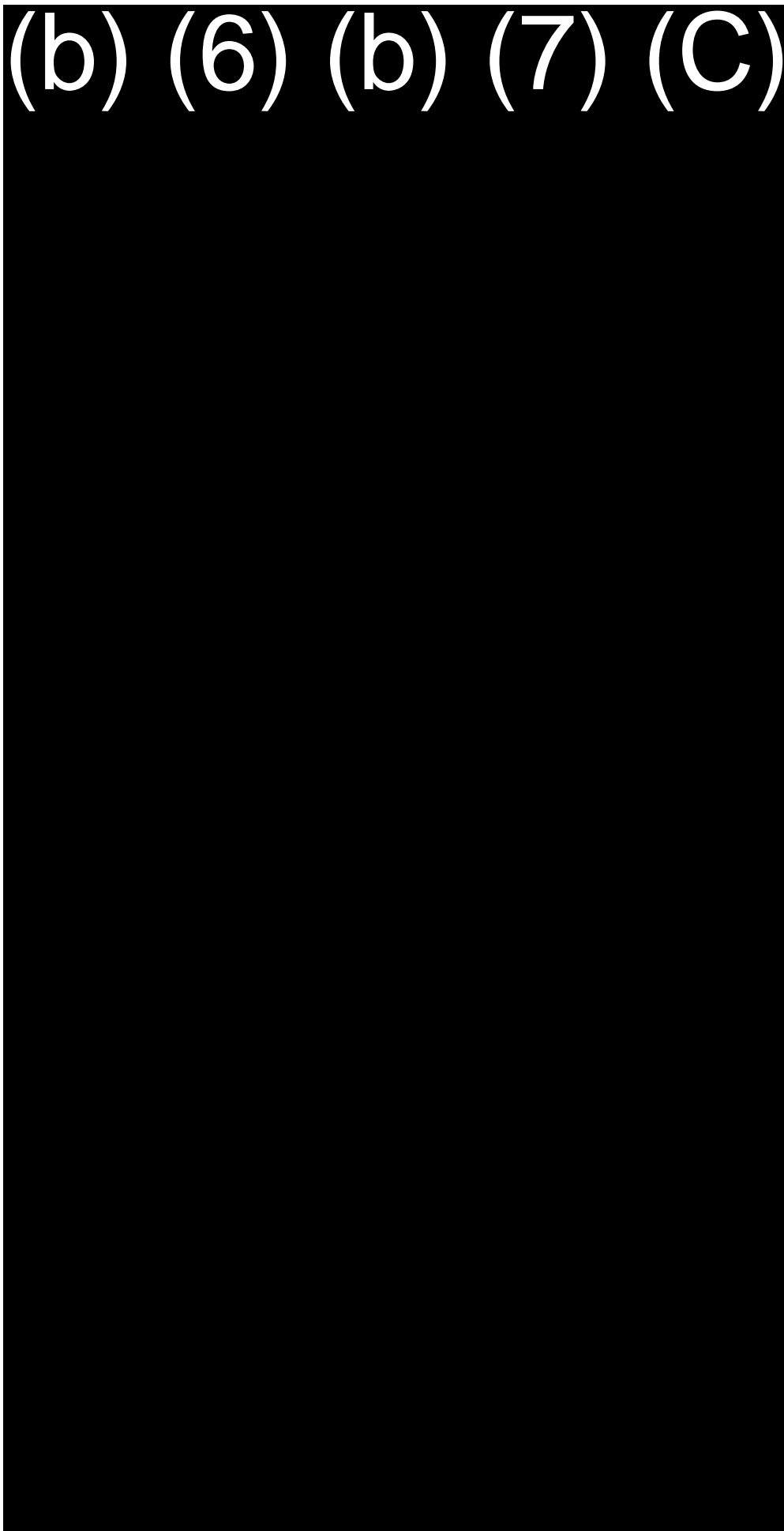


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)





(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)





(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc:

Bcc:  
Subject: RE: BPAM PMO Project Call - Western Corridor - Notes from 10/19/2017  
Date: Fri Oct 20 2017 12:48:54 EDT  
Attachments: BPAM Project Update Call 10\_19\_17.xls

All,

Attached are the notes taken from our project call yesterday. We have added a new column identifying the Analyst for each project.

Please let me know if there are any changes that need to be made on that. Thank you.

Notes are also available in the (b) (7) (E) :

(b) (7) (E)

Happy Friday! :-)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Executive Assistant, BPAM PMO

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

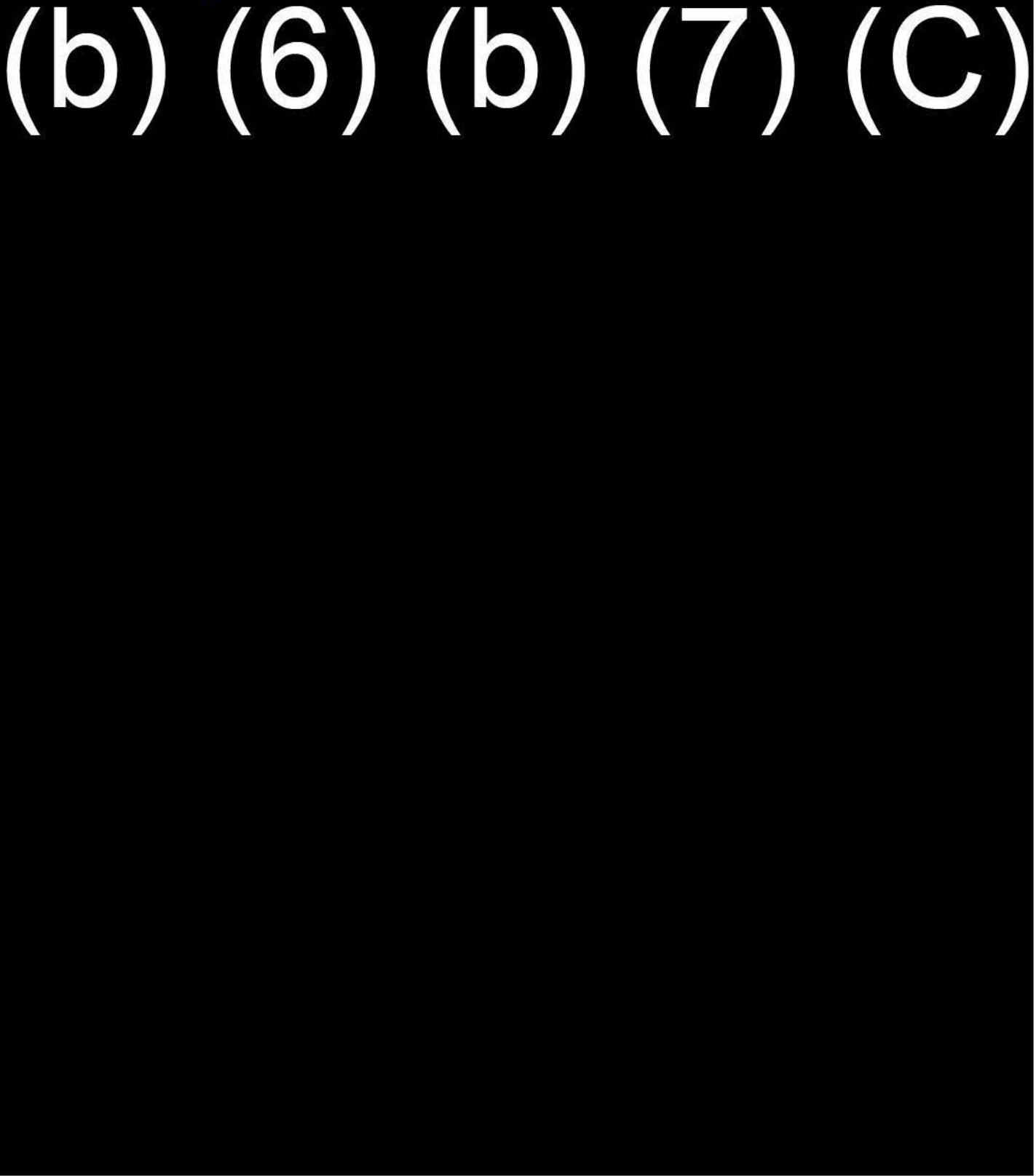
Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

-----Original Appointment-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Monday, July 17, 2017 3:31 PM

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)





(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: BPAM PMO Project Call - Western Corridor

When: Thursday, October 19, 2017 10:00 AM-1:00 PM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: Conference Call Line: (b) (7) (E), PIN (b) (7) (E)

<< File: BPAM Project Update Call 10\_19\_17.xls >>

The BPAM PMO Project Call  
(Formerly the FITT, TI and TMRP Calls)

Effective immediately, the format for the BPAM PMO Project Call will follow the process detailed below. Please note that all project calls (Facilities, AMF, TI/Towers) will be consolidated into this monthly format. Required personnel and the business partners will only call in for their portion of the call.

This restructure is to cut down on the number of meetings, ensure consistent information is distributed, and better inform our business partners on projects. While these calls are a good time to provide updates to BPAM PMO leadership, this SHOULD NOT be the first time they hear about major issues impacting a project's schedule, scope or budget. Please contact your supervisor to discuss as these issues occur. In-depth discussions about projects should be held off-line with the appropriate parties.

Please note, that regardless of your business partner, the same format must be followed in your project update and the appropriate system be updated (FITT, WMS).

What/When:

Eastern Corridor Project Calls: 1st Thursday of each month

- \* 1:00 - 2:00 pm (EST) - USBP/Projects
- \* 2:00 - 3:00 pm (EST) - AMO/Projects
- \* 3:00 - 4:00 pm (EST) - TI/Towers/CTIMR Projects

Western Corridor Project Calls: 3rd Thursday of each month

- \* 1:00 - 2:00 pm (EST) - USBP/Projects
- \* 2:00 - 3:00 pm (EST) - AMO/Projects
- \* 3:00 - 4:00 pm (EST) - TI/Towers/CTIMR Projects

Who:

Employees defined below with active projects or projects with Project Requirements Document (PRD) are required to attend:

- \* Project/Program Managers/CORs
- \* Facility Managers
- \* Analysts
- \* Participants from the business partners and service providers

Calls will only be held once per month for each corridor and should be a priority. However, if you can't make it, please let your supervisor know and designate a backup to provide your update.

How:

Project updates must follow the below:

ItemProject Manager Notes

1. SECTOR BOOK: Records should be updated by PM in FITT prior to each Project Update Call.
2. PROJECT OVERVIEW: Provide a brief overview and description of the project (derived from Sector



Book summary table in FITT.)

3. STATUS AND MILESTONES: Provide a quick summary of status (Is the project on schedule?) and issues in terms of phases & upcoming milestones. (derived from the schedule summary & by phase milestone list tables in FITT)

4. CHANGE REQUESTS: Detail any open Change Requests (CRs) and specific actions requiring management engagement (derived from the CR table in FITT)

5. REQUEST FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENTS: Discuss any potential Request for Equitable Adjustment (REAs) and status of any existing REAs - to include tracking potential monetary risks when REA are rejected or found to have "no merit."

6. BUDGET: provide budget status, update/by exception only and refer to information in FITT.

7. OTHER RISKS: Highlight any other project risks that have not already been discussed.

8. BOMR COORDINATION: If applicable, mention any required coordination with the BOMR Team.

9. FOLLOW UPS: If applicable, add any specific follow-ups or actions that require management visibility (should be documented/referenced somewhere in FITT).

10. QUESTIONS/COMMENTS



BPAM EAST CORRIDOR										
Sector	Program Type	Project Title	FM&E Number	TRIRIGA Number 'NEW'	FITT System Status	Executing Agency	CBP PM	Project	BPAM Project Update 8/3/17	BPAM Project Update 6/1/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) In attendance)
EAST CORRIDOR USBP FACILITIES (1:00-2:00 PM EST)										
Swanton	Facilities	SWB SWB MCA Indoor Firing Range Abatement	(b) (7)(E)		ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	Contract awarded. Pre-construction meeting Aug 15. GSA schedule to be released soon.	Fully funded. GSA expects payments of the abatement. GSA expects to award the contract by tomorrow, which will then generate a schedule.
Buffalo	Facilities	(b) (3), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)								not on call
New Orleans	Facilities	NLL NLL MCA Relocate SHQ & BPS to USCH	(b) (7)(E)		ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	Updated FITT, finishing some framing, installing wood trim, moving into final phase of project, finalizing few set backs and schedule, working on approvals to overlap some of the final activities (hoping to make up a week or more by doing this) expecting about a month slip in the original schedule. GSA in charge of contractor to move BP	Project is in construction- 75% done. Updated FITT and schedule will be done this week. Awarded by today/tomorrow. Most of the equipment has already arrived. And then getting ready for delivery. BOD end of August (just for construction).
Miami	Facilities	FM MIF Repair HVAC System			ACTIVE	GSA		ACTIVE	Designs forthcoming shortly. Waiting from schedule for GSA	GSA has received from the lessor for proposals for services. Proposals are being vetted by GSA and FM&E. As builds are being cross checked with as well.
Detroit	Facilities	(b) (5), (b) (3), (b) (7)(E), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)								
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	(b) (3) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)								
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV Portal CON Build (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint	(b) (7)(E)		ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	Construction Status Phase-1 / Aug-2: Admin Bldg - Cast in Place Cell Walls being poured, Secondary Bldg Floor Slab ready for pour/finish, UG Fuel Lines being inspected by TCEQ, Electrical Ductbank work continues. Both Non-TxDot and TxDot paving is ready for placement /pours. • Modifications: RFP-05 Rebar / Hand Pours modification pricing was received August 1 2017, RFI-112 (b) (7) (E) (b) (7)(E) option requires coordination and input with BP operations. • Schedule: Updated Schedule has been approved by USACE pending issuance to all Stakeholders. The new BOD remains late October Early November 2018. ** Funding transfer of the NII group funds for the Z Portal has been sent to Procurement on July 26th for IAA modification. ** UFR funding is pending receipt	• Construction Status Phase-1 / June: Earthwork and Site UG Utilities are substantially complete. Placement of road base material and paving work begins this month. The Administration Building and Secondary Building floors will be complete. Cast In Place Walls for the Administration building will begin. • Modifications: Z – Portal and removal of the unforeseen existing roadway has been issued to the contractor. Design Revisions to incorporate Reinforcement into the certain sections of concrete paving will be issued soon. • Schedule: The new BOD will be adjusted for the current issued modifications to late October Early November 2018.
Laredo	Facilities	FA LRT LRT Upgrade Access Control Systems			N/A	CBP	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	50% design deliverable documents were incomplete and the contractor is working to re-submit. COR (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has been working directly with the contractor providing additional information and input needed to complete the deliverable. The team has established a bi-weekly design development meeting to enhance communications and closely monitor progress. PM has received the necessary information to begin OIT submissions needed to gain TRM approvals for Network based Laredo Sector-Wide system to be supported on CBP Net. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the OIT Information Systems Security Officer [ISSO] is	Provide CBP Network Based HSPD-12 PACS system for all Laredo Sector Facilities. Design Development Phase Kick Off begins the week of June 5th 2017. Once Design is complete CBP procurement will issue RFP for execution of the work.



Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7) (E) MCA Replace roof, and HVAC system at (b) (7) (E) BPS	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	New estimate for around (b) (5) waiting on UFR to be granted. Expecting the UFR to be granted, just don't have a timeframe yet.	Estimate to be done by next week. Awaiting funds that are being transferred along with an estimate.
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7) (E) REA Purchase and Buildout - (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	Phase I complete, BP started operating in the facility, few warranty items being resolved with contractor, USACE doing a few last min things. Next month review provide info on Phase II. Do have the design documents from USACE, have revised cost estimate from PT&C.	Phase 1 is being finalized by the contractor and COR. Phase 2 is anticipated be completed this week.
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7) (E) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	Things moving forward, DB project, in proposal phase, Proposals due July 31, SSEB happening this week. Will hear results and move towards awards soon. Should have sufficient funding for base contract by the end of the fiscal year	Finalizing all documents for RGA package. Half of the signatures done. Hopes to get all signatures by the end of tomorrow. All documents will be in contracting next week. Ready to advertise by 26 of June. Trade off process is what they need to use (45 days). Identify when they will be able to do the site visit, award is 26 of September. Short (b) (5)
Swanton	Facilities								
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7) (E) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station (FC RGV (b) (7) (E) Renovate (b) (7) (E) and Construct (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	DBB, interior renovation. Prepared solicitation, in the process of advertising, Using IDIQ from GSA. Will be a fast procurement process. Will probably award in October. Updated FITT today.	Executing through GSA. Finishing up design bid build. Done next week-100% design submittal package. Construction will be before December. No hang-ups so far. Updated FITT today. Surplus of funds- De-obligate funds this year.



BPAM Project Update 5/4/17	BPAM Project Update 4/6/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPAM Project Update 3/2/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPAM Project Update 2/2/17	BPFTI Project Update: 1/5/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPFTI Project Update: 12/1/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)
UFR \$140K received funding from GSA and RWA. In development with schedule. Everyone has been in communication with each other. Kickoff calls are coming up.	Currently waiting on funding. Have not heard anything back from the submitted UFR	UFR submitted for \$100,000		GSA received the bids on the project was (b) (5) which is (b) (5) over the estimate. (b) (5) is the change request. Error in math on spreadsheet	on track and schedule within funding. Bids are due 12/1/16 and are waiting to hear from GSA. Contract award with partial NTP by DEC 15, still due to complete May 7, 2017. GSA provided BPAM PM with acquisition plan milestone chart to track schedule. No change to lease amount
(b) (3), (b) (5)					No report / not on call
Progressing on construction with schedule. One change request that they are working on. Funding is available. Made some small adjustments along the way. Open wall inspection is next week. OIT and furniture- waiting for bids. Fully funded.	In the middle of construction. Updated this week. New photos have been uploaded to show progress. In the middle of doing interior walls and electrical/mechanical rough ends, and dry wall. No big changes, still on schedule. August construction completion. Furniture and OIT move-in by the fall. All funded	Project is still on schedule with a projected October finish date. Nothing new to report	Starting on construction. Contract completion set for Sept 12th. Parking should be done by August.	No report/ Not on call	Awarded construction contract and waiting for background checks. May finish about a month early per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
GSA has come to an agreement with the lessor. Still need something in writing.	A couple weeks ago, GSA PM and leasing manager made a visit to the site to gain better intent of project. Landlord submitted 2-3 design proposals. They were extremely high. GSA will be revisiting design proposals with landlord in effort to lower proposal.	Currently working on bringing the station up to design standards. RWA has been sent to GSA, accepted, and returned. Plan to update the schedule as soon as possible.	For the (b) (7) (C) BP station. Working with GSA, got a new estimate couple months ago that was higher than the prior estimate, requested additional funds, just received them about a week and a half ago. Waiting on RWA	Received an updated estimate from GSA. Additional 29,000 in a CR from a UFER for P3B. Expecting it back at any time so it can be sent to the designer for construction.	No report / not on call
(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)					
(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)					No report / not on call
Contractor setting up QC lab for concrete and aggregate base material testing on site. Administration Building foundation, rebar and floor slab is scheduled for completion in May / First Week June. Additional Funding From BP Enforcement Technology has been confirmed to support construction activities for the Z-Portal.	BOD remains the same. Received the mod proposal from (b) (6) (b) (7) for the z-portal. Corps has reviewed/sent back/taking a look/taking care of in the next week or so. Project remains in phase 1. substantially complete. Beginning site sewage, plumbing, underground electrical. Several CO (b) (6) and corps are working on; including (b) (7) (E) camera, audio system, (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) access points, and (b) (7) (E) all that may need made for (b) (7) (E)	Completion date set for 7 July 2017. So far, we have 1 change request in the system for (b) (7) (E) for the (b) (7) (E) removal/demolition. 1 change request for Zportal to be inputted later.	Zportal almost completed. RFP should go out to contractor next week. BP has decided to put (b) (7) (E) on hold (b) (7) (E), (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) needs to make sure that this will not hold up the project schedule. Zportal mod went to the field yesterday. Contractor said he was going to have to put a change request in for the old highway they found, should be put into FITT today	Zportal design needs to be completed. The design team is trying to keep the crack at flow and utilize equipment. The ground breaking is the 11th and invites are out. Next month (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will report on his report.	NTP on 14 Nov 16. Next on site construction meeting 19 Jan 16 which is held every 3rd Thursday of each month. Contractor has mobilized on site. Groundbreaking meeting will be held 11 Jan 16
N/A					



<p>COR has placed a BCOE- really high. DEOBS funds. Won't fully fund the money. UFR #424 in for 23K (b) (6) working on it) (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) is going to draft letter and send to (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)</p>	<p>New IGE has increased potential value for the project. Looking at obtaining additional funding, maybe from (b) (6) roof proj. Corp identified an 8a contrator this will go out to. Package to be sent out shortly.</p>	<p>Planning to have contracting package finalized by end of the week of 3/6. 8a contractor will be the same as the (b) (7) (E) roofing contractor. Plan to award by the end of April (Current slate of 240 calendar days)</p>	<p>Wai ing for BCOES. About to begin the process soon. Same as previous update.</p>	<p>BCOES have not begin. 1st of February is when they will begin. The plan is to use an 8A contractor that the CORE has identified.</p>	<p>RFP package will be complete end of next week to start BCOES review. Package will be ready to advertise following Jan 1 , and t will go to an 8a contractor. Contractor will have 21 days to put proposal together and visit site. Plan to award in February.</p>
<p>Contact and COR are still working on the contract regarding the door locks (b) (7) (E) is fairly new, still trying to work on it. Punch items list are trying to get finalized. Two of the CRs are coming hrough, trying to get the final number from the contractor. No information on additional funding for phase 2.</p>	<p>BP started move in last Monday. Contractor was finishing items on fire alarm, access control system, punch list. There were last minute furniture items hat will be in first week of May. Additional computers/ monitors to come in May. Phase 2 design being wrapped up by Corps, finalizing design next week.</p>	<p>(b) (7) - Punch list will be produced the week of the BOD. The week of 3/13, going to go hrough and clear out punch list, except for furniture, which will be done 3/24 instead. Single system will be complete by 3/10. HVAC tabs are balanced, countertops have been resolved, and fire alarms are up and operational. Next on-site will be 3/21 in he construction trailer. For the (b) (6) Drawing package went out via AMERDEC. Advise that everyone get comments in to Dr.Checks by 3/8. Comments will be corrected by 3/10 and ready to go by April.</p>	<p>Going to do a walk hrough with the contractor next week in preparation for the 15th (b) (6) (b) (7) needs to confirm budget and audjust it in FITT.</p>	<p>Phase one is stil on track for a BOD (15 February). Final design for phase 2 is working hrough the CORE right now. Code and design issues but have been resolved between FM&amp;E and the CORE. Looking at incorporateing what was going to be phase 3 with phase 2 for econmy to sale for CORE cost. Phase 3 will be included with Phase 2 design (staggered schedule/ under one contract and one admin).</p>	<p>Phase 1 (b) (7) (E) on track to complete 15 Feb 2017. BP Agents don't want to publicize completion, so here will no ribbon cutting. Phase 2 (b) (6) finalizing building layout by next week. Draft design package to be completed by end of February and will be ready to advertise by March. S ill awaiting construction funds to complete Phase 2. Can advertise package for 30 days, but can't award it without funding. Phase 3 (exterior parking) Package will be completed same time as phase 2, but it cannot be awarded until phase 2 is complete</p>
<p>New building and parking lot. FITT is updated. Schedule coming out soon from the Army COR. Challenges for building type, RSP is almost completed. Any changes will have an impact on possibly not be able to award. Getting it ready to advertise - one change in the system (under (b) (5)</p>	<p>(b) (6) (b) (7) to speak: RFC package is still work in progress to get final comments incorporated. Should be done by 14 of April. Started draft CR in FITT for approx (b) (7) (E) doing cost comparison with Corps. Balance is short (b) (5). Funds expire this July. Need additional funds by 5 June in order to advertise and get awarded by the end of the FY (b) (5)</p>	<p>Revised cost estimate was short (b) (5) Now working on de conflicting design standards and RFP. The two current strains on this project are a) estimate on CORPS side and b) getting final answers. Multiple weeks behind schedule at his point. Full package was supposed to be released he 9 h. Engineering is caught up. OTIA standards to be reviewed.</p>	<p>RFP hat will go to DB, final comments through tomorrow. Final revised submittal end of Feb. April for RTA (b) (6) gap between cost between AE and USACE cost es imates</p>	<p>Finalizing the draft action items which the RFP will be distrubuted on 17 February.</p>	<p>No report / not on call</p>
<p>Finished 95% yesterday (review period). Team is responding to all comments, no major changes required. Going out to site to do a comments review next week on the 10th. Lessor involved and has approved design. FITT is up to date.</p>	<p>In the middle of design. Doing design bid build for this project, using AE. About to complete 90% subittal. Had 2.5 week delay due to customer driven CR, had to add infrastructure to the design. Will complete 90% on 2 May</p>	<p>GSA commercial lease- in design moving from 65% to 95%. Currently in debate with (b) (7) (E) PMO over additional details. (b) (6) Will document cost upda es.</p>		<p>No report/ Not on call</p>	<p>No report / not on call</p>



BPFTI Project Update: 11/3/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPFTI Project Update: 10/06/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPFTI Project Update: 09/01/16	BPFTI Project Update: 8/04/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance from BPFTI Leadership)	BPFTI Project Update: 06/02/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance from BPFTI Leadership)
Request for proposal went out this week. On track with schedule that was announced.	Project is now back on, the CR funding has been approved, GSA accepted it, market research has been completed, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wage rate verified, Acquisition will be next, Looking to Award Nov20 and abatement complete by Oct14, 2017, Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) : need to press GSA to really get a schedule besides the current milestone schedule chart	Received revised RWA and accepted it and they (GSA) published a new revised schedule last Thursday. Have hopes that this project will start moving and looking at completion date of April.	GSA accepted RWA (amended). Received email this morning to restart project, calls will be on August 16th at 10am to discuss the schedule.	waiting for the UFR funding to come through, GSA is (b) (3) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) It's been a month since (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) mentioned that it will be funded soon, have not received any other updates.
No report / not on call	(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		No report-not on the line	no update at this time - out in ATC this week
Updated schedule early October and updated project status- everything is moving along per schedule. Kickoff next week and construction contract was awarded. Partial NTP that allowed the contractor to do administration items and background check. GSA is requiring a full background check for every employee/contractors that are there. This should only take a few weeks, the contractor also has their staff have full background checks. Starting construction earlier than schedule (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will be out there next week for kick off meeting. Getting money to OIT. Conference call last week with GSA and followed up with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to finalize a few items on SOW that were submitted a few months back. This should be moving forward soon to work with the landlord and modifications done.	will be updating schedule this Friday, no significant changes since last call. Awarded September 22- 23 for construction contract. Have a partial NTP and doing current background checks for contractor. New Schedule will not include the contractor's construction schedule just yet. Just received final furniture submittal and will review by Friday and will begin planning acquisition for that. Last item - we lost current GSA PM and transitioning to the PM who works on the (b) (7) (C) . per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Has OIT figured out their needs for the building? The Voice, data, radio and wireless requirements The scheduled conference call for the final review of the scope has been bumped to next week, Friday due to weather in Florida.	Updated schedule coming out this week from GSA, a couple weeks ago we had a preproposal conference out at N.O with the contractors who are bidding on the project. Proposals we have received were two weeks ago (16 August). We are having the source selection board are currently reviewing the proposals today. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will be participating as a nonvoting member. The award is still on track for GSA to be able to award the construction contract September 21. Finalizing furniture plans so they can get ready for delivery next summer. Moving forward.	No report-not on the line	received 100% design on time, approved schedule on track and will update the schedule this coming week. Finalizing the review and making sure all the 95% comments were included, Solicitation has slipped a couple days due to GSA legal review. Will then send to their sole-source contractor. Also meeting with BP today and working on the furniture design - the first draft completed for the design and will review it with them. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) : Are they (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Delay of furniture should not affect the schedule. Pre-Proposal site visit will be in a couple of weeks with the contractor (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) : How do we From last contact with GSA, they have received and accepted RWA for the mod to HVAC. Next step for estimating and engineering dept to put together their specs and get bids from Landlord. No time line has been given but anticipate it in a couple of months. RWA amount was based on a ROM from GSA and added extra funds for location factoring since it's (b) (7) (E) .
(b) (5), (b) (3), (b) (7)(E)		no report/ not on call	Conference call on the 26th with GSA engineers and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) , and GSA manager regarding the SOW. Preparing for this corrective action and they are ready to send it to the landlord for pricing. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the lease is expiring and (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Need to talk to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) regarding this internal action.	(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E)
(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E)				
Kickoff meeting on Oct. 14. On the 26 h they had a pre-construction meeting. On Jan. 11 there is a Ground Breaking meeting. Need to know who is planning on attending from Leadership so BP can be informed. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) asked if they received the NTP- and they did on the 26th.	Awarded on September 23, having a kick off meeting on 14October... do not anticipate NTP happening soon or during the pre-con meeting, still pending requirements to submit before NTP is issued	Currently contact hasn't been awarded due to paperwork . Looking at an award date of September 16.	Source selection board, already made a selection. Funds need to be increased and plans on putting it in FITT, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to finish it.	(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



<p>The project is supposed to be going out to the contractor to bid in December. The COR is looking to work with another company who has done some other HVAC work on other stations recently. Should be getting proposals back in the first of the year.</p>	<p>Corps accepted MOD on IAA and BCOEs will start next week. Thinking of using the same 8A doing the roof from (b) (7) (E). To award before Christmas,</p>	<p>Review process of design package. The design package is complete. Award date sometime in November.</p>	<p>Notified today that the IAA was updated to add the additional funding for the requirement. The design for the new roof and the new HVAC is already completed and sitting on the shelf waiting for this additional funding. Last conversation with (b) (7) (E) that they would probably be able to have that go out the door in 30 days and there is pre advertisement and the advertisement for solicitation. Should be seeing some more information in the next 60 days.</p>	<p>FITT updated today. Waiting for the rest of the funding, design is complete, CATEX and ENV all done, no RE actions needed. CR in FITT is for the \$2M</p>
<p>(b) (5)</p>	<p>(b) (5) (b) (7) (E)</p>	<p>Contractor working on the interior. The occupancy date is 15 February, 2017. (b) (5) (b) (7) (E)</p> <p>Look for change requests so they can be pushed through for that specific phase.</p>	<p>(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</p>	<p>(b) (5) (b) (7) (E)</p>
<p>The draft RFP is currently being developed by Obrien Engineering. The final RFP is due later in December. Issue a design build in early of 2017. Their draft submittal is due on Nov. 14- and then have a two week review period. November 28 we will complete the review and then have an onsite meeting with the tenant date of November 30 to walk through the comments. Another scheduled FITT uploaded next week. Right on schedule/ fully funded.</p>	<p>We did award the Design/ Build RFP contract at 2-3weeks earlier than planned. This is an A/E contract where scope will be put out for design with RFP to be executed early 2017. Kick-off was yesterday and next is RFP draft submittal at mid- November. For onsite visit for A/E to take measurements, date for that has not been set yet.</p>	<p>Did receive funding since last call, which is obligated with the COR. Working towards award of the task order to prepare RSP 19 October. Receive the funds on 19 of August so team is working on developing the draft. Monthly update in FITT.</p>	<p>(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</p>	<p>(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</p>
<p>Schedule updates next week. Renovating at this particular station existing space. Added to the scope a new construction of station (b) (7) (E). Currently doing design bid build for this project. At the fiscal year we have been awarded the design contract through GSA and in the process of doing design. Working on the 65% design at this point. Currently have weekly progress meetings with (b) (7) (E) PMO. Design submittal coming in December- reviewing this internally with GSA and FM&amp;E. Fully funded.</p>	<p>Design/Bid/Build for this project and using IDIQ contractor, was able to award contract last 15August to take us from 35% to 100%. Have got the kick-off done, and A/E had done their field measuring, and still on schedule. The 65% for the contractor - design submittal by Mid-December and will do a QC of that and deliver to OTIA by 7January. Doing weekly meeting for this project. And will have an updated schedule by next meeting.</p>	<p>Kickoff of this design. Money is obligated but able to prepare solicitation a. Designer is on board. Planning to stay on schedule, no change. Working towards an early December of the 60% design.</p>	<p>Doesn't have anything to report, it is for a GSA manager/project, and need to find who the PM is for this project.</p>	<p>Received approved PRD 25May, and started processing the funding with FMB and OTIA, at final stages to get it fully released. Hoping to have the RWA signed this week and get to GSA and hope it will only take a few days on their side. Have a quick solicitation process since they already have a contractor picked. SOW is drafted already, advertise at end of June. Will have A/E on site meeting with GSA soon to do a kick-off and update schedule. No CRs</p>



BPFTI Project Update: 05/05/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E) in attendance from BPFTI Leadership)	BPFTI Project Update: 04/07/16	BPFTI Project Update: 03/17/16	BPFTI Project Update: 03/03/16	BPFTI Project Update: 02/18/2016
(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) <b>uld</b>	PRR has been submitted, and its now in the UFR list.		no changes, waiting on funding for the change request	
(b) (3), (b) (5)			(b) (3), (b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)	
no changes from he last PMR, FITT updated last week, new schedule will be uploaded at end of the week, waiting on the 100% design submittal, coming end of next week. Have a delay of 3 weeks due to ssues with design from GSA - already resolved, getting the construction document together - going through a contractor they already have. No changes until design is completed. No CRs or budget changes. GSA allowing us to utilize their emergency generator.	updated the sched in FITT this week, got 95% design closed and resolved the issues. Finalizing them into the drawings, This week starts the 4-week 100% design period - on track to finish by end of April. Able to adjust the acquisition phase so that the award for construction completion is on track for July. Once that is set, will move into the RFP prep in May. (Mechanical team concern at the site as to where to put IT cabinets.) Per (b) (6) (b) (7) start coordinating with BOMR for maintenance. GSA will have a full service lease		Submitted 95% of comments a few weeks ago. Meeting with GSA today to review those and waiting for GSA's technical team comments - losing a couple of weeks due to the reviews, expecting to complete this week and moving to 100%, updated FITT today and the schedule will be updated this Friday. Will prep package for solicitation, using IDIQ for this project.	
GSA leased facility, HVAC not in thecurrent design standards, already got the ROM back and entered into the PRR tracker, PR has been ssued, RWA is circulated to GSA... but have not heard if it was accepted by GSA.				
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)			(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	
(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)			(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
Updated yesterday, original procurement was to go small business but did not have enough participation, so had contracting canceled - have a new solicitation to open for everybody - total of 45 days for presolicitation, going out on Monday. Going out May 23rd for solicitation, bids due June 24. Got site visit for June2, arranged wi h Sector already. No RE and ENV issues, on track to award end of August, early September.	still in the evaluation process for the bids in the acquiisition phase and will not know until that is done, also waiting on the funding. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) - working with procurement on the IAA to get the money to ECSO. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), once we have the decision on moving forward, funding will be inplace to proceed.		Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C): still waiting on funding to drop so we can move forward	



found out this morning <b>SAP funding line item for the CR was approved</b> as the design at 100% ,ready to go to bid as soon as IAA revision is sent to USACE. ENV clear, will need to coordinate with station due to (b) (7) (E) .	Design is complete, have CR for under( for the construction - Waiting on remaining funding to do the construction		100% design is completed, revised Cost estimates submitted,PRR for an IAA change to add funds, so far no funds have been provided and on hold until then.	
NTP issued 4/28 and contractor onsite and started layout, NTP is (b) (5) . Trailers will be delivered today or tomorrow. Issue brought up about palm trees in the way of new sewer line, not noted in the plans and will get them removed. Reached out to ENV to make sure there are no issues with tree removal. Cannot move this new sewer line. <b>BP needing more parking since contractor is taking up a lot of room, got 3 options on this issue and s being reviewed b(6) (b) (7) (C) er. Lease cost for parking license is \$5500, but that has a 90day kick-out clause of the property if sold. Trying to fund this separate fund. Do a service contract through procurement instead of a CR. Meeting scheduled for 11May with Contractor. Still have the CR for 170+K for relocating doors, and additional Fire Protection for the wall. Per(, be mindful of every dollar spent on (b) (7) (E) .</b>	we are 99% sure that NTP of construction for the (b) (7) (E) portion will happen today, onsite construction meeting on Tuesday and start the project, coordinate with OBP on the parking area they will lose during construction. On the (b) (7) Holding Facility - still on design phase and will have a review meeting on 29April, Friday after the PMR. Have 2 CRs for moving of the doorways - for 170K to put in fire doors, and will also do fire protection on the wall between the (b) (7) (E) and the (b) (7) Holding.		no change, awarded, pre-con meeting will be March 9 and 10	
Same for both (b) (7) (E) - finaliz the PRD, working on the language with OTIA - PM making decisions is not available and will not get he response until May 9/10. (b) (7) (E) t push get language approved by next week, and to get the PRD approved and signed between 16-20May. Also plan to try to get funding for (b) (7) (E) from OTIA to an RWA and obligated by GSA. Schedules will be updated next week. No funding issues or CRs. <b>For the (b) (7) (E) project (non USACE project) in FITT, the dates are not populating, as well as activities and schedule box. Will update th (b) (7) (E) n budget to include (b) (7) (E) r to (b) (7) (E) .</b>	For all the (b) (7) (E) renovation/expansion - 6 of he 8 are on hold and not showing ac ive on FITT. (b) (7) (E) hrough USACE - need to redo the approve initiation documents, no updated schedule reflected on (b) (7) (E) but preparing the revised PRD, except for some language OTIA is requiring - closer to get approved. Once language is finalized will both do (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) PRDs at the same time to get done by April, working w (b) (7) (E) in the initial phase for the schedule. Have a proposed schedule for planning purposes and work wi h OTIA, get funded for FY16 for the 2, deobligation was processed and all good to go. Will get fresh funding for (b) (7) (E)		Not in the sector books report in FITT, sent email to FITT team to bring it back - working on the PRD, and transfer the language from (b) (7) (E) PRD to (b) (7) (E) Working on vetting the cost es imate to make sure current budget is sufficient. Plan to do a modification to the IAA to request funding from OTIA to fund the project from 35%.	
Same for both of the (b) (7) (E) inalizing the PRD, working on the language with OTIA - PM making decisions is not available and will not get he response until May 9/10. (b) (7) (E) to push get language approved by next week, and to get the PRD approved and signed between 16-20May. Also plan to try to get funding for (b) (7) (E) from OTIA to an RWA and obligated by GSA. Schedules will be updated next week. No funding issues or CRs. <b>For the (b) (7) (E) n project (non USACE project) in FITT, the dates are not populating, as well as activities and schedule box. Will update th (b) (7) (E) n budget to include (b) (7) (E) r to (b) (7) (E) .</b>	For all the (b) (7) (E) renovation/expansion - 6 of he 8 are on hold and not showing ac ive on FITT. (b) (7) (E) hrough USACE - need to redo the approve initiation documents, no updated schedule reflected on (b) (7) (E) but preparing the revised PRD, except for some language OTIA is requiring - closer to get approved. Once language is finalized will both do (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) PRDs at the same time to get done by April, working with (b) (7) (E) in the initial phase for the schedule. Have a proposed schedule for planning purposes and work wi h OTIA, get funded for FY16 for the 2, deobligation was processed and all good to go. Will get fresh funding for (b) (7) (E)		on holding pattern, finalizZing PRD, final draft language has been worked out with OTIA, waiting for their response and comments, included is the proposed schedule and confirmation of budget. Once we get their response, we can finalize the PRD. Going to RWA to GSA and utilizing their IDIQ for A/E work/ design. Will do a separate construction contract through the lessor. Hoping to get Resolution by next week. No scope changes except to add the station (b) (7) (E) into the PRD.	



BPFTI Project Update: 02/04/2016	BPFTI Project Update: 01/21/2016	BPFTI Project Update: 01/07/2016	BPFTI Project Update: 12/03/15	BPFTI Project Update: 10/01/15
no changes, still awai ing funding for the CR		no change on this one, still waiting for funding on the CR	on hold at this time pending CR funding for FY16 funding, need (b) (5) additional	no change to this project, CR has been submitted and waiting for FY16 funding for he CR. GSA cost estimate increased so the CR was submitted.
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6)		(b) (3), (b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C), (b) (7)(E)		
We are finishing 95% design and slipping one week additionally - design was supposed to be delivered last Friday but now will be delivered tomorrow due to Leadership change at Sector HQ. Had to add a few power drops and AE is finishing that up. And then will push with quick turn around and do comments with BP next week.		Schedule updated in December. Had to put in an 85% submittal because with the (b) (3) (b) (7) (E) No CRs, budget is sufficient so far	At the 85% design submittal, received that a couple weeks back, but the AE missed the Security systems in the submittal and has resent it last Friday and now reviewing that with IA this morning. GSA reported that tech review team is not yet done but should be done this Friday. Any of those comments and adjustments will be added to the 95% submittal. AE already working on the 95% now, and will look into the finished date of before Christmas. After the review will have a revised schedule. Should have the design	Sector books update last month and updating again this week. Have finished 65% design and woking on the IT and Security design to finish 95% design. had a meeting today about the schedule and finding space for IT racks - working with GSA to use one of their mech rooms. Oct20 for 95% drawing milestone completion. Looking forward to 100% design and contract award on April 7,2016. CO and GSA was on the call today to lock the time frame. No CRs at this point, no equitable adjustments at this
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
(b) (3), (b) (5)		(b) (3), (b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)		
still need the funding for this project, did ask for a bit of funding for labor in the RWA		in the PRR with (b) (5) (b) (7) for the funds. And may need to extend the dates for the bids, and need to get in touch with everyone to make a decision on this one. Per (b) (5) (b) (7) don't make any changes/ extending, (b) (7) confident the funds will be available soon. IGE may need to be updated as well.	out for advertisement, with proposals due on the 1st of Feb 2016.	went out for bidding back in July and was extended to October - still no funding at this time (b) (5) Per (b) (5) (b) (7), will know more details of funding in the coming weeks. Per (b) (7) (b) (5) At this time, (b) (5) risk is still siting with USACE







Last FITT Call Notes: 09/03/15: Last TACCOM Notes: 09/15/15: Last TI Notes: 9/16/15	FITT Call Notes: 07/23/15: TACCOM: 8/4/15: TI: 9/9/15	FITT Call Notes: 07/09/15: TACCOM: 7/7/15: TI: 9/2/15	FITT Call Notes: 06/11/15: TACCOM: 6/23/15: TI: 8/26/15
9/03/15: There was a change in cost at 100% design, CR has been approved but funded at FY16 budget. Project is currently on hold, RWA with changes has been submitted. Waiting for FY16 budget to complete the project.	still waiting on a CR that was submitted, had meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) on 20July to explain what they are doing and they are taking an action on the CR moving forward. Dates on schedule are going to change, due to GSA funding has to be at 100% before funding. Sector books need to be updated today	Range is now at 100% design, cost went up - CR has been submitted and with the budget analyst. GSA will not put to bid until it is fully funded.	got 100% design from GSA with a price increase for (b) (6) because they did not take into consideration the total abatement that had to be done. CR has been submitted. Schedule should not be affected as long as CR is processed on time.
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)			
9/03/15: Had the 65% design review last week, moving forward to finalize the design and working on the security and IT systems. No schedule changes and no CRs. On funding - supplemental funds have been submitted on 28August to GSA and notified by PM that they have the funds.	65% design delivery on 29July and will do a review. Overall design schedule only delayed by one week. Period of performance is put at about 1 year since it is going to be in a historical building. Looking at funding by August and will get that obligated quickly with GSA.	got up to 35% design, and hit a short fall on budget. The reprogrammed funds/Transfer of funds is in progress now, should be done in August per (b) (6) (b) (7) Will have a deep-dive meeting with IT staff for their requirements, and moving on to 65% design. Probably a week away from the 65% submittal - draft has been made, but schedule not yet updated, and confirming with GSA. Will be submitted and uploaded to FITT today with new BOD of March2017. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) , need to make sure GSA accepts the money right away.	found out from AE estimate that they are short, but will be funded soon, finished 35% design, meeting next week on IT and radio requirements, moving forward to 65% design.
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6);(b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)			
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6);(b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)			
9/03/15: Extended deadline of bid to the end of October.	Proposal due date moved to 30October and RFP has been amended. RE and ENV complete. TXDOT agreement is already in place just waiting on the governor's signature. Site visit from June is sufficient.	Still on hold, extending the bid date to 30October. Advertised on 5th June, 23June Contractor site visit, bids due on 29July, but if no funding until next FY, need to make adjustments. Will ask (b) (5)	solicitation was advertised on 5June, proposals due on 29July, Sept 21 award date. Contractor site visit for 23June at 8:30am, ENV and RE and design has been complete. Just waiting for funding to start construction.



9/03/15: Finished up the 30% design review and the 60% design review set to go out 11Sept, tracking a review conference on 22Sept. Still only fudned for design and not yet the construction.	moving forward with the design, AE contract awarded. Scheduled 11August for 30% design review . Funded only for the roof and has a CR for (b) (6) for he HVAC portion on hold.	Awarded AE design contract on 17June, and had a kick off meeting 23-25June. Will have a 30% review meeting on 11August. FITT will be updated with new schedule from AE design packages. Currently not funded for construction on the HVAC, only funded for the design and construc ion of the roof, but using por ion of those funds for HVAC design.	only funded for the replacement of the roof but will move forward with the award of the design contract to do roofing and HVAC. Package is in contracting and expec ing award by next week. Plan on having a charette on the 24th of June, waiting on AE for verification and will send invite to everyone. For the CR for HVAC at (b) (6) that is pending - (b) (5)
9/03/15: Design team reviewing design package, schedule revised, and tracking the release of solicitation to end of October, with an award on January of next year. CR for (b) (6) hat needs approval, has been processed and should be ready by time of award.	in design phase, 95% drawings are available, design review meeting for 3August. There is a CR fo (b) (6) nce original IGE was only at (b) (6) nd only had (b) (6) place to cover construction. The CR will cover the addi ional funds needed. Drawings are available at FTP site for review, will need comments before review, by July 31.	n design phase, 95% design conference planned for 3August (b) (6) Change Request due to short budget at 65%, and will be tracking that CR to make sure it is done in time for bids.	RE Complete, now with ENV, had a 65% design review on 2June, tracking a 95% design review on 3August. Funding issue since only (b) (6) allocated and will need (b) (6) , not an Interim anymore, will be a (b) (7) (E)
9/03/15: At 35% design. Submittals completed with Corps and OTIA - there are several open items worked with OTIA, and trying to get the Acquisition Strategy wording from them. Have not heard back from them, want to add those in the PRD and will submit a revised PRD. Funding will be in the new FY, and modify existing IAA. PRDs are being revised again after review wi h OTIA - now on he 8 h version of the PRD.	35% design complete. 7of 8 projects are in holding pattern. Sent a message to GSA regarding the facilities under them and asked what their intent is with the design. There are no funds to continue forward with the design,. Just working on the site analysis for the (b) (6) room and will go to OTIA for a decision past 35%. PRDs need to be reviewed and finalized with OTIA, including ceiling heights. FITT updated 23July and schedule will remain until we get a headway on he decision to move past 35% design. . Schedule in FITT are not the current ones that have been sent to OTIA, for next week (b) (5) still deciding on	35% design has been completed - submittal, review and comments done. Original PRD funded at 35% only and cannot go further and may be going on hold. In the process of finalizing individual PRDs for all the (b) (6) Projects that is taking longer in processing. Need to send communication to (b) (6) (b) (6) regards to issues on the project and help to determine pa h forward. (b) (5) (b) (7) (E) BOD to about May 2017 instead of 2016	Completed the 35% review on (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) projects. Will have the review conference in 16June, OTIA had it rescheduled. (b) (7) (E) needs additional time to put together package so hat 35% submittal will be done on Friday, 12June, following review cycle will be the 15June to 25June. (b) (6) heckpoint is on hold pending he progress for the new CP. The IAA Expires 14Aug for the 35% design for he 8 (b) (6) projects. Working on the white paper for (b) (5) For Human Factor Engineering, OTIA has asked for SME to do assessment for each station
See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (6) at (b) (7) (E) Station notes	See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (6) at (b) (7) (E) Station notes	Completed 35% design, looking at delivery of March 2017	See notes from RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (6) at (b) (7) (E) Station



BPAM WEST CORRIDOR						
Sector	Program Type	Project Title	FM&E Number	TRIRIGA NUMBER	CBP PM	CBP Analyst
WEST CORRIDOR USBP FACILITIES						
Buffalo	Facilities	(b) (3), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)				
Big Bend	Facilities	BBT BBT (b) (7)(E) Purchase Three Modulares at SHQ				
Tucson	Facilities	TCA (b) (7)(E) MCA Renovate (b) (7) (E)				
El Centro	Facilities	ELC (b) (7)(E) MCA Provide Sewer Line to (b) (7) (E) BPS				
Yuma/ El Centro	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) Energy Conservation Project				
El Centro	Facilities	ELC ELC (b) (7) (E)				



El Centro	Facilities	ELC ELC MCA (b) (7) (E) COMBINED WITH BELOW	(b) (7) (E) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
El Centro	Facilities	ELC ELC MCA Upgrade Security System		
San Diego	Facilities	SDC (b) (7) (E) MCA Replace (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Signs		
San Diego	Facilities	FC SDC (b) (7) (E) Build (b) (7) (E) Agent BPS		

### WEST CORRIDOR AMO FACILITIES

Blaine	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) MARINE UNIT REPAIRS	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Blaine	Facilities	AA BLB (b) (7) (E) System		
El Paso	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) and Measures Repairs		
El Paso	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) Repairs		
Tucson	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) Build New Facility at (b) (7) (E)		



Tucson	Facilities	Stormwater system in (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
Tucson	Facilities	Singlepoint Refueling Point in (b) (7) (E)				
San Diego	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) Expansion, Building (b) (7) (E)				
San Diego	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) AMO (b) (7) (E)				
San Diego	Facilities	AMOC Reconfigure Building				
WEST CORRIDOR TOWERS and TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE (CTIM						
West (Big Bend, El Paso, Tucson, Yuma)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
Pacific (El Centro, San Diego, Spokane, Havre, Grand Forks)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance				



West (Big Bend, El Paso, Tucson, Yuma)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Pacific (El Centro, San Diego, Blaine)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			
Big Bend	TI M&R	(b) (7) (E) Operational Roads			
Big Bend	TI M&R	BBT TI M&R Activities			
El Paso	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Replacement			
El Paso	TI	(b) (7) (E) Crossover	(b) (7) (E)		
El Paso	TI	(b) (7) (E) Fence Replacement			
El Paso	TI	NA EPT (b) (7) (E)			
El Paso	TI M&R	EPT TI M&R Activities			



Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Project Road Design and Construction (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	TA TCA (b) (7) (E) Upgrade Legacy (b) (7) (E) Power		
Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	TATCA (b) (7) (E) Improve (b) (7) (E) in (b) (7) (E)		
Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	TC TCA (b) (7) (E)		
Tucson	TI	(b) (7) (E) Roads - Zone (b) (7) (E)		
Tucson	TI	(b) (7) (E) Roads		
Tucson	TI	NC TCA (b) (7) (E) Construct (b) (7) (E) Border Road Crossing		
Tucson	TI	NA TCA (b) (7) (E) Road Improvements		



Tucson	TI M&R	TCA TI M&R Activities			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Yuma	TI	(b) (7) (E) Road Repairs	(b) (7) (E)		
Yuma	Military	(b) (7) (E) All Weather Road			
Yuma	TI M&R	YUM TI M&R Activities			
El Centro	Military	(b) (7) (E) ELC (b) (7) (E) All Weather Roadway	(b) (7) (E)		
El Centro	TI	(b) (7) (E) Replacement	(b) (7) (E)		
El Centro	TI M&R	ELC TI M&R Activities			
San Diego	TI M&R	SDC TI M&R Activities			
San Diego	(b) (7) (E)	TC SDC (b) (7) (E) Construct Field Tower	(b) (7) (E)		

Page 100 of 861



Executing Agency PM	Project Status	BPAM Project Update: 10/19/17	
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)			(b) (3), (b) (5)
Active			no new updates, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) sent info for the grantee regarding the title to see if they have a complete set of them for at least one modular. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), need to have a meeting together with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), and with the owners and USACE contracting officer by next week.
ACTIVE			PM trying to do another contract for the cooling requirement. Heating contract had a 9/25 award. Pre-con meeting scheduled for 10/30 with contractor, and the NTP will proceed then on the same day or day before. This will have a 90 day POP with BOD of 1/29. But should be completed in December 2017. All good to go, will have a meeting for the cooling requirements tomorrow at 9am in (b) (7) (E) station.
Planning			(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
N/A			Active no changes, completion is still set for December. Per PMA, the project needs a TRIRIGA ID assigned for the project before it is completed
N/A			Active Did the final walk through with GSA on Monday and still have a few questions to address, but effective this week, we are in the site and operational and will work with closeout. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), on the existing lease questions, do you have the POC for ENV and Leasing? (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) was working on it and spoke to the Lessor on it. It was documented for ENV phase 1, but please let (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) know if there are any ENV items to address. (b) (5), (b) (6); (b) (7) (C) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to talk offline.



	Active	
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active	The NTP will be signed next Tuesday. We will do a meeting in the ELC conf room. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), we moved \$500K for this one. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) find out what the risk amount is and see what can send back right now.
	Active	Half of the signs have been received by the contractor, and they are onsite now doing work, the other half of the signs will arrive at the end of this month after testing is done. Schedule is holding the same at this time.
	Active	The design charrette is next week. The A/E and USACE will do a tour of old (b) (7) (E) station and then to the new site, and will look at (b) (7) (E) station also for a feel of a real (b) (7) (E) agent BPS (b) (6) (b) (7) still needs to reach out to San Diego Fire Authority about being (b) (7) (E), but should be on track. for next week's charrette.
	N/A	ACTIVE no updates at this time
	Active	no updates at this time
	Planning	Had the pre-con last week, the Contract has been awarded, start date is 11/3 and should be off and going.
	Planning	the date for El Paso is 11/6, pre-con was also done last week, start of work is 11/13 and good to go.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	RFP currently under development, expected complete by 10/25.



N/A	Active	Awarded 9/28. Held site visit with PM in Tucson on 10/19.
N/A	Active	Awarded 9/26. Met with contractor 10/19. Expect schedule by 10/25.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active	Project is ongoing, and just had the weekly meeting today. From the last payup, contractor is at 59% complete. The construction is mostly inside, exterior walls, stucco on exterior, working inside on the door frames and doing the drywall. Painting to start next month. Finishing up the mods and have final one to do, also planning the ribbon cutting. There is still no permit for water and sewer yet, already followed up and USACE is checking with March Air Base for a utilities POC.
	Active	had the Sept 25 NTP, and the kick off meeting on Oct 4 completed. Currently on the submittal period and then start reroofing. As required by contract, to be completed Dec 28.
	Active	design awarded to Obrien Engineering on 9/29 for \$516K, and had the charrette this week. Started the 35% design and have questions to resolve, have an existing FSS system in the building, can we get it removed? Will figure how to cover up when removing. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (E), on the Coordination and Security concern regarding the (b) (7) (E) - workers have to be cleared and USACE is working on that with the right contractors. (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) has some concerns on the work and cost of the (b) (7) (E) in the building - need a conf call with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on the concern of costs on what they are doing there.
(CTIMRR in Green)		
FAA	Active	87 open tickets, 2 in BBT, 52 in ELP, 17 in GFN, 10 in TCA and then 6 in YUM. We have 1 emergency for Johnson - the (b) (7) (E) repair is approved with FAA and just scheduling the fix. (b) (7) (E) work still going -
FAA	Active	2 open tickets in Spokane and waiting for the FAA to come through there



FAA	Active	M&R work in (b) (7) (E) has been extended to October 31.
FAA	Active	(b) (7) (E) M&R underway.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	Site visit of (b) (7) (E) operational roads is roughly scheduled for the week of October 30th to identify condition of roads, extend of repairs/maintenance in conjunction with (b) (7) (E) Project.
	ACTIVE	No new updates or changes at this time
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Planning	The tower erection has been moved to a separate effort from the migration of (b) (7) (E) Parsons states 4-24 hour (b) (7) (E) disruption possible during equipment migration.
	Active	(b) (3) (b) (5)
	Active	Final inspection of project scheduled for Wednesday, Oct 18th. IGCE from USACE for additional (b) (7) (E) project is roughly (b) (5) Waiting on execution from USACE contracting. (b) (7) (E) contractor is already in the process of demobilizing their equipment and according to USACE, (b) (3) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) is working with USACE contracting to get this awarded by late October to early November.
	Active	Project awarded to Journey construction on September 29th. Completed Pre-Design meeting on October 11th. Flow models and levee design specs requested by design team from IBWC and have been forwarded to contractor. Survey of bridge and levee was conducted on October 13th. Design portion of project POP is December 28th.
	Active	Have completed the majority of M & R activities west of (b) (7) (E) Started maintenance blading and vegetation debris removal from (b) (7) (E) Schedule in line to complete all identified tasks identified in work plan by end of 6 month extension of 12/3.



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active	RE actions still pending in November, Council meeting with (b) (7) (E) on 10/18 did not yield any schedule for RE approval or path forward with revised (b) (7) (E) tower site deployment (Phase I). Have completed CR with USACE for revised plans for procurement per (b) (7) (E) if moved forward in future by (b) (7) (E)
	Active	no updates at this time
	Active	no updates at this time
	active	Work has been completed and accepted for this project. Documents have been submitted to Project Analyst to complete TECO.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ON HOLD	still same status, on hold till November
	Active	Still waiting on the required funding per FMB, no time frame, on hold for PRD creation. Coordinating with the Forest Service, since work needs to occur before winter and hoping for an early November start. FMB is tracking that, just a matter receiving the funding at this point. Funding is part of list that (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) is tracking.
	Active	Design is currently under review for comments, 95% design is completed last Friday. Meeting onsite in (b) (7) (E) station on 11/1. USACE working on revising estimates to offset the construction cost and will be a CR#2.
	Active	Still same status, working on the funding issues. Projected drop dead date for advertising is for early October but never heard any feedback from USACE, will have the last call tomorrow. (b) (5) Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the base issue is that (b) (5) We need to collectively agree on the design, need go back to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to make sure that in agreement with the (b) (7) (E) which is expensive. Will have to parcel out PRDs. Invite (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to be on the call with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and any other USACE manager to discuss this further.



		We did get the 8 month bridge on Sept 30th with KBR, had some contract mods for the Gap Filler contract, and taken cared off and should be beginning work next week, gap filler is also beginning work next week. WE should have coverage for everything - Per (b) (6) (b) (7), thanks for your hardwork.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active	The NTP was awarded Sept 27 and had issues with drafting water from the (b) (7) (E). Getting help from RE and USACE but was not successful there. Contractor is working an agreement with (b) (7) (E) on getting this done and will know more later today, there may be associated costs with that and will have to do a mod. Contracting is hauling materials onsite, and have 5K tons of it on site and will be invoicing for that.
	Active	Had mid deployment review meeting last night with JTF North and USACE, project is about 58% completed, And planning for a March and July depolyment for FY18 and have all the materials onsite to complete.
	Active	We have activated Work Plan 198, (b) (7) (E) mitigation for (b) (7) (E) in progress to go all the way to (b) (7) (E) and gate repairs in progress for completion on Nov 17, in progress of Vegetation removal for completion October 27. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), thank you for stepping in to this role and continue the great work.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	No updates really, still waiting for the delivery of the guard rails to finish out this project. (b) (5) ? It will not be a heavy lift for CTIMR to do it. We're kicking off Option year 3, and we can put this railing effort in the contract... there should be enough money to cover but don't have exact amounts. We are at 18months and still waiting on guard rails. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) is staying on to get you these rails and finish the work, and will work on the cost comparison between CTIMR and USACE and determine path forward.
	Active	no changes on the schedule for this. Still going to make the congressional notification dates and finalize their checklist by 31October and have an Award by November 7. SSEB was the first week in October. Kick off meeting is planned for 11/15.
		currently finishing Work Plan 12 in Option Year 2, developing Option Year 3 for Nov 1, all work activities planned should be completed for this work plan.
		On (b) (7) (E) For fence repair, had additional (b) (7) (E) repaired with the total of (b) (7) (E). Install done for motorized gate in GSA lot, and added generator, and also bladed the GSA Lot. For drainage repairs had (b) (7) (E) with a total of (b) (7) (E). Road repair completed for (b) (7) (E). Completed all road repairs in (b) (7) (E) access Road. Repairing (b) (7) (C) for a buried culvert. Completed the lighting monthly inspection, did the vegetation control in (b) (7) (E) east down to the power lines. Did the 2 fences from (b) (7) (C) gate to Custom West. TECO'd all the Option Year 1 improvement projects. Working on planning the (b) (7) (C) projects which will include replacing light fixtures and renovation of tower transformers.
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active	project requirement to test soil spoils and any problems with that will be handled with disposal and manifest created if needed. Waiting for 95% submittal which should be on 10/27. No other updates.



**BPAM Project Update: 09/21/17**

(b)(3)

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Per (b) (6), need to have a call setup with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and USACE next week.

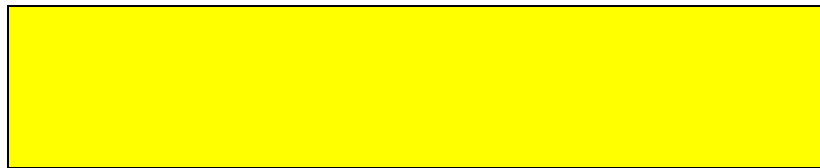
Paperwork is negotiated for (b) (5), and all paperwork is with contracting and expected to award tomorrow or no later than Saturday. Planning kick-off meeting with (b) (6) and the contractor and also to talk about what we do with the remaining money., To see if we can get some cooling before next summer.

still on hold at this time, (b) (6) (b) working with (b) (7) (E) on path forward.

no updates, on schedule for Completion in December 2017

Cubicles installed, all equipment orders arrived and installed, (b) (7)(E) move is nearly complete and most likely will be done next week. Waiting on GSA to schedule a walk through. There were a few little damage on the furniture and it has been noted and replacement parts to be sent. Acceptance to be done after the walk through. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) also came from Leasing last week and did a punch list as well. PMA team to work with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on the TECO





to award on 23 September, and the funds are available. Congressional notification is going through and Saturday is the 5th day of Congressional process. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), on the Budget numbers sent yesterday - the (b) (5) [REDACTED]

Signs still being manufactured and tested at this time, to arrive by last week of September and will be ready to install then. CalTrans is reviewing the permit, also reviewing the requirements for the laydown area where sign will be stored.

set to issue the notification out to be in the position to award 4pm CT on Friday, Sept 22. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) reached out to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) about the notification procedure, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to check in with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) for an update from the contracting officer on the 5day window of the Congressional Notification. Survey Topo is done and got the final product report. Did have the review of the draft traffic Study.



generator to be removed from SOW and only do the analysis of the circuits and loads of the critical systems that need to be on. Asking GSA to give delegated authority to obtain the generator once sizing is determined. Will also have a status call with GSA next week on the scope and the next steps for getting the project work started. Please add (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to that call invite.

received the submittals from the contractor, and have been reviewed and responses have been sent back from him and USACE today. Contractor to start permitting process after that

Pre-bid site visit was held, still having issues reaching out to contract specialist, bids not due until Sept 16 - and have sent email since this morning and no response till (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to call (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on this issue

same status as above and assumes that bids not due till Sept 16, no response from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) still - (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to address with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) as well

received the updated concept design and reviewing that with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) consolidating comments by end of the day and asking concurrence to proceed with the design as-is to avoid delays and put the RFP out. Plan to do the tweaks during the actual design phase, plan to go out with RFP by Oct 18



<p>(b) (3) (b) (5)</p> <p>.</p>
<p>expecting proposal by tomorrow, contractor was having trouble getting a sub-contractor because of remoteness of site, but should still be good to go on this one.</p>
<p>Construction on going, ribbon cutting to be done end of February 2018. At 41% construction complete, starting to plan their commissioning efforts. Reviewing construction schedule once more on Tuesday. Schedule is looking at clean up and punch list for entire January 2018. Exterior work is to be done in December 2017.</p>
<p>No construction has been started yet. Contractor Prebid was held on September 1, (b) (6) has all the documentation already. Contractor has made adjustments to save an additional (b) (5) Just waiting for the project to be awarded</p>
<p>A/E Bid is going out for best and final right now and anticipate to get that by tomorrow, and this will determine the award date. Will also have an alternative A/E to use on Saturday for another proposal. (b) (5)</p> <p>(b) (7)(E) It can possibly be done with AMOC for AMOC fund switch, because (b) (7)(E) is USBP funds and this one is AMF (b) (6) to look into it (b) (6) (b) (7) to send an email to (b) (6) (b) (7) and (b) (6) (b) (7).</p>
<p>77 open tickets, 4 for BBT, 39 for ELP, 17 for GFN, 10 for TCA and 7 for YUM, no emergencies but have a couple that closely looking at - the generator at (b) (7) (E) FAA team is down in (b) (7) (E) for Preventative Maintenance.</p>
<p>2 open tickets, backed up UPS systems and will be fixed in the next FAA sweep in (b) (7)(E)</p>



M&R work in (b) (7) (E) is extended to October 26, issues with electrical that could not be resolved immediately. (b) (7) (E) Finally switching over the fueling payments from FAA to CBP Central Utilities. FAA still has charged us in some instances, but working that out to make sure the change is fully implemented.

still on schedule to begin M&R activities in (b) (7) (E) in October, have a separate crew so that the delay in (b) (7) (E) doesn't affect them.

(b) (5)

is having the gate inspections, no other new updates

spoke with FAA, and said 100% design is currently on hold, waiting for an RFI that they finally got yesterday, plan to separate the tower erection from the migration of the (b) (7) (E) work. New schedule to come with this change by next week

Need to check who the new USACE PM will be. USACE received revised proposal late last week, and kicked it back to the contractor giving them the entire week to work on it. Looking at awarding 9/29/2017. NTP on 10/15/2017 and should go in line with the irrigation.

new schedule for completion of 10/13, delayed by 2 weeks... fence is completely up by this Friday, cement casing will follow next week. And doing a pre-final inspection next Wednesday afternoon. Mod for (b) (7) (E) will be executed post-completion under the CTIMR contract. Funding for (b) (7) (E) fence - is still waiting on USACE to submit the IGCE to locate the additional funding for that part of the project - not sure about that cost

received the proposal, and reviewed it, completed the tech evaluation on it and is now sitting with procurement waiting to be awarded. Looking at September 29. Received the ROA for construction, and ready to go.

moving West starting at (b) (7) (E) hit a couple of hiccups with large erosions and wash outs from heavy monsoon season. Addressed those under emergency repairs. Drove to the furthest point of the AOR and (b) (7) (E) and vegetation was okay so skipping work there. Still rolling on with our work plan that ends December 3.



RE actions still pending in October, trying to get USACE to get geared up for that. Have a CR in for some revisions to the plans, and removal of some of the sites for this initial start of construction. Working to get a schedule out to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) asap.

have a call back to repair the (b) (7) (E) road after monsoon damage. The finished (b) (7) (E) record drawings are being accepted as they become ready

have resubmitted the (b) (7) (E) and have receive concurrence from their environmental staff. The finished (b) (7) (E) record drawings are being accepted as they become ready

finishing up and should have the as-builts in the next couple weeks, will work to TECO out in mid-October

still on hold until November.... Will continue the grading, drainage and application of 65% of the aggregate base.

have the signed PRD completed, funding to occur in FY18, got the completed IAA template and submitted that over to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

can't provide the year round access, looking at no more than a 50 year event design... designing at a 25 year event structure that should survive a 100 year event. 95% design due in Mid-October, once quantity estimation is done by A/E, USACE will create materials estimation and narrow down the funding requirements.

99% design due to the additional Geo-tech work that was needed. Splitting up the mountainous area with a private design/build contractor and the low lying area with the MilDep. Need to get the build materials for the deployment in January - IAA with expiring funding - (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Will have a call with (b) (7) (E) is not listed as an FY18 priority, and will need to work on the funding.



Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) currently now on the no cost extension for CTIMR which is a 1week extension - the 8month bridge is awarded Sept 30th and last Thursday got the NTP for Gap Filler 1.

contract has been awarded, currently holding NTP until we pass windy season at maybe end of October

Have 1 more (b) (7) (E) deployment coming out for 30 days, at (b) (7) (E) and looking at tie-in and forecasting with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to programming 2 deployments in FY18.

At no cost extension for CTIMR - 8month bridge is awarded Sept 30th, wrapping up (b) (7) (E) mitigation for the road and the (b) (7) (E) and, for the fence in the (b) (7) (E) and completed the gate and lighting maintenance for the month. Have a WP ready once the Bridge contract is awarded.

Still waiting for guard rail sections delivery, still on a holding pattern for about a year now. Once we receive the material, project can be closed out.

on schedule, all RFIs will conclude on Monday. Oct 2 - proposals are due and that will also be the week of the SSEB and will be traveling for that event.

last WP for Option Year 2, (b) (7) (E) CTIMR, performing road work in the (b) (7) (E), gate maintenance and fence/ wall breaches

executing (b) (7) (E) - repaired an additional (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E), maintaining roads in (b) (7) (E), currently blading and watering and compacting, veg control east of the bridge and on the concrete channel, continuing fabrication at the gate on the GSA Lot and completed welding of the gate frames, install of gates at end of the week. Finished link fencing at (b) (7) (E) that was recently purchased. GSA Lot entrance fixed. Completed (b) (7) (E) culvert concrete, and has been TECOd, Completed (b) (7) (E) / road and expect to TECO end of next week once the costs are completed and estimated. Shooting to finish this week. Also completed the (b) (7) (E) Project and plan to TECO early next week (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E) project of 5 poles now with LED Lights installed/ to be inspected tomorrow. (b) (7) (E) light disconnects also repaired, LED install still continuing in (b) (7) (E) at 20% complete. on the TECO's, work is accepted but need the final costs. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) need to TECO these by end of soil spoils will be tested for contaminant and changed to a requirement for the tower contract. FAA/ Parsons will still need to provide a safety officer/ personnel. Got the new schedule, project completion date pushed out to April 27, 2018 partially due to delay on 95% design submittal.



BPAM Project Update: 08/24/17

(b)(3)

no updates at this time

RFP sent out 17 Aug and site visit held 22 August. Proposal due by 30 Aug.

All information including MOA sent for review to (b) (6), Director of Public Works, County of (b) (7) (E). Still exchanging informational calls on responses to all information sent. (b) (5)

. Planning meeting for week of the 28th of August

No update – construction still planned for December 2017.

The damaged flooring in the open office area is currently being replaced; scheduled completion date of Aug 30. Barring any complications with the flooring and cubicles, we should be mostly moved in to the facility shortly after. All of the Equipment order has arrived and is being installed (b) (7)(E) and (b) (7)(E) are still moving equipment and supplies to the location; maintenance personnel are slowly moving in as equipment is installed, but office personnel can't move until the office floor is replaced. We are hearing that (b) (7)(E) laptops are two weeks away; OIT has graciously temporarily connected some of our old computers at the new location; however... they are insanely slow.



RFI responses have been sent to contractor so they can submit the cost proposal – the contractor is expected to submit the proposal within (2) weeks for the USACE to evaluate and move forward with the award process, still tracking for an award this FY.
2nd Site survey tentatively scheduled for next week to validate the existing conduit pathways that supply power and fiber to the signs per Caltrans request to revise/redline the plans for approval and permit issue. Schedule – Currently tracking early October for site construction activities to commence.
AE submitting revised proposal on 28 Aug. Charrette planned for 19-21 Sep 17
I am waiting for information on critical systems loads so that the contractor and their engineer can correctly size the generator. The project has been paused until the generator can be correctly sized, and once that is done an RFP will be submitted by GSA for revised pricing based on the new sizing. I am working with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on getting the system loads, but it is taking some time.
This project was awarded at the beginning of this week 8/21, under budget. We had a preliminary meeting yesterday 8/22 to discuss deliverables, and communication expectation. The contractor is getting started on submittals.
Pre-bid site visit scheduled for 09/05/2017.
Pre-bid site visit scheduled for 09/05/2017.
meeting on site with user and architect to make final decisions on changes to 100% concept design. Soon afterwards GSA will issue design - build RFP.



meeting today 8/23/17 with 8a contractor to walk the job. Procurement is expecting reply from SBA this week with approval to go 8a direct. Upon approval they will request a proposal from the 8a.

will talk with 8a today 8/23/17 about this project as well. Procurement notified me last week they were going to reassign from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to ? Currently unknown who from procurement will work this one.

31% Construction Complete. Roof deck installed, work on interior features has begun.

Roof deck installed, work on interior features has begun. Waiting for new CS to pick up where previous CS had left of with advertising to 8A contractors for pricing (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) knows what is going on.

SWF to award A-E Task Order to Prime for reconfiguration of (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E), RFP has been sent to Prime and awaiting proposal. NOTE: this is expiring funds for AE TO.

72 open tickets, BBT has 3, EPT at 36, GFN at 17, TCA at 10 and YUM at 6. No emergencies

3 open tickets, 1 in HVM and 2 in SPW. No emergencies



Corrective MR is occurring in EL Paso. Crew will be there to mid/end September. We are trying to utilize the FAA crew there to help look in on the Yandell Construction as well. We are working, starting with Yuma and Tucson first, to move the generator refueling from towers MR to CBP utilities so you may hear from us on the road access for fuel trucks.

Corrective Crew arrives in El Centro in October. We are scheduling a meeting on Tuesday 8/30 to discuss, address questions and verify we have all items. San Diego will be after El Centro.

No new updates or changes at this time

Routine work performed, no new issues to report

FAA received and rejected the 100% designs this week. Will forward when we receive an acceptable product. Construction expected 1st QTR FY2018

No new updates or changes at this time

No new updates or changes at this time

No new updates or changes at this time

Routine work performed, no new issues to report



Still waiting on RE and ROW approval from (b) (7) (E). Will be more likely Fall before possible approval

(b) (7) (E) towers are complete in Power upgrades. Need access road to complete the last one.

Call back on (b) (7) (E) access road occurs this weekend. (b) (7) (E) Access road is at 95% Design and on hold due to a problem with limits of disturbance, and soil removal. We are working thru it and expect resolution by end of next week.

FAA installing HVAC update to (b) (7)(E) per recent CR by end of August. Anticipate acceptance of Close Out Packages and As-Builts by Sept. TECO by mid-October

This is on HOLD until November.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) requesting final signatures for PRD. Waiting to find out from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), Financial Management Branch, regarding status of project funding. PRR was previously rejected by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Last communication from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), however, was on August 14 stating "The subject referenced project will be funded with the FY17 New Road plus up that was received".

Project design has been on hold waiting for USACE to determine the construction budget, and what design option we could afford. Meeting yesterday presented by USACE states we have really only one design option, and it far exceeds the (b) (5) for construction USACE is committed to, out of the (b) (5) funded. Currently waiting for USACE to provide the amount with the required backup for additional funding needed for construction.

Executing agency PM for this is (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Just had to de-obligate (b) (5) (plus (b) (5) soon to follow) from the IAA. Confirmed with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) that all will be re-prioritized and included in the next FY spend plan. Coordinating with JTF-N tomorrow regarding start point for construction so they can plan accordingly.



(b) (7) (E) - Repaired 9 panel fence damage (b) (7) (E) wash road repair complete, debris clean out on washes (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) complete, lighting & Electrical inspections complete. (b) (7) (E) repairs complete. (b) (7) (E) laydown road repaired (b) (7) (E) road repair complete, (b) (7) (E) repair complete, (b) (7) (E) repaired to usable condition working with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to get full assessment from structural engineer. (b) (7) (E) repairs complete.

contract is scheduled for award by the end of this month.

Unit is a (b) (7) (E). Cutting into the dune around (b) (7) (E) Road is looking very good.

CTIMR contractor is working on gate maintenance, (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) mitigation, and Lighting maintenance. Gap Filler Contractor is continuing road maintenance of the access road to the line in (b) (7) (E) addressing the high traffic material deliveries for the (b) (7) (E) project. Also responding to a burrow of a fence section in (b) (7) (E).

No new updates on the (b) (7) (E) all weather road, still waiting for the guardrails to be purchased by USACE

On schedule. RTA is Friday, 8/25/2017. RFP will include 6 DB Options.

We are currently in (b) (7) (E) from 07/31/2017 to 09/30/2017. The contractor is working on sand removal and road maintenance in the (b) (7) (E) vegetation removal and gate maintenance at the (b) (7) (E) and all fence breaches are being covered by the contractor.

We're executing (b) (7) (E) that started August the 1st. We completed all the urgent and routine activities of the previous (b) (7) (E) on July 31st. For the last part of (b) (7) (E), we completed vegetation control in the (b) (7) (E) area to (b) (7) (E), and also conducted the last month's electrical inspection and serviced a total of (14) fixtures that were out in (b) (7) (E) station Area of Responsibility. So far in (b) (7) (E) since August 1st we responded and (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) to the grates and drainage structures. Performed vegetation control along the border fence just west of the (b) (7) (E) POE. Trimmed overhang from trees along the fence on the south side. Began vegetation control work at the (b) (7) (E) working east. Completed mowing/trimming vegetation along the (b) (7) (E) shoulders. Moved to (b) (7) (E) and started vegetation control there. Performed the monthly light maintenance for August. With respect to the improvement projects, fully completed the 95% design submittal continues to be delayed. (b) (3) (b) (7) (E)

This is delaying the 95% design submittal. FAA had three rejections of their submittal for the Accident Prevention Plan (APP) as required by NAVFAC, and one of two requirements to be completed, accepted and followed before the Soils



**BPAM Project Update: 07/20/17****(b)(3)**

The contractor is committing to get the titles next week. Remaining 4 should be in. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), has there been input from council on a formal letter - can we get a copy of the letter sent? (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will follow-up on any notice that was sent to the contractor.

Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) they were notified last week that there is no additional money for this effort. The plan is to do 2 contract actions on this one. Working on finalizing scope for the heaters/ HVAC, and then move forward in establishing this new scope and to close out the current (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) project. This plan was discussed with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and USACE Budget. Money in the project right now will be to remedy the climate control situation there. We will still complete the design for the (b) (7) (E). Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), this phased approach is for the cooling/ heating of several areas in the (b) (7) (E). Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) would like to know who

This is still in the planning phase, and per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) they have deactivated charges to this effort. On hold pending further negotiations with the county with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).

still on schedule, on scope and budget, construction completion still for December 2017, working on the interconnection agreements with the (b) (7) (E) Irrigation District which is the long lead item for this project

The furniture company has agreed to pay for the replacement of the damaged flooring in the open office area. Currently scheduled completion date of Aug 14. Most of the equipment order has arrived; the remaining items won't affect us moving in. (b) (7) (E) are still moving equipment and supplies to the location; (b) (7) (E) maintenance personnel are scheduled to move in next week, but office personnel can't until the floor is replaced. We still don't have (b) (7) (E) personnel so we can't move our offices yet. We will be mostly moved in to the facility by the end of July, but not 100% until flooring and computer issues are resolved. (b) (7) (E) to the new location, may need to work with the (b) (7) (E) available. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) - terminating lease by Sept 30th.



FY17 must award due to expiring funds, LA District Contracting is sending the RFP to the 8A contractor. Turn around for RFP will be shorter than 21 days and make sure to award before end of FY.

Contractor still needs to get permit from Caltrans and has been given the requirements and working on that. (b) (7) (E) and to be delivered in late September, early October. Caltrans needs the exact layout of the (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E). WE have submitted our own package already and got 2 comments, we have been asked to go onsite and walk/ mark-up the (b) (7) (E) and should get the permit approved

Will be getting the topographic survey awarded next week, will get by tomorrow A/E proposal, expect to have contract award by mid-August. The commissioning contract action - got the go ahead to issue this and the scope transfer to "Ft. Worth format" to get a contract award on that one. It will be an October Contract award for the commissioning, just in time for the 35% design. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) sent the traffic impact study draft. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) met with Sector and BPF for the (b) (7) (E) tower requirement. And we already have a small

at a temporary stop right now to address the generator size and type. Getting pricing information for vendors and not received the info requested yet. Also working on the cost of the install of the generator since its possible that the 3 vendors are only providing the product and not include the installation. This effort also includes the concrete pad where the generator will sit on. Schedule 56 is helpful and responsive but it is slow getting the information back from vendors.

CS has reached out to the 8A vendor, submitting thr RFP to that vendor by the end of this week.

no update, sent out another email to the CS and CO for an update, all documents should be in for a solicitation package, but no action has been done (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to end an email to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on thi matter (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to update FITT nformation.

Per the CS (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) he is still missing the BWAT Exemption letters. However, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has already sent them all to him.

got the \$3M on the IAA and the project is fully funded with GSA. Have a meeting onsite on July 28 and go over the 100% concept design and have the business partner reps there, GSA and hope to issue out the RFP fo the design/ build after the meeting. Will also meet with the Army Planner and Airfield Manager (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will also be attending the meeting, along with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



<p>Under construction, masoning units are still ongoing and the vaporizing system has been installed. Will try to do a work around on the door hardware and frame issues; and make sure that the contractor stops getting his orders in. Yesterday (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) were there and they were doing the Vapor Barrier testing. Exterior walls are in place, scaffolding for exterior walls are down and out of the way. For those with (b) (7) (E) access, please check it out. Should not see any delays on the door hardware. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) cannot do the override until (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) releases the CR, and for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to finish a step (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to followup on the recovery schedule.</p>
<p>CS is reaching out to a list of 8A Contractors and scheduling the site visits</p>
<p>moving 1.5M on IAA mod (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has not gotten back with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) for an update on the proposal yet. \$199K of the 1.5M is expiring funds and need to be awarded. Plan to do a charrette for the reconfiguring project in the fall. Goal for USACE to get it awarded before end of September.</p>
<p>72 open tickets, no emergencies, had a slew of batteries approved for work in BBT sector. Pressing ahead and approved diagnostics Cost Estimate for (b) (7) (E). For (b) (7) (E), closed the battery ticket and new install of generators at (b) (7) (E)</p>
<p>2 open tickets in Spokane for install of UPS systems, no emergencies</p>



not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E)

still on hold due to (b) (7) (E) issue, but have an IAA signed from the park service where we pay of material for the roads that our agents use. Ordered the material and worked on (b) (7) (E) . Went to inspect the roadwork and raised the road about 10 inches.

no updates at this time, not on the call

(b) (3) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

schedule sled to the right for completion of 9/30/17. Issue is that can only work at (b) (7) (E) at a time, getting really close (b) (7) (E) . Updated schedule has been provided to leadership and looking into an REA claims with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) at this time

meeting tomorrow to finalize the SOW and then will request for bids. Tentative award in September.

(b) (5)



no updates, working through Real Estate, Sector has a meeting with (b) (7) (E) next week to present options to them. Looking towards October for Resolution

(b) (7) (E) tower sites are complete. The only site left to finish is (b) (7) (E) and that has a schedule dependency of the (b) (7) (E) road (b) (7) (E) road is 95% design complete, and we are planning a comments review meeting for the 25th of July.

We have one callback to move the motor vehicle access gate at (b) (7) (E), it was put in the wrong position. That fix, is scheduled for mid-August due to availability of the fencing crew.

waiting on the HVAC install update for the (b) (7) (E), to be completed by September instead of July.

have no funding issues, have IAA in place with non-expiring funds, should be done March 2018. On 7/28/17 - Forest Service taking a hiatus to work on other projects and will resume completing Zone (b) (7) in November and finish construction work in Jan or Feb next year - just have some road grading, drainage pipes, and application of the aggregate base.

waiting on the funding, (b) (7) (E) to follow-up on that

undergoing review of 65% submittal, Dr. Checks comments to be closed on 7/31/17 and onsite review meeting on 8/2 at (b) (7) (E) station. Might not get a design completed until the beginning of October but still have time to get the materials before mobilization of military for construction

working on funding issues - funds of current IAA are expiring this FY. In design and currently on schedule, 65% site walk completed 7/6/17 and 95% submittal is for today, with a site walk on 8/3/17. Will also have a mod of contract for additional GEOTech work required.



not on the call

not on the call

not on the call

not on the call

not on the call

meeting schedule at this time, waiting for RE folks to get that section worked out. Planned construction completion is August 8, 2018. Ready to advertise on 25Aug, award 7Nov.

not on the call

had additional (b) (7) (E) to drainage. WP still has about 10 days in it, did quarterly gate maintenance. Did a total of 11 vehicle gates to replace safety edges. For Roads M&R of (b) (7) (E), and did (b) (7) (E) M&R, did monthly light maintenance. and restored 26 fixtures. Veg control done in (b) (7) (E) from East to West along with trimmed trees along primary fence, did herbicide along fence lines. Doing veg control in (b) (7) (E) east, and veg growth in concrete channel. Three Improvement projects in (b) (7) (E) are underway.

experiencing some schedule slip due to FAA, did an adjustment recently to February completion. FAA did not coordinate with NAVFAC on vacation times for access to site and hazard reporting - will have another adjustment to the schedule again



## BPAM Project Update: 06/15/17

no update at this time

(b) (5)

having issues with the design, had meeting with A/E last week and we are asking for them to revise the plan and specs. and send this to us by the 30th June. This will be the final submission, and shortening the review period to only 5 days. To keep the sector informed, make sure to include (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on meeting and invite (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to attend the invite. Per Contracting, there will be no solicitation started without the funding. (b) (6) (b) (7) to talk to (b) (6) (b) (7) about the UFR for this project

(b) (6) (b) (7) has not received anything back from the County. Will reach out to them today as far as getting input on how the review is going.

schedule is a go for this one, on track to complete by December, Per (b) (6) (b) (7) this project still needs the TRIRIGA ID

still in process of moving the new equipment to the new location, (b) (5) ... Currently on site right now. Currently not sure of how long it will stretch out to completely fix the issue. Continuing the move-in and plan to complete by end of July.



Corps conducting market reaserch for vendor proposal, last meeting requested for compressing the time for the market research to 5 days instead of 30 days. Need to make sure to award this FY if there is some expiring money.
Now just waiting for the signs to come in some time in October or November
anticipating receiving the funds for this project. Working on the request from up the hill to award this by September. Have a conference call today at 1:30pm PT and looking at the risks, just need the (b) (5). Another issue is the Environmental aspect as well. Will need to update FITT since the currently schedule will be a month off on some projections.
reviewing the 100% design drawings and contractor provided generator recommendation last week, no current CRs. One of the issues is that the size of generator is bigger and may be too large for the facility.
No changes, all documents provided to the CS
RFP to be released NLT 06/16/2017
close to getting the (b) (5) addition to the IAA, as of yesterday sent an updated memo on what has changed in the scope. As soon as funds are received, plan to do the onsite meeting with GSA and the customer to go through the 100% design and bridging documents.



<p>FITT has been updated, official construction date to end 24November, but contractor has it for 8February. Scaffolding is up and will start building (b) (7)(E) walls starting next week. Continuing to work through some mods, still have a couple CRs including the security office door window to be added.</p>
<p>revising the scope and coordinating with (b) (7)(E) and CS, and then will go out to bid. Portion of the room - put in allowance instead of changing plywood. Have sufficient funds for this project.</p>
<p>about 7% complete and have PRD done, (b) (6)(b) (7) to look if CATEX is needed, design and SOW is in draft and doing final updates now. Goal is to have design awarded by September and design complete in early 2018, award for construction in Spring 2018 after the new building is populated.</p>
<p>74 open tickets, BBT at 6, ELP at 36, GFN with 17, TCA at 12 and YUM with 3. No open emergencies, Critical one is the (b) (7)(E) one for solar battery replacement, Scheduled follow-ups at the other locations. FAA to install one more solar site that is road accessible and also transfer out the generator at (b) (7)(E) .</p>
<p>no emergencies, 3 open tickets - 1 in SDC and 2 in SPW. Spokane ones are the UPS systems scheduled to be taken cared of later in June/ July. Still trying to get some info for (b) (7)(E) - the ticket for (b) (7)(E) , for the power line to be elevated and power panel... send an email with the info to (b) (7)(E)</p>



in El Paso right now, looking at possibly adding to the crew due to speed up the work efforts and meet planned finish date in October. Things are going as planned.

Some tree service requests in Blaine Sector, no major issues at this point

still waiting on some RE actions. On an extension for the protest for the new contract

IAA with National Park Service and shipping materials this week to layout on the road, working on (b) (7) (E) and will get this done by Saturday and do a site visit on 27 June to make sure road is completed.

(b) (6) (b) (7) to be in touch with Sector next week for the traffic plan at the check point for the power laydown, and do a conference call for path forward

(b) (3)

still on track and hoping to finish by July timeframe (b) (6) (b) (7) has approved the additional (b) (7) (E) RE is good, Site visit done, and (b) (6) (b) (7) looked at ENV and good on that as well. Just waiting for the CR to be put in, should have enough in management reserve

requested for the Corps to provide expenditures from time iAA was activated until 22 May. It has been received and reviewed. All the expenditures will be sent. USCG has given consent to use their IDIQ vehicle to approach the design and construction, meeting with Contracting next week to review SOW, IGCE.

award was given out and was protested, reached out to Procurement and had to do a 30-day no cost extension, in the process of doing a 6 month extension which will take us to December. For now, only doing the urgent breaches until we get the extension approved.



Still waiting on RE approval. Will be more likely Fall before possible approval
no update, not on call
no update, not on call
Still waiting on FAA to install HVAC update to (b) (7) (E) per recent CR. Anticipate completion by July. Foundation reports have been completed and accepted.
got new IRWA, got funding in place, working with Forest Service crews. To complete final efforts by spreading aggregate base and regrading by end of March 2018
A/E will be putting in their first submittal due on 11July. Project is on schedule and working on the water issues - what route to take to bring equipment to the site. Geotech was completed, and waiting on (b) (7) (E) report.
65% design submitted 8June, post 65% site walk on 6July and meet with RE and JTF North. Going to get more staging areas cleared. 95% to be done on 20July and deployment for January 2018 for JTF North



(b) (7) (E) road repairs in progress and to complete 20 June (b) (7) (E) for stenciling of poles for ID numbers on them to be complete 21 June (b) (7) (E) wash location A, B, C is approved and scheduled to complete by 6 July. (b) (7) (E) gate maintenance on hold and will be scheduled before end of POP. (b) (7) (E) scheduling of poles by 30 June, (b) (7) (E) LEDs - on order and waiting for delivery date, on track to complete 21 July. (b) (7) (E) Lighting inspect complete. Monsoon gate openings scheduled for 29 June completion. In TCA, road repair waiting for funding, (b) (7) (E) wash barbwire replaced, Activity in (b) (7) (E) also completed. (b) (7) (E) monsoon gate openings DATE to be finalized.

PRD re-routed, Sector finally signed it last week. SOW and procurement package to 8a sole source. Still need a signature for

In the process of demobilizing, tubes will be off-site this week, heavy equipment to be off site on Monday. Completed the rotation for 3.5 miles, and will have another rotation. Going with gap filler contractor regarding road issue, Waiting on just one Signature from the chief, and should have funding secure for that

(b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) mitigation, debris removal of (b) (7) (E) North and South of the (b) (7) (E) fence. Performing sliding gate maintenance in (b) (7) (E) area. To be completed 27 June, (b) (7) (E) and fixed within 4 hours of report.

waiting on the delivery of the guard rails, still standy to stand by on that item delivery date

road maintenance in (b) (7) (E) and performing all the light maintenance to be done this week.

executing workplan (b) (7) (E) that started May 11. From May 16, had (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) the crates and drainage gates. Performed the regrading, reshaping the road. The road crew working on Maintaining the road from (b) (7) (E) to the (b) (7) (E) and should be completed by Friday this week. Monday will start maintaining (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) and have the Bio Monitor approved by (b) (7) (E) and will be flagging any sensitive area, for 20 days and will demobilize to go to (b) (7) (E) which will take 20 days. Phase 3 electrical improv project for (b) (7) (E) was completed and final walk through inspection was done, included the ground wiring and grounding to the light posts. Culvert constructions set and be done by August. Bricks for wall have been ordered and to arrive next week, LED fixtures also ordered and to get by 7 weeks. PM maintenance of Vehicle gates and should be completed this week.

Received the revised schedule update last Friday, and will review soon. FAA and Parsons are working towards the 95% construction docs, contaminated soil sampling for testing to be done on 22 June. FAA will be onsite that day to look at requirements for install.



**BPAM Project Update: 05/18/17**

(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

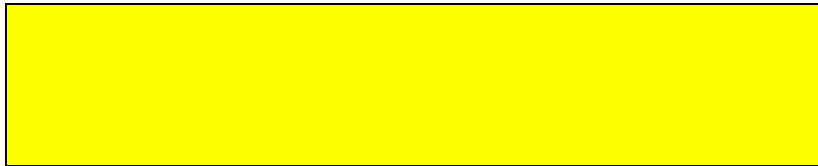
wrapping up the design right now and doing the review and will go until Tuesday, scheduled to advertise on 22June and do the actual solicitation after that... CO will do solicitation without funding assurance (needed by June 25) and full funding is needed by 6July before it is advertised. Will need an additional (b) (5) and will be getting another cost estimate by Next week. Per (b) (5) (b) (7), this UFR has been submitted to the business partner for prioritization.

got write up prepped to present to the county, the competition for this area for capacity is ICE As soon as we get the letter back from the county - will have more updates. County looking for additional property for holding ponds to service both CBP and ICE.

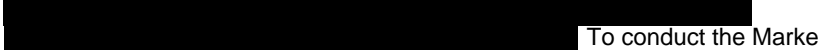
on schedule to complete in December 2017. Working through interconnection with the other utility companies. Awaiting for the final submittal of the border lights design.

furniture company damaged the flooring and will be replacing it - this should not cause any delays. Equipment order was awarded. A few punch list items remain and will be finished in time for when the equipment comes in. Currently, they are moving and working through all that. Computers have been ordered and will take 2 months to be delivered. (b) (7) (E) and phone system is complete and operational. End of July Move-in





working on preparing the solicitation package, do not have enough funds to cover the prior cost of the project. Decided to designate the HQ bldg and the some of the miscellaneous exterior work as Base B item in the RFP (b) (5)



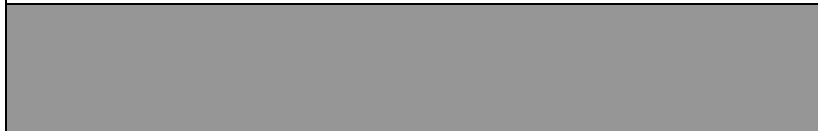
To conduct the Market Research for 10 working days... suspect to pre-advertise on 2nd week of

Construction materials have been approved and CalTrans approved traffic control plan. Contractor is placing orders for the material and with long lead times, anticipate construction to start around Mid August time frame.

will be getting the (b) (5) for design on this one, had a kick-off meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) yesterday and with the money from the PRD that we had, looking into finalizing the scope and the IGE and A/E Award process as well. No RE and ENV updates at this time. RE is waiting for full funding so they can negotiate with the (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E).



30 day Power study is ongoing and will wrap-up next week. Contractor has submitted the 95% design drawings and expected to have a meeting with them early next week.



no update at this time.

going through the BWAT process, (b) (6) (b) (7) has received all the letters for signature.

have the 100% bridging documents (b) (6) (b) (7) currently setting up a meeting with all the parties to review the docs. (b) (5) is identified and is in the process of being approved - currently with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Per (b) (6) (b) (7) need update on the Connex boxes which was not part of the bridging docs.



<p>still based on payment to the contractor, we are still at 10% progress, CTR working on under concrete slab for utilities and will start backfilling on the walls and vapor barrier system. Outstanding REA is the CTR claiming 120 days of delay (steel frame and door system) for not getting a response in time from the government - getting more information from the Contractor on that. Scheduler is looking at the schedule at this time.</p>
<p>to be discussed in future project calls</p>
<p>80 open tickets, no emergencies. 1 BBT , 42 El Paso,17 GFN,14 TCA ,11 TCA, and GFN is closed. (b) (7) battery replacement June 8th -9th. (b) (7) (E) generator replacement scheduled.</p>
<p>3 open ticket. 1 at SDC and 2 Spokane FAA installation of UPS systems in June</p>



Money over to FAA. Beginning June in (b) (7) (E) for round of preventative maintenance through October calendar year.

Corrective site work to begin on sites with do not climb and safety hazard list. Working with the FAA to schedule (b) (7) (E) preventative maintenance to follow.

no changes to this point.

pending IAA with National Park Service. Materials purchased for (b) (7) (E). Site visit requested at completion of road maintenance

11 Drawings with comments back to FAA to Parsons for updated. Schedule back by end of June for final package to move project forward. Confirmation from Parsons is needed to confirm that they can meet the schedule.

(b) (3)

Site visit and on track for completion end of June. Suggested additional (b) (7) (E) from (b) (7) (E) be added to the current finish point.

received approval to pull back the IRWA because it could not be done in house so there was a delay start. Design was going to be tasked out and delay project. Looking for strategic funding through USCG for both design and execution. We submitted the 30 termination notice. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has reached out the USCG. Waiting for termination letter acceptance before removal in FITT

East of (b) (7) (E) POE ponding water resolved by raising roads, bladed and plated it. Created a swale to the north for run off. Acceptable work competition (b) (5) motorized gate repairs, 1 repair to the (b) (7) (E). New contract to (b) (7) (E) awarded 5/8.



no update at this time.

(b) (7) (E) tower upgrade sites are completed and in final inspection/acceptance process. Tower upgrade (b) (7) (E) kicks off next Tuesday 23 May 2017. The final tower site upgrade is (b) (7) (E) , and the start is constrained by the (b) (7) (E) Improvement project.

The (b) (7) (E) improvement project is approximately 50 % complete. And concurrently, the tower site upgrade will kickoff on 23 May 2017.

CR routed. Track for end of June to close out

no update, not on call

Site visit 5/17 CBP, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in regards to equipment on site and location challenges. Survey is completed, geo tech core samples to be scheduled. Design to scheduled June 13th with consultant with CBP.

no update, not on call



For (b) (7) (E), Gate maintenance is scheduled, guard rail and bollard repair is awaiting approval. For (b) (7) (E), Gate main is on hold. For (b) (7) (E), LED is scheduled, (b) (7) (E) erosion repair is in progress and the (b) (7) (E) i awaiting e timate For (b) (7) (E) road repair are in progress (b) (7) (E) is scheduled. (b) (7) (E) debris removal and culvert clean out is being scheduled also. And (b) (7) (E) rail repairs is in progress. For (b) (7) (E) the 2x2 wire mesh cut is also scheduled

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

(b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) Mitigation and debris removal is in progress. And (b) (7) (E) Sliding gates monthly maintenance, LED lighting inspection, and Lightning and Distribution repairs have been approved and scheduled.

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

(b) (7) (E) was concluded on April 30, 2017 and (b) (7) (E) started May 1, 2017. Since May 1, (b) (7) (E) the grates and drainage gates. Completed the maintenance of (b) (7) (E) Road--regrading/reshaping road, importing material and processing in soil/tac soil stabilizer. Pulled v-ditches and cleaned culverts. Sealed road with final top coat of soil/tac. Currently the road crew is working on the maintenance of (b) (7) (E) road, approximately 70% complete. Cleaned the (b) (7) (E) culvert. Removed debris and replaced rock bags as necessary. Performed monthly lighting inspection and maintenance replacing expired bulbs, ballasts, ignitors, etc. Restored (22) fixtures to working order. Continue to ground light poles heading east. Grounding is now complete from pole (b) (7) (E) the crew is now working on junction boxes from pole (b) (7) (E) and the ground task expected to be completed by May 26. Continue vegetation control at the (b) (7) (E) accepted 35%. Work with FAA on schedule with new added with regards to new construction manager and their need for review and submittals and pre construction requirements. Schedule delay to be reviewed.



**BPAM Project Update: 04/20/17**

**(b) (3), (b) (5)**

(b) (6) is working this on his end and (b) (6) (b) is working on the titles. Last update received was on April 7 from CO on USACE side.

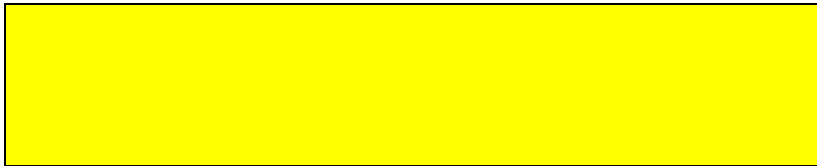
got the A/E contract mod awarded on the 24th of March - and A/E is finishing up the design right now. Working with a small business for this contract, with award date pushed to 31 August, pending availability of funds. Signed Assurance Letter from (b) (6) (b) (7) is needed (b) (6) (b) (7) will check in with her today also. There are a few draft CRs in the system, are all of them good to go? - Will need to delete the duplicate CR draft for 500K, correct one is \$505K. Budget has gone up to 12.5M - Per (b) (6) (b) some items were not included in the 6.5M UFR - but will clarify that

no changes at this time (b) (6) (b) (7) to check in on the funding

no update, not on call

(b) (7) (E) Equipment installation scheduled to be completed on 4/21/17. There are still a few minor punch list issues to be addressed, but they shouldn't delay the project. There is still an issue with the (b) (7) (E) compressor voltage, but GSA has having the Contractor correct it. The completion date continues to slip due to GSA FAS; once we trimmed the equipment order, FAS had to send it back out for bids again. FAS admitted that they sent out the RFQ in the wrong format, and this has delayed the equipment order. June 30th is still the projected facility occupancy date. Budget on track, no outstanding Change Orders





FITT updated 4/20. Completed final RFP - received approval from the contracting officer to advertise the project. Short on funds by \$220K, CR is in FITT still waiting for approval. Recommend doing a Sole Source 8A, waiting for Path Forward on this one. Will not get the additional funding at this time per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Project at risk of being canceled (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to meet with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on this decision.

Contractor submittals in review and traffic plan reviewed by Cal Trans. Construction Phase to start in August. All submittals have been approved by CBP. Traffic Control plan is the only outstanding item to be submitted next week. CR for (b) (5) is no longer needed - (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will need to delete that draft

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) sent (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the estimates on the well drilling and Real Estate estimates, no updates regarding the funding on the well drilling, There should be funding for the RE portion per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Looking at (b) (5) max to include the (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) property, with (b) (5) of that for Real Estate.



Project was awarded by GSA to contractor on 3/23/17, kick-off meeting scheduled for 4/3/17. Contractor is mobilizing for the 30-day power study. Design NTP issued at kick-off, design underway.



no update, not on call

no update, not on call

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (5) should not be showing as expenditure. Risks have not been reviewed since December - project has been on hold. per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) - looking into logistics of the funding



working through phase 2 right now, gathering project requirements and then the mockup plans and advertising for an A/E Phase 1 is on schedule - working on the footers now and should have flooring soon. To check in with (b) (6) (b) on the 5 draft CRs in FITT (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
95 tickets, no emergencies, 1 BBT, 52 for El Paso, 23 for GFN and 15 TCA and 5 YUM. A little climb lately but mostly for batteries (b) (7) (E)	
5 open tickets, 3 for SDC and 2 for Spokane	



not a lot of changes, funding is still in the process of getting sent over to the FAA right now. Still owe us back their plan of action for (b) (7) (E)... they will need to revise their scopes to save some time. Hoping to get the update next week. Plan to do corrective work in (b) (7) (E) first and then head west.

not a lot of changes, funding is still in the process of getting sent over to the FAA right now. Still owe us back their plan of action for (b) (7) (E)... they will need to revise their scopes to save some time. Hoping to get the update next week. Plan to do corrective work in (b) (7) (E) first and then head west.

No change.... Still need 4 more license agreements

Completed Gate maintenance (b) (7) (E) Completed vegetation and debris removal and followed that with completion of road blading for the (b) (7) (E) road.

(b) (3)

(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E)

USACE PM and Structural engineers completed a site visit of the (b) (7) (E) bridge. It seems that after the delay in getting out here to complete a site visit for the (b) (7) (E) bridge, on Monday I approached them for a schedule being that the original POP through 4/30/17. USACE PM (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), states that the USACE structural engineers do not have the band width to complete the design and that they are going to task an AE for the design. This was executed as an IRWA. ant that USACE would be Complete removal of rip rap at (b) (7) (E) was completed yesterday and re-seeding of the area will occur on Monday, April 24th. Raising and repair of the roads east of the (b) (7) (E) POE will be completed this week and inspection site visit is scheduled for next week. There are only 2 weeks left in current 7 month extension contract and are on course to complete all planned work plan tasks to include all added urgent tasks. PMR to be scheduled for mid June. Will update once a date is solidified.



still waiting on RE actions

(b) (7) (E) sites Phase two power upgrade are completed and operational with only minor punchlist items left. (b) (7) (E) sites have been joint acceptance inspected (b) (7) (E) and will be ready for partial TECO mid-next week.

(b) (7) (E) road construction start is May 1, with 40 day period of performance. Approvals have been completed and filed for (b) (7) (E) Road. Geotechnical soils investigation has been completed and the road and (b) (7) (E) crossing is now in design. ONCE monsoon season starts road construction start would be delayed.

actions with Parsons - report for Geotech they sent really needs to be revised and still waiting to hear back from Parsons and the FAA on the foundation report for both (b) (7) (E). Have a pending CR for the (b) (7) (E) - no additional funding required as we still have funding to cover that - just a function to get the CR in.

no update, not on call

working on getting the task order executed for the A/E - for the design effort, expecting to get the TO executed by end of the month, Looking at design completion no later than October.

no update, not on call



(b) (7) (E) LED's 2 ea (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved TBD TBD 4  
 Scheduling Deliv 2 ea est 5/8, (b) (7) (E) Well repairs Routine  
 Awaits, estimate TBD TBD 4 Estimating, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E)  
 (b) (7) (E) Approved 4/24 5/11 2 Scheduled/Scope provided, 4/19 for  
 (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 4/21  
 2 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18  
 4/27 2 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs Routine Approved 4/24  
 5/5 2 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 5/8  
 5/23 2 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Rev sent  
 2/13 5/19 6/2 2 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Rd repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine  
 no update, not on call

no update, not on call

(b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) mitigation road (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 6/30 2 In  
 Progress (b) (7) (E) Debris Removal (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 6/30  
 5 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Gate maintenance (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/19  
 4/21 1 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Lighting Inspections (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved  
 4/25 4/25 4 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Electrical distribution repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine  
 Approved 4/26 4/26 4 Scheduled

no update, not on call

We are having the PMR for (b) (7) (E) today from 10 to 12.  
 Maintenance continues in the (b) (7) (E). Roads are 90 percent completed,  
 Veg removal along border fence completed, all lighting inspections and  
 repairs are completed. Currently developing (b) (7) (E).  
 Contractor continues to repair all (b) (7) (E) in (b) (7) (E).  
 had (b) (7) (E) from March 21 to present, total so far a (b) (7) (E).  
 had (b) (7) (E) the crates, total now at (b) (7) (E). Completed routine  
 work on the motorized vehicle gates, continue to reshape roads and repair  
 potholes. Debris removal completed in (b) (7) (E) cage, completed light  
 inspection and maintenance. Phase 3 electrical improvement in (b) (7) (E).  
 AOR, 35 poles have been grounded. Tree trimming along primary fence.  
 (b) (7) (E) light poles completed.

FAA delivered 35% submittal and returned comments on 28 March. Waiting  
 for response from the Navy on the fees - for QA/QC, construction oversight,  
 etc. Still need to move money (no exact value yet) from the 2K group to the  
 4K group for the wireless bridge - (b) (6) (b) (7) to help (b) (6) (b) (7) to walk through this  
 process.



**BPAM Project Update: 03/16/17**

(b)(3)

(b) (5)

. Schedule update for FITT is (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) needs to coordinate with (b) (6) to update as a USACE project instead of CBP

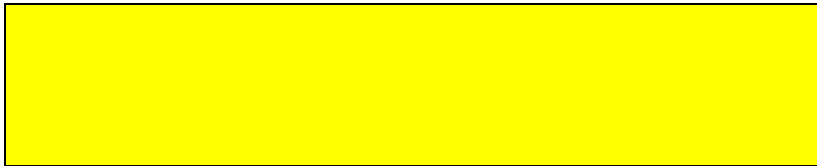
trying to get contract mod out. (b) (6) (b) (7) to negotiate a good price with the A/E, wrapping up all the paper work, Task Order to be awarded tomorrow or next week. Looking at July contract award date.

FITT updated 15 March, at same status as last month. (b) (7) (E) reviewing calculations for the sewer plant, and looking into the project. (b) (6) (b) (7) met with county yesterday. ICE Facility did an expansion to the sewer facilities there. (b) (5) (b) (7) (E) (b) (6) (b) (7) will be sending a letter to Board of Supervisors for our CBP capacity. It will be race to get info to them quicker. Will not deal with CalTrans, Will still need to go through LAFCO based on District requirement - will have additional fees once they accept the proposal. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), may need to update the Risk Register in FITT for the next Risk Review.

Actively under construction, and be done by December. Getting the interconnection agreements in place

finished furniture install last month. Pre-final site walk 6 March. Voltage for compressors issue and to be done by GSA (b) (3) (b) (7) (E) - got a partially written Issue Paper on that and will be finishing this. Needs FITT Schedule





FITT was last update 15March, RFP package completed. CR for \$220K for construction funds before the price proposal. No other signatures yet for approval for the CR in FITT. Per (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) just waiting on that. Need to make sure it gets routed to Tech Review to get it moving along in FITT

Sector books updated 15March. contractor preparing submittals to be reviewed by USACE and Cal Trans. Long lead time for the signs, and will not start until August2017 for construction. And POP will be for 30 days

(b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)



additional funds needed have been put on RWA and submitted to GSA, GSA has signed and sent back to us. GSA is finalizing award docs and expecting to award next week.



Project have been given a new PR#20092203 and are fully released. PRR#454 currently working their way through the Leadership approval process. One issue that could prove to be a time killer – that being the BWAT Process. Project went through the BWAT Process last year. Although scope has been reduced (for each project), technically nothing has

Project have been given a new PR#20092195 and are fully released. PRR#552 currently working their way through the Leadership approval process. One issue that could prove to be a time killer – that being the BWAT Process. Project went through the BWAT Process last year

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



<p>FITT was updated 3/15/17, End of construction is pushed out to end of November. There are 2 separate weather delay mods (Jan and Feb). Contractor is making up some time and will submit update by end of March. Currently working on Sub-grates now, work on foundation and vapor barrier. USACE finalizing approved CR for the lighting... making progress with the project.</p>
<p>83 tickets open: 1 in BBT and 31 in ELP and, 29 in GFN, 15 in TCA, 7 in YUM, no emergencies, (b) (7) (E) emergency was cleaned up a week and half ago. Most of the issues are just battery changes. Closed out the (b) (7) (E) generator exchange. Getting rid of old Relion generators since no parts are available and will do the work once the Spotted Owl mating season passes.</p>
<p>7 tickets, 1 Havre, 4 in SDC and 2 in Spokane. Found a good vendor in Table Top for a rotor. Keeping an eye on in a Havre sight with the lights out.</p>



Funds received - working with FMB team for the money transfer - looking if we need to submit an IAA modification or if they can just receive the money. On Monday, meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) /FAA to do a revision plan for the maintenance schedule out there and sending a group back to (b) (7) (E). Once propane was filled up for the AZ regions, we have not had any other issues come up. FAA will be going back there to check and refuel soon.

Funds received. On Monday, meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) /FAA to do a revision plan for the maintenance schedule out there

no change, got another license agreement for the (b) (7) (E) ranch in the (b) (7) (E) but it's not what we really need to get the RoW to start work. Still need 4 more license agreements

continued Gate maintenance at (b) (7), identified all the low-lying areas in (b) (7) and will be doing debris removal there since water has subsided

Waiting to get the Geo Tech drilling done onsite (b) (6) (b) (7) /FAA to follow-up with updates from Parsons for their onsite schedule

another delay, per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) who is reviewing the proposal for the 8a Contractor - anticipated looking at 31 March for the award with NTP of April 17

Completely shipped out the steel for the project. No issues on encroachment at this point, per USACE looking at end of May to June for completion (verbal only)

all docs are submitted and contract submitted for the design portion on Feb 28 with POP through April 30. (b) (6) (b) (7) could not identify the funding and so schedule was not received and will be hammering that out next week while in Ft. Worth. Should only be a design project, not the entire construction.

Had a meeting on Feb23 for the WA, completed the blading of East and West of (b) (7) (E) POE. Advised PMO to reach out to the station that the Agents (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) POE site visit, east of POE have a water ponding issue and have shifted funds to raise the roads in those areas. All steel from Fabens have been shipped to (b) (7) (E). Have 122 bollards available for any other project to use



Design complete. Waiting on RE and ENV. Have USACE geared up to hit the ground for bidding soon. Looking at May to June approval from (b) (7) (E)

(b) (7) (E) sites are completed with some minor punch list items, talking about a partial TECO for the completed sites.

(b) (7) (E) at 100% Design and currently bidding the project through a sub for Parsons. Had a pre-bid walkthrough last week and hoping to start in May before monsoon season (b) (7) (E) Road still waiting on ENV document from BLM and have it for signature - this will give us access to the site and do the soil investigation and survey to get the design done

(b) (7) (E) is substantially complete - with some delays on some fire protection installation - work to be done next week on that and should be ready by end of month - (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) will be there to oversee. Still waiting on the report for (b) (7) (E) - should be getting it by 21 March. And will validate the information for the (b) (7) (E) to send to OTIA.

Forest Service clarification needed on moving forward with IRWA - looking at 1-2 weeks before funds are available for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) for Zone (b) (7) (E) (b) (6) (E) will be checking in with FS to see if the (b) (5) can be accessed in the next 5 days. If this doesn't happen, project will not be done until next year.

35% is scheduled for Apr 11 24 and going for 100% on 3 Aug. deployment of JTF North will be for January 2018. Working with them on pre-planning and identify staging areas and ENV cleared.



Have made traction with (b)(7)(E) to continue M&R work there, released slips for us to perform work and currently have 9 activities on (b)(7)(E) - anticipate to be able to start in 1-2 weeks (b)(7)(E) road repairs (b)(7)(E) completed. (b)(7)(E) schedule for 1 April with 10 day POP. (b)(7)(E) Station debris removal to complete next week. Electrical data inspection - (b)(7)(E) complete (b)(7)(E) data gathered. (b)(7)(E) LED lights for (b)(7)(E) ordered. A Road off of (b)(7)(E) repair completed, Debris removal in (b)(7)(E) almost complete. In (b)(7)(E) - post and rail foundation within (b)(7)(E) roads pending at this time. Bio Monitor with ENV in place. Road repairs for (b)(7)(E) will be in the next WP

was deob from (b)(7)(E) The (b)(5) portion - doing an amendment on the PRD and it will be an 8a Sole Source package for those (b)(7)(E) - on track for PRD to be done tomorrow.

Finished (b)(7)(E) deployment and did final job walk last Monday and did a great job, next unit arrive tomorrow and will have kick off meeting Monday to do (b)(7)(E) of Road Construction

(b)(7)(E) have fence alignment and repairs, (b)(7)(E) mitigation of road moving (b)(7)(E) out of one area, debris removal due to high winds. (b)(7)(E) lighting inspection is complete, hit list report for repairs will be in tomorrow, lighting AND distribution to be completed March 29. Tree removals were completed today. Thank you to ENV and RE for getting the agreements signed!

(b)(6)(b)(7) did a site visit with new PM. Pending delivery of the guard rail section that needs to be installed. And then will do the final close out of the project.

contractor performing road maintenance in the (b)(7)(E). Grading and compacting all the access roads. Continually removing vegetation along (b)(7)(E) - gate breaches near the (b)(7)(E) there. All the lighting inspection is completed and all operational. Veg Control has been completed from (b)(7)(E) POE and (b)(7)(E). Thank you to (b)(6)(b)(7)/ENV for repaired (b)(7)(E) for this WP. Currently repairing (b)(7)(E) Road. Completed all post storm cleaning and removed all debris from drainages. Contractor will be flushing 2 culverts. Completed the spraying of herbicides from (b)(7)(E) to (b)(7)(E). (b)(7)(E) vegetation removal. All design for the retaining wall in (b)(7)(E) have been completed and waiting for concurrence from IBWC and no cost extension for this project has been requested and also (b)(7)(E) project. Electrical improvement project - upgrade of ground wire from (b)(7)(E) to (b)(7)(E) - completed 11 to 12 poles.

Geo tech borings completed 3 March. FAA submitted a 15% analysis on 3 March and did not submit the required 35% submittal due on that day - but submitted a recovery schedule and be back on track by the 95% design submittal. 35% design submittal will be delivered by 21 March. CR has been created in FITT for the monopole tower, differential for \$4K, and will output



**BPAM Project Update: 02/16/17**

**(b) (3), (b) (5)**

Pe (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), Corps got the titles for 3 sections in late January. Serial numbers have been sent to for the other 8 and waiting to get the hard copies. FITT Information needs to be updated.

still negotiating with the A/E firm, went back and forth with the proposal as far as combining the 2 phases into 1 and got it worked out with them, waiting on - sent revised RFP, if all is good the contract to be awarded by next week. Construction schedule has not changed/ maintaining that. Talking to Contracting Officer who is looking for a MATOC and if there is one with capacity, we may be able to reduce the contracting process to about two weeks. Hopeful to move left 2 weeks, FITT has also been updated today. Also made sure the risk register is current. ENV was done while a back and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (E) currently reviewing calculations for the sewer treatment plan, trying to schedule a meeting with county engineer to discuss results of analysis. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) sent another email to them last Tuesday for follow-up on the report. Looking to getting a will serve letter from them and MOU with them. They are checking current and future capacities for the treatment plant.

in construction, receiving 3-week look aheads which will need to be fixed and working together with the contractor on this, on Schedule for completion date of 20October, no CRs at this time, and per PMA need a TRIRIGA ID for this effort.

On track for budget, Next Wednesday, final installations to be completed. All change orders and punch list to be completed on 3March. FAS reviewing the budget and should be awarded in 1-2 weeks and will be 45 days for the delivery of equipment. Pre-final walk through will be on March 6th and the completion date of May 3, 2017. Leasing issues are being handled by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) already (b) (7) (E) facility has been updated with new computers. BP Needs to buy the computers for the Facilities Maintenance. Out-of-date computers cannot be reimaged anymore. Final move date needs to be determined.



Sector book updated 14February - completed final design and completed the draft RFP and forwarded to Sac District for review and signed docs required in a week or 2. CR #9 in FITT for \$220K for additional construction funds to bring funding close to the IGE before the project will advertised/ awarded by CO. short about \$114K., need to setup a call to discuss further.
Sector book updated 14February. Construction contract awarded on 21November, NTP on 17January and Pre-Con meeting on19Jan - Contractor preparing shelf drawings for the new signs and traffic control plans and remaining submittals. Manufacturing and delivery of the signs have long lead times, actual field work will not start until August 2017. Contract has a long POP so we are okay on schedule - No major issues. Getting schedule that will capture the lead time and coordinating with CalTrans for the site work.
Working on the RE and ENV, no project funding yet and still need a discussion with ENV on what information to put on the draft EA on the RE actions. RE is about finished with the property. County big concern is the ground water testing and trying to find out if there is an existing well onsite that allows us to do testing. If there is no well, It will be 500K to drill 2 wells. On hold until funding is available and able to do design. Everything in FITT is not far enough out and RE will be delayed until Sept or Dec 2017 and ENV to be updated to about
not awarded yet, need additional (b) (5) and followed up with AMO and they are still trying to identify the funds for this effort. Not sure if this is already part of the Spend Plan at this time, need an updated schedule on FITT
on hold
on hold
Currently on hold, behind on the posted schedule, waiting for AMO to decide on the requirements for project, bridging docs are complete and ready for advertisement. May just be good to go on this one.



<p>got to a slow start due to Rain, scheduled to be at 11% but only at 2% completion right now. Waiting on some answers for RFIs for the excavation underneath for the Vapor Mitigation System under the building - having a conf call this afternoon - has been answered to contractor in RMS last night. Got approval for adding the (b) (7) (E) acre fence, funding transferred, all in FITT, proposal back from contractor. Just reached out to ENV to get all the Surveys setup, and also to March ARB Engineering for contractor permit and mod to storm water preventative plan for the small excavation for the fence. Security Camera project is with Contract Specialist, and waiting for info for 8A vendor, on track in RCD for Vapor Barrier mitigation install. Projecting for 2 week weather delay on</p>
<p>104 open tickets - battery changes and minor items, have 1 repair in (b) (7) (E), 47 tickets in ELP, 28 in GFN, 21 in TCA and 8 in YUM. Emergency in TCA for (b) (7) (E) for generator repair, problem with the regulator installed, since (b) (7) (E) generator should be replaced by 22Feb. Solar batteries at (b) (7) (E) still need to be worked on.</p>
<p>2 open items in Spokane, all others in good condition.</p>



We have delayed the start of the M&R until the 2017 funding drops, calling (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) today to get an ETA on that.

We have delayed the start of the M&R until the 2017 funding drops, calling (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) today to get an ETA on that

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

continued Gate maintenance at (b) (7) (E)

We are unable to locate accurate as-built drawings of the foundation so we are required to do more in-situ testing to determine a path forward. The FAA is working with Parsons to schedule the next visit.

the award was moved from 15Feb/ NTP 1March (b) (3)

Per (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) still moving forward, last week - IBWC Mexico said we are (b) (7) (E) and from (b) (7) (E) out the (b) (7) (E) that created a (b) (7) (E). Reached out to USACE and has the (b) (7) (E) removed and (b) (7) (E).

IRWA submitted to USACE, but kicked back due to PRD discrepancy, difference of amounts on design with IGCE. Have requested to submit just a memo instead of re-routing PRD - waiting on their response on this request.

(b) (3) (b) (7) (E)

Since waiting on BBT for the RE, reached out to Station to request for requirements that they might have for work to be done. Maintenance, blading and veg removal for all of New Mexico is complete except for about a mile (b) (7) (E) POE that has some standing water, once it



on hold for RE and ENV approval - schedule created for anticipated March/  
April approval, start construction by September.

no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

just received the foundation investigation report today and traveling to take a  
look at it. Hoping to have this project closed out by beginning April and  
working with FAA on punch list items for the (b) (7) (E).

had to recreate an IRWA and get the PRR submitted to have funding to support  
this project. All the docs are cleared through our PMO, just need to get the  
(b) (5) to the Forest Service to pay them for the last bit of work they need to do  
to finish Zone (b) (7) by the end of summer.

Finished the Geotech analysis and had a final geo tech review, still onsched for  
design to be completed for 3September. Working on construction funding. Per  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) - this should be an FY17 Priority. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) needs to get in touch with  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and see where this is on her tracker for FY17.



no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

started the (b) (7) (E), gate maintenance work, contractor removed debris accumulated at north and South gates. Road work for (b) (7) (E) - removal of dirt sands and filling potholes. Also performed veg control from (b) (7) (E).

(b) (7) (E) started, (b) (7) (E) and had 1 urgent road repair. Contractor performed road work from (b) (7) (E). Cross drainage and ditch cleaning, veg control from (b) (7) (E) POE, on the north side of secondary fence going East.

have a 35% design submittal for 22February and will be reviewing that. Currently pricing out the request for the new monopole to be received tomorrow. FAA is looking at cost and impact on schedule. Having issues contacting Navy and will work with (b) (6) (b) (7) once he is back in San Diego.



**BPAM Project Update: 01/19/17**

(b) (5), (b) (3)

(b) (5)

(b) (3) (b) (5)

pursuing different route and going to the County - East of (b) (7) (E)  
- pursuing just the sewer, sent several emails to Director of Public works  
will be setting up a meeting with them.. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) also tracking this process.

Working on pre-construction submittals, permitting and ordering materials. POP  
for this is 12 months

still waiting on equipment, still trying to resolve furniture issues, but the dates  
have not changed yet. Waiting on GSA and FAS to get the equipment, and  
may also be short on funds for the equipment. Initial bid for an equipment was  
already over what was estimated.



A week away from having draft RFP available and submit that in 2 weeks, Start construction in first of May, only issue is the escort situation. May need to add the term in contract for CTR to be vetted, BIs completed - waiting to hear more on that. Need to work with (b) (6) (b) (7) for the escorts and weighing the schedule impact of CTR obtaining BIs vs. having an escort on the work - need to coordinate schedules to make sure BP understands expectations

A week away from having draft RFP available and submit that in 2 weeks, Start construction in first of May, only issue is the escort situation. May need to add the term in contract for CTR to be vetted, BIs completed - waiting to hear more on that. Need to work with (b) (6) (b) (7) for the escorts and weighing the schedule impact of CTR obtaining BIs vs. having an escort on the work - need to coordinate schedules to make sure BP understands expectations

Pre-Con is ongoing right now, 21Nov Contract award , NTP will be issued at Pre-Con today, traffic control plan is midnight to 5am, very detailed and submitted and approved by Caltrans

RE and ENV going on right now, design is caught up in the delay of formal budget approval , plan to start design will be pushed back by 6 months, which will impact the schedule. Real Estate - currently undergoing open negotiations, need to setup a call on the easement issue. ENV will have meeting with Caltrans on the traffic impact study.

Bids received was higher and additional funds needed -(b) (5) more, PRR has been submitted. Original RWA was at about (b) (5) - (b) (6) (b) (7) was to speak with AMO on the funds for this project

waiting on funding for this. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) - on the Spend Plan AMO call, we may not be doing this one for FY17 due to disconnect from procurement costs versus funds available. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), Funds were not released until August 2016 and delays in procurement review. (b) (6) (b) (7) to follow-up on this one

waiting on funding for this project.

project is on hold waiting for the customer to review their requirements, bridging doc process is complete and ready to complete RFP. Got a delta between money available and current requirements stated by customer.



contractor has begun working, did foundation with building, having weather delays, at 5% formal construction completed, getting submittals in and RFI questions answered. tracking that it still should be completed by October of next year. Requested a proposal to do a contract mod - trying to add the fence to this project - contingent with getting the IAA with the funds. PRR Amendment s in the works.
88 open tickets - 34 in EPT, 29 in GFN and 18 in TCA and 7 in YUM. no emergencies at this time. FAA is out there in (b) (7) (E) doing corrective maintenance this week
only 3 tickets, no emergencies, fairly low priority issues and will be fixed when contractor rolls through



(b) (7) (E) - finished PM assessments and waiting on the report from the FAA, doing corrective maintenance out there in March, PM Assessments in (b) (7) (E) s coming up in February, and then to Yuma in April. Have a handful of the crew bouncing back and forth from (b) (7) (E), and emergency work. Planning on a SW upgrade but will be coordinating with other programs adding tems to the towers. Will have an updated schedule by 2February from FAA

(b) (7) (E) finishing 5yr assessments right now, corrective work to begin at end of FY17, (b) (7) (E) finished assesment in December and corrective work due out November. (b) (7) (E) targeted to do PM assessment in May and corrective in August FY18.

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

continuing to do the gate maintenance in (b) (7) (E) - other activities are complete

had a PRD together and had to do prelim site assessments and FAA is due the report on 24January - scope is to do tower replacements. (b) (5)

(b) (3) (b) (5)

Did site visit this morning on progress and talk about issues there - (b) (7) (E) that are taking place - fence is really good (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) Rains are also adding more work to clean the areas.

RWA packet will be submitted today for the design - USACE to do the design, FMB is aware and just waiting for signatures on the packet. PRD signed, finalizing documents and should be active soon.

started road blading from (b) (7) (E), completed inspection of the area and everything is satisfactory. (b) (7) (E) POE lighting - less issues now that we had the lightning protection. Normandy fence rolled to Mexican side due to erosion and has been fixed. In (b) (7) (E) there was a fence built against our TI - (b) (7) (E) - waiting for more nformation from them for awareness on this - (b) (7) (E)



n RE and ENV and working with the (b) (7) (E) for their approvals and anticipate to be approved in March and to start the process in April-May and get through that by September to start construction

currently under construction and got 3 of the 10 sites completed. Anticipated completion date of October 2017.

one of the roads should start construction next month ((b) (7) (E) Rd), other one is still waiting for ENV approval with (b) (7)(E) and to get that by March or April.

Final inspection walk through at the beginning of next month. For the (b) (7) (E) (substantially Complete) to be teco'd next month. (b) (7) (E) - should be getting report next month

next week meeting with Forest Service and USACE doing a job walk through

no updates at this time, not on the call



got next work plans activated today - (b) (7) (E) in (b) (7) (E) and taken care of within 24 hours. Have the (b) (7) (E) LED light fixtures approved and adding them, including (b) (7) (E). If (b) (7) (E) - train gate that was hit, repairs made in 48 hrs and scheduling main train gate hinge replacement for 23Jan to complete 6 Feb. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to send costs info (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) ac. (b) (7) (E) is not paying, flaggers are being provided by them and we are paying them for that. Big Ticket items are the train gate hinges/ repairs. Veg/ Debris removal of fallen tree by (b) (7) (E) POE and material to be delivered to (b) (7) (E). (b) (7) (E) AOR - rail foundation damage also being repaired, starting segments (b) (7) (E) road repairs.

ntly unfunded, will need more funding to move forward with (b) (7) (E) will need to do a call on this one. Pe (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) setup a meeting for next week.

(b) (7) (E) Unit is coming next week, kick off is on Friday next week, equipment is being delivered right now. Making prep to deliver generators to the (b) (7) (E). (b) (7) (E) will be on for 30 days shooting for (b) (7) (E) of road.

started new work plan over (b) (7) (E), conducting (b) (7) (E) mitigation and fence alignment, debris removal in (b) (7) (E), in (b) (7) (E) gate maintenance done this week, lighting inspection also done as well. Fencing materials movement also being done by Contractor.

no updates at this time, not on the call

n the last 2 weeks, (b) (7) (E). Road work from (b) (7) (E) contractor continuing that work from east to west. Trees trimmed near (b) (7) (E) lot and around (b) (7) (E) for (b) (7) (E), continued veg control of border fence heading east.

(b) (7) (E), responded to 2 urgent road repairs and completed. Had 4 urgent (b) (7) (E) and 2 electrical lighting issues and all repaired. CTR completed razor wire install from (b) (7) (E) - project is in process of being TECOd. CTR also did quarterly veg control from (b) (7) (E). (b) (7) (E) - will begin work as soon as weather permits. (b) (7) (E) improvement project is completed and TECOd. CTR completed maintenance of (b) (7) (E) road and CTR working on grading the border road by (b) (7) (E). Drainage issues for entire (b) (7) (E) was cleaned. Install of Auto Pump float by (b) (7) (E) area, connections have not been done yet until weather cooperates. Light inspection done and maintenance and replaced 22 light fixtures.

Conducted investigations and doing surveys last week, waiting on more accurate schedule from the FAA



**BPAM Project Update: 11/17/16** (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) **In attendance)**

(b)(3)

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

At this time solicitation for Phase 1 is canceled, regrouping and will have a meeting next week to discuss path forward and if combining both phases - will have some numbers ready. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), Time line is what Sector is interested in and focused on (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to start working on a projected time line for the combination of both phases.

Currently working with (b) (7) (E) Public Works Director to provide service from East of Property at (b) (7) (E)

did the construction kick-off and had the contractor out in (b) (7) (E) for site walks, should have awarded all the sub-contracts, will re-baseline the schedule, construction to last 12 months, contractor proposing to go out to (b) (7) (E) for some trenching before the paving can start - will still see if this comes to fruition.

TI will be complete on the 8th of Dec which will be the second/ back-punch walk through, furniture should be in there by then also, but not have equipment and old equipment and other office items are not due to the site at the same time.



See below

received corrected 100% design package and doing check review right now and may continue that through Thanksgiving holiday. USACE will process it for advertising after. A/E will then add their additional comments - running through holidays. Advertising will not be till mid-January and award 60 days after that.

awaiting award - told that it will be awarded by tomorrow 18Nov and then the pre-con to be scheduled after... missing the traffic control plan - not sure how long it will take for them to approve that. Pre-Con to be after thanksgiving, early December - need to keep (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and SD Sector in the loop and invite them to the meeting.

ENV assessment is kicking off tomorrow with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (7) (E) Station and Sector. RE Acquisition is ongoing for the small parcel at the western edge of property, and the access on the East side. Some small movement on getting the FY17 funding. NO CRs, no budget status change. Just continuing with RE efforts. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to amend the existing PRR in the system per FMB instructions.

**BPAM Project Update: 11/17/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) In attendance)**

(b) (3) (b) (5)

, to

s

not executed in FY16, waiting on funding, part of the carry over for this FY.

not executed in FY16, waiting on funding, part of the carry over for this FY.

currently in the process of developing the bridging documents to complete by Dec 16 and approve by 15January. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) received estimate from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) - (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to look into that.



<p>Had the ground breaking Oct 26 and the Precon on 27th, Contractor submitting all required plans and dig permits, want to get onsite but still have a few more permit items to complete. Concern is need of safely lighted path from outer parking lot where AMOC staff parks with no sidewalk into the AMOC before construction, working on a ROM to do a CR for this effort. Owl survey completed and clear there. Minor issues on gate to be demolished, budget in good shape. No BOMR coordination yet. Construction Camera issue still being worked on by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</p>
<p><b>BPAM Project Update: 11/17/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) In attendance)</b></p>



no change in RE actions, pending a few land owners to locate and sign, Chief in the area has been reaching out to them (b) (5)
(b) (7) (E) Maintenance for road has been postponed due to water sitting there and cannot do maintenance until water subsides, did site visit between (b) (7) (E) and roads are still holding up really well, so no work to be done.
slipped for a week on the schedule - delay on the 8a sole source, solicitation to be sent out today.
got report on that and are about 2200 linear feet upright, sewage issues -IBWC working on that issue to resolve. Will do site visit tomorrow afternoon to assess the issue
NEW Project to be added and discussed in the future - Completed Site visit at the (b) (7) (E) for the repair - Contractor for CTIMR could not write an estimate because design given was not detailed enough. Plan is to get with USACE for a formal design and then meet with CTIMR contractor on this work and start by January and be done no later than May POP deadline. SOW and PRD being worked on.
blading roads going west to east, at the (b) (7)(E) area and east and west of (b) (7) (E) POE. Falling behind in gate retrofit work and now got materials in and to begin work on 11/28 to 12/06. Completed Site visit at the (b) (7) (E) for the repair - Contractor for CTIMR could not write an estimate because design given was not detailed enough. Plan is to get with USACE for a formal design and then meet with CTIMR contractor on this work and start by January and be done no later than May POP deadline. SOW and PRD being



FS was provided a list of BP road requirements for them to start working on. Awaiting a schedule from FS to reflect starting and finishing dates.
no updates at this time, not on the call



all current work plan activities are on schedule to include all urgents requirements as of today.

this project has not yet been funded however a site visit was completed identifying all staging areas and laydown yards.

site visit performed yesterday 11/16/16, next deployment is scheduled for January 2017.

all current work plan activities are on schedule to include all urgents requirements as of today.

no updates at this time, not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call



**BPAM Project Update: 10/20/16** (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) **In attendance)**

**(b)(3)**

(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Phase 1 effort - completed source selection board last week and preparing the report and sending to contracting. Looking at November 17 contract award, and 2nd phase of work - received 90% submittal and is under review right now. Scheduled to have an on site review meeting on 2November. Had challenges with A/E and resolving comments during Phase1.

got the funding for that one, met with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) last week and worked through the schedule, left as it is right now. Didn't get any responses from the City and working with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to continue that effort. (b) (5), (b) (7)(E), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

. Need someone who knows the current group working there and has a relationship with the new Public Works Director and City Manager.

no updates at this time, not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call



See below

no updates at this time, not on the call

contract for review - need to get back to (b) (3) (b) (5) on when the award is for this one. J&A needs to completed to move forward

working on preparing for Real Estate to resolve property issues, and some additional outreach to the community to prepare for getting them all on board and squashing some rumors. A/E work preparation - scope and cost estimate - need something stating that funds are coming to USACE.

#### Last update 9/28/2016

GSA contracting office has not approved the SOW yet. But, the PM is tentatively scheduling the pre-bid site visit for October 20th in anticipation of the SOW being approved and the RFP being issued. Lessor approval is pending the commission review on 9/30.

09/20/2016: (b) (3) (b) (5)

09/20/2016: (b) (3) (b) (5)

Thursday October 27th at 9:00 am at (b) (7) (E) SV. License review by USACE should be complete 1/17/2016. Project is on schedule at this time, there are no budget revisions at this time.



contract awarded, pre- con meeting set for Thursday at 9am, bonds and insurance were submitted, Ground Breaking on the 26th, expect the permits and storm water approval starting next week. No CR, and no schedule issues at this time. Good to go with the groundbreaking supplies and waiting on some meeting details for next week for R&R
BPAM Project Update: 11/02/16



<p>still pending on one land owner too reach out to, talked to Agent in-charge in (b)(6),(b)(7)(C) and will try to get a hold of them today, got license in place already. Will try to get more information and reach out to land owner, the remoteness of the area is the issue with finding the owners</p>
<p>no updates at this time</p>
<p>facing some constraints and raised it to Leadership, issuing solicitation on 8A Sole Source vendor on 10November and will try to get in sooner, may have an issue with the irrigation with wet season beginning 1February - really would need for the bridge to be done by then since there is no concrete lining. (b) (5)</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p>
<p>Last week, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) did site visit and did see an increase in crew size, work is in progress and getting completed with the Design Package n hand. Currently at (b) (7) (E) [REDACTED] ready for additional picket- looking at late April or early May 2017 finishing time (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to send out some photos over to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</p>
<p>Completed erosion repairs in (b) (7) (E) area. Maintenance blading begun in (b) (7) (E) area (b) (7) (E) down East. Began veg/ debris removal east of (b) (7) (E). Completed the site visit to (b) (7) (E) with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), sent them the designs and waiting for his approval and then submit the PRD, IGE and SOW for the repairs and upgrade of bridge in (b) (7) (E) pushing to be out by 21November to be a part of current contract extension</p>



<p>per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), got FWS concurrence and finalizing draft EA, signing FONSI this month. Forest Service just finalized their travel management planning, timing FONSI for 24October and sit for a protest period and once done, will sign design document authorizing construction We anticipate for Jan or Feb ENV clearance in place for construction (for the new road constructions,) for (b) (7) (E) Roads ( (b) (7)(E) ) (b) (7) (E) are</p>
<p>per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) contract has been awarded for an A/E firm to do the 15% design for the (b) (7) (E) currently included on the PRD, had a separate site visit to kick off the contract with A/E, in the field doing geotech work at this time</p>



In (b) (7) (E) looking at scheduling the (b) (7) (E) work, working with ADOT for approval for staging areas for the barriers to be deployed to install guard rails. (b) (7) (E) Culvert clean out in progress. Lighting inspection is scheduled for 11/14 start and 11/18 completed. Scheduling IVF Debris control (b) (7) (E) -waiting on estimates to approve (b) (7) (E) culvert clean out to complete by 15Nov. (b) (7) (E) LEDs is approved and waiting for fixtures to schedule. (b) (7) (E) Road to engage under the IAA - already good to go with that one. Main gate hinge replacement - (b) (7) (E) permit for flaggers, still waiting on them to get that. (b) (7) (E) Road washboarding repairs to go (b) (7) (E) veg control had site visit last week for (b) (7) (E), other one scheduled for 3rd week of November, for the (b) (7) (E) deployment, rotation coming out in January for (b) (7) (E) to work on (b) (7) (E). For first session for (b) (7) (E) for FY17 - working through (b) (7) (E) in getting that designated.

had site visit last week for (b) (7) (E), and have another one scheduled for 3rd week of November, for the (b) (7) (E) deployment, rotation coming out in January for (b) (7) (E) to work on (b) (7) (E). For first session for (b) (7) (E) for FY17 - working through (b) (7) (E) in getting that designated.

no urgent activities, all routine in the current Work Plan, For (b) (7) (E) - (b) (7) (E) mitigation at fence line - in progress to be completed 12/22. (b) (7) (E) mitigation of the road is in progress and be completed by 1/17, For (b) (7) (E) debris control is underway to be done by 11/21.

no updates at this time

no updates at this time

no updates at this time

Per (b) (7) (E) We are waiting on the work plan from Parsons (FAA subcontractor) upon receipt (and agreement to the terms of the plan) we will know the proposed schedule of activities, specifically the initial site visit / field investigation timeframe.



Sector	Program Type	Project Name	FM&E Number	CBP PM	USACE PM	Status	Last Comments/Notes	
DeIRio	Facilities	DRT (b) (7) (E) CON Build (b) (7) (E) and Control Room	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		Closed	Project completed One final review by field engineer on closeout documents Should be in hand by next week (6/30/11)	



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EEMD Review Call

Date: Mon Oct 16 2017 14:04:22 EDT

Attachments: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects oct 16 (b)(6);(b)(7)(C).xls

I forgot to update the range project for (b) (7)(E) range. <<Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects oct 16 (b)(6);(b)(7)(C).xls>>

-----Original Appointment-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (CTR)

Sent: Monday, October 16, 2017 1:33 PM

To: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Subject: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EEMD Review Call

When: Monday, October 16, 2017 11:00 AM-12:00 PM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: (b) (7) (E) CODE: (b) (7) (E)

Attached is the updated spreadsheet for today's call scheduled for 11 am (PST) / 2 pm (EST).

SharePoint link: (b) (7) (E)

<< File: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls >>

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Env Mission Support Specialist (CTR)

Redhorse Corporation

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering



Desk: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) | Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	Laredo		Firing Ranges		Range maintenance contract awarded. Plans underway.	Contract awarded HDR performed an interim action during 11-13 Oct to repair damage at the range from Hurricane Harvey. HDR will now prepare the plans for submittal to do the actual range lead recovery and maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/15/17
PROJECTS								
CURRENT INITIATIVES								



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	BUN							



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	DRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Bridge		The scope of the (b) (7)(E) Bridge will likely expand given a change in terrain near the proposed bridge site. Scope may now include reinforcing the banks upstream and downstream of the crossing. Changing the location of the bridge has also been discussed.	Work with CBP and USACE PMs to determine the final scope of the project and review previously completed NEPA and NHPA compliance and update as neccesary.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/16/17				
FAC	DRT			Station tower replacement	CATEX/REC and Section 106	Provided ENV language for a PRD on 9/15/17. Project is being carried as a UFR.	If project is funded, prepare CATEX/REC and complete Section 106		1/16/17				
TLP	DRT			Lease and M&R	CATEX/Section 106	Needs updated CATEX to include M&R	Falls within SBPA, prepare CATEX		10/13/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items
---------------------	--------	---------	------	--	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------



FAC	DTM	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects	CATEX, SHPO	Replace lighting, repair sidewalks, remove asbestos, install (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6);(b)(7)(C) received PRD on 4/24/14. Held initial discussions with Sector Facility Manager (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) on work
Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance		Next Step Action Items Reached out to (b) (7)(E) and (b) (7)(E) obtained a copy of the Integrated Cultural Resource Plan. Plan indicated that (b) (7)(E)
							<p>(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)</p> <p>Next step is for (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) to submit Air Force Project initiation form--following receipt of the form, (b) (7)(E) ENV staff will provide recommendations on environmental clearance requirements to include whether we can utilize thier existing Section 106 PA</p> <p>(b)(6);(b)(7)(C) requires re-engagement with PM (8/10/15), prior to (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) departure she had requested that we place this on hold pending her notification to base regarding proposed</p>
TLP	DRT	Hydro Plant	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) lease	CATEX, SHPO	land site, needs CX	



ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15						
ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/13/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TIMR	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR	EA	(b)(6);(b)(7)(C) working with EEMD (i.e. (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)) to execute a project specific programatic agreement (PA) for seciton 106 clearance. NM SHPO, NM (b)(7)(E) and NM SLO reviewed an initial draft of the PA in early January 2017, CBP is working on incorporating comments from the consulting parties and recircualting a revised draft to the consulting parties.	Section 106 PA executed on August 4, 2017!! NMSLO ROE executed September 13 CBP signed (b)(7)(E) ROW on September 1	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/2/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E)	106	(b)(6);(b)(7)(C) has reviewed PRD... WO issued to Northland to complete initial CR survey. CR survey has been compelted and shared with NM/TX SHPOs. CR survey indicated that Bridge is ellegable for listing and the proposed project would result in an adverse effect. To mitigate the effect, CBP will complete HAPS/HERS documentaiton on the bridge.	Awarded a Work Order to Northland to compelte HAER documentation. Project is currently in design phase, design phase has 90 day POP followed by construction. Kick-off meeing held the week of October 9, 2017		10/16/17				
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017			10/16/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		Replace VF Fencing with PF. (b) (7)(E) in viciy of (b)(7)(E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 8, 2017	Site visit with DOI on 10/5/17		10/16/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		Replace legacy PF with bollard Fence 4 miles	CATEX / Section 106	PRD development call held June 2, 2017	Site visit with DOI on 10/5/17 Cultural survey executed October 11-13, 2017		10/16/2017				
FAC	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		Install (b) (7)(E) between Air Branch buildings	NEPA/106	Received requirements from PM on 9/14	SHPO letter submitted on 10/2/17		10/16/2017				
TLP	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		repairing tower	CATEX/SHPO	needs CATEX			10/13/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed ? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
AMF	GFN	(b) (7) (E)		EA for Relocation of the North Dakota Air Branch To Grand Forks Air Force Base	EA	Final EA and FONSI awaiting signatures.  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) verified that EA and FONSI remain valid for current action and will continue routing the week of 10/2/17	OAM proposes to consolidate the North Dakota Air Branch (AB) with the National Air Security Operations Center - Grand Forks (NASOC-GF) at Grand Forks Air Force Base (Grand Forks AFB) in Grand Forks, North Dakota.  SEA routed for signature week of October 9, once CBP signatures are complete, SEA will be AMRDEC to GFN AFB for final Air Force Signature	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN			decommission (b) (7)(E)	CATEX	to be decom in July 2017		
TLp	GFN			new site	CATEX/SHPO			
TLP	GFN			Decommission	CATEX	to be decom in Fall 2017		
AMF	GFN			Install Work Safety Platform	CATEX or add to EA	Project includes the installation of a safety platform near the (b) (7)(E) Exact location has not been determined.	If the EA for the Relocation to Grand Forks is revised and the project schedules coincide, include this project in the EA. OR Draft a CATEX	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/16/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
7/28/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	to be decom in June 2017	review documents and update (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/13/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	HLT	Helo Pad	(b) (7)(E)	Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT	Helo Pad		Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit			
TLP	HLT	Helo Pad		road maintenance and repair	CATEX/REC/SHPO	have photos		
TLP	HLT	(b) (7)(E)		road maintenance and repair	CATEX/SHPO	need to know which access road, did research	previous Catex will cover access around compound.	
AMO	HLT			relocate Air Unit to (b) (7)(E)	EA	PRD in development; provided input assuing EA based on alternatives provided for reaching objective of project	wait for completed PRD and recive project plan then execute EA	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/16/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Cane Removal Annual Report	Annual Report (5 years) USFWS accepted finding of mostly no temporal loss of habitat and "act of nature" for remaining planting failures	Contract let to GSRC (\$300K). Repairs complete, replanting complete, Revegetation analyses submitted for routing 2/24/2012 Field Sampling for Year 2 report completed May 18	Fourth Year Monitoring Report transmitted to FWS in early October 2014. Letter seeks concurrence from FWS to terminate monitoring, thus relieving CBP from the fifth and final year of monitoring.  FWS did not concur with discontinuing monitor. (b)(6)(b)(7)(C) held telecon with FWS on July 8, 2015 to discuss this project. FWS suggested (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15	None	No	No
Cane Removal	LRT			e vegetation, Road Projects - Re-vegetation	(b) (7)(E)	final year continue to receive reports recent flooding but did not impact trees	monitor evaluate success criteria at the end of the FY	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/16/17	None	No	No
	LRT			MILCON road construction (AK (b) (7)(E) All Weather Road)	(b) (7)(E)	EA/CWA/Sec 106/Sec 7 SOW sent to GSRC for revegetation plan per mitigation and (b) (7)(E) ordinance			10/16/17			
TI	LRT			TIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Section 106	conduct ENV clearance for roads as RE access is provided	conduct cultural resources surveys and consultations as necessary		3/20/17			
TI	LRT			Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of tower sites and access	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available			9/19/16		multiple RE #s	
TI	LRT			(b) (7)(E) Road (All Weather?)	NEPA/CWA/106	update from PM is that the road segments will be CTIMR repairs only; waiting on BP to determine road locations	support project planning and conduct necessary environmental clearance		3/6/17			
Facilities	LRT			Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	PRD in development, develop EA			3/21/16			
Facilities	LRT			Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	participating in PRD development; will need to develop EA once PRD is complete			7/24/17			
	LRT			TM LRT-Various Monopole Baseplate replacement	CATEX	providing inputs to PRD	complete CATEXs for base replacements		7/27/17			
TLP	LRT			TLP (b) (7)(E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	tower to be repaired	review available NEPA		10/13/17			
TLP	LRT			(b) (7)(E) Lease M&R	CATEX/106	needs CX			10/13/17			
TLP	LRT			Lease M&R	CATEX/106	needs CX			10/13/17			



Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Fin al)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	BBT	(b) (7) (E)			NEPA/Section 106	Received intial requirements from PM (b)(6) in early 2017. It is currently understood that this is a design only mission for the MILCON. The Military obtained RE indendpendtly for the design project.  (b) (6) (b) (7) attended 60% on-site design review at the end of July 2017	Wait for additional informaton from PM on scope and schedule for the project.  PRD is currently being drafted, (b) (6) (b) (7) proivded draft PRD language the week of October 9, 2017	(b) (6) (b) (7)	10/16/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air & Marine	MIP	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Marine Unit relocation lease	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).	Prepare CATEX for leasing action	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air & Marine	MIP			(b) (7)(E) Air and Marine Branch	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) CBP is finalizing bid documents. CATEX will be completed when final details are received.	Prepare CATEX for interior renovations of facility	
Air & Marine	MIP			(b) (7)(E) Marine Unit Relocation	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) Lease negotiations are underway, CATEX will be completed when final details are received.	Prepare CATEX for leasing action	
Air & Marine	MIP			AMO Southeast Region relocation lease	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) Awaiting RRCB approval for new square footage in order for GSA to proceed with a new market survey and lease bidding. CATEX will be completed when final details are received.	Prepare CATEX for leasing action	
Air & Marine	MIP			(b) (7)(E) Expansion and Lease	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).	CATEX has been drafted and is being reviewed. Then will be sent for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) review/signature.	



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	MIP	(b) (7)(E)		TLP (b) (7)(E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX	Need info regarding access road. Follow up with PM	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			Tower repairs/anchors	CATEX/106, T&E	May need gopher tortoise survey and updated CATEX	prepare draft CX, letter to USFWS, shpo	
TLP	MIP			(b) (7)(E) decom	CATEX	to be decommissioned in Fall 2017	CATEX	
TLP	MIP			moving shelter	CATEX/106?	review documents and site info	needs CX for ground disturbance	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
7/20/17						
7/20/17						
7/20/17						
7/20/17						
8/24/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/13/2017						
10/13/2017						
10/13/2017						
10/13/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7)(E)		replace pier/repair or replace boat ramp	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA is on hold; designed provided for review; incorporated coral locations into design; underwater survey conducted	coordinate with PR SHPO once they are ready to review the underwater report (no findings); continue develop EA and complete permimttting and consultations	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air and Marine	RMY			AC CAB (b)(7)(E) Build Administration Facility (b) (7)(E) Marine Unit Administration Building)	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA complete; PRD in development	particiapte in weekly PRD calls; ensure project plan matches what was evaluated in the EA	
Air and Marine	RMY			Facility Modifications and Improvements	CATEX	CATEX sent back from EEMD asking about SHPO coordination		
Air and Marine	RMY		all	Hurricane Repairs	CATEX	Waiting to hear back from PMs to see what repairs are needed and quickly develop CATEXs; work with EEMD on coordinating with SHPO		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/16/17						
3/20/2017	(b) (7) (E)		y			
10/16/2017						
10/16/2017						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	New Orleans	Sector HQ	New Orleans	Move/Consolidation of Sector HQ	GSA completing NEPA; CBP CATEX once GSA CATEX Complete	PM and Site lead completed site checklists for new parking spaces and old facility; reviewing to determine if additional info is needed; complete CATEX for parking		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/16/17
Facilities, Air and Marine									
Facilities, Air and Marine									



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final )	Project Completed ? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)					



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E)	EA	EA #1 Completed on 11/17/16 EA #2 Completed on 2/28/17	Execute Archeological Testing and Evaluation on for tower locations in (b) (7) (E). New contracting action required.  Execute environmental monitoring of geo-technical boring work in (b) (7) (E) and remaining AORS. (b) (7) (E) g tech to begin at the end of March 2017 - ENV monitors are included in existing contract. Final monitoring occurring week of August 7, 2017. GSRC is conducting site visits to conduct wetland delineations for two tower sites in early August 2017.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/16/17				
FAC	RGV			RGV (b) (7) facilities and Station Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.  (b) (6) (b) to complete CATEX/REC by January 1, 2015. Currently in process of compiling building history and NHPA adjacencies to support effect determination for additional station towers.	(b) (6) (b) sent SHPO letters for (b) (7) facilities and station towers on 8/12/14  SHPO Clearance received for (b) (7) and Station Towers  CATEX completed for Station Towers in September '14--Signed CATEX provided to PM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  (b) (7)(E), (b) (5)  CATEX for (b) (7) Facilities and Station tower completed in November 2014		10/16/17				
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E)	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.	Review existing env documents to see if legacy upgrades already have existing coverage. (b) (7)(E), (b) (5)		10/16/17				
TI	RGV	all	all	TIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) letters sent to SHPO and THPOs-waiting on response; USFWS Roads-received word from USFWS that PA not applicable, will send to Northland to complete cultural survey under existing WO			10/16/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of (b) (7)(E) access roads, OTIA completing CATEXs and BPFTI is providing support and adding final CATEXS to FITT	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXS to FITT as available			3/6/17		multiple RE #s		
TI	RGV			Boat Ramps	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7)(E) roads cleared for M&R; reviewing plans for in water work	continue to clear boat ramps as RE is green		10/13/17				
FAC	RGV			(b) (7)(E) Sept c Tanks	CATEX/Phase I/SHPO	waiting to receive project plan from PM after this week's site visit	(b) (6) (b) (7) working with PM on project		5.15.19				



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)		NI RGV (b) (7)(E) IMPROVEMENTS	NEPA/CWA/106	task is to install gate once (b) (7)(E) repairs complete; within waived area	coordinating w th PM for project updates	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/28/17				
TI	RGV			(b) (7) (E)		baseline CR and b o surveys to be conducted week of 10/30			10/16/17				
TI	RGV			(b) (7) (E)		waiting on direct on on how to proceed			9/28/17				
TLP	RGV			taking over lease from (b) (7)(E)	CATEX/SHPO	prepare Catex for (b) (7)(E)			10/13/17				
TLP	RGV			(b) (7)(E) lease and M&R	CATEX/SHPO	missing CX			10/13/17				
AMO	RGV			(b) (7)(E) Station Rennovations	CATEX/SHPO	complete CATEX for multiple projects at site			10/16/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	SWB	(b) (7) (E)		SWB (b) (7)(E) Design & Construction	EA, to completed by OTIA, BPFTI to support ENV clearance as needed and review draft ENV documents	PRD being routed for approval; FAA awarded EA contract to GSRC; coordinating with OITA (b)(6)(b)(7)(C) regarding support needed from BPFTI on EA reviews	finalizing CATEX for location of (b)(7)(E) facility	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB	(b) (7)(E)		new (b) (7)(E) lease site	CATEX/SHPO			
TLP	SWB			tower to be owned by CBP, lease land	CATEX/SHPO	getting more tower info	waiting on (b)(6)(b)(7)(C) to get checklist signed	
TLP	SWB			Tower leasing/shelter	CATEX/SHPO	asbestos found in shelter	prepare CATEX.	
TLP	SWB			(b) (7)(E)	CATEX/SHPO	need photos	prepare CATEX.	
TLP	SWB			decommissioning site	CATEX/SHPO	waiting on more info		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/6/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						



(b) (7)   



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Road Maintenance and Repair (includes (b) (7)(E) access road)	EA	RECON installed final SWPPP measures and applied hydroseed. (b) (7)(E) requested a final site walkthrough. Filed final SWPPP Annual Report and NOT.	Conduct walkthrough with (b) (7)(E) Finalize FTHL mitigation with (b) (7)(E).	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/17/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Maintenance and Repair	REC	ELC requested special attention to this non-owned operational road. Discussed with (b) (7)(E) on June 3. (b) (7)(E) not on (b) (7)(E). (b) (7)(E) working real estate with Caltrans. Prepared SOW for bio and cultural surveys.	(b) (7)(E) supports this project and restoration of the impact areas outside of the roadway.		10/3/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Vegetation Management	EA	Kickoff meeting held July 31. RECON submitted draft DOPAA. RE working on licenses with ROE for survey.	Review draft DOPAA. RECON to perform bio and cultural resource surveys.		10/16/17
Facilities	ELC			(b) (7)(E) BPS UST Removal	CATEX	Final report sent to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).	Hold call to discuss final report. Complete lease termination CATEX.		5/15/17



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Operational Roads Maintenance and Repair	EA	Kickoff meeting held September 29. RECON preparing schedule, survey work plan, and DOPAA.	Review schedule and coordinate with the (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/2/17
TI	ELC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) Primary Fence Replacement	MFR	Reviewed construction RFP. Send SOW for surveys, environmental briefing, and monitoring.	Prepare MFR.		10/16/17
TLP	ELC			(b) (7)(E) leasing	CATEX/SHPO				10/13/17
TLP	ELC			land site	CATEX/SHPO	missing CATEX	? SBPA, or CX		10/13/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (7)(E)	Yes	Yes	EA ELC (b) (7)(E) AWR Construction	12/31/2016	No
	No	No		12/31/2016	No
	No	No			
	No	No		3/15/2017	No



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) BPS	N/A	On-going UST cleanup	SVE and air sparge system installed. Additional GW wells installed off site for free product delineation. System operational since Oct. 2011. Ongoing GW monitoring and AS/SVE report reviews. Prepared EFL. VI report reviewed and requested changes (conf call 10/08/14). Reviewed revised VI report (DD 11/25/14). Additional VI report revisions were made. Conference call for VI 012215. Ctr making edits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint (b) (7)(E) Road and Interim Checkpoint (b) (7)(E)	REC	Restoration plan finalized. Work order for implementation approved.	Implement restoration.	
TI	SDC			Gapfiller	SWPPP, SPCCP, and Re-vegetation Plan	401/404 permit applications submitted. 401 Certification held up due to CEQA consistency issues -- need CEQA addendum. 404 permit delayed with request for additional information. Got authorization and registered for data entry role in SMART.	Send permit checklist to TIMR for completion. Enter project information in SMART. Contract QSP to complete SWPPP and monitor SWPPP implementation during work.	



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Real Estate Disposal	Phase 1 ESA and CATEX	Working with PMO Real Estate to discuss again transfer of property through GSA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to discuss with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) FY11 Project	ESP	Year 5 maintenance, monitoring, and reporting complete. RECON removed irrigation system. Final Year 5 monitoring report received.	Send final report to stakeholders.	
Other	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Annual Inventory	CCA	Year 4 maintenance, survey, and reporting complete. Final Year 4 report received. Working group meeting scheduled for end of October.	Send final report to working group. Prepare work order for Year 5 maintenance.	
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Zone (b) (7)(E) Brush Clearing	MFR/ESP	Request received for additional vegetation removal. Requirement not in FITT.	Prepare MFR for additional vegetation removal as necessary.	



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	[REDACTED]		(b) (7)(E) Vegetation Control	EA/FONSI	Draft EA public comment period ended September 8. Several comments received. Developing responses to comments and revisions to the EA. Draft BA submitted to USFWS.	Send out CZMA, 401 water cert, 402 aquatic herbicide, and 404 permit applications. Schedule call with USFWS to discuss BA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Impacts	REC	Mitigation proposal submitted and accepted by FWS.	Work with procurement on obtaining mitigation credits.	
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Water Treatment System Installation	REC	Developed ROM for design.	Provide additional materials to DDW. Prepare letters to USFWS, SHPO, and Tribes. Prepare REC.	
TI	SDC	[REDACTED]		(b) (7)(E) Access Road Maintenance	CATEX	Followed up with [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] preparing ROW.	Prepare CATEX.	
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Parking Lot Mitigation		Prepare SOW to identify and implement additional mitigation for permanent use of checkpoint parking lot.		



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		New (b) (7)(E) BPS	EA/FONSI	Protocol surveys required for (b) (7) (E) completed. Report received, reviewed, and finalized. HDR preparing preliminary draft EA. Waiting for groundwater analysis. Draft traffic study received and reviewed. Comments sent to HDR and resolution call 11/11	Send revised traffic study to Caltrans and SD County Fire Authority for review and consideration. Review preliminary draft EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) Use Permit	CATEX	Phase I ESAcompleted. IBWC preparing permit agreement. Need to complete CATEX for use permit.	Prepare CATEX.	
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Archaeological Collection Repatriation and Curation		NID approved. NID will run in the SD UT on 10/16 and 10/30.	NPS will work the FR notice. Response period ends December 1.	
TI	SDC			14 Mile Primary Fence Replacement	ESP	Kickoff meeting notes received. Surveys began week of October 9.	Complete surveys and ESP. Send SOW for plant salvage, monitoring, and revegetation.	



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		Border Wall Prototype	MFR	GSRC providing environmental briefing, SWPPP installation and monitoring, twice-weekly monitoring. Construction began September 26.	Implement BMPs in MFR	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Traffic Safety Measures	CATEX	CATEX completed and signed.	Enter CATEX into EPIIF.	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/29/15	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
10/16/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No
2/18/14		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
7/11/16		No	No			
10/2/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, (b) (7)(E)	12/31/2017	No
10/2/17		No	No		12/31/2018	No
2/2/15		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/2/17		No	No		11/1/2017	No
6/12/17		No	No			
4/3/17		No	No			
5/1/17						
5/2/16						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/2/17						
7/24/17						
10/16/17						
10/16/2017						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/16/2017						
10/2/2017						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI				(b) (7)(E) Road Repair and Maintenance	EIS	Site visit and meeting with DOI, FWS, FS, DHS, and CBP held August 30 and 31. Consensus reached on revised alternatives. Made revisions to alternatives in Word Chapters 1 and 2 and sent to USFS. Comments received. LES information conversation ongoing.	Send proposed revisions to SWCA for estimate of labor and schedule changes. Prepare revised DEIS. Plan for printing, noticing, and distribution of DEIS. Schedule public meetings.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		Tower lease	CATEX/SHPO	needs catex for lease extension		
TLP	SPW			termination of lease	CATEX	needs termination catex		
TLP	SPW			repairing tower fall 2017	CATEX/SHPO	check on existing documentation		



Date Updated	FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/2/2017		No	No		5/31/2018	No
10/13/2017						
10/13/2017						
10/13/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
Facilities	TCA	(b) (7) (E)		Cleanup of existing (b) (7)(E) Firing Range	CERCLA	RI/FS draft document completed. Waiting on determination from USACE FUDs to determine if site is eligible for FUDs program and funding.
TI	TCA			(b) (7)(E) Crossover	MFR for Waiver	MFR compelled  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) participates in weekly design calls.
TI	TCA			(b) (7)(E) Roads Construction (i.e. (b) (7)(E)	EA / 106 / Section 7	Final EA completed on 2/14/17  Environmental Planning Complete...



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	Towers - Access to CBP Tower (b) (7)(E)	TIMR EA / 106	(b) (7)(E) EA is compelte, and ROW to perform work has been issued.  Construction to commence in January of 2018
TI	TCA	Various	Various	(b) (7)(E) TIMR Roads	TIMR EA / 106	TCA and YUM are currently preparing new set of TIMR road requirements (b) (7)(E) Road requirments to be fully vetted and identified by TCA and YUM on 3/11/16.
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Utility Co.)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E) TIMR - (b) (7)(E) Road	TIMR EA / SW PA	CBP submitted ROW for M&R of (b) (7) (E) in late July of 2017. (b) (7)(E) provided CBP with Cost Recovery estimate the first week of August 2017 that CBP approved
FAC	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		Station tower reinforcement	CATEX / SW PA	Provided ENV language for a PRD on 9/15/17. Project is being carried as a UFR.
FAC	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		Station tower replacement	CATEX/REC and Section 106	Provided ENV language for a PRD on 9/15/17. Project is being carried as a UFR.



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TLP	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		lease renewals	CATEX/SHPO	may be covered under FONSI
TLP	TCA	decom (b) (7)(E)	multiple	(b) (7)(E)	CATEX/SHPO	reviewed sites and sent info for PRD



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
Proceed with cleanup of firing range property separately from adjacent parcels while FUDS program investigates UXO on neighboring properties.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	2/4/13	(b) (7)(E)	Yes	Yes			
Bio Monitors will be required during MILCON construction.  Construction slated for March of 2018		10/16/17						
Project is to occur in Fall/Winter of 2019. CBP will need to staff partial Bio-Monitors and will need to perform post project hydroseed/erosion control.		10/16/17	N/A	No	No			



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
<div>b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</div> issued contract to RECON to complete the CWA 404 NWP Pre-Construction Notice. RECON submitted draft on 8/7/17, and the PCN will be submitted to USACE the week of 8/7/17	<div>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</div>	10/16/17						
WUS delienation survey completed at the end of August 2017. Revised PCN with the deliniation submitted to USACE on 9/15/17. PCN verifcaiton letter recieved from USACE on 9/27/17								
Once requirments are received, verify whether cultural surveys have occurred. If not, execute CR surveys.		10/16/17						
		10/16/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
(b) (7)(E) reached out to CBP on 9/14/17 to request informiaton on CBP SW PA. (b) (7)(E) provided feedback on 9/22/17 that their Arch had concerns about cultural complaince. (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) continuing to work with (b) (7)(E) (b) (7)(E) indicated that (b) (7)(E) outreach with (b) (7)(E) is required given the presence of a known arch site along the road. (b) (7)(E) indicated ROW grant would be issued on/around November 2017.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/16/17						
If project is funded, prepare CATEX/REC and complete Section 106		10/16/17						
If project is funded, prepare CATEX/REC and complete Section 106		10/16/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/13/17						
start CATEX, determine if can use SBPA		10/13/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	YUM			Yuma (b) (7)(E)	EA	Final Year 2 monitoring report received. Year 3 maintenance underway.	Continue monthly revegetation monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E) Border Road Improvements	MFR	Sixth rotation underway. Environmental training provided. GSRC providing bio monitoring and SWPPP support.	Implement BMPs in MFR.	
TI	YUM			Yuma (b) (7)(E)	REC	Request received for (b) (7) (E) Yuma	Prepare REC	
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E) Mitigation	EA	DOPAA finalized. RECON submitted draft EA on September 29. Comments due end of October. (b) (5) CWA applications signed and ready to be sent.	Review draft EA. (b) (5). Completed CWA permits process.	
TLP	YUM	(b) (7) (E)		Tower maintenance	CATEX/SHPO	reviewing available info. Legacy site, no CATEX.	(b) (7) (E) and available info. No CATEX found, needs CATEX	
TLP	YUM			Checklist for (b) (7)(E) site on mountain for lease renewal		completed checklist, need to complete CATEX and followup to see if have cultural info	PM looking for someone to sign env. Checklist.	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/16/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes			6/30/2016	No
10/17/17						
4/3/17						
10/16/17						
10/13/17						
10/13/17						



---

From:

To:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject:

Date: Thu Oct 12 2017 12:40:13 EDT

Attachments:

HDR Monthly Teleconference

HDR 438 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

HDR F00203 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

HDR F00351 (b) (7)(E) Firing Range Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

HDR F00441 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

HDR F00470 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

HDR F00482 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

HDR F00488 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx

---

<<HDR F00482 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>> <<HDR 438 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>> <<HDR



F00203 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>> <<HDR F00488 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>> <<HDR F00470 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>> <<HDR F00441 Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>> <<HDR F00351 (b) (7)(E) Firing Range Monthly Status 101217.xlsx>>

All -

Attached are the spreadsheets for our call which is scheduled for 10:30 am (Pacific) / 1:30 pm (Eastern) on Friday.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## HDR Task Order - Work Order Status

### TI / Towers

Contract No. GS10F0073L

Delivery Task Order No. HSBP1016F00203

Contract Amount: \$424,996.79

Period of Performance Start: 07/15/2016

Period of Performance End: 07/14/2017

COR (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Work Order (WO) #	Title / Location	WO \$ to Include Travel	Gov't POC (Name and #)	Contractor POC (Name and #)	Date Approved	Percentage Complete	Status / Comments:
1	SD (b) (7)(E) M&R Monitoring	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)			10/12/2016	100.00%	Area flagged and monitoring was on-going until work was suspended on January 4. Report being prepared
2	DTM (b) (7)(E) Land Disposal Phase I ESA					100.00%	Site visit conducted on 11/29. Report prepared and submitted 12/19. Final submitted on 12/21. Project complete
3	SDC (b) (7)(E) Repatriation and Curation				2/24/2017	45.00%	(b) (5)  In the meantime HDR has done further preparations to receive the inventory. Completion status includes Sandberg rental to date HDR received collection from Sandberg on 15 September and is compiling and recording artifacts at HDR facility. HDR is awaiting final confirmation from CBP prior to advertising NID



4	ELC (b) (7)(E) Road M&R FTHL Monitoring March 2017	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		2/28/2017	100.00%	Monitoring commenced on Monday 6 March. Anticipated completion date of 4/13. Report submitted 4/21/17
5	TCA (b) (7)(E) Sampling				100.00%	Samples collected on 3/28, Letter report provided on 4/12/17
6	ELC (b) (7)(E) Construction FTHL Monitor					
7	TCA (b) (7)(E) Monitoring and Flagging-Segments			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	100.00%	Two monitors commenced work on 4/8 All TERO paperwork complete. Monitoring continues-Segments (b) (7)(E) complete-working on Segment (b) (7)(E) Project Complete
Mod 1	TCA (b) (7)(E) Monitoring and Flagging Add Segmen (b) (7)(E)				100.00%	Completed

\$ 424,741.97

NTE	\$ 424,996.79
Total	\$ 424,996.79
Available	\$ 254.83



## HDR Task Order - Work Order Status

### TI / Towers

Contract No. GS10F0073L

Delivery Task Order No. HSBP1015F00482

Contract Amount: \$424,984.60

Period of Performance Start: 09/23/2015

Period of Performance End: 09/22/2016

COR: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Work Order (WO) #	Title / Location	WO \$ to Include Travel	Gov't POC (Name and #)	Contractor POC (Name and #)	Date Approved	Percentage Complete	Status / Comments:
1	RGV (b) (7)(E) Land Forfeiture Phase 1 ESA	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	12/9/2015	100.00%	Site visit completed and report under preparation. Draft delivered on 2/12/16, Comments received and final scheduled for delivery during last week of February.
MOD WO 01	Mod 1 SOW RGV (b) (7)(E) Land Ph I ESA				8/4/2016	100.00%	Documents ordered, clearances received and site visit scheduled for 8/12. Report being prepared for delivery prior to the end of the month. Draft delivered on 8/29. Draft approved and project complete
2	SDC (b) (7)(E) Monitoring				02/29/16	100.00%	Biologists ready to perform monitoring which is scheduled to begin 3/14/16. Preconstruction monitoring occurred on 3/15 2016 with O&M activities shedule to start on 3/17. Initial field work completed-letter report prepared ,revised and approved-Project complete



Mod	SDC (b) (4) Additional Monitoring	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	03/29/16	100.00%	Additional work scheduled to commence 04/07/16. Completed sub agreements, waiting for work to restart. Monitoring complete-\$10,000 deobligated.
3	RGV (b) (4) Carrizo Cane Mechanical Control EA		3/17/2016	100.00%	Kick-off call held 03/21/16. Analysis under preparation with scheduled delivery of PDEA in first week of May. Draft CR and NR consultation letters prepared and submitted. Draft PDEA delivered on 5/7/2016. Draft was approved 7/6 and 45 day public review commenced 7/20. Comments received and Final EA and FONSI prepared. Signed FONSI received and NOA published week of 12-16 December. AR submitted- project complete
4	TCA (b) (7)(E) Monitoring and Flagging (Segments (b) (7)(E))		3/16/2016	100.00%	Segment (b) (7)(E) completed. Paperwork submitted for completion of (b) (7) (E) segment. Paperwork resubmitted in anticipation of Feb 20 start. Project is now scheduled for last week of May-TERO paperwork is complete. Schedule may push project to a completion date of on or around June 16. Project complete.



5	RGV (b) (7)(E) MBTA Survey	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	4/7/2016	100.00%	Field work completed, nest map provided and letter report submitted on 5/6/2016. Project considered complete
6	TCA (b) (7)(E) Access Road Cultural and Biological Survey	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	4/11/2016	100.00%	Field work completed and draft reports submitted. Reports submitted as final
7	DRT (b) (7)(E) Access Road Segment (b) (7)(E) Cultural Survey	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	4/7/2016	100.00%	Field work completed on 5/6/2016 and report submitted on 5/20 Final report submitted to SHPO on 7/11
8	TCA (b) (7)(E) MBTA Survey	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	4/14/2016	100.00%	field was conducted on 5/10/16 and report submitted. Report approved re-submitted as final
9	EPT (b) (7)(E) MBTA Nesting Survey	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/5/2016	100.00%	Survey completed, report submitted
10	TCA Update AZ TIMR BA Species Maps	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/10/2016	100.00%	maps prepared and submitted
11	EPT (b) (7)(E) Fence Burrowing Owl Mitigation	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/27/2016	100.00%	Contracts prepared with Sub and equipmend readied for additional field surveys. Permits were received and mobilization occurred on 6/25. Field work completed and report submitted. De-obligated \$20,000 in funds



12	(b) (7)(E) Veg Survey and Monitoring June 2016	(b) (4) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)			6/9/2016	100 00%	All survey and monitoring work completed and Final Report submitted
13	TCA (b) (7)(E) Survey				7/20/2016	100.00%	Letter prepared and submitted. SHPO concurrence received
14	SDC (b) (7)(E) TIMR (b) (7)(E) Cultural & Bio Surveys				9/20/2016	12.50%	Reviewing databases prior to field work. Awaiting go ahead for work on (b) (7)(E) property. Work Plans required by (b) (7)(E) will be prepared under a separate WO. Updating maps based upon revised GIS received. Awaiting approval of Work Plans. Received comments on Work Plans and addressing for final submittal.
		424,978 28					

NTE \$ 424,984.60

Total \$ 424,984.60

Available 6 32



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EEMD Review Call

Date: Mon Sep 18 2017 13:41:50 EDT

Attachments: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls

I will not be on the call. (b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (CTR)

Sent: Monday, September 18, 2017 1:18:33 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EEMD Review Call

When: Monday, September 18, 2017 2:00 PM-3:00 PM.

Where: (b) (7) (E)

All,

Attached is the updated spreadsheet for today's call scheduled for 11 am (PST) / 2 pm (EST).

SharePoint link (b) (7) (E)



Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Env Mission Support Specialist (CTR)

Redhorse Corporation

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Desk: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	Multiple		Firing Ranges		Laredo Sector has requested expedited action to conduct maintenance on the Laredo Sector range.	Initial SOW for maintenance has been drafted (b) (5) (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/9/17
PROJECTS								
CURRENT INITIATIVES								



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	BUN							



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	DRT	(b) (7)(E)		Bridge		The scope of the (b) (7)(E) Bridge will likely expand given a change in terrain near the proposed bridge site. Scope may now include reinforcing the banks upstream and downstream of the crossing. Changing the location of the bridge has also been discussed.	Work with CBP and USACE PMs to determine the final scope of the project and review previously completed NEPA and NHPA compliance and update as neccesary.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	9/18/17				
FAC	DRT	(b) (7)(E)		Station tower replacement	CATEX/REC and Section 106	Provided ENV language for a PRD on 9/15/17. Project is being carried as a UFR.	If project is funded, prepare CATEX/REC and complete Section 106	(b) (6) (b) (7)	9/18/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items
---------------------	--------	---------	------	--	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------



FAC	DTM	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects	ANT, 9/8/04	Replace lighting, repair sidewalks, remove asbestos, install (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) received PRD on 4/24/14. Held initial discussions with Sector Facility Manager (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) on work
Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance		Next Steps Action Items Reached out to (b) (7)(E) and (b) (7)(E) obtained a copy of the (b) (7)(E) Integrated Cultural Resource Plan. Plan indicated that (b) (7)(E)
							<p>(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)</p> <p>Next step is for (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to submit Air Force Project initiation form--following receipt of the form, (b) (7)(E) ENV staff will provide recommendations on environmental clearance requirements to include whether we can utilize their existing Section 106 PA</p> <p>(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) requires re-engagement with PM (8/10/15), prior to (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) departure she had requested that we place this on hold pending her notification to base regarding proposed</p>



ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15						
ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	EPT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E) drainage repair and replace legacy fence	EA/106/WUS	Work Order for EA, Cultural Survey, Bio, WUS awarded to Northland on May 20.  EA/FONSI completed. This project is ENV Green.	Construction on-going (b) (6);(b) (7)(C) ttends weekly project calls.  (b) (6);(b) (7)(C) outed and recently completed HLM for (b) (7)(E) xtension. Memo signed and loaded in EPIF week of June 5, 2017. Consultaiton with NM SHPO ongoing.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/18/17	3455-1	Yes		
TIMR	EPT			TIMR	EA	(b) (6);(b) (7)(C) working with EEMD (i.e. (b) (6);(b) (7)(C) to execute a project specific programantic agreement (PA) for seciton 106 clearance. NM SHPO, NM (b) (7)(E) and NM SLO reviewed an initial draft of the PA in early January 2017, CBP is working on incorporating comments from the consulting parties and recircualting a revised draft to the consulting parties.	Section 106 PA executed on August 4, 2017!!  NMSLO ROE executed September 13  CBP signed (b) (7)(E) ROW on September 1		9/18/17				
TI	EPT			(b) (7)(E) Bridge	106	(b) (6);(b) (7)(C) has reviewed PRD... WO issued to Northland to complete initial CR survey. CR survey has been compelted and shared with NM/TX SHPOs. CR survey indicated that Bridge is ellegable for listing and the proposed project would result in an adverse effect. To mitigate the effect, CBP will complete HAPS/HERS documentaiton on the bridge.	Issue a WO to Northland to compelte additional 106 works.		9/18/17				
FAC	EPT			Obtain New Parkinig Lot	NEPA/106	Received initial requirements in early March '17 from PM (b) (6);(b) (7)(C) regarding whether to purchase, lease, or use additional parking.	(b) (6);(b) (7)(C) participated in telecon on March 31 regarding whether to purchase, lease, or use service contract.		9/18/2017				
TI	TCA			TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017			9/18/2017				
TI	EPT			Replace VF Fencing with PF. (b) (7)(E) in vicity of (b) (7)(E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 8, 2017	CATEX for geo-tech completed		9/18/2017				
TI	EPT			Replace legacy PF with bollard Fence. (b) (7)(E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 2, 2017	CATEX for geo-tech completed		9/18/2017				
FAC	EPT			Instal (b) (7)(E) between Air Branch buildings	NEPA/106	Received requirements from PM on 9/14			9/18/2017				
TLP	EPT			repairing tower	CATEX/SHPO	needs CATEX			8/4/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed ? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
AMF	GFN	(b) (7) (E)		EA for Relocation of the North Dakota Air Branch To Grand Forks Air Force Base	EA	Final EA and FONSI awaiting signatures.	OAM proposes to consolidate the North Dakota Air Branch (AB) with the National Air Security Operations Center - Grand Forks (NASOC-GF) at Grand Forks Air Force Base (Grand Forks AFB) in Grand Forks, North Dakota.  Project will relocate aircraft and personnel only, and will utilize existing facilities. Current AB leas will be terminated.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN			decommission (b) (7)(E)	CATEX	to be decom in July 2017		
TLP	GFN			Decommission	CATEX	to be decom in Fall 2017		
AMF	GFN			Install Work Safety Platform	CATEX or add to EA	Project includes the installation of a safety platform near the (b) (7)(E). Exact location has not been determined.	If the EA for the Relocation to Grand Forks is revised and the project schedules coincide, include this project in the EA. OR Draft a CATEX	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
7/28/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	to be decom in June 2017	review documents and update (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/4/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	HLT	(b) (7) (E)		Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/REC/SHPO	working		
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/SHPO	need to know which access road, did research	previous Catex will cover access around compound.	
AMO	HLT			relocate Air Unit to (b) (7)(E)	EA	PRD in development; provided input assuing EA based on alternatives provided for reaching objective of project	wait for completed PRD and recive project plan then execute EA	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
7/24/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7)(E)		Cane Removal Annual Report	Annual Report (5 years) USFWS accepted finding of mostly no temporal loss of habitat and "act of nature" for remaining planting failures	Contract let to GSRC (\$300K), Repairs complete, replanting complete, Revegetation analyses submitted for routing 2/24/2012 Field Sampling for Year 2 report completed May 18	Fourth Year Monitoring Report transmitted to FWS in early October 2014. Letter seeks concurrence from FWS to terminate monitoring, thus relieving CBP from the fifth and final year of monitoring.  FWS did not concur with discontinuing monitor. (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) held telecon with FWS on July 8, 2015 to discuss this project. FWS suggested (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15	None	No	No	
Cane Removal	LRT			Re-vegetation Road Projects - Re-vegetation	(b) (7)(E)	irrigation system installed, plantings complete	monitor		7/24/17	None	No	No	
	LRT			MILCON road construction (AKA Weather Road)	(b) (7)(E)	EA/CWA/Sec 106/Sec 7	finalize updates to tree removal report, submit to determine if mitigation is required	(b) (7)(E)	1/8/17				
TI	LRT			CTIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Section 106	conduct ENV clearance for roads as RE access is provided	conduct cultural resources surveys and consultations as necessary		3/20/17				
TI	LRT			Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of power sites and access	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available			9/19/16		multiple RE #s		
TI	LRT			(b) (7)(E) road (All Weather?)	NEPA/CWA/106	update from PM is that the road segments will be CTIMR repairs only; waiting on BP to determine road locations	support project planning and conduct necessary environmental clearance		3/6/17				
Facilities	LRT			Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	PRD in development, develop EA			3/21/16				
Facilities	LRT			Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	participating in PRD development; will need to develop EA once PRD is complete			7/24/17				
TLP	LRT			TLP (b) (7)(E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	tower to be repaired	review available NEPA		8/4/2017				
	LRT			G3 Boat Ramp Access Road	CATEX/106	CR survey complete; letters sent to THPOs and SHPO; waiting on concurrence from SHPO	complete CATEX		7/24/17				
	LRT	multiple	multiple	TM LRT-Variou Monopole Baseplate replacement	CATEX	providing inputs to PRD	complete CATEXs for base replacements		7/27/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Road MILCON	NEPA/Section 106	Received intial requirements from PM, (b) (7) (E) in early 2017. It is currently understood that this is a design only mission for the MILCON. The Military obtained RE indendpendtly for the design project.  (b) (7) (E) attended 60% on-site design review at the end of July 2017	Wait for additional informaton from PM on scope and schedule for the project.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	9/18/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air & Marine	MIP	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E) Marine Unit relocation lease	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Prepare CATEX for leasing action	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air & Marine	MIP			(b) (7)(E) Air and Marine Branch	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C). CBP is finalizing bid documents. CATEX will be completed when final details are received.	Prepare CATEX for interior renovations of facility	
Air & Marine	MIP			(b) (7)(E) Marine Unit Relocation	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C). Lease negotiations are underway, CATEX will be completed when final details are received.	Prepare CATEX for leasing action	
Air & Marine	MIP			AMO Southeast Region relocation lease	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C). Awaiting RRCB approval for new square footage in order for GSA to proceed with a new market survey and lease bidding. CATEX will be completed when final details are received.	Prepare CATEX for leasing action	
Air & Marine	MIP			(b) (7)(E) Expansion and Lease	CATEX	Received information from PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	CATEX has been drafted and is being reviewed. Then will be sent for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) review/signature.	



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	MIP	(b) (7)(E)		TLP (b) (7)(E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX	Need info regarding access road. Follow up with PM	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			Tower repairs/anchors	CATEX/106, T&E	May need gopher tortoise survey and updated CATEX	prepare draft CX, letter to USFWS, shpo	
TLP	MIP			(b) (7)(E)	CATEX	to be decommissioned in Fall 2017	CATEX	
TLP	MIP			moving shelter	CATEX/106?	review documents and site info	needs CX for ground disturbance	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
7/20/17						
7/20/17						
7/20/17						
7/20/17						
8/24/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
8/4/2017						
8/4/2017						
8/4/2017						
8/4/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7)(E)		replace pier/repair or replace boat ramp	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA is on hold; Final Geotech surveys completed in May 2017; The 35% design will not be ready until mid- to end of August; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting after 35% design is received	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air and Marine	RMY			AC CAB (b) (7)(E) Build Administration Facility ( (b) (7)(E) Marine Unit Administration Building)	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA complete; PRD in development	participate in weekly PRD calls; ensure project plan matches what was evaluated in the EA	
Air and Marine	RMY			Facility Modifications and Improvements	CATEX	CATEX was prepared and sent to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) for signature		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
7/21/17						
3/20/2017	(b) (7) (E)		y			
8/3/2017						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	New Orleans	Sector HQ	New Orleans	Move/Consolidation of Sector HQ	GSA completing NEPA; CBP CATEX once GSA CATEX Complete	CATEX complete; need to conduct due dilligence and CATEX for parking space rental once location determined; remove waste from current facility; complete "exit phase 1 checklist"		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	7/24/17
Facilities, Air and Marine									
Facilities, Air and Marine									



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final )	Project Completed ? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)					



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7)(E) Towers	EA	EA #1 Completed on 11/17/16 EA #2 Completed on 2/28/17	Execute Archeological Testing and Evaluation for tower locations in (b) (7)(E) - New contracting action required.  Execute environmental monitoring of geo-technical boring work in (b) (7)(E) and remaining AORS. Geo-tech to begin at the end of March 2017 - ENV monitors are included in existing contract. Final monitoring occurring week of August 7, 2017. GSRC is conducting site visits to conduct wetland delineations for two tower sites in early August 2017.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/18/17				
FAC	RGV			RGV (b) (7) facilities and Station Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.  (b) (6) (b) (7) to complete CATEX/REC by January 1, 2015. Currently in process of compiling building history and NHPA adjacencies to support effect determination for additional station towers.	(b) (6) (b) (7) sent SHPO letters for (b) (7)(E) facilities and station towers on 8/12/14  SHPO Clearance received for (b) (7)(E) and Station Towers  CATEX completed for Station Towers in September '14--Signed CATEX provided to PM (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)  (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)  CATEX for (b) (7) Facilities and Station tower completed in November 2014		9/18/17				
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (5), (b) (7)(E) Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.	Review existing env documents to see if legacy upgrades already have existing coverage. (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		9/18/17				
TI	RGV	all	all	TIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E)	R survey conducted complete 106 process and CATEX for M&R		7/24/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7)(E) Tower Systems	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of (b) (7)(E) access roads, OTIA completing CATEXs and BPFTI is providing support and adding final CATEXs to FITT	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available			3/6/17		multiple RESs		
TI	RGV			Boat Ramps	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) RE clearance CR surveys complete, waiting to hear from SHPO	continue to clear boat ramps as RE is green		7/24/17				
FAC	RGV			(b) (7) Septic Tanks	CATEX/Phase I/SHPO	waiting to receive project plan from PM after this week's site visit	(b) (6) (b) (7) working with PM on project		5.15.19				
TI	RGV	Multiple	Multiple	Boat Docks	NEPA/CWA/106	BP has indicated they would like to construct boat docks at some of the boat ramps in RGV, working with TI PM and BP to determine requirements and environmental process	continue to coordinate with TI PM to determine which/if docks will be part of project plans		1/8/17				



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV	(b) (7)(E)		NI RGV IMPROVEMENTS (b) (7)(E)	NEPA/CWA/106	task is to install gate once (b) (7)(E) repairs complete; within waived area	(b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5.15.17				
TLP	RGV			Taking over (b) (7)(E)	CATEX/SHPO	prepare Catex fo (b) (7) (E)	draft in progress		8/4/17				
TI	RGV			(b) (7)(E) of levee replacement w th levee walls		preparing SOW for baseline environmental suryves			7/27/2017				
TI	RGV			constructing (b) (7)(E) bollard wall for areas previously covered in Waiver and ESPP but were not constructed;		CATEX for geotech surveys; sending letters to SHPO and THPOs			7/27/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	SWB	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Design & Construction	EA, to completed by OTIA, BPFTI to support ENV clearance as needed and review draft ENV documents	PRD being routed for approval; FAA awarded EA contract to GSRC; coordinating with OITA (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) regarding support needed from BPFTI on EA reviews	finalizing CATEX for location of (b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			new (b) (7)(E) lease site	CATEX/SHPO			
TLP	SWB			tower to be owned by CBP, lease land	CATEX/SHPO	getting more tower info	waiting on (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) to get checklist signed	
TLP	SWB			Tower leasing/shelter	CATEX/SHPO	asbestos found in shelter	prepare CATEX. Update from (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)	
TLP	SWB			(b) (7)(E)	CATEX/SHPO	need photos	prepare CATEX. Update from (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)	
TLP	SWB			decommissioning site	CATEX/SHPO	waiting on more info		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/6/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						



(b) (7)(E)									



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Road Maintenance and Repair (includes (b) (7)(E) access road)	EA	RECON installed final SWPPP measures and applied hydroseed. (b) (7)(E) requested a final site walkthrough. Filed final SWPPP Annual Report and NOT.	Conduct walkthrough with (b) (7)(E) Finalize FTHL mitigation with (b) (7)(E).	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/17/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Maintenance and Repair	REC	ELC requested special attention to this non-owned operational road. Discussed with (b) (7)(E) on June 3. (b) (7)(E) (b) (6);(b) (7)(C) working real estate with Caltrans. Prepared SOW for bio and cultural surveys.	(b) (7)(E) supports this project and restoration of the impact areas outside of the roadway.		10/3/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Vegetation Management	EA	Kickoff meeting held July 31. RECON preparing DOPAA. RE working on licenses with ROE for survey.	Review draft DOPAA. RECON to perform bio and cultural resource surveys.		8/7/17
Facilities	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Removal	CATEX	Final report sent to (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)	Hold call to discuss final report. Complete lease termination CATEX.		5/15/17
TI	ELC			(b) (7)(E) Operational Roads Maintenance and Repair	EA	Work order estimate reviewed. Awaiting approval.	Schedule kick-off meeting. Initiate EA.		8/21/17



# Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Primary Fence Replacement	CATEX/MFR	Awaiting final design and decision on culverts.	Prepare CATEX or MFR.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/21/17
TLP	ELC			(b) (7)(E) leasing	CATEX/SHPO	Have EA.	Review EA to see if site is covered and if needs CX		8/4/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7)(E) AWR Construction	12/31/2016	No
	No	No		12/31/2016	No
	No	No			
	No	No		3/15/2017	No



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) BPS	N/A	On-going UST cleanup	SVE and air sparge system installed. Additional GW wells installed off site for free product delineation. System operational since Oct. 2011. Ongoing GW monitoring and AS/SVE report reviews. Prepared EFL. VI report reviewed and requested changes (conf call 10/08/14). Reviewed revised VI report (DD 11/25/14). Additional VI report revisions were made. Conference call for VI 012215. Ctr making edits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Upgrade (b) (7)(E)	EA/FONSI	Construction complete. Construction contractor entered event monitoring reports, preparing Annual Report and NOT for SWPPP.	Need to certify event monitoring reports. Need to file Annual Report and NOT by September 1.	
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint (b) (7)(E) and Interim Checkpoint (b) (7)(E)	REC	Draft restoration plan received, internal review comments incorporated, and sent to Caltrans and FWS for review. Comments due 8/31.	Incorporate comments from Caltrans and FWS review into restoration plan. Prepare work order for implementation of plan.	



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			Gapfiller	SWPPP, SPCCP, and Re-vegetation Plan	401/404 permit applications submitted. 401 Certification held up due to CEQA consistency issues -- need CEQA addendum. 404 permit delayed with request for additional information. Got authorization and registered for data entry role in SMART.	Send permit checklist to TIMR for completion. Enter project information in SMART. Contract QSP to complete SWPPP and monitor SWPPP implementation during work.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Real Estate Disposal	Phase 1 ESA and CATEX	Working with PMO Real Estate to discuss again transfer of property through GSA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to discuss with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) - JTF FY11 Project	ESP	Year 5 maintenance, monitoring, and reporting complete. RECON removing irrigation system this month. Draft Year 5 monitoring report received and reviewed. Comments sent to RECON.	Send final report to stakeholders.	



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Other	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Annual Inventory	CCA	Year 4 maintenance, survey, and reporting complete. Draft Year 4 inventory report received and reviewed. Comments sent to RECON.	Send final report to working group. Prepare work order for Year 5 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Brush Clearing	MFR/ESP	Request received for additional vegetation removal. Requirement not in FITT.	Prepare MFR for additional vegetation removal as necessary.	
TI	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Vegetation Control	EA/FONSI	Draft EA for public comment sent to agencies, libraries, and posted to CBP website. Comment period runs from July 21 to August 21. Several comments received. Request to extend comment period two weeks received. Internal draft BA reviewed and comments submitted. Awaiting revision.	Send out CZMA, 401 water cert, 402 aquatic herbicide, and 404 permit applications. Submit draft BA.	
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Impacts	REC	Mitigation proposal submitted and accepted by FWS.	Work with procurement on obtaining mitigation credits.	



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Water Treatment System Installation	REC	Developed ROM for design.	Provide additional materials to DDW. Prepare letters to USFWS, SHPO, and Tribes. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Access Road Maintenance	CATEX	Followed up with (b) (7)(E) preparing ROW.	Prepare CATEX.	
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Parking Lot Mitigation		Prepare SOW to identify and implement additional mitigation for permanent use of checkpoint parking lot.		
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) BPS	EA/FONSI	Protocol surveys required for (b) (7)(E) completed. HDR preparing preliminary draft EA. Waiting for groundwater analysis. Draft traffic study received and reviewed. Comments sent to HDR.	Send traffic study to Caltrans and SD County Fire Authority for review and consideration. Send protocol survey report to FWS. Review preliminary draft EA.	
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Use Permit	CATEX	Phase I ESA completed. IBWC preparing permit agreement. Need to complete CATEX for use permit.	Prepare CATEX.	



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Archaeological Collection Repatriation and Curation		Draft NID received and sent for comment. Awaiting comments from OPA.	Send revised NID to NPS for review prior to publishing in local newspapers.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			14 Mile Primary Fence Replacement	ESP	Awaiting award of environmental support task order. Preparing SOW for work order for surveys and ESP preparation.	Complete surveys and ESP. Prepare work order for plant salvage, SWPPP development and implementation, monitoring, and revegetation.	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/29/15	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
8/21/17		Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No
8/7/17		Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
2/18/14		No	No			
7/11/16		No	No			
8/21/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, (b) (7)(E)	12/31/2017	No



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
8/21/17		No	No		12/31/2018	No
2/2/15		No	No			
8/21/17		No	No		11/1/2017	No
6/12/17		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
4/3/17		No	No			
5/1/17						
5/2/16						
8/21/17						
7/24/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
8/7/17						
8/21/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI				(b) (7)(E) Repair and Maintenance	EIS	Project on temporary hold awaiting BP feedback on potential changes to proposed action and alternatives. Site visit and meeting with DOI, FWS, FS, DHS, and CBP scheduled for August 30 and 31.	Plan for printing, noticing, and distribution of DEIS. Schedule public meetings.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7)(E)		Tower lease	CATEX/SHPO	needs catex for lease extension		
TLP	SPW			termination of lease	CATEX	needs termination catex		
TLP	SPW			repairing tower fall 2017	CATEX/SHPO	check on existing documentation		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
8/7/2017		No	No		5/31/2018	No
8/4/2017						
8/4/2017						
8/4/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
Facilities	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		Cleanup of existing (b) (7)(E) Firing Range	CERCLA	RI/FS draft document completed. Waiting on determination from USACE FUDs to determine if site is eligible for FUDs program and funding.
TI	TCA			(b) (7)(E) Crossover	MFR for Waiver	MFR completed  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) participates in weekly design calls.
TI	TCA			(b) (7)(E) Roads Construction (i.e. (b) (7)(E) )	EA / 106 / Section 7	Final EA completed on 2/14/17  Environmental Planning Complete...



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) Access to CBP (b) (7)(E)	TIMR EA / 106	(b) (7)(E) EA is complete, and ROW to perform work has been issued.  Construction to commence in September of 2017
TI	TCA	Various	Various	(b) (7)(E) TIMR Roads	TIMR EA / 106	TCA and YUM are currently preparing new set of TIMR road requirements (b) (7)(E) Road requirements to be fully vetted and identified by TCA and YUM on 3/11/16.
TI	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		TIMR Roads - (b) (7)(E)	TIMR EA / 106	Portion of road located on (b) (7)(E) and portion on private land. (b) (7)(E) drove the road with sector TI on March 30, 2017. Awaiting real estate.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		TIMR Roads - (b) (7)(E)	TIMR EA / 106	WO issued, waiting on Real Estate
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017
TI	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7)(E) TIMR - (b) (7)(E) Road	TIMR EA / SW PA	CBP submitted ROW for M&R of (b) (7)(E) in late July of 2017. (b) (7)(E) provided CBP with Cost Recovery estimate the first week of August 2017 that CBP approved
FAC	TCA			Station tower reinforcement	CATEX / SW PA	Provided ENV language for a PRD on 9/15/17. Project is being carried as a UFR.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
FAC	TCA	(b) (7)(E)		Station tower replacement	CATEX/REC and Section 106	Provided ENV language for a PRD on 9/15/17. Project is being carried as a UFR.
TLP	TCA			lease renewals	CATEX/SHPO	may be covered under FONSI
TLP	TCA	(b) (7)(E)	multiple	(b) (7)(E)	CATEX/SHPO	reviewed sites and sent info for PRD



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
Proceed with cleanup of firing range property separately from adjacent parcels while FUDS program investigates UXO on neighboring properties.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	2/4/13	(b) (7) (E)	es	Yes			
Bio Monitors will be required during MILCON construction.		9/18/17						
Project is to occur in Fall/Winter of 2019. CBP will need to staff partial Bio-Monitors and will need to perform post project hydroseed/erosion control.		9/18/17	N/A	No	No			



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
<p>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) issued contract to RECON to complete the CWA 404 NWP Pre-Construction Notice. RECON submitted draft on 8/7/17, and the PCN will be submitted to USACE the week of 8/7/17</p> <p>WUS delienation survey completed at the end of August 2017. Revised PCN with the deliniation submitted to USACE on 9/15/17</p> <p>Once requirments are received, verify whether cultural surveys have occurred. If not, execute CR surveys.</p> <p>Received RE clearance in September of 2017. Survey work to occur 9/18/17</p>	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/18/17						
		9/18/17						
		9/18/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Waiting on engagement with NMSLO for RE clearance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/18/17						
Cultural Survey has been completed, but has not been submitted to SHPO or ASLD pending ASLD ROW request being submitted by RE.								
CR survey submitted to ASLD								
		9/18/17						
(b) (7)(E) reached out to CBP on 9/14/17 to request informiaton on CBP SW PA		9/18/17						
If project is funded, prepare CATEX/REC and complete Section 106		9/18/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
If project is funded, prepare CATEX/REC and complete Section 106	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/18/17						
		8/4/17						
start CATEX, determine if can use SBPA		8/4/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	YUM			Yuma (b) (7)(E)	EA	Year 2 monitoring report received and reviewed. Awaiting revision. Year 3 maintenance underway.	Continue monthly revegetation monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E) Road Improvements	MFR	Fifth rotation underway. Environmental training provided. GSRC providing bio monitoring and SWPPP support.	Implement BMPs in MFR.	
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E)	REC	Request received for (b) (7) (E) Yuma	Prepare REC	
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E) Mitigation	EA	EA kickoff meeting held with (b) (7)(E) on July 7. Meeting minutes and schedule received. RECON preparing DOPAA and consultation letters, expected week of 8/21.	Review draft DOPAA and consultation letters.	
TLP	YUM	(b) (7)(E)		Tower maintenance	CATEX/SHPO	reviewing available info. Legacy site, no CATEX.	(b) (7)(E) and available info. No CATEX found, needs CATEX	
TLP	YUM			Checklist for (b) (7)(E) site on mountain for lease renewal		completed checklist, need to complete CATEX and followup to see if have cultural info	PM looking for someone to sign env. Checklist.	



<b>Date Updated</b>	<b>FME#</b>	<b>In FITT?</b>	<b>Env Action Initated?</b>	<b>Env Action Title</b>	<b>Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)</b>	<b>Project Completed? (Y/N)</b>
7/24/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes			6/30/2016	No
8/21/17						
4/3/17						
8/21/17						
8/4/17						
8/4/17						



---

From: (b) (6)  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Cc:  
Bcc:  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: Re: FW: RGV Cat holes  
Date: Fri Sep 15 2017 17:16:55 EDT  
Attachments:

---

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

There are several articles in this month's The Wildlife Society magazine commenting on border impacts on wildlife, including: pronghorn, ocelots and bison (in NM!). The article about ocelots is notable bc it was written by a Texas A&M scientist (not FWS). He is the leading researcher on the species, and asserts there have been no ocelots along the border for four decades, and that the habitat along the border is so fragmented and unsuitable that the population could never be feasibly restored there.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

On Fri, Sep 15, 2017 at 2:32 PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wrote:

I still don't have the cost. I know I had it at one time.

From: (b) (6)  
Sent: Friday, September 15, 2017 2:30 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: FW: RGV Cat holes

Thanks (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) WOW, (b) (7) (E) of these cat holes...

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

On Fri, Sep 15, 2017 at 12:38 PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wrote:

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Wednesday, February 17, 2016 1:05 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: RGV Cat holes



FYI – Here are the current maps from FITT. Looks like there are (b) (7) (E) total cat holes.

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 11:52 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: RGV Cat holes

Please find attached.

Thanks,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

-----  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 11:43 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: RGV Cat holes  
Importance: High

Hi (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) –

We received a media inquiry re: the cat holes as part of the fence construction. We'll likely include the attached maps, but wanted to make sure we don't include the CTIMR access roads information on the right. Is it possible to have the CTIMR access roads references removed? Our deadline to the reporter is this Friday, would it be possible to have a draft for review by COB Wednesday?

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Monday, February 15, 2016 12:53 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: RGV Cat holes

FYI

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Monday, February 15, 2016 9:41:44 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: RGV Cat holes

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C),

This is the map from Baker that shows the exact location of each hole. I recall at one time there was some discrepancy and I know we had RGV sector go out and GPS every single cat hole location.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Tuesday, February 25, 2014 2:18 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: RGV Cat holes

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6)  
Sent: Friday, February 21, 2014 8:47 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: RGV Cat holes

(b) (6) (C)

Please take a look at the following- This is just a rough draft and we will finish up the MR later on today But we wanted to run this by to see if the scale, background, etc... address what is needed for the map request

Thanks  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, February 20, 2014 9:27 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: RGV Cat holes



I hear you. This one totally fell off my radar so I was just doing a quick follow up.

(b) (6)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6)  
Sent: Thursday, February 20, 2014 9:18 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: RGV Cat holes

Okay, I will check with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), I know you have the due date as 2/24 on the document - so it will be soon, but not quite sure Just FYI- we are all trying to finish up all sorts of white paper items SOP, TRDS and user guides for the initial end of this yr contract, along with the testing for the updates to FITT etc... along with all of the normal data management/edits that happens

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, February 20, 2014 9:15 AM  
To: (b) (6)  
Subject: FW: RGV Cat holes

(b) (6),

Do you have any idea when these will be ready?

V/R,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (CTR)  
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2014 12:13 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: RGV Cat holes

Yes. The only roads highlighted in the PDF from the email were the (b) (7) (E) ccess roads.

-----Original Message-----

From: (b) (6)  
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2014 12:09 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (CTR)  
Subject: Re: RGV Cat holes

So just CTIMR roads in general one color for symbology. I know (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will ask about it, thanks

> On Feb 18, 2014, at 12:05 PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wrote:  
>

> I don't think that's necessary in this context. It looks like (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) just want the Cat Hole locations and count.

>  
> (b) (6)  
>

> -----Original Message-----

> From: (b) (6)  
> Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2014 12:02 PM  
> To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



> Subject: Re: RGV Cat holes

>

> Do you want roads shown by phase/clearance status? Just as one color for CTIMR roads?

>

>> On Feb 18, 2014, at 11:55 AM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wrote:

>>

>> (b) (6),

>>

>> Can you look over this map request and let me know if you have any questions. Please see attached email for the specifics.

>>

>> V/R,

>>

>> (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

>> Program Analyst

>> Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure PMO Facilities

>> Management & Engineering

>> Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

>> Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

>> LMI: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

>> (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

>>

>> <MR\_RGV Cat Holes\_02182014.docx>

>> <Media Request----RGV Cat Holes.eml>

>

>



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EED Review Call

Date: Tue Jun 20 2017 11:23:42 EDT

Attachments: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls

---

Hello everyone,

The next biweekly meeting will be on June 26th at 11 am (PST) / 2 pm (EST). The purpose of this call will be to highlight major changes and review any programmatic items that warrant discussion.

Please remember to update the project spreadsheet in advance of the call.

SharePoint link (b) (7) (E)



(b) (7) (E)

<<Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls>>

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Env Mission Support Specialist (CTR)

Redhorse Corporation

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Desk: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) | Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	Multiple		Firing Ranges		Laredo Sector has requested expedited action to conduct maintenance on the Laredo Sector range.	Initial SOW for maintenance has been drafted. (b) (5) <div></div>	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/9/17
PROJECTS								
CURRENT INITIATIVES								



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	BUN	(b) (7)(E)		new lease site	CATEX/SHPO	SHPO letter went out, draft CATEX complete	SHPO due 6/11/2017	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/6/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) - New TIMR requirements	TIMR EA or Existing CATEX	Baker GIS forwarded a new requirement for clearance known as (b) (7) (E) ." This road appears to (b) (7)(E) in the vicinity of the (b) (7) (E) . If the road is on the (b) (7) (E) it is ENV clear via existing CATEX, if road is on TX DOT property a new clearance will need to be executed.	Waiting for confirmation from Baker on who submitted the requirement and when? Waiting on clarificaiton from RE regarding whether the road is on the (b) (7) (E) or is on TX DOT lands.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Bridge	NEPA	ENV Planning is complete, project to kick-off in May of 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items
---------------------	--------	---------	------	--	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------



FAC	DTM	(b) (5)		Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects	Antenna Projects	Replace lighting, repair sidewalks, remove asbestos, install (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) received PRD on 4/24/14. Held initial discussions with Sector Facility Manager (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on work
Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance		Next Steps Action Items
							Reached out to (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7)(E) obtained a copy of the Integrated Cultural Resource Plan. Plan indicated that (b) (7)(E)
							<p>(b) (7)(E)</p> <p>Next step is for (b) (7)(E) to submit Air Force Project initiation form--following receipt of the form, (b) (7) (E) ENV staff will provide recommendations on environmental clearance requirements to include whether we can utilize their existing Section 106 PA</p> <p>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) requires re-engagement with PM (8/10/15), prior to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) departure she had requested that we place this on hold pending her notification to base regarding proposed</p>
TLP	(b) (7)(E)			submerged metal bulkhead	provide info	provided info on site, may need 404 permit	confirm dredging period, need for 404 permit



ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15						
ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) drainage repair and replace legacy fence	EA/106/WUS	Work Order for EA, Cultural Survey, Bio, WUS awarded to Northland on May 20.  EA/FONSI completed. This project is ENV Green.	Construction on-going (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) attends weekly project calls.  (b) (6) (b) (7) routed and recently completed HLM for (b) (7) (E) Extension. Memo signed and loaded in EPIF week of June 5, 2017. Consultaiton with NM SHPO ongoing.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes		
TIMR	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR	EA	(b) (6) (b) (7) working with EEMD (i.e. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to execute a project specific programantic agreement (PA) for seciton 106 clearance. NM SHPO, NM (b) (7) (E) and NM SLO reviewed an initial draft of the PA in early January 2017, CBP is working on incorporating comments from the consulting parties and recircualting a revised draft to the consulting parties.	Revised draft PA is currently with consulting parties for their second review. Draft Sent to parties on March 20, 2017 and requested comments back April 19, 2017. Comments received on second draft were minimal (b) (6) (b) (7) has tenatively set up a meeting on May 5, 2017 to discuss next steps with the consulting parties.  Section 106 agreement is in final review by consulting parties legal counsel. Feedback requested by June 8, 2017. CBP recieved minor feedback from NM SHPO, and CBP legal concured with comments.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Bridge	106	(b) (6) (b) (7) has reviewed PRD... WO issued to Northland to complete initial CR survey. CR survey has been compelted and shared with NM/TX SHPOs. CR survey indicated that Bridge is ellegable for listing and the proposed project would result in an adverse effect. To mitigate the effect, CBP will complete HAPS/HERS documentaiton on the bridge.	Issue a WO to Northland to compelte additional 106 works.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Insall New Fencing Associatied with New POE	NEPA/106	Reviewed PRD to install/replace border fencing in vicinity of new LPOE upgrades.		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
FAC	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Obtain New Parkinig Lot	NEPA/106	Received initial requirements in early March '17 from PM (b) (7) (C) regarding need for additional parking.	(b) (6) (b) (7) participated in telecon on March 31 regarding whether to purchase, lease, or use service contract.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace VF Fencing with PF. (b) (6) miles in vicity of (b) (7) (E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 8, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace legacy PF with bollard Fence. (b) (6) miles	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 2, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)					
TLP	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (C)	repairing (b) (7) (E)	CATEX/SHPO	needs CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed ? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
FAC	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Clean up indoor firing range	NEPA, RCRA	Received requirments on 6/26/14  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) preparing CATEX for proposed action	Follow up with PM to get current status of project and whether this project will be funded in FY 14...if so, consider awarding EA contract via FY14 BPA.  Reviewed GSA SOW for Indoor Firing Range investigation, provided feedback to CBP PM.  BPFTI received report from industrial hygenist the first week of April 2015, currently under reviewe by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Recieved updated lead report the last week of June 15, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) provided comments in early July.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
AMF	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	EA for Relocation of the North Dakota Air Branch To Grand Forks Air Force Base	EA	Final EA and FONSI awaiting signatures.	OAM proposes to consolidate the North Dakota Air Branch (AB) with the National Air Security Operations Center - Grand Forks (NASOC-GF) at Grand Forks Air Force Base (Grand Forks AFB) in Grand Forks, North Dakota.  Project will relocate aircraft and personnel only, and will utilize existing facilities. Current AB lease will be terminated.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	decommission (b) (7) (E)	CATEX	to be decom in July 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Decommission	CATEX	to be decom in Fall 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
4/3/17	(b) (7) (E)					



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	on (b) (7)(E) property,	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	to be decom in June 2017	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilitis	HLT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Project	CATEX and/or EA/SHPO/arch surveys/Bio	team completing Phase 1 ESA this week	complete Phase 1	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	road maintenance and repair	CATEX/REC/SHPO	working		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	road maintenance and repair	CATEX/SHPO	need to know which access road, did research	previous Catex will cover access around compound.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5.15.17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cane Removal Annual Report	Annual Report (5 years) USFWS accepted finding of mostly no temporal loss of habitat and "act of nature" for remaining planting failures	Contract let to GSRC (\$300K), Repairs complete, replanting complete, Revegetation analyses submitted for routing 2/24/2012 Field Sampling for Year 2 report completed May 18	Fourth Year Monitoring Report transmitted to FWS in early October 2014. Letter seeks concurrence from FWS to terminate monitoring, thus relieving CBP from the fifth and final year of monitoring.  FWS did not concur with discontinuing monitor. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) held telecon with FWS on July 8, 2015 to discuss this project. FWS suggested (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7)	8/10/15	None	No	No	
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Re-vegetation, Road Projects - Re-vegetation	(b) (7) (E)	irrigation system installed, plantings complete	monitor	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/6/17	None	No	No	
	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		MILCON road construction (b) (7) (E) Miles (AKA (b) (7) (E) All Weather Road)	EA/CWA/Sec 106/Sec 7	finalize updates to tree removal report, submit to (b) (7) determine if mitigation is required		(b) (6) (b) (7)	1/8/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TI MR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Section 106	conduct ENV clearance for roads as RE access is provided	conduct cultural resources surveys and consultations as necessary	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/20/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of tower sites and access	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available		(b) (6) (b) (7)	9/19/16		multiple RE #s		
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) (All Weather?)	NEPA/CWA/106	update from PM is that the road segments will be CTIMR repairs only; waiting on BP to determine road locations	support project planning and conduct necessary environmental clearance	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/6/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Two Track Road	CATEX/CWA/106	M&R of existing road	response from SHPO received 3/20; complete env clearance	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/20/17				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	PRD in development, develop EA		(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/21/16				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	latest news is that the checkpoint (b) (7) (E), (b) (5) , PRD for station is complete as well as EA however no environmental work has been done on checkpoint, participating in project calls to determine path forward		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	3/6/17				
TLP	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLR (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	tower to be repaired	review available NEPA	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/6/2017				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/Section 106	Received intial requirements from PM (b) (6) in early 2017. It is currently understood that this is a design only mission for the MILCON. The Military obtained RE indendpendtly for the design project.	Wait for additional informaton from PM on scope and schedule for the project.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	5/1/17				
FAC	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Remediate indoor Firing Range	NEPA/PA	CATEX compelted for GSA indoor firing range remediation		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	MIP	(b) (7)(E)		TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			Tower repairs/anchors	CATEX/106, T&E	May need gopher tortoise survey and updated CATEX	prepare draft CX, letter to USFWS, shpo	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			(b) (5)	CATEX	to be decommissioned in Fall 2017	CATEX	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/8/2017						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	replace pier/repair or replace boat ramp	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA underway; permitting underway; received update from project team that design will not be ready until mid June; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	AC (b) (7) (E) Build Administration Facility (b) (7) (E) Marine Unit Administration Building)	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA is on hold; Final Geotech surveys completed in May 2017; The 35% design will not be ready until mid- to end of August; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting after 35% design is received	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/12/2017	(b) (7) (E)	y	y			



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	New Orleans	Sector HQ	New Orleans	Move/Consolidation of Sector HQ	GSA completing NEPA; CBP CATEX once GSA CATEX Complete	CATEX complete; need to conduct due dilligence and CATEX for parking space rental once location determined		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	1/8/17
Facilities, Air and Marine									
Facilities, Air and Marine									



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final )	Project Completed ? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)					



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E) Towers	EA	EA #1 Completed on 11/17/16 EA #2 Completed on 2/28/17	Execute Archeological Testing and Evaluat on for tower locations in (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) - New contracting action required.  Execute env onmental monitoring of geo-techn cal boring work in (b) (7) (E) and remaining AORS. (b) (7) (E) g tech to begin at the end of March 2017 - ENV mon tors are included in existing contract.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5/1/17				
FAC	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E) facil tes and Station Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD wh ch was routed late May 2014 for signature.  (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) to complete CATEX/REC by January 1, 2015. Currently in process of compiling building history and NHPA adjacencies to support effect determinaiton for add t onal station towers.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E) sent SHPO letters fo (b) (7) (E) facilities and station towers on 8/12/14  SHPO Clearance received fo (b) (7) (E) and Stat on Towers  CATEX completed for Stat on Towers in September '14--Signed CATEX provided to PM (b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5/1/17				
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E) Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD wh ch was routed late May 2014 for signature.	Review existing env documents to see if legacy upgrades already have existing coverage. (b) (5), (b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5/1/17				
TI	RGV	all	all	TIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) survey completed; waiting for survey report from contractor	complete env clearance for roads as RE access is provided	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	3/20/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work w th OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operat on, and M&R of (b) (7) (E) access roads, OTIA completing CATEXS and BPFTI is prov ding support and adding final CATEXS to FITT	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXS to FITT as available		(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	3/6/17		multipl e RE #s		
TI	RGV			Boat Ramps	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) a d (b) (7) (E) Ramps_RE clearance_CR surveys will begin soon	continue to clear boat ramps as RE is green	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5.15.17				
TI	RGV			(b) (7) (E)	TX TIMR EA; CWA 404; Section 106	complete CATEX	will send CATEX for signature this week	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5.15.18				
FAC	RGV			(b) (7) (E) Sept c Tanks	CATEX/Phase I/SHPO	waiting to receive project plan from PM after this week's site visit	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E) working with PM on project	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5.15.19				
TI	RGV	Multiple	Multiple	Boat Docks	NEPA/CWA/106	BP has ind cated they would like to construct boat docks at some of the boat ramps in RGV, working w th TI PM and BP to determine requirements and environmentla process	continue to coordinate w th TI PM to determine which/if docks will be part of project plans	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	1/8/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/CWA/106	task is to install gate once (b) (7) (E) repairs complete; within waived area	(b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	5.15.17				
TLP	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	TEXAS	Taking over lease from (b) (7) (E)	CATEX/SHPO	prepare Catex (b) (7) (E)		(b) (6) (b) (7) (E)	6/8/17	BW23 FOIA CBP 019495			



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	SWB	(b) (5)		(b) (7) (E) Design & Construction	EA, to completed by OTIA, BPFTI to support ENV clearance as needed and review draft ENV documents	PRD being routed for approval; FAA awarded EA contract to GSRC; coordinating with OITA (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) regarding support needed from BPFTI on EA reviews	finalizing CATEX for location of (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) facility	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			new (b) (7)(E) lease site	CATEX/SHPO			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			tower to be owned by CBP, lease land	CATEX/SHPO	getting more tower info	waiting on (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to get checklist signed	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			Tower leasing/shelter	CATEX/SHPO	asbestos found in shelter	prepare CATEX	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/6/17						
5/1/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



[REDACTED]									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Road Maintenance and Repair (includes (b) (7) (E) access road)	EA	RECON installed final SWPPP measures and applied hydroseed. (b) (7)(E) requested a final site walkthrough. Filed final SWPPP Annual Report and NOT.	Conduct walkthrough with (b) (7)(E) Finalize FTHL mitigation with (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/17/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Maintenance and Repair	REC	ELC requested special attention to this non-owned operational road. Discussed with (b) (7)(E) on June 3. (b) (7)(E) working real estate with Caltrans. Prepared SOW for bio and cultural surveys.	(b) (7)(E) supports this project and restoration of the impact areas outside of the roadway.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/3/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Management	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Removal	CATEX	Final report sent to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).	Hold call to discuss final report. Complete lease termination CATEX.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/15/17



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Operational Roads Maintenance and Repair	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC/Yuma	(b) (7) (E)	Multiple	CATEX needed	CATEX	CATEX complete	Provide support. Annex may need bird survey.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/16/16
TLP	ELC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	antenna leasing	CATEX/SHPO	need to get EA from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7) (E) AWR Construction	12/31/2016	No
	No	No		12/31/2016	No
	No	No			
	No	No		3/15/2017	No



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) BPS	N/A	On-going UST cleanup	SVE and air sparge system installed. Additional GW wells installed off site for free product delineation. System operational since Oct. 2011. Ongoing GW monitoring and AS/SVE report reviews. Prepared EFL. VI report reviewed and requested changes (conf call 10/08/14). Reviewed revised VI report (DD 11/25/14). Additional VI report revisions were made. Conference call for VI 012215. Ctr making edits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade (b) (7) (E))	EA/FONSI	Construction completed.		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint (b) (7)(E) and Interim Checkpoint (b) (7) (E))	REC	Held kickoff meeting with GSRC on restoration plan for interim checkpoint area post construction. Draft restoration plan expected this week.	Provide draft restoration plan to USFWS and Caltrans for review and approval.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			Gapfiller	SWPPP, SPCCP, and Re-vegetation Plan	401/404 permit applications submitted. 401 Certification held up due to CEQA consistency issues -- need CEQA addendum. 404 permit delayed with request for additional information. Got authorization and registered for data entry role in SMART.	Send permit checklist to TIMR for completion. Enter project information in SMART. Contract QSP to complete SWPPP and monitor SWPPP implementation during work.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Real Estate Disposal	Phase 1 ESA and CATEX	Working with PMO Real Estate to discuss again transfer of property through GSA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to discuss with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) – JTF FY11 Project	ESP	Year 5 maintenance, monitoring, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 5 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Other	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Annual Inventory	CCA	Year 4 maintenance, survey, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 4 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Brush Clearing	MFR/ESP	Request received for additional vegetation removal. Requirement not in FITT.	Prepare MFR for additional vegetation removal as necessary.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Control	EA/FONSI	Draft EA for public comment received. Awaiting review and approval for public review from IBWC.	Send draft EA for public comment. Send out CZMA, 401 water cert, 402 aquatic herbicide, and 404 permit applications. Submit draft BA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Impacts	REC	Mitigation proposal submitted and accepted by FWS.	Work with procurement on obtaining mitigation credits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Water Treatment System Installation	REC	Developed ROM for design.	Provide additional materials to DDW. Prepare letters to USFWS, SHPO, and Tribes. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Access Road Maintenance	CATEX	Followed up with (b) (7)(E) preparing ROW.	Prepare CATEX.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Parking Lot Mitigation		Prepare SOW to identify and implement additional mitigation for permanent use of checkpoint parking lot.		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		New (b) (7) (E)	EA/FONSI	Consultation letters sent to SHPO and (b) (7) (E). Concurrence from SHPO received. Protocol surveys required for (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) are underway. HDR preparing preliminary draft EA. Waiting for groundwater analysis.	Complete protocol surveys. Send letter to FWS. Prepare preliminary draft EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7) (E) Turnaround and Retaining Wall	REC	Project information received. Waiting for additional details.	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Compound Use Permit	REC	Draft Phase I ESA report received. Reviewing Report.	Send comments back to LMI on draft Phase I report. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Easement Swap	CATEX	Project information received. Need to prepare CATEX.	Prepare CATEX,	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Concrete Channel Vegetation Control	CATEX	Completed CATEX.	Enter CATEX into EPIIF.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Archaeological Collection Repatriation and Curation		Draft NID received and sent for comment.	Send revised NID to NPS for review prior to publishing in local newspapers.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO and tribe due July 6	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/29/15	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
2/18/14		No	No			
7/11/16		No	No			
3/20/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, (b) (7) (E)	12/31/2017	No
3/20/17		No	No		12/31/2018	No
2/2/15		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/12/17		No	No		11/1/2017	No
6/12/17		No	No			
4/3/17		No	No			
5/1/17						
5/2/16						
6/12/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
1/23/17						
6/12/17						
3/20/17						
6/12/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI				(b) (7) (E) Road Repair and Maintenance	EIS	SWCA provided DEIS with new alternative, analysis of impacts, and previous comments incorporated for review. Comments provided. Project on temporary hold awaiting BP feedback on potential changes to proposed action and alternatives.	Plan for printing, noticing, and distribution of DEIS. Schedule public meetings.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	Tower lease	CATEX/SHPO	needs catex for lease extension		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		termination of lease	CATEX	needs termination catex		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		repairing tower fall 2017	CATEX/SHPO	check on existing documentation		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/2017		No	No		5/31/2018	No
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
Facilities	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cleanup of existing (b) (7) (E) Firing Range	CERCLA	RI/FS draft document completed. Wating on determination from USACE FUDs to determine if site is eligible for FUDs program and funding.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	<div></div> River Crossover	MFR for Waiver	MFR compelted <div>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</div> participates in weekly design calls.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease,	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA			(b) (7) (E) Roads Construction (i.e. (b) (7)(E)	EA / 106 / Section 7	Final EA completed on 2/14/17
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Road Maintenance (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	CBP ENV and Engineering held call on August 7, 2015 to discuss redcuing scope of propsoed work to stay within existing road footprint. If the socope is reduced to the existing footprint a new EA will likely not be



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Access to CBP (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) reviewed initial draft EA from (b) (7) (E) on March 5, 2017 and provided comments. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to meet with (b) (7) (E) the week of March 6th to discuss CBP comments on draft EA.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Access Road	NEPA / 106	Construction to occur in May 2017, Nesting survey required. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to issue nesting survey to occur May 1, 2017
TI	TCA	Various	Various	(b) (7) (E) TIMR Roads	TIMR EA / 106	TCA and YUM are currently preparing new set of TIMR road requirements on (b) (7) (E) lands. Road requirements to be fully vetted and identified by TCA and YUM on 3/11/16.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	Portion of road located on (b) (7) (E) and portion on private land. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) drove the road with sector TI on March 30, 2017. Awaiting real estate.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	WO issued, waiting on Real Estate
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	lease renewals	CATEX/SHPO	
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	needs CATEX for leasing action



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Proceed with cleanup of firing range property separately from adjacent parcels while FUDS program investigates UXO on neighboring properties.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	2/4/13	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
Bio Monitors will be required during MILCON construction.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Section 7 consultaiton completed with FWS in October 2016  FS informed CBP that they would have to complete NEPA and Protest Period for TMP prior to them issuing a deciesion on CBP Road Construction.  FS informed CBP that they signed the FS deciesion document, and is currently working to issue the SUP.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	No	No			
Project scope has been reduced to M&R work that will be executed by NPS. CBP to provide funds via an IAA to NPS. NPS submitted a draft IAA/SOW to CBP in early March 2016	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	Yes	No	N/A		



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
Geotech work to occur week of April 3, Work Order issued for monitoring.  Geotech completed, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Waitin on 35% designs before issuing work order for 404 PCN	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
ENV surveys executed the final week of April 2016  ENV Planning Complete	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
Once requirments are received, verify whether cultural surveys have occurred. If not, execute CR surveys.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/F inal)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/1/17						
reviewing site information	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/6/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E) Towers	EA	RECON completed Year 2 revegetation monitoring. Preparing Year 2 report.	Continue monthly revegetation monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E) Road Improvements	MFR	Fourth rotation underway. Environmental training completed. GSRC providing bio monitoring and SWPPP support.	Implement BMPs in MFR.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E)	REC	Request received for (b) (7) (E) Yuma	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			Complete environmental planning for establishment of replacement vegetation along (b) (7) (E) limitrophe	CATEX, Section 7, 404 Permit	Work order for EA approved. Scheduling kick-off meeting. BP requested maintenance of previously treated areas. Preparing SOW for follow up treatment.	Hold kick-off meeting for EA and complete SOW for follow up treatment.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	YUM	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Tower maintenance	CATEX/SHPO	reviewing available info. Legacy site, no CATEX.	(b) (7)(E) and available info	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	YUM	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Checklist for (b) (7)(E) site on mountain for lease renewal		completed checklist, need to complete CATEX and followup to see if have cultural info	PM looking for someone to sign env. Checklist.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5/15/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes			6/30/2016	No
5/15/17						
4/3/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/17						
6/6/17						



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EEMD Review Call

Date: Fri Jul 21 2017 12:24:14 EDT

Attachments: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls

Please remember to update the project spreadsheet in advance of our call scheduled for Monday, July 24th at 11:00 am (PST) / 2:00 pm (EST).

SharePoint link:

(b) (7) (E)

Attached is also a copy of the report in case you don't have access to SharePoint.

Thanks,



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Env Mission Support Specialist (CTR)

Redhorse Corporation

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Desk: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	Multiple		Firing Ranges		Laredo Sector has requested expedited action to conduct maintenance on the Laredo Sector range.	Initial SOW for maintenance has been drafted. Due to (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/9/17
PROJECTS								
CURRENT INITIATIVES								



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	BUN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	new lease site	CATEX/SHPO	SHPO letter went out, draft CATEX complete	SHPO due 6/11/2017	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/6/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) - New TIMR requirements	TIMR EA or Existing CATEX	Baker GIS forwarded a new requirement for clearance known as (b) (7) (E) ." This road appears to (b) (7)(E) in the vicinity of the (b) (7) (E) If the road is on the (b) (7) (E) it is ENV clear via existing CATEX, if road is on TX DOT property a new clearance will need to be executed.	Waiting for confirmation from Baker on who submitted the requirement and when? Waiting on clarificaiton from RE regarding whether the road is on the (b) (7) (E) or is on TX DOT lands.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Bridge	NEPA	ENV Planning is complete, project to kick-off in May of 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items
---------------------	--------	---------	------	--	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------



FAC	DTM	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects	ANTX Projects	Replace lighting, repair sidewalks, remove asbestos, install (b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) received PRD on 4/24/14. Held initial discussions with Sector Facility Manager (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on work
Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance		Next Steps Action Items Reached out to (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) and obtained a copy of the (b) (7) (E) Integrated Cultural Resource Plan. Plan indicated that (b) (7) (E)
							(b) (7)(E) Next step is for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to submit Air Force Project initiation form--following receipt of the form, (b) (7) (E) ENV staff will provide recommendations on environmental clearance requirements to include whether we can utilize thier existing Section 106 PA  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) requires re-engagement with PM (8/10/15), prior to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) departure she had requested that we place this on hold pending her notification to base regarding proposed
TLP		(b) (7)(E)		submerged metal bulkhead	provide info	provided info on site, may need 404 permit	confirm dredging period, need for 404 permit



ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15						
ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) drainage repair and replace legacy fence	EA/106/WUS	Work Order for EA, Cultural Survey, Bio, WUS awarded to Northland on May 20.  EA/FONSI completed. This project is ENV Green.	Construction on-going. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) attends weekly project calls.  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) routed and recently completed HLM for (b) (7) (E) Extension. Memo signed and loaded in EPIF week of June 5, 2017. Consultaiton with NM SHPO ongoing.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes		
TIMR	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR	EA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) working with EEMD (i.e. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)) to execute a project specific programmatic agreement (PA) for seccion 106 clearance. NM SHPO, NM (b) (7) (E) and NM SLO reviewed an initial draft of the PA in early January 2017, CBP is working on incorporating comments from the consulting parties and recirculating a revised draft to the consulting parties.	Revised draft PA is currently with consulting parties for their second review. Draft Sent to parties on March 20, 2017 and requested comments back April 19, 2017. Comments received on second draft were minimal. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has tentatively set up a meeting on May 5, 2017 to discuss next steps with the consulting parties.  Section 106 agreement is in final review by consulting parties legal counsel. Feedback requested by June 8, 2017. CBP recieved minor feedback from NM SHPO, and CBP legal concured with comments.		6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Bridge	106	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has reviewed PRD... WO issued to Northland to complete initial CR survey. CR survey has been compelted and shared with NM/TX SHPOs. CR survey indicated that Bridge is ellegable for listing and the proposed project would result in an adverse effect. To mitigate the effect, CBP will complete HAPS/HERS documentaiton on the bridge.	Issue a WO to Northland to compelte additional 106 works.		6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Insall New Fencing Associatied with New POE	NEPA/106	Reviewed PRD to install/replace border fencing in vicinity of new LPOE upgrades.			6/12/17				
FAC	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Obtain New Parkinig Lot	NEPA/106	Received initial requirements in early March '17 from PM (b) (7) (E) regarding need for additional parking.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) participated in telecon on March 31 regarding whether to purchase, lease, or use service contract.		6/12/2017				
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017			6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace VF Fencing with PF (b) (7) (E) in vicity of (b) (7) (E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 8, 2017			6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace legacy PF with bollard Fence. (b) (7) (E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 2, 2017							
TLP	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	repairing tower	CATEX/SHPO	needs CATEX			6/8/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed ? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
FAC	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Clean up indoor firing range	NEPA, RCRA	Received requirments on 6/26/14  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) preparing CATEX for proposed action	Follow up with PM to get current status of project and whether this project will be funded in FY 14...if so, consider awarding EA contract via FY14 BPA.  Reviewed GSA SOW for Indoor Firing Range investigation, provided feedback to CBP PM.  BPFTI received report from industrial hygenist the first week of April 2015, currently under reviewe by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Recieved updated lead report the last week of June 15, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) provided comments in early July.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
AMF	GFN	NASOC-GF	Grand Forks	EA for Relocation of the North Dakota Air Branch To Grand Forks Air Force Base	EA	Final EA and FONSI awaiting signatures.	OAM proposes to consolidate the North Dakota Air Branch (AB) with the National Air Security Operations Center - Grand Forks (NASOC-GF) at Grand Forks Air Force Base (Grand Forks AFB) in Grand Forks, North Dakota.  Project will relocate aircraft and personnel only, and will utilize existing facilities. Current AB lease will be terminated.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	decommission (b) (7) (E)	CATEX	to be decom in July 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Decommission	CATEX	to be decom in Fall 2017		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
4/3/17	(b) (7) (E)					



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	on (b) (7)(E) property,	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	to be decom in June 2017	review documents and update		6/8/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilitis	HLT	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Project	CATEX and/or EA/SHPO/arch surveys/Bio	team completing Phase 1 ESA this week	complete Phase 1	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		
TLP	HLT			Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/REC/SHPO	working		
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/SHPO	need to know which access road, did research	previous Catex will cover access around compound.	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5.15.17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	Cane Removal Annual Report	Annual Report (5 years) USFWS accepted finding of mostly no temporal loss of habitat and "act of nature" for remaining planting failures	Contract let to GSRC (\$300K), Repairs complete, replanting complete, Revegetation analyses submitted for routing 2/24/2012 Field Sampling for Year 2 report completed May 18	Fourth Year Monitoring Report transmitted to FWS in early October 2014. Letter seeks concurrence from FWS to terminate monitoring, thus relieving CBP from the fifth and final year of monitoring.  FWS did not concur with discontinuing monitor. (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) and (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) held telecon with FWS on July 8, 2015 to discuss this project. FWS suggested that (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7)(C)	8/10/15	None	No	No	
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	Re-vegetation Road Projects - Re-vegetation	(b) (7)(E)	irrigation system installed, plantings complete	monitor		3/6/17	None	No	No	
	LRT	(b) (7)(E)		MILCON road construction (b) (7)(E) (AKA (b) (7)(E) All Weather Road)	EA/CWA/Sec 106/Sec 7	finalize updates to tree removal report, submit to (b) (7)(E), determine if mitigation is required			1/8/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	TI/Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Section 106	conduct ENV clearance for roads as RE access is provided	conduct cultural resources surveys and consultations as necessary		3/20/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of tower sites and access	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available			9/19/16		multiple RE #s		
TI	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E) (All Weather?)	NEPA/CWA/106	update from PM is that the road segments will be CTIMR repairs only; waiting on BP to determine road locations	support project planning and conduct necessary environmental clearance		3/6/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E) Two Track Road	CATEX/CWA/106	M&R of existing road	response from SHPO received 3/20; complete env clearance		3/20/17				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7)(E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	PRD in development, develop EA			3/21/16				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7)(E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	latest news is that the checkpoint (b) (7)(E) PRD for station is complete as well as EA however no environmental work has been done on checkpoint, participating in project calls to determine path forward			3/6/17				
TLP	LRT	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	TLP (b) (7)(E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	tower to be repaired	review available NEPA		6/6/2017				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/Section 106	Received intial requirements from PM, (b) (7) (E), in early 2017. It is currently understood that this is a design only mission for the MILCON. The Military obtained RE indendpendtly for the design project.	Wait for additional informaton from PM on scope and schedule for the project.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	5/1/17				
FAC	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Remediate indoor Firing Range	NEPA/PA	CATEX compelted for GSA indoor firing range remediation		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	MIP	(b) (7)(E)		TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			Tower repairs/anchors	CATEX/106, T&E	May need gopher tortoise survey and updated CATEX	prepare draft CX, letter to USFWS, shpo	
TLP	MIP			(b) (7)(E)	CATEX	to be decommissioned in Fall 2017	CATEX	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/8/2017						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	replace pier/repair or replace boat ramp	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA is on hold; Final Geotech surveys completed in May 2017; The 35% design will not be ready until mid- to end of August; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting after 35% design is received	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	AC (b) (7) (E) Build Administration Facility (b) (7) (E) Marine Unit Administration Building)	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA complete; PRD in development	participate in weekly PRD calls; ensure project plan matches what was evaluated in the EA	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/12/17						
3/20/2017		y	y			



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	New Orleans	Sector HQ	New Orleans	Move/Consolidation of Sector HQ	GSA completing NEPA; CBP CATEX once GSA CATEX Complete	CATEX complete; need to conduct due dilligence and CATEX for parking space rental once location determined		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	1/8/17
Facilities, Air and Marine									
Facilities, Air and Marine									



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final )	Project Completed ? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)					



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7)(E) Towers	EA	EA #1 Completed on 11/17/16 EA #2 Completed on 2/28/17	Execute Archeological Testing and Evaluat on for tower locations in (b) (7)(E) and (b) (7)(E). New contracting action required.  Execute env onmental monitoring of geo-techn cal boring work in (b) (7)(E) and remaining AORS. (b) (7)(E) g tech to begin at the end of March 2017 - ENV mon tors are included in existing contract.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/1/17				
FAC	RGV			RGV (b) (7)(E) facil tes and Station Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD wh ch was routed late May 2014 for signature.  (b) (6) (b) to complete CATEX/REC by January 1, 2015. Currently in process of compiling building history and NHPA adjacencies to support effect determinaiton for add t onal station towers.	(b) (6) (b) sent SHPO letters for (b) (7)(E) facilities and station towers on 8/12/14  SHPO Clearance received for (b) (7)(E) and Stat on Towers  CATEX completed for Stat on Towers in September '14--Signed CATEX provided to PM (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)  (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)  CATEX fo (b) (7)(E) Facilities and Station tower completed in November 2014		5/1/17				
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7)(E) Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD wh ch was routed late May 2014 for signature.	Review existing env documents to see if legacy upgrades already have existing coverage. (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		5/1/17				
TI	RGV	all	all	TIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) survey completed; waiting for survey report from contractor	complete env clearance for roads as RE access is provided		3/20/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work w th OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operat on, and M&R of (b) (7)(E) access roads, OTIA completing CATEXS and BPFTI is prov ding support and adding final CATEXS to FITT	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXS to FITT as available			3/6/17		multipl e RE #s		
TI	RGV			Boat Ramps	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) Ramps_RE clearance_CR surveys will begin soon	continue to clear boat ramps as RE is green		.15.17				
TI	RGV			(b) (7) (E)	TX TIMR EA; CWA 404; Section 106	complete CATEX	will send CATEX for signature this week		.15.18				
FAC	RGV			(b) (7)(E) Sept c Tanks	CATEX/Phase I/SHPO	waiting to receive project plan from PM after this week's site visit	(b) (6) (b) working with PM on project		.15.19				
TI	RGV	Multiple	Multiple	Boat Docks	NEPA/CWA/106	BP has ind cated they would like to construct boat docks at some of the boat ramps in RGV, working w th TI PM and BP to determine requirements and environmentla process	continue to coordinate w th TI PM to determine which/if docks will be part of project plans		1/8/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/CWA/106	task is to install gate once (b) (7)(E) repairs complete; within waived area	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		.15.17				
TLP	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	Taking over lease from (b) (7) (E)	CATEX/SHPO	prepare Catex for (b) (7) (E)			6/8/17	BW23 FOIA CBP 019556			



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	SWB			(b) (7) (E) design & Construction	EA, to completed by OTIA, BPFTI to support ENV clearance as needed and review draft ENV documents	PRD being routed for approval; FAA awarded EA contract to GSRC; coordinating with OITA (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) regarding support needed from BPFTI on EA reviews	finalizing CATEX for location of (b) (7) (C) facility	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	new (b) (7) (E) lease site	CATEX/SHPO			
TLP	SWB			tower to be owned by CBP, lease land	CATEX/SHPO	getting more tower info	waiting on (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to get checklist signed	
TLP	SWB			Tower leasing/shelter	CATEX/SHPO	asbestos found in shelter	prepare CATEX	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/6/17						
5/1/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



Worksheet: Data											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Road Maintenance and Repair (includes (b) (7) (E) access road)	EA	RECON installed final SWPPP measures and applied hydroseed. (b) (7)(E) requested a final site walkthrough. Filed final SWPPP Annual Report and NOT.	Conduct walkthrough with (b) (7)(E) Finalize FTHL mitigation with (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/17/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Maintenance and Repair	REC	ELC requested special attention to this non-owned operational road. Discussed with (b) (7)(E) on June 3. (b) (7) (E) working real estate with Caltrans. Prepared SOW for bio and cultural surveys.	(b) (7)(E) supports this project and restoration of the impact areas outside of the roadway.		10/3/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Management	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.		6/12/17
Facilities	ELC			(b) (7) (E) BPS (b) (7) (E) Removal	CATEX	Final report sent to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Hold call to discuss final report. Complete lease termination CATEX.		5/15/17



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Operational Roads Maintenance and Repair	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC/Yuma	(b) (7) (E)	Multiple	CATEX needed	CATEX	CATEX complete	Provide support. Annex may need bird survey.		9/16/16
TLP	ELC	(b) (7) (E)	CA	(b) (7)(E) leasing	CATEX/SHPO	need to get EA from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)			5/11/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA ELC (b) (7) (E) AWR Construction	12/31/2016	No
	No	No		12/31/2016	No
	No	No			
	No	No		3/15/2017	No



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	N/A	On-going UST cleanup	SVE and air sparge system installed. Additional GW wells installed off site for free product delineation. System operational since Oct. 2011. Ongoing GW monitoring and AS/SVE report reviews. Prepared EFL. VI report reviewed and requested changes (conf call 10/08/14). Reviewed revised VI report (DD 11/25/14). Additional VI report revisions were made. Conference call for VI 012215. Ctr making edits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade ((b) (7) (E))	EA/FONSI	Construction completed.		
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint (b) (7)(E) and Interim Checkpoint ((b) (7) (E))	REC	Held kickoff meeting with GSRC on restoration plan for interim checkpoint area post construction. Draft restoration plan expected this week.	Provide draft restoration plan to USFWS and Caltrans for review and approval.	



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			Gapfiller	SWPPP, SPCCP, and Re-vegetation Plan	401/404 permit applications submitted. 401 Certification held up due to CEQA consistency issues -- need CEQA addendum. 404 permit delayed with request for additional information. Got authorization and registered for data entry role in SMART.	Send permit checklist to TIMR for completion. Enter project information in SMART. Contract QSP to complete SWPPP and monitor SWPPP implementation during work.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Real Estate Disposal	Phase 1 ESA and CATEX	Working with PMO Real Estate to discuss again transfer of property through GSA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to discuss with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) – JTF FY11 Project	ESP	Year 5 maintenance, monitoring, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 5 maintenance.	
Other	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Annual Inventory	CCA	Year 4 maintenance, survey, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 4 maintenance.	
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Zone (b) (7) Brush Clearing	MFR/ESP	Request received for additional vegetation removal. Requirement not in FITT.	Prepare MFR for additional vegetation removal as necessary.	



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Control	EA/FONSI	Draft EA for public comment received. Awaiting review and approval for public review from IBWC.	Send draft EA for public comment. Send out CZMA, 401 water cert, 402 aquatic herbicide, and 404 permit applications. Submit draft BA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Impacts	REC	Mitigation proposal submitted and accepted by FWS.	Work with procurement on obtaining mitigation credits.	
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Water Treatment System Installation	REC	Developed ROM for design.	Provide additional materials to DDW. Prepare letters to USFWS, SHPO, and Tribes. Prepare REC.	
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Access Road Maintenance	CATEX	Followed up with (b) (7) (E) preparing ROW.	Prepare CATEX.	
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Parking Lot Mitigation		Prepare SOW to identify and implement additional mitigation for permanent use of checkpoint parking lot.		
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		New (b) (7) (E) BPS	EA/FONSI	Consultation letters sent to SHPO and (b) (7) (E) Concurrence from SHPO received. Protocol surveys required for (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) are underway. HDR preparing preliminary draft EA. Waiting for groundwater analysis.	Complete protocol surveys. Send letter to FWS. Prepare preliminary draft EA.	



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E)	REC	Project information received. Waiting for additional details.	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Compound Use Permit	REC	Draft Phase I ESA report received. Reviewing Report.	Send comments back to LMI on draft Phase I report. Prepare REC.	
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Easement Swap	CATEX	Project information received. Need to prepare CATEX.	Prepare CATEX,	
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Concrete Channel Vegetation Control	CATEX	Completed CATEX.	Enter CATEX into EPIIF.	
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Archaeological Collection Repatriation and Curation		Draft NID received and sent for comment.	Send revised NID to NPS for review prior to publishing in local newspapers.	
TLP	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO and tribe due July 6	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/29/15	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
2/18/14		No	No			
7/11/16		No	No			
3/20/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, (b) (7) (E)	12/31/2017	No
3/20/17		No	No		12/31/2018	No
2/2/15		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/12/17		No	No		11/1/2017	No
6/12/17		No	No			
4/3/17		No	No			
5/1/17						
5/2/16						
6/12/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
1/23/17						
6/12/17						
3/20/17						
6/12/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI				(b) (7) (E) Road Repair and Maintenance	EIS	SWCA provided DEIS with new alternative, analysis of impacts, and previous comments incorporated for review. Comments provided. Project on temporary hold awaiting BP feedback on potential changes to proposed action and alternatives.	Plan for printing, noticing, and distribution of DEIS. Schedule public meetings.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	Tower lease	CATEX/SHPO	needs catex for lease extension		
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		termination of lease	CATEX	needs termination catex		
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		repairing tower fall 2017	CATEX/SHPO	check on existing documentation		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/2017		No	No		5/31/2018	No
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
Facilities	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cleanup of existing (b) (7) (E) Firing Range	CERCLA	RI/FS draft document completed. Waiting on determination from USACE FUDs to determine if site is eligible for FUDs program and funding.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Crossover	MFR for Waiver	MFR completed (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) participates in weekly design calls.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease,	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA			(b) (7) (E) Roads Construction (i.e. (b) (7)(E)	EA / 106 / Section 7	Final EA completed on 2/14/17
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance ( (b) (7) (E) )	TIMR EA / 106	CBP ENV and Engineering held call on August 7, 2015 to discuss redcuing scope of propsoed work to stay within existing road footprint. If the socope is reduced to the existing footprint a new EA will likely not be



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, y Construction	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Access to CBP (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) reviewed initial draft EA from (b) (7)(E) on March 5, 2017 and provided comments. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to meet with (b) (7)(E) the week of March 6th to discuss CBP comments on draft EA.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) oad	NEPA / 106	Construction to occur in May 2017, Nesting survey required. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to issue nesting survey to occur May 1, 2017
TI	TCA	Various	Various	(b) (7)(E) TIMR Roads	TIMR EA / 106	TCA and YUM are currently preparing new set of TIMR road requirements (b) (7)(E) Road requirements to be fully vetted and identified by TCA and YUM on 3/11/16.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	Portion of road located on (b) (7)(E) and portion on private land. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) drove the road with sector TI on March 30, 2017. Awaiting real estate.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	WO issued, waiting on Real Estate
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	lease renewals	CATEX/SHPO	
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	needs CATEX for leasing action



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Proceed with cleanup of firing range property separately from adjacent parcels while FUDS program investigates UXO on neighboring properties.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	2/4/13	(b) (7) (E)	es	Yes			
Bio Monitors will be required during MILCON construction.		6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Section 7 consultaiton completed with FWS in October 2016  FS informed CBP that they would have to complete NEPA and Protest Period for TMP prior to them issuing a deciesion on CBP Road Construction.  FS informed CBP that they signed the FS deciesion document, and is currently working to issue the SUP.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	No	No			
Project scope has been reduced to M&R work that will be executed by NPS. CBP to provide funds via an IAA to NPS. NPS submitted a draft IAA/SOW to CBP in early March 2016	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	Yes	No	N/A		



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Geotech work to occur week of April 3, Work Order issued for monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
Geotech completed, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Waitin on 35% designs before issuing work order for 404 PCN								
ENV surveys executed the final week of April 2016		6/12/17						
ENV Planning Complete								
Once requirments are received, verify whether cultural surveys have occurred. If not, execute CR surveys.		6/12/17						
		6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
		6/12/17						
		5/1/17						
reviewing site information		6/6/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E) Towers	EA	RECON completed Year 2 revegetation monitoring. Preparing Year 2 report.	Continue monthly revegetation monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E) Improvements	MFR	Fourth rotation underway. Environmental training completed. GSRC providing bio monitoring and SWPPP support.	Implement BMPs in MFR.	
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E)	REC	Request received for (b) (7) (E) Yuma	Prepare REC	
TI	YUM			Complete environmental planning for establishment of replacement vegetation along (b) (7) (E) limitrophe	CATEX, Section 7, 404 Permit	Work order for EA approved. Scheduling kick-off meeting. BP requested maintenance of previously treated areas. Preparing SOW for follow up treatment.	Hold kick-off meeting for EA and complete SOW for follow up treatment.	
TLP	YUM	(b) (7) (E)		Tower maintenance	CATEX/SHPO	reviewing available info. Legacy site, no CATEX.	(b) (7)(E) and available info	
TLP	YUM	(b) (7) (E)		Checklist for (b) (7)(E) site on mountain for lease renewal		completed checklist, need to complete CATEX and followup to see if have cultural info	PM looking for someone to sign env. Checklist.	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5/15/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes			6/30/2016	No
5/15/17						
4/3/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/17						
6/6/17						



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EED Review Call

Date: Mon Jul 17 2017 12:42:47 EDT

Attachments: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls

---

Hello everyone,

The next biweekly meeting will be on July 24th at 11 am (PST) / 2 pm (EST). The purpose of this call will be to highlight major changes and review any programmatic items that warrant discussion.

Please remember to update the project spreadsheet in advance of the call.

SharePoint link

(b) (7) (E)



(b) (7) (E)

<<Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls>>

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Env Mission Support Specialist (CTR)

Redhorse Corporation

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Desk: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) | Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	Multiple		Firing Ranges		Laredo Sector has requested expedited action to conduct maintenance on the Laredo Sector range.	Initial SOW for maintenance has been drafted. Due to (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/9/17
PROJECTS								
CURRENT INITIATIVES								



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title



**Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects**

<b>Program Office Lead</b>	<b>Sector</b>	<b>Station</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification</b>	<b>NEPA Action / Other Compliance</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Next Steps / Action Items</b>	<b>ENV SME</b>
TLP	BUN	(b) (7)(E)		new lease site	CATEX/SHPO	SHPO letter went out, draft CATEX complete	SHPO due 6/11/2017	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/6/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) - New TIMR requirements	TIMR EA or Existing CATEX	Baker GIS forwarded a new requirement for clearance known as (b) (7) (E). " This road appears to (b) (7)(E) in the vicinity of the (b) (7) (E). If the road is on the (b) (7) (E) it is ENV clear via existing CATEX, if road is on TX DOT property a new clearance will need to be executed.	Waiting for confirmation from Baker on who submitted the requirement and when? Waiting on clarificaiton from RE regarding whether the road is on the (b) (7) (E) or is on TX DOT lands.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Bridge	NEPA	ENV Planning is complete, project to kick-off in May of 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items
---------------------	--------	---------	------	--	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------



FAC	DTM	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects	Antenna Projects	Replace lighting, repair sidewalks, remove asbestos, install (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) received PRD on 4/24/14. Held initial discussions with Sector Facility Manager (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on work
Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance		Next Steps Action Items Reached out to (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7)(E) obtained a copy of the (b) (7)(E) Integrated Cultural Resource Plan. Plan indicated that (b) (7)(E)
							<p>(b) (7)(E)</p> <p>Next step is for (b) (7) (E) to submit Air Force Project initiation form--following receipt of the form, (b) (7) (E) ENV staff will provide recommendations on environmental clearance requirements to include whether we can utilize their existing Section 106 PA</p> <p>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) requires re-engagement with PM (8/10/15), prior to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) departure she had requested that we place this on hold pending her notification to base regarding proposed</p>
TLP		(b) (7)(E)		submerged metal bulkhead	provide info	provided info on site, may need 404 permit	confirm dredging period, need for 404 permit



ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15						
ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) drainage repair and replace legacy fence	EA/106/WUS	Work Order for EA, Cultural Survey, Bio, WUS awarded to Northland on May 20.  EA/FONSI completed. This project is ENV Green.	Construction on-going.. (b) (6) (b) (7) attends weekly project calls.  (b) (6) (b) (7) routed and recently completed HLM for (b) (7) (E) Extension. Memo signed and loaded in EPIF week of June 5, 2017. Consultaiton with NM SHPO ongoing.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes		
TIMR	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR	EA	(b) (6) (b) (7) working with EEMD (i.e. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)) to execute a project specific programantic agreement (PA) for seciton 106 clearance. NM SHPO, NM (b) (7) (E) and NM SLO reviewed an initial draft of the PA in early January 2017, CBP is working on incorporating comments from the consulting parties and recircualting a revised draft to the consulting parties.	Revised draft PA is currently with consulting parties for their second review. Draft Sent to parties on March 20, 2017 and requested comments back April 19, 2017. Comments received on second draft were minimal- (b) (6) (b) (7) has tenatively set up a meeting on May 5, 2017 to discuss next steps with the consulting parties.  Section 106 agreement is in final review by consulting parties legal counsel. Feedback requested by June 8, 2017. CBP recieved minor feedback from NM SHPO, and CBP legal concured with comments.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	106	(b) (6) (b) (7) has reviewed PRD... WO issued to Northland to complete initial CR survey. CR survey has been compelted and shared with NM/TX SHPOs. CR survey indicated that Bridge is ellegable for listing and the proposed project would result in an adverse effect. To mitigate the effect, CBP will complete HAPS/HERS documentaiton on the bridge.	Issue a WO to Northland to compelte additional 106 works.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Insall New Fencing Associatied with New POE	NEPA/106	Reviewed PRD to install/replace border fencing in vicinity of new LPOE upgrades.		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
FAC	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Obtain New Parkinig Lot	NEPA/106	Received initial requirements in early March '17 from PM (b) (6) (b) (7) regarding need for additional parking.	(b) (6) (b) (7) participated in telecon on March 31 regarding whether to purchase, lease, or use service contract.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace VF Fencing with PF (b) (7) (C) miles in vicity of (b) (7) (E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 8, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (C)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace legacy PF with bollard Fence. (b) (6) miles	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 2, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)					
TLP	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	repairing tower	CATEX/SHPO	needs CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed ? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
FAC	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Clean up indoor firing range	NEPA, RCRA	Received requirments on 6/26/14  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) preparing CATEX for proposed action	Follow up with PM to get current status of project and whether this project will be funded in FY 14...if so, consider awarding EA contract via FY14 BPA.  Reviewed GSA SOW for Indoor Firing Range investigation, provided feedback to CBP PM.  BPFTI received report from industrial hygenist the first week of April 2015, currently under reviewe by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Recieved updated lead report the last week of June 15, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) provided comments in early July.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
AMF	GFN	NASOC-GF	Grand Forks	EA for Relocation of the North Dakota Air Branch To Grand Forks Air Force Base	EA	Final EA and FONSI awaiting signatures.	OAM proposes to consolidate the North Dakota Air Branch (AB) with the National Air Security Operations Center - Grand Forks (NASOC-GF) at Grand Forks Air Force Base (Grand Forks AFB) in Grand Forks, North Dakota.  Project will relocate aircraft and personnel only, and will utilize existing facilities. Current AB lease will be terminated.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	decommission (b) (7) (E)	CATEX	to be decom in July 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Decommission	CATEX	to be decom in Fall 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
4/3/17	(b) (7) (E)					



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	on (b) (7)(E) property,	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E) decommissioned	CATEX/SHPo	to be decom in June 2017	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilitis	HLT		(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7) (E) Project	CATEX and/or EA/SHPO/arch surveys/Bio	team completing Phase 1 ESA this week	complete Phase 1	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/REC/SHPO	working		
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/SHPO	need to know which access road, did research	previous Catex will cover access around compound.	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5.15.17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cane Removal Annual Report	Annual Report (5 years) USFWS accepted finding of mostly no temporal loss of habitat and "act of nature" for remaining planting failures	Contract let to GSRC (\$300K), Repairs complete, replanting complete, Revegetation analyses submitted for routing 2/24/2012 Field Sampling for Year 2 report completed May 18	Fourth Year Monitoring Report transmitted to FWS in early October 2014. Letter seeks concurrence from FWS to terminate monitoring, thus relieving CBP from the fifth and final year of monitoring.  FWS did not concur with discontinuing monitor. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) held telecon with FWS on July 8, 2015 to discuss this project. FWS suggested that (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7)	8/10/15	None	No	No	
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Re-vegetation Road Projects - Re-vegetation	(b) (7) (E)	irrigation system installed, plantings complete	monitor	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/6/17	None	No	No	
	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		MILCON road construction (b) (7) (E) Miles (AKA (b) (7) (E) All Weather Road)	EA/CWA/Sec 106/Sec 7	finalize updates to tree removal report, submit to (b) (7) determine if mitigation is required		(b) (6) (b) (7)	1/8/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TIIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Section 106	conduct ENV clearance for roads as RE access is provided	conduct cultural resources surveys and consultations as necessary	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/20/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of tower sites and access	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available		(b) (6) (b) (7)	9/19/16		multiple RE #s		
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) (All Weather?)	NEPA/CWA/106	update from PM is that the road segments will be CTIMR repairs only; waiting on BP to determine road locations	support project planning and conduct necessary environmental clearance	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/6/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Two Track Road	CATEX/CWA/106	M&R of existing road	response from SHPO received 3/20; complete env clearance	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/20/17				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	PRD in development, develop EA		(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/21/16				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	latest news is that the checkpoint (b) (7) (E) PRD for station is complete as well as EA however no environmental work has been done on checkpoint, participating in project calls to determine path forward		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	3/6/17				
TLP	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	tower to be repaired	review available NEPA	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/6/2017				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/Section 106	Received intial requirements from PM, (b) (7) (E) in early 2017. It is currently understood that this is a design only mission for the MILCON. The Military obtained RE indendpendtly for the design project.	Wait for additional informaton from PM on scope and schedule for the project.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	5/1/17				
FAC	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Remediate indoor Firing Range	NEPA/PA	CATEX compelted for GSA indoor firing range remediation		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	MIP		(b) (5)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			Tower repairs/anchors	CATEX/106, T&E	May need gopher tortoise survey and updated CATEX	prepare draft CX, letter to USFWS, shpo	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			(b) (5)	CATEX	to be decommissioned in Fall 2017	CATEX	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/8/2017						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	replace pier/repair or replace boat ramp	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA underway; permitting underway; received update from project team that design will not be ready until mid June; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	AC (b) (7) (E) Build Administration Facility ((b) (7) (E) Marine Unit Administration Building)	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA is on hold; Final Geotech surveys completed in May 2017; The 35% design will not be ready until mid- to end of August; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting after 35% design is received	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/12/2017		y	y			



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	New Orleans	Sector HQ	New Orleans	Move/Consolidation of Sector HQ	GSA completing NEPA; CBP CATEX once GSA CATEX Complete	CATEX complete; need to conduct due dilligence and CATEX for parking space rental once location determined		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	1/8/17
Facilities, Air and Marine									
Facilities, Air and Marine									



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final )	Project Completed ? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)					



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (5) Towers	EA	EA #1 Completed on 11/17/16 EA #2 Completed on 2/28/17	Execute Archeological Testing and Evaluation for tower locations in (b) (7)(F) and (b) (7)(F) - New contracting action required.  Execute environmental monitoring of geo-technical boring work in (b) (7)(F) and remaining AORS. (b) (7) geo-tech to begin at the end of March 2017 - ENV monitors are included in existing contract.	(b) (6) (b)	5/1/17				
FAC	RGV			RGV (b) (5) facilities and Station Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.  (b) (6) (b) to complete CATEX/REC by January 1, 2015. Currently in process of compiling building history and NHPA adjacencies to support effect determination for additional station towers.	(b) (6) (b) sent SHPO letters for (b) (5) facilities and station towers on 8/12/14  SHPO Clearance received for (b) (5) and Station Towers  CATEX completed for Station Towers in September '14--Signed CATEX provided to PM (b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)  (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)  CATEX for (b) (5) Facilities and Station tower completed in November 2014	(b) (6) (b)	5/1/17				
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (5) Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.	Review existing env documents to see if legacy upgrades already have existing coverage. (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)  (b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	(b) (6) (b)	5/1/17				
TI	RGV	all	all	TIMR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) survey completed; waiting for survey report from contractor	complete env clearance for roads as RE access is provided	(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	3/20/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of (b) (7)(E) access roads, OTIA completing CATEXs and BPFTI is providing support and adding final CATEXs to FTT	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FTT as available		(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	3/6/17		multiple RE #s		
TI	RGV			Boat Ramps	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) Ramps_RE clearance_CR surveys will begin soon	continue to clear boat ramps as RE is green	(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	5.15.17				
TI	RGV			(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	TX TIMR EA; CWA 404; Section 106	complete CATEX	will send CATEX for signature this week	(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	5.15.18				
FAC	RGV			(b) (7) Sept c Tanks	CATEX/Phase I/SHPO	waiting to receive project plan from PM after this week's site visit	(b) (6) (b) working with PM on project	(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	5.15.19				
TI	RGV	Multiple	Multiple	Boat Docks	NEPA/CWA/106	BP has indicated they would like to construct boat docks at some of the boat ramps in RGV, working with TI PM and BP to determine requirements and environmental process	continue to coordinate with TI PM to determine which/if docks will be part of project plans	(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	1/8/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/CWA/106	task is to install gate once (b) (7)(E) repairs complete; within waived area	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	5.15.17				
TLP	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Taking over lease from (b) (7) (E)	CATEX/SHPO	prepare Catex for (b) (7)(E)		(b) (6) (b) (7)(F)(C)	6/8/17	BW23 FOIA CBP 019617			



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	SWB	(b) (7)(E)		(b) (7) (E) Design & Construction	EA, to completed by OTIA, BPFTI to support ENV clearance as needed and review draft ENV documents	PRD being routed for approval; FAA awarded EA contract to GSRC; coordinating with OITA (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) ) regarding support needed from BPFTI on EA reviews	finalizing CATEX for location of (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) facility	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			new (b) (7)(E) lease site	CATEX/SHPO			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			tower to be owned by CBP, lease land	CATEX/SHPO	getting more tower info	waiting on (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to get checklist signed	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			Tower leasing/shelter	CATEX/SHPO	asbestos found in shelter	prepare CATEX	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/6/17						
5/1/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



1/1/2014 10:40:15 AM									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Road Maintenance and Repair (includes (b) (7) (E) access road)	EA	RECON installed final SWPPP measures and applied hydroseed. (b) (7)(E) requested a final site walkthrough. Filed final SWPPP Annual Report and NOT.	Conduct walkthrough with (b) (7)(E) Finalize FTHL mitigation with (b) (7)(E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/17/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Maintenance and Repair	REC	ELC requested special attention to this non-owned operational road. Discussed with (b) (7)(E) on June 3. (b) (7)(E) working real estate with Caltrans. Prepared SOW for bio and cultural surveys.	(b) (7)(E) supports this project and restoration of the impact areas outside of the roadway.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/3/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Management	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC			(b) (7) (E) UST Removal	CATEX	Final report sent to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).	Hold call to discuss final report. Complete lease termination CATEX.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/15/17



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Operational Roads Maintenance and Repair	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC/Yuma	(b) (7) (E)	Multiple	CATEX needed	CATEX	CATEX complete	Provide support. Annex may need bird survey.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/16/16
TLP	ELC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) leasing	CATEX/SHPO	need to get EA from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7) (E) AWR Construction	12/31/2016	No
	No	No		12/31/2016	No
	No	No			
	No	No		3/15/2017	No



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	N/A	On-going UST cleanup	SVE and air sparge system installed. Additional GW wells installed off site for free product delineation. System operational since Oct. 2011. Ongoing GW monitoring and AS/SVE report reviews. Prepared EFL. VI report reviewed and requested changes (conf call 10/08/14). Reviewed revised VI report (DD 11/25/14). Additional VI report revisions were made. Conference call for VI 012215. Ctr making edits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade (b) (7)(E)	EA/FONSI	Construction completed.		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint (b) (7)(E) and Interim Checkpoint (b) (7) (E))	REC	Held kickoff meeting with GSRC on restoration plan for interim checkpoint area post construction. Draft restoration plan expected this week.	Provide draft restoration plan to USFWS and Caltrans for review and approval.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			Gapfiller	SWPPP, SPCCP, and Re-vegetation Plan	401/404 permit applications submitted. 401 Certification held up due to CEQA consistency issues -- need CEQA addendum. 404 permit delayed with request for additional information. Got authorization and registered for data entry role in SMART.	Send permit checklist to TIMR for completion. Enter project information in SMART. Contract QSP to complete SWPPP and monitor SWPPP implementation during work.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Real Estate Disposal	Phase 1 ESA and CATEX	Working with PMO Real Estate to discuss again transfer of property through GSA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to discuss with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) - JTF FY11 Project	ESP	Year 5 maintenance, monitoring, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 5 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Other	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Annual Inventory	CCA	Year 4 maintenance, survey, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 4 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Brush Clearing	MFR/ESP	Request received for additional vegetation removal. Requirement not in FITT.	Prepare MFR for additional vegetation removal as necessary.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Control	EA/FONSI	Draft EA for public comment received. Awaiting review and approval for public review from IBWC.	Send draft EA for public comment. Send out CZMA, 401 water cert, 402 aquatic herbicide, and 404 permit applications. Submit draft BA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Impacts	REC	Mitigation proposal submitted and accepted by FWS.	Work with procurement on obtaining mitigation credits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Water Treatment System Installation	REC	Developed ROM for design.	Provide additional materials to DDW. Prepare letters to USFWS, SHPO, and Tribes. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Access Road Maintenance	CATEX	Followed up with (b) (7)(E) preparing ROW.	Prepare CATEX.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Checkpoint Parking Lot Mitigation		Prepare SOW to identify and implement additional mitigation for permanent use of checkpoint parking lot.		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		New (b) (7) (E)	EA/FONSI	Consultation letters sent to SHPO and (b) (7)(E) Concurrence from SHPO received. Protocol surveys required for (b) (7) (E) are underway. HDR preparing preliminary draft EA. Waiting for groundwater analysis.	Complete protocol surveys. Send letter to FWS. Prepare preliminary draft EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E)	REC	Project information received. Waiting for additional details.	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Compound Use Permit	REC	Draft Phase I ESA report received. Reviewing Report.	Send comments back to LMI on draft Phase I report. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Easement Swap	CATEX	Project information received. Need to prepare CATEX.	Prepare CATEX,	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Concrete Channel Vegetation Control	CATEX	Completed CATEX.	Enter CATEX into EPIIF.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Archaeological Collection Repatriation and Curation		Draft NID received and sent for comment.	Send revised NID to NPS for review prior to publishing in local newspapers.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC		(b) (7)(E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO and tribe due July 6	



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/29/15	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
2/18/14		No	No			
7/11/16		No	No			
3/20/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, (b) (7) (E)	12/31/2017	No
3/20/17		No	No		12/31/2018	No
2/2/15		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/12/17		No	No		11/1/2017	No
6/12/17		No	No			
4/3/17		No	No			
5/1/17						
5/2/16						
6/12/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
1/23/17						
6/12/17						
3/20/17						
6/12/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI				(b) (7) (E) Road Repair and Maintenance	EIS	SWCA provided DEIS with new alternative, analysis of impacts, and previous comments incorporated for review. Comments provided. Project on temporary hold awaiting BP feedback on potential changes to proposed action and alternatives.	Plan for printing, noticing, and distribution of DEIS. Schedule public meetings.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	Tower lease	CATEX/SHPO	needs catex for lease extension		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		termination of lease	CATEX	needs termination catex		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		repairing tower fall 2017	CATEX/SHPO	check on existing documentation		



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/2017		No	No		5/31/2018	No
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
Facilities	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cleanup of existing (b) (7) (E) Firing Range	CERCLA	RI/FS draft document completed. Waiting on determination from USACE FUDs to determine if site is eligible for FUDs program and funding.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Crossover	MFR for Waiver	MFR completed (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) participates in weekly design calls.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease,	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA			(b) (7) (E) Roads Construction (i.e. (b) (7)(E)	EA / 106 / Section 7	Final EA completed on 2/14/17
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	CBP ENV and Engineering held call on August 7, 2015 to discuss redcuing scope of propsoed work to stay within existing road footprint. If the socope is reduced to the existing footprint a new EA will likely not be



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Access to CBP (b) (7)(E)	TIMR EA / 106	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) reviewed initial draft EA from (b) (7)(E) on March 5, 2017 and provided comments. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to meet with (b) (7)(E) the week of March 6th to discuss CBP comments on draft EA.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Access Road	NEPA / 106	Construction to occur in May 2017, Nesting survey required. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to issue nesting survey to occur May 1, 2017
TI	TCA	Various	Various	(b) (7)(E) TIMR Roads	TIMR EA / 106	TCA and YUM are currently preparing new set of TIMR road requirements (b) (7)(E) Road requirements to be fully vetted and identified by TCA and YUM on 3/11/16.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	Portion of road located on (b) (7)(E) and portion on private land. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) drove the road with sector TI on March 30, 2017. Awaiting real estate.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	WO issued, waiting on Real Estate
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	lease renewals	CATEX/SHPO	
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	needs CATEX for leasing action



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Proceed with cleanup of firing range property separately from adjacent parcels while FUDS program investigates UXO on neighboring properties.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	2/4/13	(b) (7) (E)	es	Yes			
Bio Monitors will be required during MILCON construction.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Section 7 consultaiton completed with FWS in October 2016  FS informed CBP that they would have to complete NEPA and Protest Period for TMP prior to them issuing a deciesion on CBP Road Construction.  FS informed CBP that they signed the FS deciesion document, and is currently working to issue the SUP.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	No	No			
Project scope has been reduced to M&R work that will be executed by NPS. CBP to provide funds via an IAA to NPS. NPS submitted a draft IAA/SOW to CBP in early March 2016	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	Yes	No	N/A		



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
Geotech work to occur week of April 3, Work Order issued for monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
Geotech completed, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Waitin on 35% designs before issuing work order for 404 PCN								
ENV surveys executed the final week of April 2016	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
ENV Planning Complete								
Once requirments are received, verify whether cultural surveys have occurred. If not, execute CR surveys.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/1/17						
reviewing site information	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/6/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E) Towers	EA	RECON completed Year 2 revegetation monitoring. Preparing Year 2 report.	Continue monthly revegetation monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E) Road Improvements	MFR	Fourth rotation underway. Environmental training completed. GSRC providing bio monitoring and SWPPP support.	Implement BMPs in MFR.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7)(E)	REC	Request received for (b) (7) (E) Yuma	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			Complete environmental planning for establishment of replacement vegetation along (b) (7) (E) limitrophe	CATEX, Section 7, 404 Permit	Work order for EA approved. Scheduling kick-off meeting. BP requested maintenance of previously treated areas. Preparing SOW for follow up treatment.	Hold kick-off meeting for EA and complete SOW for follow up treatment.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	YUM		(b) (7)(E)	Tower maintenance	CATEX/SHPO	reviewing available info. Legacy site, no CATEX.	(b) (7)(E) and available info	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	YUM			Checklist for (b) (7)(E) site on mountain for lease renewal		completed checklist, need to complete CATEX and followup to see if have cultural info	PM looking for someone to sign env. Checklist.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5/15/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes			6/30/2016	No
5/15/17						
4/3/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/17						
6/6/17						



---

From:  
To:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: funding estimate documents

Date: Tue Jul 11 2017 11:18:49 EDT

Attachments: Cost Tracking Summary-08\_10-02\_View Only.xls  
FY09 Expenditure Plan Env Plan and Mitigation Efforts 23 Nov 8 pm.doc  
Mitigation Cost Estimates for PF 225 and VF 300 Programs 12 nov.doc

---

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

I searched my files for any documents relating to funding of environmental work back in 2008-10

Attached are a couple. But these address the mitigation piece, not the basic environmental planning piece.

I can not recall how those estimates were done. Perhaps (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) might have something that far back?? Also try (b) (6) while you are in Fort Worth---and say Hi! For me!!

The first spreadsheet was a cost estimating tool that HDR developed with me to document what we needed for mitigations and how those estimates were developed. But I am not sure if we ever had anything like this for general environmental planning.

(b) (6) (b) (7)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine

Program Management Office



U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing

Border Patrol's proud legacy.



State	Fence_ID	Sector	Firm
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
T		RGV	e2M
TX		RGV	e2M
T		RGV	e2M
TX		DRT	e2M
TX		DRT	e2M
TX		MAR	e2M
TX		MAR	e2M
TX		MAR	e2M
NM		EPT	GSRC
NM		EPT	GSRC
TX		EPT	GSRC
TX		EPT	GSRC
TX		EPT	GSRC
TX		EPT	GSRC
TX		EPT	GSRC
AZ		TCA	G RC
AZ		TCA	
AZ		TCA	GSRC
AZ		TCA	GSRC
AZ		TCA	GSRC
AZ		TCA	
CA		YUM	GSRC
AZ		YUM	GSRC
CA		ELC	e2M
CA		ELC	e2M
CA		ELC	e2M
CA		ELC	e2M
CA		ELC	e2M
CA		ELC	e2M
CA		SDC	e2M
CA		SDC	e2M
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC
CA		SDC	GSRC







	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
MAR Total		
EPT	(b) (7) (E)	



(b) (5)



	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)
SDC Total		
Grand Total		

**Cultural Resource Estimated Costs**

Sum of CR Estimated Compensation (\$)	Program		
Sector	PF225	VF300	Grand Total
RGV	(b) (5)		
DRT			
MAR			
EPT			
TCA			
YUM			
ELC			
SDC			
Grand Total			

**Waters of the U.S Estimated Costs**

Sum of * WUS Estimated Compensation (\$)	Program		
Sector	PF225	VF300	Grand Total
RGV	(b) (5)		
DRT			
MAR			
EPT			
TCA			
YUM			
ELC			
SDC			
Grand Total			

**BMPs - Construction and Monitoring Estimated Costs**

Sum of BMP Estimated Compensation (\$)	Program		
Sector	PF225	VF300	Grand Total
RGV	(b) (5)		
DRT			
MAR			
EPT			
TCA			
YUM			
ELC			
SDC			
Grand Total			



*End. Sp. Estimated Compensation Costs	Column Labels		
Row Labels	PF225	VF300	Grand Total
MAR	(b) (5)	(5)	
DRT			
ELC			
EPT			
RGV			
SDC			
TCA			
YUM			
Grand Total			

\*Total does not include (b) (5) (estimated (b) (5)

\*Total does not include (b) (5) (estimated (b) (5) BO) - PF225



Program Cost Cost Summary By Cost Type			
Program	PF	VF	Total
Cultural Resource	(b) (5)	(5)	
Waters of the US			
*Endangered Sp			
BMPs			
Total			

\*Includes (b) (7)(E) (estimated (b) (5) form BO) - PF225

\*Includes (b) (7)(E) (estimated (b) (5) form BO) - PF225

Row Labels	Column Labels			
	PF225		VF300	
	Sum of Pre-construction Costs	Sum Post-Construction Costs	Sum of Pre-construction Costs	Sum Post-Construction Costs
	(b) (5)		(5)	
RGV				
DRT				
MAR				
EPT				
TCA				
YUM				
ELC				
SDC				
Grand Total				



Total Sum of Pre-construction Costs	Total Sum Post-Construction Costs
(b)	(5)



**Total** (b) (5)



State	Fence_ID	Sector	Firm	CR Treatments
TX	(b) (7)(E), (b) (3)	RGV	e2M	1. Data Recovery at (b) (7) (E) 2. (b) (7)(E)
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	1. Data Recovery at (b) (7) (E) 2. (b) (7) (E)
TX		RGV	e2M	Historic Irrigation Study
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	Historic Irrigation Study
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	Historic Irrigation Study
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	Data Recovery at (b) (7) (E)
TX		RGV	e2M	(b) (7) (E)
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	(b) (7)(E)
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	(b) (7) (E)
TX		DRT	e2M	Data Recovery at (b) (7) (E)/archaeological monitoring
TX		DRT	e2M	Archaeological monitoring
TX		DRT	e2M	
TX		MAR	e2M	
TX		MAR	e2M	
TX		MAR	e2M	
NM		EPT	GSRC	Data Recovery at two sites
NM		EPT	GSRC	
TX		EPT	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
TX		EPT	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
TX		EPT	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
TX		EPT	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
TX		EPT	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
CA		YUM	GSRC	Artifact Collection and Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		YUM	GSRC	Archaeological monitoring
CA		ELC	e2M	
CA		ELC	e2M	Archaeological monitoring
CA		ELC	e2M	
CA		ELC	e2M	Archaeological monitoring
CA		ELC	e2M	Archaeological monitoring
CA		ELC	e2M	Archaeological monitoring
CA		SDC	e2M	Archaeological Monitoring
CA		SDC	e2M	Archaeological Monitoring
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	
CA		SDC	GSRC	



TX	(b) (7)(E), (b) (3)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	Monitoring
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
NM		EPT	GSRC	Excavation of 10 sites on (b)(3)
NM		EPT	GSRC	Excavation of 10 sites on same (b)(3) used for (b) (7) (E)
NM		EPT	GSRC	Excavation of 1 site
NM		EPT	GSRC	data recovery
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	data recovery
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	Monitoring
NM		EPT	GSRC	Moniator and data recovery (1 site)
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	Moniator and data recovery (1 sites)
TX		EPT	n/a	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	



AZ	(b) (3), (b) (7)(E)	TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	G RC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	Archaeological Monitoring
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	e <sup>2</sup> M	
AZ		TCA	e <sup>2</sup> M	Data Recovery at 7 sites
AZ		YUM	GSRC	
AZ		YUM	GSRC	
AZ		YUM	e <sup>2</sup> M	
AZ		YUM	GSRC	
CA		ELC	e <sup>2</sup> M	
CA		ELC	e <sup>2</sup> M	



State	Fence_ID	Sector	Firm	Non-Reporting Impacts (ac)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		RGV	e2M	
TX		DRT	e2M	
TX		DRT	e2M	
TX		DRT	e2M	
TX		MAR	e2M	
TX		MAR	e2M	
TX		MAR	e2M	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
NM		EPT	GSRC	
TX		EPT	GSRC	
TX		EPT	GSRC	
TX		EPT	GSRC	
TX		EPT	GSRC	
TX		EPT	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	
**CA		YUM	GSRC	
**AZ		YUM	GSRC	
*CA		ELC	e2M	
CA		ELC	e2M	
CA		ELC	e2M	



CA	(b) (7) (E)	ELC	e2M	(b) (5)
CA		ELC	e2M	
CA		ELC	e2M	
CA		DC	e2M	
CA		SDC	e2M	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		DC	G RC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		DC	G RC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
**CA		SDC	GSRC	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	



State	Fence_ID	Sector	Firm	BMP Estimated Compensation (\$)	Program	Notes	Impact Area (fence and roads)	Staging (ac)
	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5) /mi, monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5) /mi, monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5) /mi, monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5) /mi, monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5) /mi, monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)



Fence_ID	Fence Length (Miles)	Construction Duration (Days)	Fence Type	Total Number of Bollards	Monitoring & Project Report Only; no salvage/relocation - (b) (5) has revised	T&E BMP Cost Estimate	Explanation	Salvage / Relocation Costs / Cat Holes	Salvage / Relocation Explanation
(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)			(b) (5)	Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.
									Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.

RGV, (b) (7) (E), and (b) (7) (E) Estimates  
based on current LOE per SWG



[illegible]



TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. <b>Removed: Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.</b>	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Plant relocation at (b) (5)/mi.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	DRT	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	DRT	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	DRT	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Not a Phase 2 PF225 Project	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)



Migratory Bird relocation/rehab  
estimated at (b) (5) mi

Page 881 of 2121



(b) (7) (E)				(b) (5)

(b) (7) (E)

(b) (7) (E)



TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e2M	(b) (5)	PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
TX		MAR	e2M		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
NM		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
NM		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
TX		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
TX		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
TX		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
TX		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
TX		EPT	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi.		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Trucking Water (b) (5)). Current agave salvage estimate. Monitoring and reporting.		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Trucking Water (b) (5)). Current cactus/agave salvage estimate. Monitoring and reporting.		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Trucking Water (b) (5)). Current cactus/agave salvage estimate. Monitoring and reporting.		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		PF225	Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Trucking Water (b) (5)). Current cactus/agave salvage estimate. Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		YUM	GSRC		PF225	Total Monitoring for ELC and YUM is estimated at (b) (5). Of this, 75% is allocated to ELC and 25% to YUM. This is for the FTHL. Capped bollards are at (b) (5)/bollard. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi. Estimating (b) (5) for moving sand from bowls for Pierson's milkvetch. Based on 14 days 500 miles (b) (5) gal 4 mi/gal, (b) (5)/day skid rental, and skid operator labor (b) (5).		



Migratory Bird relocation/rehab  
estimated at (b) (5) mi

(b) (5)

Migratory Bird relocation/rehab  
estimated at (b) (5)/mi







AZ	(b) (7) (E)	YUM	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)	(b) (5)
CA		ELC	e2M		PF225	Total Monitoring for ELC and YUM is estimated at (b) (5). Of this, 75% is allocated to ELC and 25% to YUM. This is for the FTHL. Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard.		
CA		ELC	e2M		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Monitoring and reporting. Salvage/Relocation costs.		
CA		ELC	e2M		PF225	Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		ELC	e2M		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		ELC	e2M		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		ELC	e2M		PF225	Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	e2M		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	e2M		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	GSRC		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	GSRC		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	GSRC		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	GSRC		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.		
CA		SDC	GSRC		PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.		







(b) (5)



CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (7) (E)	
CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	PF225	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. Salvage/relocation costs. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi. Monitoring and reporting.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				
TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300				



(b) (5) for unknown plant relocations;  
(b) (5) /mi for migratory bird



[illegible]



TX	(b) (7) (E)	MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
NM			GSRC		VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). Needs some compensation for approximately 85 agaves (total for all (b) (7) segments). No T&E plants so no plant relocation costs. Impact area for both (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E). Staging area is based on a total of (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). Needs some compensation for approximately 85 agaves (total for all (b) (7) segments). Impact area included in (b) (7) (E) because it's not separated out in the BRP. Staging area is based on a total of (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5)/day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). Needs some compensation for approximately 85 agaves (total for all (b) (7) segments). Staging area is based on (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). Needs some compensation for approximately 85 agaves (total for all (b) (7) segments). Staging area is based on (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC		VF300			



[illegible]



(b) (7) (E)				\$	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
			(b) (5)		
	(b) (5)				
			(b) (5)		
	(b) (5)				
			(b) (5)		
	(b) (5)				
			(b) (5)		
	\$0				
	\$0		(b) (5)		
	\$0				
	\$0				
	\$0				
	\$0				
	\$0				
	\$0		(b) (5)		
	\$0				



NM	(b) (7) (E)	EPT	GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300			
NM		EPT	GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (cell O6) included in cell F96 (Estimated Compensation \$). No salvage costs for this section, no agaves or saguaros. No plant relocations. Used acre impacts from (b) (7) (E) of the Check Final (b) (7) (E) ESP. Includes all impacts for (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). No salvage costs for this section, no agaves or saguaros. No plant relocations. Impacts from (b) (7) (E) in Check Final (b) (7) (E) ESP in (b) (7) (E). All of impact are lumped in (b) (7) (E).		
NM		EPT	GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300	No bollards for Normandy-style fence. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (cell O6) included in cell F96 (Estimated Compensation \$). No salvage costs for this section, no agaves or saguaros. No plant relocations. Used acre impacts from (b) (7) (E) of the Check Final (b) (7) (E) ESP. All of impact are lumped in (b) (7) (E).		(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300	Capped bollards at (b) (5)/bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). No salvage costs for this section, no agaves or saguaros. No plant relocations. Used acre impacts from (b) (7) (E) of the Check Final (b) (7) (E) ESP. All of impact are lumped in (b) (7) (E).		(b) (5)
TX		EPT	n/a		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300	Capped bollards at (b) (5)/bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5)/mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (cell O6) included in cell F96 (Estimated Compensation \$) (b) (7) (E), (b) (5) Total Impact area for (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300	(b) (7) (E)		



(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)								
					(b) (7) (E)									
					(b) (7) (E)									
					(b) (7) (E)									
					(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)								
					Jersey Barrier	(b) (7) (E)								
					(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)								
					(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)								
					(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)								

Arizona and California estimates based on existing contract for VF300 monitoring. Not all sections included in contract.



[illegible]



AZ	(b) (7) (E)		GSRC	(b) (5)	VF300	Capped bollards at (b) (5) /bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). (b) (5)		
		TCA				(b) (5), (b) (7)(E) This section is not on		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300	TIPO. Impact area included in (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ			GSRC		VF300	Capped bollards at (b) (5) /bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi NOT included because of post-MB start date. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). (b) (5)		
		TCA				(b) (5), (b) (7)(E) Impact area included in (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)		
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	GSRC		VF300			
AZ		TCA	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
AZ			e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300	Capped bollards at (b) (5) /bollard. Bleach cleaning based on (b) (5) /day for 50% of construction duration. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi not included, because costs are included under monitoring. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). Added (b) (5) for unknown plant relocations and agave mitigation.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
		TCA						
AZ			GSRC		VF300	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi not included, because costs are included under monitoring. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation).		
		YUM						
AZ			GSRC		VF300	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi not included, because costs are included under monitoring. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation).		
		YUM						



[illegible]



(b) (7) (E)			(b) (5)	
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
	\$0			
(b) (5)				



AZ	(b) (7) (E)		e <sup>2</sup> M	(b) (5)	VF300	Capped bollards are at (b) (5) /bollard. No bleach cleaning because no aquatic species affected in this section. Seed at (b) (5) /ac (10% fence and 100% staging area). Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi not included, because costs are included under monitoring. Monitoring (column O) included in column O (Sub total of Monitoring and Compensation). Used Section (b) (7) Costs for saguaro mitigation or salvage.	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	(b) (5)
		YUM						
AZ		YUM	GSRC		VF300			
CA		ELC	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			
CA		ELC	e <sup>2</sup> M		VF300			



(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (5)					(b) (5)	Used for 65 (b) (5) /per saguaro < 3ft tall for 65 saguaros and (b) (5) /saguaro > 3ft for 193 saguaros for salvage estimates from Section (b) (7) (E) added 15% to account for additional costs associated with terrain. Migratory Bird relocation/rehab estimated at (b) (5) /mi not included, because costs are included under monitoring.	
				(b) (5)							



(b) (7) (E)			(b) (5)		
	(b) (5)				
			(b) (5)		



Fence_ID	Sector	Firm	Species-Specific Compensation	End. Sp. Estimated Compensation (\$)	Program	Notes
(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M		(b) (5)	PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5)/acre: Assume (b) (5)
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5)/acre: Assume (b) (5)
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5)/acre: Assumed (b) (5)
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	RGV	e2M			PF225	Based on land purchase at (b) (5) acre
	DRT	e2M			PF225	
	DRT	e2M			PF225	(b) (5), (b) (7)(F) @ (b) (5)/acre
	DRT	e2M			PF225	Not Phase 2 PF225
	MAR	e2M			PF225	
	MAR	e2M			PF225	
	MAR	e2M			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	
	EPT	GSRC			PF225	

Acres



Fence_ID	Sector	Firm	Species-Specific Compensation	End. Sp. Estimated Compensation (\$)	Program	Notes	Acres
(b) (7) (E)	TCA	GSRC	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	PF225	Assume (b) (5)	(b) (5)
						Added (b) (5) as compensation for Water.	
						Assumed (b) (5)	
						Added (b) (5) as compensation for Water.	
	TCA	GSRC	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	PF225	Revised (b) (5)	(b) (5)
						n.	
						Assume (b) (5)	
						Assumed (b) (5)	
	TCA	GSRC	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	PF225	Added (b) (5) as compensation for Water.	(b) (5)
						Estimating (b) (5)	
						Estimating (b) (5) for land compensation (FTHL) (b) (5)	
						Moved (b) (7) FTHL to (b) (5)	
	SDC	e2M	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	PF225	Based on purchase (b) (5)	(b) (5)
						Based on purchase of (b) (5)	
						(b) (5) at (b) (5)/acre	
						a (b) (5)/acre	
	SDC	GSRC	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	PF225		(b) (5)

Val corrected on ratios and acerages.

(b) (5)

Seedbank salvage moved to BMP page per note above







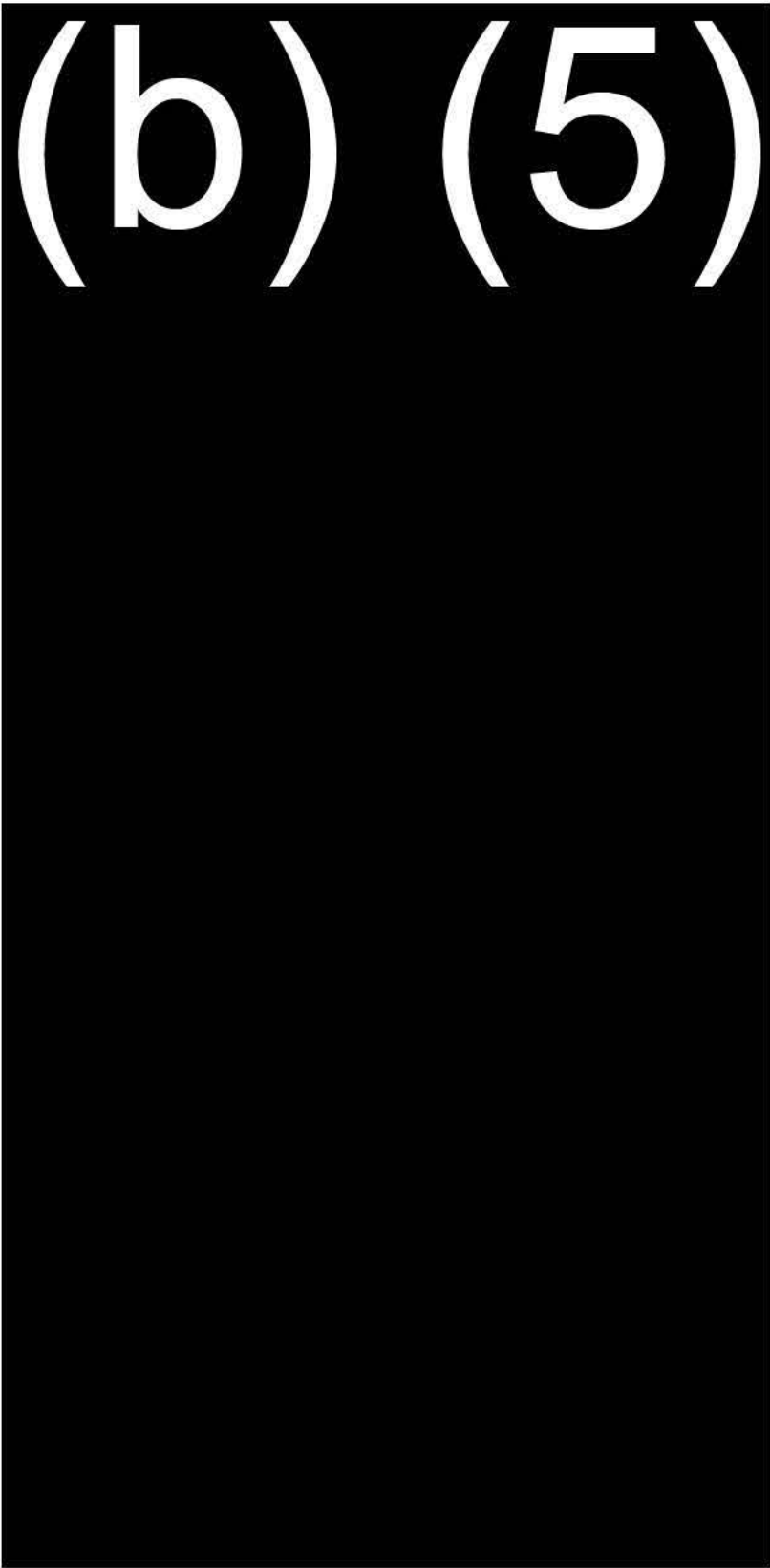
	Acres
(b) (5)	



BMP_ID	BMP DESCRIPTION	SECTOR	UNIT COST	ASSUMPTIONS
19	1. The Contractor shall maintain existing roads during construction and return the existing roads to pre-construction conditions once construction is complete. The width of all roads that are created or maintained by the Contractor should be measured and recorded using GPS coordinates and provided to the Government. Maintenance actions should not increase the width of the road bed or the amount of disturbed area beyond the road bed.	All		<b>(b) (5)</b>
20	2. Roads no longer needed should be closed and restored to natural surface and topography using appropriate techniques. The GPS coordinates of roads that are thus closed should be recorded and provided to the Government. A record of acreage of miles of roads taken out of use, restored, and revegetated, if any, will be maintained.	All		
24	1. Soil-binding agents will be applied during the late summer/early fall months to avoid impacts on federally listed species. Soil-binding agents will not be used in or near surface waters (e.g., wetlands, perennial streams, intermittent streams, washes). <b>MOVE TO SDC -</b>	SDC		
25	2. Fill slopes associated with canyon fills will be restored per measures 2.3.6 through 2.3.8, using native species. If slope stabilization is necessary (e.g., gabions, rip rap), such material will be only be placed at the toe-of-slope and in a manner that will not preclude fauna from accessing the fill slopes, the culvert/underpass, and the habitat beyond the fill slopes.	All		
27	1. Transmission of disease vectors and invasive non-native aquatic species can occur if vehicles cross infected or infested streams or other waters and water or mud remains on the vehicle. If these vehicles subsequently cross or enter uninfected or infested waters, the disease or invasive species may be introduced to the new area. To prevent this, crossing of streams or marsh areas with flowing or standing water will be avoided, and if not, the vehicle sprayed with a 10% bleach solution or allowed to dry completely to kill any organisms.	All		
28	2. Pumps, hoses, tanks and other water storage devices will be cleaned and disinfected with a 10% bleach solution at an appropriate facility (this water is not to enter any surface water area) before use at another site, if untreated surface water was used. If a new water source is used that is not from a treated or groundwater source, the equipment will require additional cleaning. This is important to kill any residual disease organisms or early life stages of invasive species that may affect local populations of federally protected species.	All		
30	1. Materials used for on-site erosion control in uninfested native habitats will be free of non-native plant seeds and other plant parts to limit potential for infestation. Since natural materials cannot be certified as completely weed-free, if such materials are used, there will be follow up monitoring to document establishment of non-native plants and appropriate control measures should be implemented for a period of time to be determined in the site restoration plan.	All		
31	2. No invasive exotic plant species should be seeded or planted adjacent to or near sensitive vegetation communities or waters of the United States. Impacted areas will be reseeded with plant species native to local habitat types, and will avoid the use of species listed as High or Moderate in the California Invasive Plant Council's Invasive Plant Inventory (Revision 2005) to the extent practicable. Areas hydroseeded for temporary erosion-control measures should use native plant species. Temporary impact areas will be restored in-kind, except temporary impacts on disturbed habitat and nonnative grassland in generally native areas should be revegetated with the most appropriate native plant palette following completion of the work according to a Government approved restoration plan.	All		
32	3. All generally native areas, as opposed to generally developed areas, temporarily impacted by construction activities (e.g., staging areas, temporary access roads) will be revegetated with native plant species using a standardized, Government approved, restoration plan. The restoration plan will describe revegetating all temporarily disturbed areas associated with the Project. All native seed and plant stock will be from seed and propagules collected within a 5-mile radius of the work area to the extent practicable. All seeding will occur during the first winter or fall following completion of the work, prior to expected winter rains.	All		
38	1. If an individual of a federally protected species is found in the designated project area, work will cease in the area of the species until either a qualified environmental monitor can safely remove the individual in accordance with accepted species handling protocols, or it moves away on its own. The environmental monitor will document all occurrences and resulting activities and incorporate that documentation into the Project Report. <b>NEEDS REVISED (IF SCHEDULE PERMITS)</b>	All		

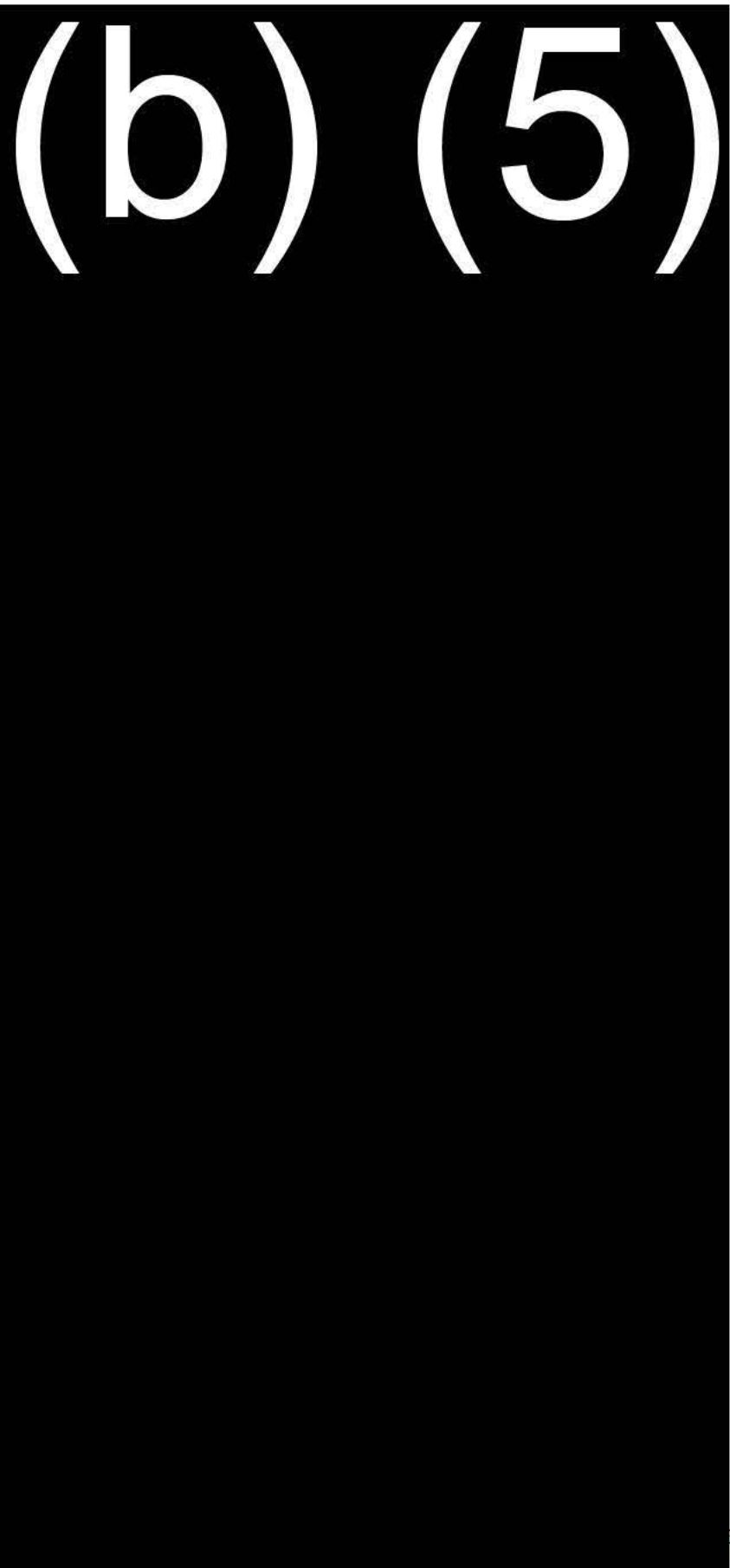


42	1. Water for construction use shall be from wells or irrigation water sources at the discretion of the landowner. If local groundwater pumping is determined by the Government's environmental monitor to be an adverse effect to aquatic, marsh, or riparian dwelling federally protected species, treated water from outside the immediate area will be utilized by the Contractor.	All
43	2. Surface water from aquatic or marsh habitats will not be used for construction purposes if that site supports aquatic federally protected species or if it contains non-native invasive species or disease vectors and there is any opportunity to contaminate a federally protected species habitat through use of the water at the project site.	All
44	3. Surface water from untreated sources, including water used for irrigation purposes, will not be used for construction or maintenance projects located within one mile of aquatic habitat for federally protected aquatic species. Groundwater or surface water from a treated municipal source will be used when close to such habitats. This is to prevent the transfer of invasive animals or disease pathogens between habitats if water on the construction site was to reach the federally protected species habitats.	All
49	1. <b>SDC. Arroyo Toad.</b> If facilities will be within 0.3 miles of toad habitat, the facility will be placed as near the outer edge of the area with as little ground disturbance as possible, vegetation clearing will be limited, and erosion-control measures put in place to reduce sediment runoff.	SDC
50	2. <b>SDC. Arroyo Toad.</b> All new roads will be designed to minimize the risk of erosion or adverse effects on aquatic habitats of the toad. Routes that cross seasonally or perennially flowing streams will be avoided if feasible. If not avoidable, crossings will be designed to minimize effects on streams through use of culverts or other design features that protect natural substrates and flows.	SDC
55	1. <b>SDC. Arroyo Toad.</b> Any use or storage of chemicals or fuels at construction sites or staging areas will be kept 0.3 miles away from toad habitat.	SDC
56	2. <b>SDC. Arroyo Toad.</b> Use of herbicides will not occur within toad habitat.	SDC
59	1. <b>ELC. Flat Tailed Horned Lizard.</b> Construction of new paved roads will include a lizard barrier fence on each side of the road that is exposed to occupied Flat Tailed Horned Lizard (FTHL) habitat. Underpasses will also be constructed along paved roads to reduce road mortality and allow for population connectivity.	ELC
60	(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	TCA
61	3. <b>TCA (b) (7) (E)</b> Avoid areas containing columnar cacti (saguaro, organ pipe) or agaves that provide the forage base for federally protected species. If they cannot be avoided, columnar cacti and agaves should be salvaged and moved prior to any activities that would cause them harm. A salvage plan must be developed and approved by the government prior to the action. The Government's Environmental Monitor will identify a location for storing any salvaged cactus and/or agaves.	TCA
85	1. <b>RGV (b) (7) (E) Projects.</b> <i>Star Cactus.</i> In cases where project activities cannot completely avoid star cactus populations and occupied habitat identified by the environmental monitor, the impacts to the populations and habitat should be minimized as much as possible. Minimization should be accomplished via the following methods or other methods deemed appropriate by the environmental monitor:  a. Prevent or control buffelgrass and other invasive plants from colonizing sites following disturbance.  b. Where it is necessary to temporarily remove vegetation, cut plants above ground level rather than clear with bulldozers, root plows or other implements that cut into the soil.	RGV





	87. RGV (b) (7) (E) Project). Johnston's Frankenia. In cases where project activities cannot completely avoid Johnston's frankenia populations and occupied habitat identified by the environmental monitor, the impacts to the populations and habitat should be minimized as much as possible. Minimization should be accomplished via the following methods or other methods deemed appropriate by the environmental monitor:	
87	a. Prevent or control buffelgrass and other invasive plants from colonizing sites following disturbance.	RGV
	b. Where it is necessary to temporarily remove vegetation, cut plants above ground level rather than clear with bulldozers, root plows or other implements that cut into the soil.	
	89. RGV (b) (7) (E) Walker's Manioc. In cases where project activities cannot completely avoid Walker's Manioc populations and occupied habitat identified by the environmental monitor, the impacts to the populations and habitat should be minimized as much as possible. Minimization should be accomplished via the following methods or other methods deemed appropriate by the environmental monitor:	
89	a. Prevent or control invasive plants from colonizing uninfested native habitats following disturbance.	RGV
	b. Where it is necessary to temporarily remove vegetation, cut plants above ground level rather than clear with bulldozers, root plows or other implements that cut into the soil.	
	c. Above ground cutting only in suitable Walker's Manioc habitat.	
	d. Above ground height not to exceed two inches.	
91	91. RGV (b) (7) (E) Project). Zapata Bladderpod. If areas containing the substrates can not be avoided the Contractor will coordinate with the environmental monitor to determine appropriate minimization measures.	RGV
	93. RGV (b) (7) (E) Project). South Texas Ambrosia. In cases where project activities cannot completely avoid South Texas Ambrosia populations and occupied habitat identified by the environmental monitor, the impacts to the populations and habitat should be minimized as much as possible. Minimization should be accomplished via the following methods or other methods deemed appropriate by the environmental monitor:	
93	a. Prevent or control buffelgrass, Kleberg bluestem, and other invasive plants from colonizing sites following disturbance.	RGV
	b. Where it is necessary to temporarily remove vegetation, cut plants above ground level rather than clear with bulldozers, root plows or other implements that cut into the soil.	
	95. RGV (b) (7) (E) Project). Ashy Dogweed. In cases where project activities cannot completely avoid ashy dogweed populations and occupied habitat identified by the environmental monitor, the impacts to the populations and habitat should be minimized as much as possible. Minimization should be accomplished via the following methods or other methods deemed appropriate by the environmental monitor:	
95	a. Prevent or control buffelgrass and other invasive plants from colonizing sites following disturbance.	RGV
	b. Where it is necessary to temporarily remove vegetation, cut plants above ground level rather than clear with bulldozers, root plows or other implements that cut into the soil.	
96	96. RGV. Fences and walls will provide for passage of wildlife species. Impermeable fences and walls will not be constructed in key wildlife movement corridors. The type of passage needed will vary with the location of the barrier and the species that occur in that area.	RGV
106	106. To prevent entrapment of wildlife species during placement of vertical posts/bollards (b) (7) (E)	All
107	107. Light poles and other pole-like structures will be designed to discourage roosting by birds, particularly ravens or other raptors that may use the poles for hunting perches.	All





Yes/No

One Road in (b) (7) (E) Needs costs.

No. Post Construction BMP.

No Very variable based on application rate vs. type of binder used.

No. Too embedded in construction technique.

Yes. Cost based on construction duration for each fence.

Yes

No. Assume not weed free and conduct follow up monitoring (for cost estimating).

Yes. Seed at (b) (5)/ac (25% fence and 100% staging area).

No. Restoration plan to be developed by 3rd party contractor. If be construction contractor, it is embedded in the cost for construction of fence already.

No. This BMP is part of the Environmental Monitor requirements (captured elsewhere). It is assumed that there will be no delays due to T&E species. If there are, the contractor would then address as a work mod.



No. (b) (5)  
(b) (5)

No.

No.

No. Contractor is aware of the potential for modifying standard construction practices with species-specific BMPs.

No. Contractor is aware of the need to use alternative construction materials and methods to address this BMP.

No. Contractor is aware of the potential for modifying standard construction practices with species-specific BMPs.

No. Contractor is aware of the potential for modifying standard construction practices with species-specific BMPs.

Need (b) (6) (b) (7) to provide fence sections that this is applicable to.

We are not proposing any paved roads in El Centro - (b) (6), (b) (7) (E)

Yes. Probablhy will use the (b) (5) figure for (b) (7) (E)

The RFP includes the requirement that the contractor prepares a salvage plan if needed.

Previously addressed with BMP (b) (7) (E)



Previously addressed with BMP (b) (7) (E)

Previously addressed with BMP (b) (7) (E)

No cost.

Previously addressed with BMP (b) (7) (E)

Previously addressed with BMP (b) (7) (E)

Yes. Cost of cat holes to be included.

Yes

Wrapping into Bollard Cost (BMP (b) (7) (E)



Page 914 of 2121



(b) (5)

AZ and CA costs are based on awarded contract values. Overall, they are about 1/2 what we originally e  
TX (b) (7) (E) costs are based on e2M cost estimate submitted in response to RFP (i.e. don't know what Be

[illegible]

7-Aug-08	16-Sep-08
7-Aug-08	16-Sep-08
11-Aug-08	18-Sep-08
16-Jul-08	23-Aug-08

(b) (5)

1-Aug-08	6-Sep-08
1-Aug-08	6-Sep-08
25-Jul-08	30-Aug-08
5-Aug-08	12-Sep-08



Compensation (acres)								
Project Footprint Impacts , (b)(7)(E) through (b)(7)(E)	Impacts in National Wildlife	Project Footprint Impac (b)(7)(E) and (b)(7)(E) (b)(7)(E) through (b)(7)(E)				Impacts from	Impacts from Floating	Impacts from Picket or Bollard
		Grasslan	Shrublan	Woodlan				
(b) (5)								

Location									
(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Road Widening	Staging Areas (temporary)
(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)		
(b) (5)									



(b) (5)

estimated.

arger tacked on). Overall they are about 2x what we originally estimated.



# of cat    Opening  
openings   Cost

(b) (7)(E)

(b) (5)

Total Impacts	Total Permanent Impacts	Total Temporary Impacts	Mitigation Ratio	Mitigation Total

(b) (5)



(b) (5)



Section	Miles	Feet	Bollards
(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)



State	Fence_ID	Sector	Firm	Program	CR Estimated Compensation (\$)	BMP Estimated Compensation (\$)
TX	(b) (7) (E)	RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		RGV	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		DRT	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		DRT	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		DRT	e2M	PF225	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e2M	PF225	\$0	(b) (5)
TX		MAR	e2M	PF225	\$0	
TX		MAR	e2M	PF225	\$0	
NM		EPT	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
NM		EPT	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
TX		EPT	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		EPT	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		EPT	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		EPT	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
TX		EPT	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	PF225		
AZ		TCA	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
AZ		TCA	GSRC	PF225		
CA		YUM	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
AZ		YUM	GSRC	PF225	(b) (5)	
CA		ELC	e2M	VF300	\$0	
CA		ELC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	\$0
CA		ELC	e2M	PF225	\$0	
CA		ELC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
CA		ELC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
CA		ELC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
CA		ELC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
CA		SDC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
CA		SDC	e2M	PF225	(b) (5)	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	



CA	(b) (7) (E)	SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	(b) (5)
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
CA		SDC	GSRC	PF225	\$0	
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
TX		MAR	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300		
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300		
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300		
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0



NM	(b) (7) (E)	EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
NM		EPT	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
TX		EPT	n/a	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	\$0
AZ		TCA	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		TCA	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
AZ		YUM	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		YUM	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		YUM	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
AZ		YUM	GSRC	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
CA		ELC	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	(b) (5)
CA		ELC	e <sup>2</sup> M	VF300	\$0	\$0
					(b) (5)	(b) (5)



* WUS Estimated Compensation (\$)	End. Sp. Estimated Compensation (\$)	Pre-construction Costs	Post-Construction Costs
(b) (5)			
\$0	(b) (5)		
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
(b) (5)			
\$0			
(b) (5)			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
(b) (5)			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0			
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(b) (5)	\$0	(b) (5)	
\$0	\$0		
(b) (5)	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0		\$0
\$0	\$0		\$0
\$0	\$0		\$0
\$0	\$0		\$0
\$0	\$0		\$0
\$0	(b) (5)	\$0	(b) (5)
\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0		(b) (5)	
\$0		(b) (5)	
\$0		(b) (5)	
(b) (5)	(b) (5)	\$0	(b) (5)
\$0		(b) (5)	
(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0			
\$0			
(b) (5)			
\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0			



[illegible]



\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
(b) (5)	\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
(b) (5)	\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(b) (5)	\$0	\$0	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	(b) (5)	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~



**U.S. Customs and Border Protection Report to  
Congress**

**Appendix H**

*SBINet* and Tactical Infrastructure

Environmental Plan and Report on Mitigation Efforts



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)**





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5)**



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)**





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)**






**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)**





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)



**SINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)**





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)



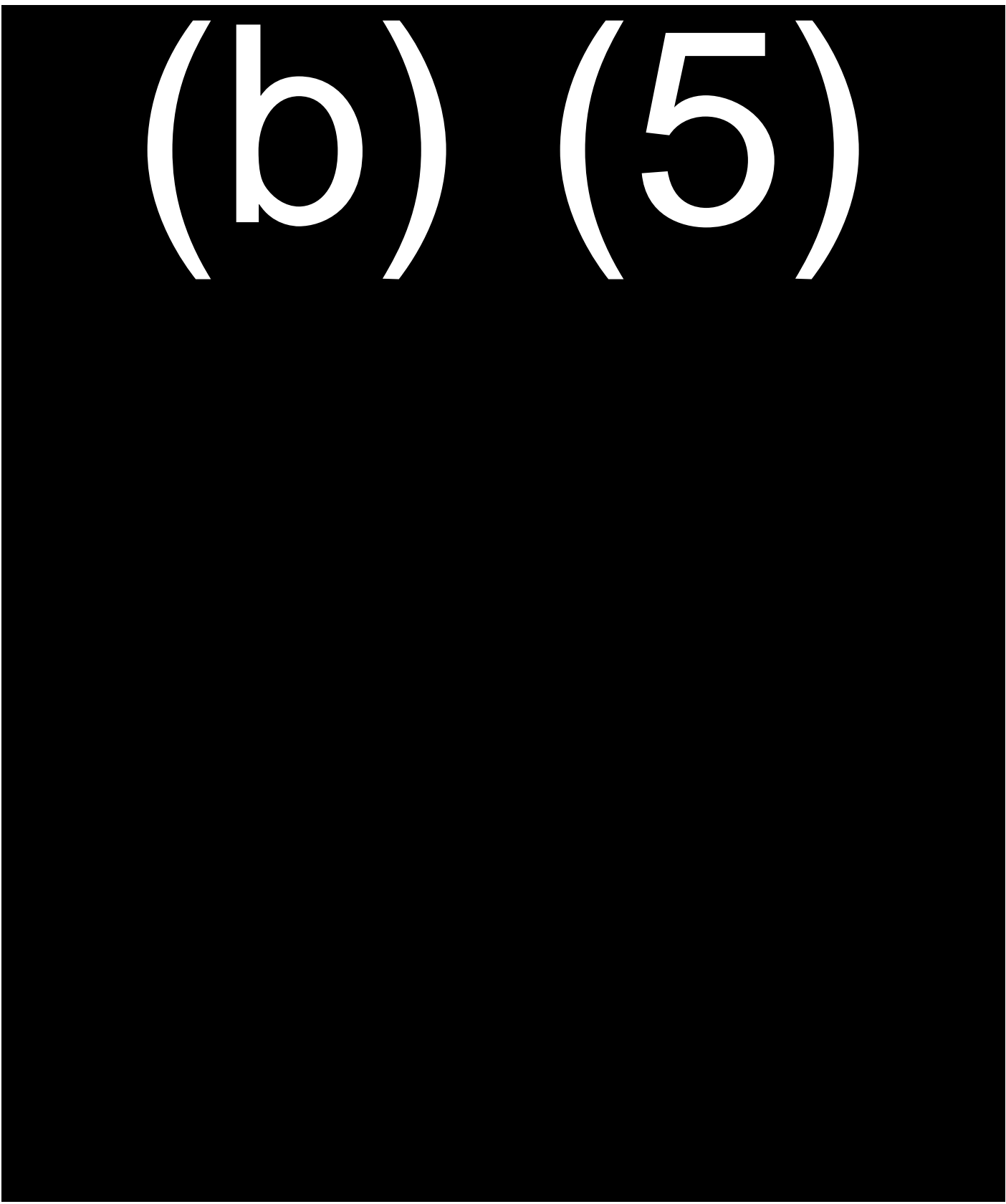


**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5)





**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5)

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

(b) (5)



**SBINET AND TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN AND REPORT ON MITIGATION EFFORTS**

---

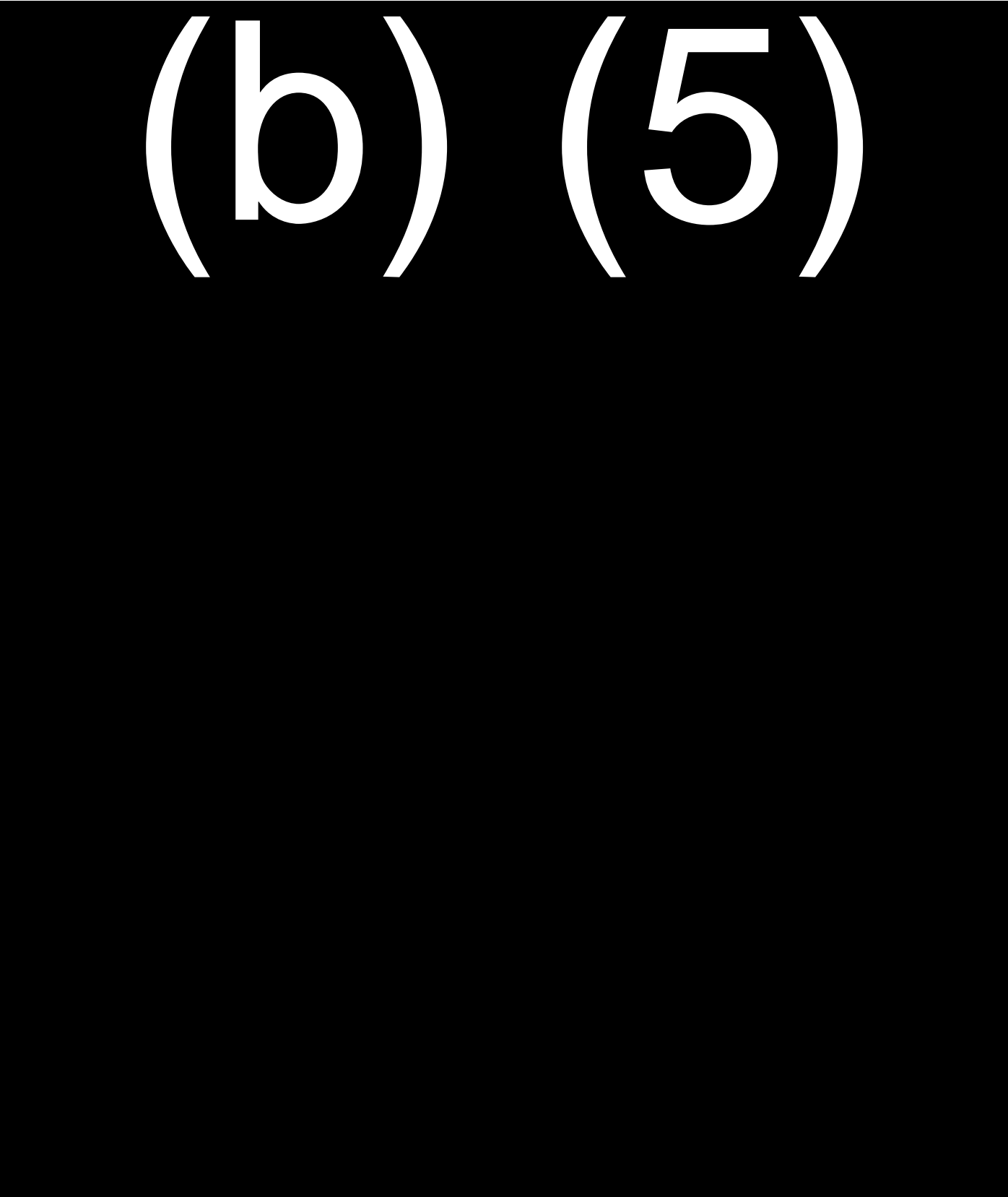
~~**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**~~

**(b) (5)**



DRAFT: 12 Nov 2008

(b) (5)





(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)



DRAFT



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Canceled: Bi-Weekly ENV Branch/EED Review Call

Date: Fri Jun 23 2017 17:42:50 EDT

Attachments: Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls

---

Hello everyone,

The next biweekly meeting will be on June 26th at 11 am (PST) / 2 pm (EST). The purpose of this call will be to highlight major changes and review any programmatic items that warrant discussion.

Please remember to update the project spreadsheet in advance of the call.

SharePoint link

(b) (7) (E)



(b) (7) (E)

<<Env Status - Facilities and TI Projects.xls>>

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Env Mission Support Specialist (CTR)

Redhorse Corporation

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Desk: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	Multiple		Firing Ranges		Laredo Sector has requested expedited action to conduct maintenance on the Laredo Sector range.	Initial SOW for maintenance has been drafted. (b) (5) <div></div>	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/9/17
PROJECTS								
CURRENT INITIATIVES								



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	BUN		(b) (7) E	new lease site	CATEX/SHPO	SHPO letter went out, draft CATEX complete	SHPO due 6/11/2017	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/6/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) - New TIMR requirements	TIMR EA or Existing CATEX	Baker GIS forwarded a new requirement for clearance known as (b) (7) (E). This road appears to (b) (7)(E) in the vicinity of the (b) (7) (E). If the road is on the (b) (7) (E) it is ENV clear via existing CATEX, if road is on TX DOT property a new clearance will need to be executed.	Waiting for confirmation from Baker on who submitted the requirement and when? Waiting on clarificaion from RE regarding whether the road is on the (b) (7) (E) or is on TX DOT lands.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	DRT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA	ENV Planning is complete, project to kick-off in May of 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items
---------------------	--------	---------	------	--	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------



FAC	DTM	(b) (7) (E)		Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects	Antenna Projects	Replace lighting, repair sidewalks, remove asbestos, install (b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) received PRD on 4/24/14. Held initial discussions with Sector Facility Manager (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on work
Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance		Next Steps Action Items Reached out to (b) (7) (C) and obtained a copy of the (b) (7) (E) Integrated Cultural Resource Plan. Plan indicated that (b) (7) (E)
							<p>(b) (7) (C)</p> <p>Next step is for (b) (7) (C) to submit Air Force Project initiation form--following receipt of the form, (b) (7) (C) ENV staff will provide recommendations on environmental clearance requirements to include whether we can utilize their existing Section 106 PA</p> <p>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) requires re-engagement with PM (8/10/15), prior to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) departure she had requested that we place this on hold pending her notification to base regarding proposed</p>
TLP		(b) (7) (E)		submerged metal bulkhead	provide info	provided info on site, may need 404 permit	confirm dredging period, need for 404 permit



ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	8/10/15						
ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) drainage repair and replace legacy fence	EA/106/WUS	Work Order for EA, Cultural Survey, Bio, WUS awarded to Northland on May 20.  EA/FONSI completed. This project is ENV Green.	Construction on-going. (b) (6) (b) (7) attends weekly project calls.  (b) (6) (b) (7) routed and recently completed HLM for (b) (7) (E) Extension. Memo signed and loaded in EPIF week of June 5, 2017. Consultaiton with NM SHPO ongoing.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes		
TIMR	EPT	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR	EA	(b) (6) (b) (7) working with EEMD (i.e. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)) to execute a project specific programmatic agreement (PA) for seccion 106 clearance. NM SHPO, NM (b) (7) (E) and NM SLO reviewed an initial draft of the PA in early January 2017, CBP is working on incorporating comments from the consulting parties and recirculating a revised draft to the consulting parties.	Revised draft PA is currently with consulting parties for their second review. Draft Sent to parties on March 20, 2017 and requested comments back April 19, 2017. Comments received on second draft were minimal. (b) (6) (b) (7) has tenatively set up a meeting on May 5, 2017 to discuss next steps with the consulting parties.  Section 106 agreement is in final review by consulting parties legal counsel. Feedback requested by June 8, 2017. CBP recieved minor feedback from NM SHPO, and CBP legal concured with comments.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Bridge	106	(b) (6) (b) (7) has reviewed PRD... WO issued to Northland to complete initial CR survey. CR survey has been compelted and shared with NM/TX SHPOs. CR survey indicated that Bridge is ellegable for listing and the proposed project would result in an adverse effect. To mitigate the effect, CBP will complete HAPS/HERS documentaiton on the bridge.	Issue a WO to Northland to compelte additional 106 works.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Insall New Fencing Associatied with New POE	NEPA/106	Reviewed PRD to install/replace border fencing in vicinity of new LPOE upgrades.		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				
FAC	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Obtain New Parkinig Lot	NEPA/106	Received initial requirements in early March '17 from PM (b) (6) (b) (7) regarding need for additional parking.	(b) (6) (b) (7) participated in telecon on March 31 regarding whether to purchase, lease, or use service contract.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace VF Fencing with PF. (b) (7) (E) in vicity o (b) (7) (E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 8, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/2017				
TI	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Replace legacy PF with bollard Fence. (b) (7) (E)	NEPA/106	PRD development call held June 2, 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7)					
TLP	EPT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	repairing tower	CATEX/SHPO	needs CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed ? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
FAC	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Clean up indoor firing range	NEPA, RCRA	Received requirments on 6/26/14  (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) preparing CATEX for proposed action	Follow up with PM to get current status of project and whether this project will be funded in FY 14...if so, consider awarding EA contract via FY14 BPA.  Reviewed GSA SOW for Indoor Firing Range investigation, provided feedback to CBP PM.  BPFTI received report from industrial hygenist the first week of April 2015, currently under reviewe by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Recieved updated lead report the last week of June 15, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) provided comments in early July.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
AMF	GFN	NASOC-GF	Grand Forks	EA for Relocation of the North Dakota Air Branch To Grand Forks Air Force Base	EA	Final EA and FONSI awaiting signatures.	OAM proposes to consolidate the North Dakota Air Branch (AB) with the National Air Security Operations Center - Grand Forks (NASOC-GF) at Grand Forks Air Force Base (Grand Forks AFB) in Grand Forks, North Dakota.  Project will relocate aircraft and personnel only, and will utilize existing facilities. Current AB lease will be terminated.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	decommission (b) (7) (E)	CATEX	to be decom in July 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	GFN	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Decommission	CATEX	to be decom in Fall 2017		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
4/3/17	(b) (7) (E)					



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E)	ecommissioned	CATEX/SHPo on (b) (7)(E) property,	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17
TLP	HVM	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7)(E)	ecommissioned	CATEX/SHPo to be decom in June 2017	review documents and update	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/8/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilitis	HLT		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Project	CATEX and/or EA/SHPO/arch surveys/Bio	team completing Phase 1 ESA this week	complete Phase 1	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT	(b) (7) (E)		Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			Helo site installation	NEW Const. Permit	on hold		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/REC/SHPO	working		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	HLT			road maintenance and repair	CATEX/SHPO	need to know which access road, did research	previous Catex will cover access around compound.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5.15.17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
5/11/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cane Removal Annual Report	Annual Report (5 years) USFWS accepted finding of mostly no temporal loss of habitat and "act of nature" for remaining planting failures	Contract let to GSRC (\$300K), Repairs complete, replanting complete, Revegetation analyses submitted for routing 2/24/2012 Field Sampling for Year 2 report completed May 18	Fourth Year Monitoring Report transmitted to FWS in early October 2014. Letter seeks concurrence from FWS to terminate monitoring, thus relieving CBP from the fifth and final year of monitoring.  FWS did not concur with discontinuing monitor. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) held telecon with FWS on July 8, 2015 to discuss this project. FWS suggested (b) (5)	(b) (6) (b) (7)	8/10/15	None	No	No	
Cane Removal	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Re-vegetation Road Projects - Re-vegetation	(b) (7) (E)	irrigation system installed, plantings complete	monitor	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/6/17	None	No	No	
	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		MILCON road construction (b) (7) (E) Miles (AKA (b) (7) (E) All Weather Road)	EA/CWA/Sec 106/Sec 7	finalize updates to tree removal report, submit to (b) (7) (E), determine if mitigation is required		(b) (6) (b) (7)	1/8/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TI/Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Section 106	conduct ENV clearance for roads as RE access is provided	conduct cultural resources surveys and consultations as necessary	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/20/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of tower sites and access	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FITT as available		(b) (6) (b) (7)	9/19/16		multiple RE #s		
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) (All Weather?)	NEPA/CWA/106	update from PM is that the road segments will be CTIMR repairs only; waiting on BP to determine road locations	support project planning and conduct necessary environmental clearance	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/6/17				
TI	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Two Track Road	CATEX/CWA/106	M&R of existing road	response from SHPO received 3/20; complete env clearance	(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/20/17				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	PRD in development, develop EA		(b) (6) (b) (7)	3/21/16				
Facilities	LRT	(b) (7) (E)		Traffic Checkpoint Construction	EA, ESA, 106	latest news is that the checkpoint (b) (7) (E) PRD for station is complete as well as EA however no environmental work has been done on checkpoint, participating in project calls to determine path forward		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	3/6/17				
TLP	LRT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	tower to be repaired	review available NEPA	(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/6/2017				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title
TI	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NEPA/Section 106	Received intial requirements from PM, (b) (7) (E), in early 2017. It is currently understood that this is a design only mission for the MILCON. The Military obtained RE indendpendtly for the design project.	Wait for additional informaton from PM on scope and schedule for the project.	(b) (6) (b) (7)	5/1/17				
FAC	BBT	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Remediate indoor Firing Range	NEPA/PA	CATEX compelted for GSA indoor firing range remediation		(b) (6) (b) (7)	6/12/17				



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)



### Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TLP	MIP		(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			Tower repairs/anchors	CATEX/106, T&E	May need gopher tortoise survey and updated CATEX	prepare draft CX, letter to USFWS, shpo	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	MIP			(b) (7) (E)	CATEX	to be decommissioned in Fall 2017	CATEX	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/8/2017						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	replace pier/repair or replace boat ramp	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA underway; permitting underway; received update from project team that design will not be ready until mid June; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Air and Marine	RMY	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	AC (b) (7) (E) Build Administration Facility (b) (7) (E) Marine Unit Administration Building)	NEPA, SHPO, 404, ESA, CZA	EA is on hold; Final Geotech surveys completed in May 2017; The 35% design will not be ready until mid- to end of August; updating environmental schedule based on this new project schedule	EA on hold until design information provided; will schedule USACE interagency meeting after 35% design is received	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/17						
6/12/2017		y	y			



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
Facilities	New Orleans	Sector HQ	New Orleans	Move/Consolidation of Sector HQ	GSA completing NEPA; CBP CATEX once GSA CATEX Complete	CATEX complete; need to conduct due dilligence and CATEX for parking space rental once location determined		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	1/8/17
Facilities, Air and Marine									
Facilities, Air and Marine									



FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final )	Project Completed ? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)					



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FTT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E) Towers	EA	EA #1 Completed on 11/17/16 EA #2 Completed on 2/28/17	Execute Archeological Testing and Evaluation for tower locations in (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) - New contracting action required.  Execute environmental monitoring of geo-technical boring work in (b) (7) (E) and remaining AORS. (b) (7) (E) geo-tech to begin at the end of March 2017 - ENV monitors are included in existing contract.	(b) (6) (E)	5/1/17				
FAC	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E) facilities and Station Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.  (b) (7) (E) to complete CATEX/REC by January 1, 2015. Currently in process of compiling building history and NHPA adjacencies to support effect determination for additional station towers.	(b) (6) (E) sent SHPO letters for (b) (7) (E) facilities and station towers on 8/12/14  SHPO Clearance received for (b) (7) (E) and Station Towers  CATEX completed for Station Towers in September '14--Signed CATEX provided to PM (b) (6) (E) (7) (E)  Waiting on confirmation of (b) (6) (E) (b) (7) (E)  CATEX for (b) (7) (E) Facilities and Station tower completed in November 2014	(b) (6) (E)	5/1/17				
TI	RGV			RGV (b) (7) (E) Towers	CATEX	ENV provided language for PRD which was routed late May 2014 for signature.	Review existing env documents to see if legacy upgrades already have existing coverage. (b) (6) (E), (b) (7) (E) (b) (6) (E)	(b) (6) (E)	5/1/17				
TI	RGV	all	all	TI MR Roads	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) survey completed; waiting for survey report from contractor	complete env clearance for roads as RE access is provided	(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	3/20/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	all	Continue to work with OTIA to complete ENV clearance for installation, operation, and M&R of (b) (7) (E) access roads, OTIA completing CATEXs and BPFTI is providing support and adding final CATEXs to FTT	CATEX	continue to coordinate with OTIA, add CATEXs to FTT as available		(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	3/6/17		multiple RE #s		
TI	RGV			Boat Ramps	CATEX/CWA 404 Sect on 106	(b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) Ramps_RE clearance_CR surveys will begin soon	continue to clear boat ramps as RE is green	(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	5.15.17				
TI	RGV			(b) (7) (E) Boat Ramp	TX TIMR EA; CWA 404; Section 106	complete CATEX	will send CATEX for signature this week	(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	5.15.18				
FAC	RGV			(b) (7) (E) Septic Tanks	CATEX/Phase I/SHPO	waiting to receive project plan from PM after this week's site visit	(b) (6) (E) working with PM on project	(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	5.15.19				
TI	RGV	Multiple	Multiple	Boat Docks	NEPA/CWA/106	BP has indicated they would like to construct boat docks at some of the boat ramps in RGV, working with TI PM and BP to determine requirements and environmental process	continue to coordinate with TI PM to determine which/if docks will be part of project plans	(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	1/8/17				
TI	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	NI RGV (b) (7) (E) IMPROVEMENTS	NEPA/CWA/106	task is to install gate once (b) (7) (E) repairs complete; within waived area	(b) (7) (E), (b) (6) (E)	(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	5.15.17				
TLP	RGV	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Taking over lease from (b) (7) (E)	CATEX/SHPO	prepare Cate (b) (7) (E)		(b) (6) (E) (7) (E)	6/8/17	BW23 FOIA CBP 019769			



Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
	SWB			(b) (7) (E) Design & Construction	EA, to completed by OTIA, BPFTI to support ENV clearance as needed and review draft ENV documents	PRD being routed for approval; FAA awarded EA contract to GSRC; coordinating with OITA (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) regarding support needed from BPFTI on EA reviews	finalizing CATEX for location of (b) (7) (E) facility	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	new (b) (7) (E) lease site	CATEX/SHPO			(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			tower to be owned by CBP, lease land	CATEX/SHPO	getting more tower info	waiting on (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to get checklist signed	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SWB			Tower leasing/shelter	CATEX/SHPO	asbestos found in shelter	prepare CATEX	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/6/17						
5/1/17						
6/8/17						
6/8/17						



Worksheet: Data									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Road Maintenance and Repair (includes (b) (7) (E) access road)	EA	RECON installed final SWPPP measures and applied hydroseed. (b) (7)(E) requested a final site walkthrough. Filed final SWPPP Annual Report and NOT.	Conduct walkthrough with (b) (7)(E). Finalize FTHL mitigation with (b) (7)(E).	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/17/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Maintenance and Repair	REC	ELC requested special attention to this non-owned operational road. Discussed with (b) (7)(E) on June 3. (b) (7)(E) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) working real estate with Caltrans. Prepared SOW for bio and cultural surveys.	(b) (7)(E) supports this project and restoration of the impact areas outside of the roadway.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	10/3/16
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Management	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Removal	CATEX	Final report sent to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).	Hold call to discuss final report. Complete lease termination CATEX.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/15/17



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated
TI	ELC			(b) (7) (E) Operational Roads Maintenance and Repair	EA	Task order awarded. Held task order kick off with RECON. Need to prepare SOW for EA and associated environmental planning services.	Initiate EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17
Facilities	ELC/Yuma	(b) (7) (E) Project	Multiple	CATEX needed	CATEX	CATEX complete	Provide support. Annex may need bird survey.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	9/16/16
TLP	ELC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) leasing	CATEX/SHPO	need to get EA from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/11/17



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA (b) (7) (E) AWR Construction	12/31/2016	No
	No	No		12/31/2016	No
	No	No			
	No	No		3/15/2017	No



FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	N/A	On-going UST cleanup	SVE and air sparge system installed. Additional GW wells installed off site for free product delineation. System operational since Oct. 2011. Ongoing GW monitoring and AS/SVE report reviews. Prepared EFL. VI report reviewed and requested changes (conf call 10/08/14). Reviewed revised VI report (DD 11/25/14). Additional VI report revisions were made. Conference call for VI 012215. Ctr making edits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade (b) (7) (E)	EA/FONSI	Construction completed.		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint (b) (7)(E) and Interim Checkpoint (b) (7) (E)	REC	Held kickoff meeting with GSRC on restoration plan for interim checkpoint area post construction. Draft restoration plan expected this week.	Provide draft restoration plan to USFWS and Caltrans for review and approval.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			Gapfiller	SWPPP, SPCCP, and Re-vegetation Plan	401/404 permit applications submitted. 401 Certification held up due to CEQA consistency issues -- need CEQA addendum. 404 permit delayed with request for additional information. Got authorization and registered for data entry role in SMART.	Send permit checklist to TIMR for completion. Enter project information in SMART. Contract QSP to complete SWPPP and monitor SWPPP implementation during work.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Real Estate Disposal	Phase 1 ESA and CATEX	Working with PMO Real Estate to discuss again transfer of property through GSA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to discuss with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) – JTF FY11 Project	ESP	Year 5 maintenance, monitoring, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 5 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Other	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Annual Inventory	CCA	Year 4 maintenance, survey, and reporting underway.	Continue Year 4 maintenance.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Brush Clearing	MFR/ESP	Request received for additional vegetation removal. Requirement not in FITT.	Prepare MFR for additional vegetation removal as necessary.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Vegetation Control	EA/FONSI	Draft EA for public comment received. Awaiting review and approval for public review from IBWC.	Send draft EA for public comment. Send out CZMA, 401 water cert, 402 aquatic herbicide, and 404 permit applications. Submit draft BA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7)(E) Impacts	REC	Mitigation proposal submitted and accepted by FWS.	Work with procurement on obtaining mitigation credits.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Water Treatment System Installation	REC	Developed ROM for design.	Provide additional materials to DDW. Prepare letters to USFWS, SHPO, and Tribes. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E) Access Road Maintenance	CATEX	Followed up with (b) (7)(E) preparing ROW.	Prepare CATEX.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Parking Lot Mitigation		Prepare SOW to identify and implement additional mitigation for permanent use of checkpoint parking lot.		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC	(b) (7) (E)		New (b) (7) (E)	EA/FONSI	Consultation letters sent to SHPO and Tribes. Concurrence from SHPO received. Protocol surveys required for (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7)(E) are underway. HDR preparing preliminary draft EA. Waiting for groundwater analysis.	Complete protocol surveys. Send letter to FWS. Prepare preliminary draft EA.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E)	REC	Project information received. Waiting for additional details.	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
Facilities	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Compound Use Permit	REC	Draft Phase I ESA report received. Reviewing Report.	Send comments back to LMI on draft Phase I report. Prepare REC.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Easement Swap	CATEX	Project information received. Need to prepare CATEX.	Prepare CATEX,	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Concrete Channel Vegetation Control	CATEX	Completed CATEX.	Enter CATEX into EPIIF.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	SDC			(b) (7) (E) Archaeological Collection Repatriation and Curation		Draft NID received and sent for comment.	Send revised NID to NPS for review prior to publishing in local newspapers.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC		(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO due July 5, send out to NGOs	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SDC			TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	draft CATEX done	SHPO and tribe due July 6	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Property



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
10/29/15	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes			
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No
6/12/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	EA SDC (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Upgrade	4/30/2017	No



<b>Date Updated</b>	<b>FME#</b>	<b>In FITT?</b>	<b>Env Action Initated?</b>	<b>Env Action Title</b>	<b>Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)</b>	<b>Project Completed? (Y/N)</b>
2/18/14		No	No			
7/11/16		No	No			
3/20/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes	Yes	Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, (b) (7) (E)	12/31/2017	No
3/20/17		No	No		12/31/2018	No
2/2/15		No	No			



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
6/12/17		No	No		11/1/2017	No
6/12/17		No	No			
4/3/17		No	No			
5/1/17						
5/2/16						
6/12/17						



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
1/23/17						
6/12/17						
3/20/17						
6/12/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						
6/6/2017						



Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI				(b) (7) (E) Road Repair and Maintenance	EIS	SWCA provided DEIS with new alternative, analysis of impacts, and previous comments incorporated for review. Comments provided. Project on temporary hold awaiting BP feedback on potential changes to proposed action and alternatives.	Plan for printing, noticing, and distribution of DEIS. Schedule public meetings.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	Tower lease	CATEX/SHPO	needs catex for lease extension		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		termination of lease	CATEX	needs termination catex		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	SPW	(b) (7) (E)		repairing tower fall 2017	CATEX/SHPO	check on existing documentation		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
3/20/2017		No	No		5/31/2018	No
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						
6/8/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
Facilities	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	Cleanup of existing (b) (7) (E) Firing Range	CERCLA	RI/FS draft document completed. Waiting on determination from USACE FUDs to determine if site is eligible for FUDs program and funding.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E) Crossover	MFR for Waiver	MFR completed (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) participates in weekly design calls.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease,	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA			(b) (7) (E) Roads Construction (i.e. (b) (7)(E)	EA / 106 / Section 7	Final EA completed on 2/14/17
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	CBP ENV and Engineering held call on August 7, 2015 to discuss redcuing scope of propsoed work to stay within existing road footprint. If the socope is reduced to the existing footprint a new EA will likely not be



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Access to CBP (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) reviewed initial draft EA from (b) (7) (E) on March 5, 2017 and provided comments. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to meet with (b) (7) (E) the week of March 6th to discuss CBP comments on draft EA.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Road	NEPA / 106	Construction to occur in May 2017, Nesting survey required. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to issue nesting survey to occur May 1, 2017
TI	TCA	Various	Various	(b) (7) (E) TIMR Roads	TIMR EA / 106	TCA and YUM are currently preparing new set of TIMR road requirements (b) (7) (E). Road requirements to be fully vetted and identified by TCA and YUM on 3/11/16.
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	Portion of road located on (b) (7) (E) and portion on private land. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) drove the road with sector TI on March 30, 2017. Awaiting real estate.



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status
TI	TCA	(b) (7) (E)		TIMR Roads - (b) (7) (E)	TIMR EA / 106	WO issued, waiting on Real Estate
TI	TCA	Various		TCA and EPT Sector Border Lighting Retrofits	CATEX / SW PA	Reviewed and commented on PRD on April 11, 2017
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	lease renewals	CATEX/SHPO	
TLP	TCA	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	TLP (b) (7) (E) Lease MR	CATEX/106	needs CATEX for leasing action



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Proceed with cleanup of firing range property separately from adjacent parcels while FUDS program investigates UXO on neighboring properties.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	2/4/13	(b) (7) (E)	es	Yes			
Bio Monitors will be required during MILCON construction.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initiated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Section 7 consultaiton completed with FWS in October 2016  FS informed CBP that they would have to complete NEPA and Protest Period for TMP prior to them issuing a deciesion on CBP Road Construction.  FS informed CBP that they signed the FS deciesion document, and is currently working to issue the SUP.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	No	No			
Project scope has been reduced to M&R work that will be executed by NPS. CBP to provide funds via an IAA to NPS. NPS submitted a draft IAA/SOW to CBP in early March 2016	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17	N/A	Yes	No	N/A		



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
Geotech work to occur week of April 3, Work Order issued for monitoring.  Geotech completed, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Waitin on 35% designs before issuing work order for 404 PCN	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
ENV surveys executed the final week of April 2016  ENV Planning Complete	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
Once requirments are received, verify whether cultural surveys have occurred. If not, execute CR surveys.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						



Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME	Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated ?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Complete d? (Y/N)
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/12/17						
	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	5/1/17						
reviewing site information	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	6/6/2017						



## Environmental Status - Facilities and TI Projects

Program Office Lead	Sector	Station	City	Activity Area (CTIMR, ESA, Veg Removal, etc.) / Project Title OR Action (Land Acquisition, Lease, Facility Construction, Facility Modification)	NEPA Action / Other Compliance	Status	Next Steps / Action Items	ENV SME
TI	YUM			Yuma (b) (7) (E)	EA	RECON completed Year 2 revegetation monitoring. Preparing Year 2 report.	Continue monthly revegetation monitoring.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E) Road Improvements	MFR	Fourth rotation underway. Environmental training completed. GSRC providing bio monitoring and SWPPP support.	Implement BMPs in MFR.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			(b) (7) (E)	REC	Request received for (b) (7) (E) Yuma	Prepare REC	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TI	YUM			Complete environmental planning for establishment of replacement vegetation along (b) (7) (E) limitrophe	CATEX, Section 7, 404 Permit	Work order for EA approved. Scheduling kick-off meeting. BP requested maintenance of previously treated areas. Preparing SOW for follow up treatment.	Hold kick-off meeting for EA and complete SOW for follow up treatment.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	YUM	(b) (7) (E)		Tower maintenance	CATEX/SHPO	reviewing available info. Legacy site, no CATEX.	(b) (7)(E) and available info	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
TLP	YUM			Checklist for (b) (7)(E) site on mountain for lease renewal		completed checklist, need to complete CATEX and followup to see if have cultural info	PM looking for someone to sign env. Checklist.	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Date Updated	FME#	In FITT?	Env Action Initated?	Env Action Title	Completion Date (Anticipated/Final)	Project Completed? (Y/N)
5/15/17	(b) (7) (E)	Yes			6/30/2016	No
5/15/17						
4/3/17						
6/12/17						
6/6/17						
6/6/17						



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

Date: Thu May 25 2017 13:27:01 EDT

Attachments:

Thanks

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, May 25, 2017 9:25:15 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

The AUSM memo references two memos from Feb 20, 2017 and EO 13767.

I've attached them for convenience, the one starting with "implementing" includes a section on the wall.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Specialist

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate & Environmental Services/Tower Leasing Program



Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management & Engineering

Office (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

BB (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, May 25, 2017 10:59 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

We will setup call to discuss if/how the memo affects our current NEPA approach

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, May 25, 2017 8:55:26 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

FYI

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 12:02:40 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C): Pls see attached. Not sure if you have seen drafts of this, but pls confirm that you are following these guidelines as you process Wall/ Fence work (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and other related items (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Does EO 13767 fall into your swimlane or is it all Wall?

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C), CFM, PMP

Assistant Commissioner, Office of Facilities and Asset Management

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Washington, DC

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (Office)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (cell)

From (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 2:48 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Please see the attached memo from AUSM Fulghum regarding compliance with NEPA for activities associated with the implementation of EO 13767.

Thanks,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: Enterprise Services Exec Sec

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 1:50 PM

To: OFAM-TASKINGS (b) (7)(E) OF TASKINGS (b) (7)(E)  
ACQUISITIONEXECSEC (b) (7)(E) OIT TASKINGS (b) (7)(E)

gov>; HRM TASKINGS (b) (7)(E)

Cc: Enterprise Services Exec Sec (b) (7)(E)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

Good afternoon OFAM, OF, OA, OIT, and HRM,



Please see the package attached and provide to your leadership if necessary.

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Enterprise Services ExecSec  
Senior Management Council ExecSec

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

From: CBPEXECSEC

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 1:07 PM

To: Enterprise Services Exec Sec (b) (7)(E) OS TASKINGS  
(b) (7)(E) (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc: (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Subject: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

Good afternoon,

ES, OS, and PD -Please see signed memo and attachments from AUSM Fulghum to your AC.

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Office of the Executive Secretariat

Office of the Commissioner



U. S. Customs Border and Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

Date: Thu May 25 2017 12:25:15 EDT

Attachments: 17\_0220\_S1\_Enforcement-of-the-Immigration-Laws-to-Serve-the-National-Interest.pdf

17\_0220\_S1\_Implementing-the-Presidents-Border-Security-Immigration-Enforcement-Improvement-Policies.pdf

EO 13767.pdf

---

The AUSM memo references two memos from Feb 20, 2017 and EO 13767.

I've attached them for convenience, the one starting with "implementing" includes a section on the wall.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Specialist

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate & Environmental Services/Tower Leasing Program

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

Facilities Management & Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

BB: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, May 25, 2017 10:59 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

We will setup call to discuss if/how the memo affects our current NEPA approach

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, May 25, 2017 8:55:26 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

FYI

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 12:02:40 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C): Pls see attached. Not sure if you have seen drafts of this, but pls confirm that you are following these guidelines as you process Wall/ Fence work (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and other related items (b) (6) (b) (7) (C).

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C): Does EO 13767 fall into your swimlane or is it all Wall?

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C), CFM, PMP

Assistant Commissioner, Office of Facilities and Asset Management



U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Washington, DC

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (Office)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (cell)

From (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 2:48 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Please see the attached memo from AUSM Fulghum regarding compliance with NEPA for activities associated with the implementation of EO 13767.

Thanks,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: Enterprise Services Exec Sec

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 1:50 PM

To: OFAM-TASKINGS (b) (7)(E) OF TASKINGS (b) (7)(E)  
ACQUISITIONEXECSEC (b) (7)(E) OIT TASKINGS (b) (7)(E)  
(b) (7)(E) HRM TASKINGS (b) (7)(E)

Cc: Enterprise Services Exec Sec (b) (7)(E)

Subject: FW: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

Good afternoon OFAM, OF, OA, OIT, and HRM,

Please see the package attached and provide to your leadership if necessary.



Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Enterprise Services ExecSec  
Senior Management Council ExecSec

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

From: CBPEXECSEC

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 1:07 PM

To: Enterprise Services Exec Sec

(b) (7)(E)

OS TASKINGS

(b) (7)(E)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Cc:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: AUSM Memo- Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act- EO13767

Good afternoon,

ES, OS, and PD -Please see signed memo and attachments from AUSM Fulghum to your AC.

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Office of the Executive Secretariat

Office of the Commissioner

U. S. Customs Border and Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Secretary  
U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
Washington, DC 20528



**Homeland  
Security**

February 20, 2017

MEMORANDUM FOR:

Kevin McAleenan  
Acting Commissioner  
U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Thomas D. Homan  
Acting Director  
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Lori Scialabba  
Acting Director  
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

Joseph B. Maher  
Acting General Counsel

Dimple Shah  
Acting Assistant Secretary for International Affairs

Chip Fulghum  
Acting Undersecretary for Management

FROM:

John Kelly  
Secretary

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Kelly", written over the printed name and title.

SUBJECT:

**Enforcement of the Immigration Laws to Serve the National Interest**

This memorandum implements the Executive Order entitled "Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States," issued by the President on January 25, 2017. It constitutes guidance for all Department personnel regarding the enforcement of the immigration laws of the United States, and is applicable to the activities of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), and U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). As such, it should inform enforcement and removal activities, detention decisions, administrative litigation, budget requests and execution, and strategic planning.



With the exception of the June 15, 2012, memorandum entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children,” and the November 20, 2014 memorandum entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children and with Respect to Certain Individuals Who Are the Parents of U.S. Citizens or Permanent Residents,”<sup>1</sup> all existing conflicting directives, memoranda, or field guidance regarding the enforcement of our immigration laws and priorities for removal are hereby immediately rescinded—to the extent of the conflict—including, but not limited to, the November 20, 2014, memoranda entitled “Policies for the Apprehension, Detention and Removal of Undocumented Immigrants,” and “Secure Communities.”

#### **A. The Department’s Enforcement Priorities**

Congress has defined the Department’s role and responsibilities regarding the enforcement of the immigration laws of the United States. Effective immediately, and consistent with Article II, Section 3 of the United States Constitution and Section 3331 of Title 5, United States Code, Department personnel shall faithfully execute the immigration laws of the United States against all removable aliens.

Except as specifically noted above, the Department no longer will exempt classes or categories of removable aliens from potential enforcement. In faithfully executing the immigration laws, Department personnel should take enforcement actions in accordance with applicable law. In order to achieve this goal, as noted below, I have directed ICE to hire 10,000 officers and agents expeditiously, subject to available resources, and to take enforcement actions consistent with available resources. However, in order to maximize the benefit to public safety, to stem unlawful migration and to prevent fraud and misrepresentation, Department personnel should prioritize for removal those aliens described by Congress in Sections 212(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(6)(C), 235(b) and (c), and 237(a)(2) and (4) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA).

Additionally, regardless of the basis of removability, Department personnel should prioritize removable aliens who: (1) have been convicted of any criminal offense; (2) have been charged with any criminal offense that has not been resolved; (3) have committed acts which constitute a chargeable criminal offense; (4) have engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation in connection with any official matter before a governmental agency; (5) have abused any program related to receipt of public benefits; (6) are subject to a final order of removal but have not complied with their legal obligation to depart the United States; or (7) in the judgment of an immigration officer, otherwise pose a risk to public safety or national security. The Director of ICE, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of USCIS may, as they determine is appropriate, issue further guidance to allocate appropriate resources to prioritize enforcement activities within these categories—for example, by prioritizing enforcement activities against removable aliens who are convicted felons or who are involved in gang activity or drug trafficking.

---

<sup>1</sup> The November 20, 2014, memorandum will be addressed in future guidance.



## **B. Strengthening Programs to Facilitate the Efficient and Faithful Execution of the Immigration Laws of the United States**

Facilitating the efficient and faithful execution of the immigration laws of the United States—and prioritizing the Department’s resources—requires the use of all available systems and enforcement tools by Department personnel.

Through passage of the immigration laws, Congress established a comprehensive statutory regime to remove aliens expeditiously from the United States in accordance with all applicable due process of law. I determine that the faithful execution of our immigration laws is best achieved by using all these statutory authorities to the greatest extent practicable. Accordingly, Department personnel shall make full use of these authorities.

Criminal aliens have demonstrated their disregard for the rule of law and pose a threat to persons residing in the United States. As such, criminal aliens are a priority for removal. The Priority Enforcement Program failed to achieve its stated objectives, added an unnecessary layer of uncertainty for the Department’s personnel, and hampered the Department’s enforcement of the immigration laws in the interior of the United States. Effective immediately, the Priority Enforcement Program is terminated and the Secure Communities Program shall be restored. To protect our communities and better facilitate the identification, detention, and removal of criminal aliens within constitutional and statutory parameters, the Department shall eliminate the existing Forms I-247D, I-247N, and I-247X, and replace them with a new form to more effectively communicate with recipient law enforcement agencies. However, until such forms are updated they may be used as an interim measure to ensure that detainers may still be issued, as appropriate.

ICE’s Criminal Alien Program is an effective tool to facilitate the removal of criminal aliens from the United States, while also protecting our communities and conserving the Department’s detention resources. Accordingly, ICE should devote available resources to expanding the use of the Criminal Alien Program in any willing jurisdiction in the United States. To the maximum extent possible, in coordination with the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR), removal proceedings shall be initiated against aliens incarcerated in federal, state, and local correctional facilities under the Institutional Hearing and Removal Program pursuant to section 238(a) of the INA, and administrative removal processes, such as those under section 238(b) of the INA, shall be used in all eligible cases.

The INA § 287(g) Program has been a highly successful force multiplier that allows a qualified state or local law enforcement officer to be designated as an “immigration officer” for purposes of enforcing federal immigration law. Such officers have the authority to perform all law enforcement functions specified in section 287(a) of the INA, including the authority to investigate, identify, apprehend, arrest, detain, and conduct searches authorized under the INA, under the direction and supervision of the Department.

There are currently 32 law enforcement agencies in 16 states participating in the 287(g)



Program. In previous years, there were significantly more law enforcement agencies participating in the 287(g) Program. To the greatest extent practicable, the Director of ICE and Commissioner of CBP shall expand the 287(g) Program to include all qualified law enforcement agencies that request to participate and meet all program requirements. In furtherance of this direction and the guidance memorandum, "Implementing the President's Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements Policies" (Feb. 20, 2017), the Commissioner of CBP is authorized, in addition to the Director of ICE, to accept State services and take other actions as appropriate to carry out immigration enforcement pursuant to section 287(g) of the INA.

### **C. Exercise of Prosecutorial Discretion**

Unless otherwise directed, Department personnel may initiate enforcement actions against removable aliens encountered during the performance of their official duties and should act consistently with the President's enforcement priorities identified in his Executive Order and any further guidance issued pursuant to this memorandum. Department personnel have full authority to arrest or apprehend an alien whom an immigration officer has probable cause to believe is in violation of the immigration laws. They also have full authority to initiate removal proceedings against any alien who is subject to removal under any provision of the INA, and to refer appropriate cases for criminal prosecution. The Department shall prioritize aliens described in the Department's Enforcement Priorities (Section A) for arrest and removal. This is not intended to remove the individual, case-by-case decisions of immigration officers.

The exercise of prosecutorial discretion with regard to any alien who is subject to arrest, criminal prosecution, or removal in accordance with law shall be made on a case-by-case basis in consultation with the head of the field office component, where appropriate, of CBP, ICE, or USCIS that initiated or will initiate the enforcement action, regardless of which entity actually files any applicable charging documents: CBP Chief Patrol Agent, CBP Director of Field Operations, ICE Field Office Director, ICE Special Agent-in-Charge, or the USCIS Field Office Director, Asylum Office Director or Service Center Director.

Except as specifically provided in this memorandum, prosecutorial discretion shall not be exercised in a manner that exempts or excludes a specified class or category of aliens from enforcement of the immigration laws. The General Counsel shall issue guidance consistent with these principles to all attorneys involved in immigration proceedings.

### **D. Establishing the Victims of Immigration Crime Engagement (VOICE) Office**

Criminal aliens routinely victimize Americans and other legal residents. Often, these victims are not provided adequate information about the offender, the offender's immigration status, or any enforcement action taken by ICE against the offender. Efforts by ICE to engage these victims have been hampered by prior Department of Homeland Security (DHS) policy extending certain Privacy Act protections to persons other than U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents, leaving victims feeling marginalized and without a voice. Accordingly, I am establishing the Victims of Immigration Crime Engagement (VOICE) Office within the Office of



the Director of ICE, which will create a programmatic liaison between ICE and the known victims of crimes committed by removable aliens. The liaison will facilitate engagement with the victims and their families to ensure, to the extent permitted by law, that they are provided information about the offender, including the offender's immigration status and custody status, and that their questions and concerns regarding immigration enforcement efforts are addressed.

To that end, I direct the Director of ICE to immediately reallocate any and all resources that are currently used to advocate on behalf of illegal aliens (except as necessary to comply with a judicial order) to the new VOICE Office, and to immediately terminate the provision of such outreach or advocacy services to illegal aliens.

Nothing herein may be construed to authorize disclosures that are prohibited by law or may relate to information that is Classified, Sensitive but Unclassified (SBU), Law Enforcement Sensitive (LES), For Official Use Only (FOUO), or similarly designated information that may relate to national security, law enforcement, or intelligence programs or operations, or disclosures that are reasonably likely to cause harm to any person.

#### **E. Hiring Additional ICE Officers and Agents**

To enforce the immigration laws effectively in the interior of the United States in accordance with the President's directives, additional ICE agents and officers are necessary. The Director of ICE shall—while ensuring consistency in training and standards—take all appropriate action to expeditiously hire 10,000 agents and officers, as well as additional operational and mission support and legal staff necessary to hire and support their activities. Human Capital leadership in CBP and ICE, in coordination with the Under Secretary for Management and the Chief Human Capital Officer, shall develop hiring plans that balance growth and interagency attrition by integrating workforce shaping and career paths for incumbents and new hires.

#### **F. Establishment of Programs to Collect Authorized Civil Fines and Penalties**

As soon as practicable, the Director of ICE, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of USCIS shall issue guidance and promulgate regulations, where required by law, to ensure the assessment and collection of all fines and penalties which the Department is authorized under the law to assess and collect from aliens and from those who facilitate their unlawful presence in the United States.

#### **G. Aligning the Department's Privacy Policies With the Law**

The Department will no longer afford Privacy Act rights and protections to persons who are neither U.S. citizens nor lawful permanent residents. The DHS Privacy Office will rescind the DHS *Privacy Policy Guidance memorandum*, dated January 7, 2009, which implemented the DHS "mixed systems" policy of administratively treating all personal information contained in DHS record systems as being subject to the Privacy Act regardless of the subject's immigration status. The DHS Privacy Office, with the assistance of the Office of the General Counsel, will



develop new guidance specifying the appropriate treatment of personal information DHS maintains in its record systems.

## **H. Collecting and Reporting Data on Alien Apprehensions and Releases**

The collection of data regarding aliens apprehended by ICE and the disposition of their cases will assist in the development of agency performance metrics and provide transparency in the immigration enforcement mission. Accordingly, to the extent permitted by law, the Director of ICE shall develop a standardized method of reporting statistical data regarding aliens apprehended by ICE and, at the earliest practicable time, provide monthly reports of such data to the public without charge.

The reporting method shall include uniform terminology and shall utilize a format that is easily understandable by the public and a medium that can be readily accessed. At a minimum, in addition to statistical information currently being publicly reported regarding apprehended aliens, the following categories of information must be included: country of citizenship, convicted criminals and the nature of their offenses, gang members, prior immigration violators, custody status of aliens and, if released, the reason for release and location of their release, aliens ordered removed, and aliens physically removed or returned.

The ICE Director shall also develop and provide a weekly report to the public, utilizing a medium that can be readily accessed without charge, of non-Federal jurisdictions that release aliens from their custody, notwithstanding that such aliens are subject to a detainer or similar request for custody issued by ICE to that jurisdiction. In addition to other relevant information, to the extent that such information is readily available, the report shall reflect the name of the jurisdiction, the citizenship and immigration status of the alien, the arrest, charge, or conviction for which each alien was in the custody of that jurisdiction, the date on which the ICE detainer or similar request for custody was served on the jurisdiction by ICE, the date of the alien's release from the custody of that jurisdiction and the reason for the release, an explanation concerning why the detainer or similar request for custody was not honored, and all arrests, charges, or convictions occurring after the alien's release from the custody of that jurisdiction.

## **I. No Private Right of Action**

This document provides only internal DHS policy guidance, which may be modified, rescinded, or superseded at any time without notice. This guidance is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter. Likewise, no limitations are placed by this guidance on the otherwise lawful enforcement or litigation prerogatives of DHS.

In implementing these policies, I direct DHS Components to consult with legal counsel to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, including the Administrative Procedure Act.



Secretary  
U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
Washington, DC 20528



**Homeland  
Security**

February 20, 2017

MEMORANDUM FOR:

Kevin McAleenan  
Acting Commissioner  
U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Thomas D. Homan  
Acting Director  
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Lori Scialabba  
Acting Director  
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

Joseph B. Maher  
Acting General Counsel

Dimple Shah  
Acting Assistant Secretary for International Affairs

Chip Fulghum  
Acting Undersecretary for Management

FROM:

John Kelly  
Secretary

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Kelly", written over the printed name and title.

SUBJECT:

**Implementing the President's Border Security and  
Immigration Enforcement Improvements Policies**

This memorandum implements the Executive Order entitled "Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements," issued by the President on January 25, 2017, which establishes the President's policy regarding effective border security and immigration enforcement through faithful execution of the laws of the United States. It implements new policies designed to stem illegal immigration and facilitate the detection, apprehension, detention, and removal of aliens who have no lawful basis to enter or remain in the United States. It constitutes guidance to all Department personnel, and supersedes all existing conflicting policy, directives, memoranda, and other guidance regarding this subject matter—to the extent of the conflict—except as otherwise expressly stated in this memorandum.



**A. Policies Regarding the Apprehension and Detention of Aliens Described in Section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.**

The President has determined that the lawful detention of aliens arriving in the United States and deemed inadmissible or otherwise described in section 235(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) pending a final determination of whether to order them removed, including determining eligibility for immigration relief, is the most efficient means by which to enforce the immigration laws at our borders. Detention also prevents such aliens from committing crimes while at large in the United States, ensures that aliens will appear for their removal proceedings, and substantially increases the likelihood that aliens lawfully ordered removed will be removed.

These policies are consistent with INA provisions that mandate detention of such aliens and allow me or my designee to exercise discretionary parole authority pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the INA only on a case-by-case basis, and only for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit. Policies that facilitate the release of removable aliens apprehended at and between the ports of entry, which allow them to abscond and fail to appear at their removal hearings, undermine the border security mission. Such policies, collectively referred to as “catch-and-release,” shall end.

Accordingly, effective upon my determination of (1) the establishment and deployment of a joint plan with the Department of Justice to surge the deployment of immigration judges and asylum officers to interview and adjudicate claims asserted by recent border entrants; and, (2) the establishment of appropriate processing and detention facilities, U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) and U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) personnel should only release from detention an alien detained pursuant to section 235(b) of the INA, who was apprehended or encountered after illegally entering or attempting to illegally enter the United States, in the following situations on a case-by-case basis, to the extent consistent with applicable statutes and regulations:

1. When removing the alien from the United States pursuant to statute or regulation;
2. When the alien obtains an order granting relief or protection from removal or the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) determines that the individual is a U.S. citizen, national of the United States, or an alien who is a lawful permanent resident, refugee, asylee, holds temporary protected status, or holds a valid immigration status in the United States;
3. When an ICE Field Office Director, ICE Special Agent-in-Charge, U.S. Border Patrol Sector Chief, CBP Director of Field Operations, or CBP Air & Marine Operations Director consents to the alien’s withdrawal of an application for admission, and the alien contemporaneously departs from the United States;
4. When required to do so by statute, or to comply with a binding settlement agreement or order issued by a competent judicial or administrative authority;



5. When an ICE Field Office Director, ICE Special Agent-in-Charge, U.S. Border Patrol Sector Chief, CBP Director of Field Operations, or CBP Air & Marine Operations Director authorizes the alien's parole pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the INA with the written concurrence of the Deputy Director of ICE or the Deputy Commissioner of CBP, except in exigent circumstances such as medical emergencies where seeking prior approval is not practicable. In those exceptional instances, any such parole will be reported to the Deputy Director or Deputy Commissioner as expeditiously as possible; or
6. When an arriving alien processed under the expedited removal provisions of section 235(b) has been found to have established a "credible fear" of persecution or torture by an asylum officer or an immigration judge, provided that such an alien affirmatively establishes to the satisfaction of an ICE immigration officer his or her identity, that he or she presents neither a security risk nor a risk of absconding, and provided that he or she agrees to comply with any additional conditions of release imposed by ICE to ensure public safety and appearance at any removal hearings.

To the extent current regulations are inconsistent with this guidance, components will develop or revise regulations as appropriate. Until such regulations are revised or removed, Department officials shall continue to operate according to regulations currently in place.

As the Department works to expand detention capabilities, detention of all such individuals may not be immediately possible, and detention resources should be prioritized based upon potential danger and risk of flight if an individual alien is not detained, and parole determinations will be made in accordance with current regulations and guidance. *See* 8 C.F.R. §§ 212.5, 235.3. This guidance does not prohibit the return of an alien who is arriving on land to the foreign territory contiguous to the United States from which the alien is arriving pending a removal proceeding under section 240 of the INA consistent with the direction of an ICE Field Office Director, ICE Special Agent-in-Charge, CBP Chief Patrol Agent, or CBP Director of Field Operations.

## **B. Hiring More CBP Agents/Officers**

CBP has insufficient agents/officers to effectively detect, track, and apprehend all aliens illegally entering the United States. The United States needs additional agents and officers to ensure complete operational control of the border. Accordingly, the Commissioner of CBP shall—while ensuring consistency in training and standards—immediately begin the process of hiring 5,000 additional Border Patrol agents, as well as 500 Air & Marine Agents/Officers, subject to the availability of resources, and take all actions necessary to ensure that such agents/officers enter on duty and are assigned to appropriate duty stations, including providing for the attendant resources and additional personnel necessary to support such agents, as soon as practicable.

Human Capital leadership in CBP and ICE, in coordination with the Under Secretary for



Management, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Human Capital Officer, shall develop hiring plans that balance growth and interagency attrition by integrating workforce shaping and career paths for incumbents and new hires.

### **C. Identifying and Quantifying Sources of Aid to Mexico**

The President has directed the heads of all executive departments to identify and quantify all sources of direct and indirect Federal aid or assistance to the Government of Mexico. Accordingly, the Under Secretary for Management shall identify all sources of direct or indirect aid and assistance, excluding intelligence activities, from every departmental component to the Government of Mexico on an annual basis, for the last five fiscal years, and quantify such aid or assistance. The Under Secretary for Management shall submit a report to me reflecting historic levels of such aid or assistance provided annually within 30 days of the date of this memorandum.

### **D. Expansion of the 287(g) Program in the Border Region**

Section 287(g) of the INA authorizes me to enter into a written agreement with a state or political subdivision thereof, for the purpose of authorizing qualified officers or employees of the state or subdivision to perform the functions of an immigration officer in relation to the investigation, apprehension, or detention of aliens in the United States. This grant of authority, known as the 287(g) Program, has been a highly successful force multiplier that authorizes state or local law enforcement personnel to perform all law enforcement functions specified in section 287(a) of the INA, including the authority to investigate, identify, apprehend, arrest, detain, transport and conduct searches of an alien for the purposes of enforcing the immigration laws. From January 2006 through September 2015, the 287(g) Program led to the identification of more than 402,000 removable aliens, primarily through encounters at local jails.

Empowering state and local law enforcement agencies to assist in the enforcement of federal immigration law is critical to an effective enforcement strategy. Aliens who engage in criminal conduct are priorities for arrest and removal and will often be encountered by state and local law enforcement officers during the course of their routine duties. It is in the interest of the Department to partner with those state and local jurisdictions through 287(g) agreements to assist in the arrest and removal of criminal aliens.

To maximize participation by state and local jurisdictions in the enforcement of federal immigration law near the southern border, I am directing the Director of ICE and the Commissioner of CBP to engage immediately with all willing and qualified law enforcement jurisdictions that meet all program requirements for the purpose of entering into agreements under 287(g) of the INA.

The Commissioner of CBP and the Director of ICE should consider the operational functions and capabilities of the jurisdictions willing to enter into 287(g) agreements and structure such agreements in a manner that employs the most effective enforcement model for that jurisdiction, including the jail enforcement model, task force officer model, or joint jail enforcement-task force officer model. In furtherance of my direction herein, the Commissioner of



CBP is authorized, in addition to the Director of ICE, to accept state services and take other actions as appropriate to carry out immigration enforcement pursuant to 287(g).

#### **E. Commissioning a Comprehensive Study of Border Security**

The Under Secretary for Management, in consultation with the Commissioner of CBP, Joint Task Force (Border), and Commandant of the Coast Guard, is directed to commission an immediate, comprehensive study of the security of the southern border (air, land and maritime) to identify vulnerabilities and provide recommendations to enhance border security. The study should include all aspects of the current border security environment, including the availability of federal and state resources to develop and implement an effective border security strategy that will achieve complete operational control of the border.

#### **F. Border Wall Construction and Funding**

A wall along the southern border is necessary to deter and prevent the illegal entry of aliens and is a critical component of the President's overall border security strategy. Congress has authorized the construction of physical barriers and roads at the border to prevent illegal immigration in several statutory provisions, including section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as amended, 8 U.S.C. § 1103 note.

Consistent with the President's Executive Order, the will of Congress and the need to secure the border in the national interest, CBP, in consultation with the appropriate executive departments and agencies, and nongovernmental entities having relevant expertise—and using materials originating in the United States to the maximum extent permitted by law—shall immediately begin planning, design, construction and maintenance of a wall, including the attendant lighting, technology (including sensors), as well as patrol and access roads, along the land border with Mexico in accordance with existing law, in the most appropriate locations and utilizing appropriate materials and technology to most effectively achieve operational control of the border.

The Under Secretary for Management, in consultation with the Commissioner of CBP shall immediately identify and allocate all sources of available funding for the planning, design, construction and maintenance of a wall, including the attendant lighting, technology (including sensors), as well as patrol and access roads, and develop requirements for total ownership cost of this project, including preparing Congressional budget requests for the current fiscal year (e.g., supplemental budget requests) and subsequent fiscal years.

#### **G. Expanding Expedited Removal Pursuant to Section 235(b)(1)(A)(iii)(I) of the INA**

It is in the national interest to detain and expeditiously remove from the United States aliens apprehended at the border, who have been ordered removed after consideration and denial of their claims for relief or protection. Pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(A)(i) of the INA, if an immigration officer determines that an arriving alien is inadmissible to the United States under



section 212(a)(6)(C) or section 212(a)(7) of the INA, the officer shall, consistent with all applicable laws, order the alien removed from the United States without further hearing or review, unless the alien is an unaccompanied alien child as defined in 6 U.S.C. § 279(g)(2), indicates an intention to apply for asylum or a fear of persecution or torture or a fear of return to his or her country, or claims to have a valid immigration status within the United States or to be a citizen or national of the United States.

Pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(A)(iii)(I) of the INA and other provisions of law, I have been granted the authority to apply, by designation in my sole and unreviewable discretion, the expedited removal provisions in section 235(b)(1)(A)(i) and (ii) of the INA to aliens who have not been admitted or paroled into the United States, who are inadmissible to the United States under section 212(a)(6)(C) or section 212(a)(7) of the INA, and who have not affirmatively shown, to the satisfaction of an immigration officer, that they have been continuously physically present in the United States for the two-year period immediately prior to the determination of their inadmissibility. To date, this authority has only been exercised to designate for application of expedited removal, aliens encountered within 100 air miles of the border and 14 days of entry, and aliens who arrived in the United States by sea other than at a port of entry.<sup>1</sup>

The surge of illegal immigration at the southern border has overwhelmed federal agencies and resources and has created a significant national security vulnerability to the United States. Thousands of aliens apprehended at the border, placed in removal proceedings, and released from custody have absconded and failed to appear at their removal hearings. Immigration courts are experiencing a historic backlog of removal cases, primarily proceedings under section 240 of the INA for individuals who are not currently detained.

During October 2016 and November 2016, there were 46,184 and 47,215 apprehensions, respectively, between ports of entry on our southern border. In comparison, during October 2015 and November 2015 there were 32,724 and 32,838 apprehensions, respectively, between ports of entry on our southern border. This increase of 10,000–15,000 apprehensions per month has significantly strained DHS resources.

Furthermore, according to EOIR information provided to DHS, there are more than 534,000 cases currently pending on immigration court dockets nationwide—a record high. By contrast, according to some reports, there were nearly 168,000 cases pending at the end of fiscal year (FY) 2004 when section 235(b)(1)(A)(i) was last expanded.<sup>2</sup> This represents an increase of more than 200% in the number of cases pending completion. The average removal case for an alien who is not detained has been pending for more than two years before an immigration judge.<sup>3</sup> In some immigration courts, aliens who are not detained will not have their cases heard by an

---

<sup>1</sup> Notice Designating Aliens Subject to Expedited Removal Under Section 235(b)(1)(a)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, 67 Fed. Reg. 68924 (Nov. 13, 2002); Designating Aliens For Expedited Removal, 69 Fed. Reg. 48877 (Aug. 11, 2004); Eliminating Exception to Expedited Removal Authority for Cuban Nationals Encountered in the United States or Arriving by Sea, 82 Fed. Reg. 4902 (Jan. 17, 2017).

<sup>2</sup> Syracuse University, *Transactional Records Access Clearinghouse (TRAC) Data Research*; available at [http://trac.syr.edu/phptools/immigration/court\\_backlog/](http://trac.syr.edu/phptools/immigration/court_backlog/).

<sup>3</sup> *Id.*



immigration judge for as long as five years. This unacceptable delay affords removable aliens with no plausible claim for relief to remain unlawfully in the United States for many years.

To ensure the prompt removal of aliens apprehended soon after crossing the border illegally, the Department will publish in the *Federal Register* a new Notice Designating Aliens Subject to Expedited Removal Under Section 235(b)(1)(a)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, which may, to the extent I determine is appropriate, depart from the limitations set forth in the designation currently in force. I direct the Commissioner of CBP and the Director of ICE to conform the use of expedited removal procedures to the designations made in this notice upon its publication.

#### **H. Implementing the Provisions of Section 235(b)(2)(C) of the INA to Return Aliens to Contiguous Countries**

Section 235(b)(2)(C) of the INA authorizes the Department to return aliens arriving on land from a foreign territory contiguous to the United States, to the territory from which they arrived, pending a formal removal proceeding under section 240 of the INA. When aliens so apprehended do not pose a risk of a subsequent illegal entry or attempted illegal entry, returning them to the foreign contiguous territory from which they arrived, pending the outcome of removal proceedings saves the Department's detention and adjudication resources for other priority aliens.

Accordingly, subject to the requirements of section 1232, Title 8, United States Code, related to unaccompanied alien children and to the extent otherwise consistent with the law and U.S. international treaty obligations, CBP and ICE personnel shall, to the extent appropriate and reasonably practicable, return aliens described in section 235(b)(2)(A) of the INA, who are placed in removal proceedings under section 240 of the INA—and who, consistent with the guidance of an ICE Field Office Director, CBP Chief Patrol Agent, or CBP Director of Field Operations, pose no risk of recidivism—to the territory of the foreign contiguous country from which they arrived pending such removal proceedings.

To facilitate the completion of removal proceedings for aliens so returned to the contiguous country, ICE Field Office Directors, ICE Special Agents-in-Charge, CBP Chief Patrol Agent, and CBP Directors of Field Operations shall make available facilities for such aliens to appear via video teleconference. The Director of ICE and the Commissioner of CBP shall consult with the Director of EOIR to establish a functional, interoperable video teleconference system to ensure maximum capability to conduct video teleconference removal hearings for those aliens so returned to the contiguous country.

#### **I. Enhancing Asylum Referrals and Credible Fear Determinations Pursuant to Section 235(b)(1) of the INA**

With certain exceptions, any alien who is physically present in the United States or who arrives in the United States (whether or not at a designated port of arrival and including an alien who is brought to the United States after having been interdicted in international or United States waters), irrespective of such alien's status, may apply for asylum. For those aliens who are subject



to expedited removal under section 235(b) of the INA, aliens who claim a fear of return must be referred to an asylum officer to determine whether they have established a credible fear of persecution or torture.<sup>4</sup> To establish a credible fear of persecution, an alien must demonstrate that there is a “significant possibility” that the alien could establish eligibility for asylum, taking into account the credibility of the statements made by the alien in support of the claim and such other facts as are known to the officer.<sup>5</sup>

The Director of USCIS shall ensure that asylum officers conduct credible fear interviews in a manner that allows the interviewing officer to elicit all relevant information from the alien as is necessary to make a legally sufficient determination. In determining whether the alien has demonstrated a significant possibility that the alien could establish eligibility for asylum, or for withholding or deferral of removal under the Convention Against Torture, the asylum officer shall consider the statements of the alien and determine the credibility of the alien’s statements made in support of his or her claim and shall consider other facts known to the officer, as required by statute.<sup>6</sup>

The asylum officer shall make a positive credible fear finding only after the officer has considered all relevant evidence and determined, based on credible evidence, that the alien has a significant possibility of establishing eligibility for asylum, or for withholding or deferral of removal under the Convention Against Torture, based on established legal authority.<sup>7</sup>

The Director of USCIS shall also increase the operational capacity of the Fraud Detection and National Security (FDNS) Directorate and continue to strengthen the integration of its operations to support the Field Operations, Refugee, Asylum, and International Operations, and Service Center Operations Directorate, to detect and prevent fraud in the asylum and benefits adjudication processes, and in consultation with the USCIS Office of Policy and Strategy as operationally appropriate.

The Director of USCIS, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of ICE shall review fraud detection, deterrence, and prevention measures throughout their respective agencies and provide me with a consolidated report within 90 days of the date of this memorandum regarding fraud vulnerabilities in the asylum and benefits adjudication processes, and propose measures to enhance fraud detection, deterrence, and prevention in these processes.

#### **J. Allocation of Resources and Personnel to the Southern Border for Detention of Aliens and Adjudication of Claims**

The detention of aliens apprehended at the border is critical to the effective enforcement of the immigration laws. Aliens who are released from custody pending a determination of their removability are highly likely to abscond and fail to attend their removal hearings. Moreover, the screening of credible fear claims by USCIS and adjudication of asylum claims by EOIR at

---

<sup>4</sup> See INA § 235(b)(1)(A)-(B); 8 C.F.R. §§ 235.3, 208.30.

<sup>5</sup> See INA § 235(b)(1)(B)(v).

<sup>6</sup> See *id.*

<sup>7</sup> *Id.*



detention facilities located at or near the point of apprehension will facilitate an expedited resolution of those claims and result in lower detention and transportation costs.

Accordingly, the Director of ICE and the Commissioner of CBP should take all necessary action and allocate all available resources to expand their detention capabilities and capacities at or near the border with Mexico to the greatest extent practicable. CBP shall focus these actions on expansion of "short-term detention" (defined as 72 hours or less under 6 U.S.C. § 211(m)) capability, and ICE will focus these actions on expansion of all other detention capabilities. CBP and ICE should also explore options for joint temporary structures that meet appropriate standards for detention given the length of stay in those facilities.

In addition, to the greatest extent practicable, the Director of USCIS is directed to increase the number of asylum officers and FDNS officers assigned to detention facilities located at or near the border with Mexico to properly and efficiently adjudicate credible fear and reasonable fear claims and to counter asylum-related fraud.

#### **K. Proper Use of Parole Authority Pursuant to Section 212(d)(5) of the INA**

The authority to parole aliens into the United States is set forth in section 212(d)(5) of the INA, which provides that the Secretary may, in his discretion and on a case-by-case basis, temporarily parole into the United States any alien who is an applicant for admission for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit. The statutory language authorizes parole in individual cases only where, after careful consideration of the circumstances, it is necessary because of demonstrated urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit. In my judgment, such authority should be exercised sparingly.

The practice of granting parole to certain aliens in pre-designated categories in order to create immigration programs not established by Congress, has contributed to a border security crisis, undermined the integrity of the immigration laws and the parole process, and created an incentive for additional illegal immigration.

Therefore, the Director of USCIS, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of ICE shall ensure that, pending the issuance of final regulations clarifying the appropriate use of the parole power, appropriate written policy guidance and training is provided to employees within those agencies exercising parole authority, including advance parole, so that such employees are familiar with the proper exercise of parole under section 212(d)(5) of the INA and exercise such parole authority only on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the law and written policy guidance.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this memorandum, pending my further review and evaluation of the impact of operational changes to implement the Executive Order, and additional guidance on the issue by the Director of ICE, the ICE policy directive establishing standards and procedures for the parole of certain arriving aliens found to have a credible fear of persecution or



torture shall remain in full force and effect.<sup>8</sup> The ICE policy directive shall be implemented in a manner consistent with its plain language. In every case, the burden to establish that his or her release would neither pose a danger to the community, nor a risk of flight remains on the individual alien, and ICE retains ultimate discretion whether it grants parole in a particular case.

#### **L. Proper Processing and Treatment of Unaccompanied Alien Minors Encountered at the Border**

In accordance with section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (codified in part at 8 U.S.C. § 1232) and section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. § 279), unaccompanied alien children are provided special protections to ensure that they are properly processed and receive the appropriate care and placement when they are encountered by an immigration officer. An unaccompanied alien child, as defined in section 279(g)(2), Title 6, United States Code, is an alien who has no lawful immigration status in the United States, has not attained 18 years of age; and with respect to whom, (1) there is no parent or legal guardian in the United States, or (2) no parent or legal guardian in the United States is available to provide care and physical custody.

Approximately 155,000 unaccompanied alien children have been apprehended at the southern border in the last three years. Most of these minors are from El Salvador, Honduras, and Guatemala, many of whom travel overland to the southern border with the assistance of a smuggler who is paid several thousand dollars by one or both parents, who reside illegally in the United States.

With limited exceptions, upon apprehension, CBP or ICE must promptly determine if a child meets the definition of an “unaccompanied alien child” and, if so, the child must be transferred to the custody of the Office of Refugee Resettlement within the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) within 72 hours, absent exceptional circumstances.<sup>9</sup> The determination that the child is an “unaccompanied alien child” entitles the child to special protections, including placement in a suitable care facility, access to social services, removal proceedings before an immigration judge under section 240 of the INA, rather than expedited removal proceedings under section 235(b) of the INA, and initial adjudication of any asylum claim by USCIS.<sup>10</sup>

Approximately 60% of minors initially determined to be “unaccompanied alien children” are placed in the care of one or more parents illegally residing in the United States. However, by Department policy and practice, such minors maintained their status as “unaccompanied alien children,” notwithstanding that they may no longer meet the statutory definition once they have been placed by HHS in the custody of a parent in the United States who can care for the minor. Exploitation of that policy led to abuses by many of the parents and legal guardians of those minors and has contributed to significant administrative delays in adjudications by immigration

<sup>8</sup> ICE Policy No. 11002.1: Parole of Arriving Aliens Found to Have a Credible Fear of Persecution or Torture (Dec. 8, 2009).

<sup>9</sup> See 8 U.S.C. § 1232(b)(3).

<sup>10</sup> See generally 8 U.S.C. § 1232; INA § 208(b)(3)(C).



courts and USCIS.

To ensure identification of abuses and the processing of unaccompanied alien children consistent with the statutory framework and any applicable court order, the Director of USCIS, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of ICE are directed to develop uniform written guidance and training for all employees and contractors of those agencies regarding the proper processing of unaccompanied alien children, the timely and fair adjudication of their claims for relief from removal, and, if appropriate, their safe repatriation at the conclusion of removal proceedings. In developing such guidance and training, they shall establish standardized review procedures to confirm that alien children who are initially determined to be “unaccompanied alien child[ren],” as defined in section 279(g)(2), Title 6, United States Code, continue to fall within the statutory definition when being considered for the legal protections afforded to such children as they go through the removal process.

#### **M. Accountability Measures to Protect Alien Children from Exploitation and Prevent Abuses of Our Immigration Laws**

Although the Department’s personnel must process unaccompanied alien children pursuant to the requirements described above, we have an obligation to ensure that those who conspire to violate our immigration laws do not do so with impunity—particularly in light of the unique vulnerabilities of alien children who are smuggled or trafficked into the United States.

The parents and family members of these children, who are often illegally present in the United States, often pay smugglers several thousand dollars to bring their children into this country. Tragically, many of these children fall victim to robbery, extortion, kidnapping, sexual assault, and other crimes of violence by the smugglers and other criminal elements along the dangerous journey through Mexico to the United States. Regardless of the desires for family reunification, or conditions in other countries, the smuggling or trafficking of alien children is intolerable.

Accordingly, the Director of ICE and the Commissioner of CBP shall ensure the proper enforcement of our immigration laws against any individual who—directly or indirectly—facilitates the illegal smuggling or trafficking of an alien child into the United States. In appropriate cases, taking into account the risk of harm to the child from the specific smuggling or trafficking activity that the individual facilitated and other factors relevant to the individual’s culpability and the child’s welfare, proper enforcement includes (but is not limited to) placing any such individual who is a removable alien into removal proceedings, or referring the individual for criminal prosecution.

#### **N. Prioritizing Criminal Prosecutions for Immigration Offenses Committed at the Border**

The surge of illegal immigration at the southern border has produced a significant increase in organized criminal activity in the border region. Mexican drug cartels, Central American gangs, and other violent transnational criminal organizations have established sophisticated criminal



enterprises on both sides of the border. The large-scale movement of Central Americans, Mexicans, and other foreign nationals into the border area has significantly strained federal agencies and resources dedicated to border security. These criminal organizations have monopolized the human trafficking, human smuggling, and drug trafficking trades in the border region.

It is in the national interest of the United States to prevent criminals and criminal organizations from destabilizing border security through the proliferation of illicit transactions and violence perpetrated by criminal organizations.

To counter this substantial and ongoing threat to the security of the southern border—including threats to our maritime border and the approaches—the Directors of the Joint Task Forces-West, -East, and -Investigations, as well as the ICE-led Border Enforcement Security Task Forces (BESTs), are directed to plan and implement enhanced counternetwork operations directed at disrupting transnational criminal organizations, focused on those involved in human smuggling. The Department will support this work through the Office of Intelligence and Analysis, CBP's National Targeting Center, and the DHS Human Smuggling Cell.

In addition, the task forces should include participants from other federal, state, and local agencies, and should target individuals and organizations whose criminal conduct undermines border security or the integrity of the immigration system, including offenses related to alien smuggling or trafficking, drug trafficking, illegal entry and reentry, visa fraud, identity theft, unlawful possession or use of official documents, and acts of violence committed against persons or property at or near the border.

In order to support the efforts of the BESTs and counter network operations of the Joint Task Forces, the Director of ICE shall increase the number of special agents and analysts in the Northern Triangle ICE Attaché Offices and increase the number of vetted Transnational Criminal Investigative Unit international partners. This expansion of ICE's international footprint will focus both domestic and international efforts to dismantle transnational criminal organizations that are facilitating and profiting from the smuggling routes to the United States.

#### **O. Public Reporting of Border Apprehensions Data**

The Department has an obligation to perform its mission in a transparent and forthright manner. The public is entitled to know, with a reasonable degree of detail, information pertaining to the aliens unlawfully entering at our borders.

Therefore, consistent with law, in an effort to promote transparency and renew confidence in the Department's border security mission, the Commissioner of CBP and the Director of ICE shall develop a standardized method for public reporting of statistical data regarding aliens apprehended at or near the border for violating the immigration law. The reporting method shall include uniform terminology and shall utilize a format that is easily understandable by the public in a medium that can be readily accessed.



At a minimum, in addition to statistical information currently being publicly reported regarding apprehended aliens, the following information must be included: the number of convicted criminals and the nature of their offenses; the prevalence of gang members and prior immigration violators; the custody status of aliens and, if released, the reason for release and location of that release; and the number of aliens ordered removed and those aliens physically removed.

**P. No Private Right of Action**

This document provides only internal DHS policy guidance, which may be modified, rescinded, or superseded at any time without notice. This guidance is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter. Likewise, no limitations are placed by this guidance on the otherwise lawful enforcement or litigation prerogatives of DHS.

In implementing this guidance, I direct DHS Components to consult with legal counsel to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, including the Administrative Procedure Act.



## Presidential Documents

### Executive Order 13767 of January 25, 2017

### Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 *et seq.*) (INA), the Secure Fence Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–367) (Secure Fence Act), and the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–208 Div. C) (IIRIRA), and in order to ensure the safety and territorial integrity of the United States as well as to ensure that the Nation's immigration laws are faithfully executed, I hereby order as follows:

**Section 1. Purpose.** Border security is critically important to the national security of the United States. Aliens who illegally enter the United States without inspection or admission present a significant threat to national security and public safety. Such aliens have not been identified or inspected by Federal immigration officers to determine their admissibility to the United States. The recent surge of illegal immigration at the southern border with Mexico has placed a significant strain on Federal resources and overwhelmed agencies charged with border security and immigration enforcement, as well as the local communities into which many of the aliens are placed.

Transnational criminal organizations operate sophisticated drug- and human-trafficking networks and smuggling operations on both sides of the southern border, contributing to a significant increase in violent crime and United States deaths from dangerous drugs. Among those who illegally enter are those who seek to harm Americans through acts of terror or criminal conduct. Continued illegal immigration presents a clear and present danger to the interests of the United States.

Federal immigration law both imposes the responsibility and provides the means for the Federal Government, in cooperation with border States, to secure the Nation's southern border. Although Federal immigration law provides a robust framework for Federal-State partnership in enforcing our immigration laws—and the Congress has authorized and provided appropriations to secure our borders—the Federal Government has failed to discharge this basic sovereign responsibility. The purpose of this order is to direct executive departments and agencies (agencies) to deploy all lawful means to secure the Nation's southern border, to prevent further illegal immigration into the United States, and to repatriate illegal aliens swiftly, consistently, and humanely.

**Sec. 2. Policy.** It is the policy of the executive branch to:

(a) secure the southern border of the United States through the immediate construction of a physical wall on the southern border, monitored and supported by adequate personnel so as to prevent illegal immigration, drug and human trafficking, and acts of terrorism;

(b) detain individuals apprehended on suspicion of violating Federal or State law, including Federal immigration law, pending further proceedings regarding those violations;

(c) expedite determinations of apprehended individuals' claims of eligibility to remain in the United States;

(d) remove promptly those individuals whose legal claims to remain in the United States have been lawfully rejected, after any appropriate civil or criminal sanctions have been imposed; and



(e) cooperate fully with States and local law enforcement in enacting Federal-State partnerships to enforce Federal immigration priorities, as well as State monitoring and detention programs that are consistent with Federal law and do not undermine Federal immigration priorities.

**Sec. 3. Definitions.** (a) “Asylum officer” has the meaning given the term in section 235(b)(1)(E) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(1)).

(b) “Southern border” shall mean the contiguous land border between the United States and Mexico, including all points of entry.

(c) “Border States” shall mean the States of the United States immediately adjacent to the contiguous land border between the United States and Mexico.

(d) Except as otherwise noted, “the Secretary” shall refer to the Secretary of Homeland Security.

(e) “Wall” shall mean a contiguous, physical wall or other similarly secure, contiguous, and impassable physical barrier.

(f) “Executive department” shall have the meaning given in section 101 of title 5, United States Code.

(g) “Regulations” shall mean any and all Federal rules, regulations, and directives lawfully promulgated by agencies.

(h) “Operational control” shall mean the prevention of all unlawful entries into the United States, including entries by terrorists, other unlawful aliens, instruments of terrorism, narcotics, and other contraband.

**Sec. 4. Physical Security of the Southern Border of the United States.** The Secretary shall immediately take the following steps to obtain complete operational control, as determined by the Secretary, of the southern border:

(a) In accordance with existing law, including the Secure Fence Act and IIRIRA, take all appropriate steps to immediately plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border, using appropriate materials and technology to most effectively achieve complete operational control of the southern border;

(b) Identify and, to the extent permitted by law, allocate all sources of Federal funds for the planning, designing, and constructing of a physical wall along the southern border;

(c) Project and develop long-term funding requirements for the wall, including preparing Congressional budget requests for the current and upcoming fiscal years; and

(d) Produce a comprehensive study of the security of the southern border, to be completed within 180 days of this order, that shall include the current state of southern border security, all geophysical and topographical aspects of the southern border, the availability of Federal and State resources necessary to achieve complete operational control of the southern border, and a strategy to obtain and maintain complete operational control of the southern border.

**Sec. 5. Detention Facilities.** (a) The Secretary shall take all appropriate action and allocate all legally available resources to immediately construct, operate, control, or establish contracts to construct, operate, or control facilities to detain aliens at or near the land border with Mexico.

(b) The Secretary shall take all appropriate action and allocate all legally available resources to immediately assign asylum officers to immigration detention facilities for the purpose of accepting asylum referrals and conducting credible fear determinations pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(1)) and applicable regulations and reasonable fear determinations pursuant to applicable regulations.

(c) The Attorney General shall take all appropriate action and allocate all legally available resources to immediately assign immigration judges to immigration detention facilities operated or controlled by the Secretary, or operated or controlled pursuant to contract by the Secretary, for the



purpose of conducting proceedings authorized under title 8, chapter 12, subchapter II, United States Code.

**Sec. 6. *Detention for Illegal Entry.*** The Secretary shall immediately take all appropriate actions to ensure the detention of aliens apprehended for violations of immigration law pending the outcome of their removal proceedings or their removal from the country to the extent permitted by law. The Secretary shall issue new policy guidance to all Department of Homeland Security personnel regarding the appropriate and consistent use of lawful detention authority under the INA, including the termination of the practice commonly known as “catch and release,” whereby aliens are routinely released in the United States shortly after their apprehension for violations of immigration law.

**Sec. 7. *Return to Territory.*** The Secretary shall take appropriate action, consistent with the requirements of section 1232 of title 8, United States Code, to ensure that aliens described in section 235(b)(2)(C) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(2)(C)) are returned to the territory from which they came pending a formal removal proceeding.

**Sec. 8. *Additional Border Patrol Agents.*** Subject to available appropriations, the Secretary, through the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection, shall take all appropriate action to hire 5,000 additional Border Patrol agents, and all appropriate action to ensure that such agents enter on duty and are assigned to duty stations as soon as is practicable.

**Sec. 9. *Foreign Aid Reporting Requirements.*** The head of each executive department and agency shall identify and quantify all sources of direct and indirect Federal aid or assistance to the Government of Mexico on an annual basis over the past five years, including all bilateral and multilateral development aid, economic assistance, humanitarian aid, and military aid. Within 30 days of the date of this order, the head of each executive department and agency shall submit this information to the Secretary of State. Within 60 days of the date of this order, the Secretary shall submit to the President a consolidated report reflecting the levels of such aid and assistance that has been provided annually, over each of the past five years.

**Sec. 10. *Federal-State Agreements.*** It is the policy of the executive branch to empower State and local law enforcement agencies across the country to perform the functions of an immigration officer in the interior of the United States to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(a) In furtherance of this policy, the Secretary shall immediately take appropriate action to engage with the Governors of the States, as well as local officials, for the purpose of preparing to enter into agreements under section 287(g) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)).

(b) To the extent permitted by law, and with the consent of State or local officials, as appropriate, the Secretary shall take appropriate action, through agreements under section 287(g) of the INA, or otherwise, to authorize State and local law enforcement officials, as the Secretary determines are qualified and appropriate, to perform the functions of immigration officers in relation to the investigation, apprehension, or detention of aliens in the United States under the direction and the supervision of the Secretary. Such authorization shall be in addition to, rather than in place of, Federal performance of these duties.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, the Secretary may structure each agreement under section 287(g) of the INA in the manner that provides the most effective model for enforcing Federal immigration laws and obtaining operational control over the border for that jurisdiction.

**Sec. 11. *Parole, Asylum, and Removal.*** It is the policy of the executive branch to end the abuse of parole and asylum provisions currently used to prevent the lawful removal of removable aliens.



(a) The Secretary shall immediately take all appropriate action to ensure that the parole and asylum provisions of Federal immigration law are not illegally exploited to prevent the removal of otherwise removable aliens.

(b) The Secretary shall take all appropriate action, including by promulgating any appropriate regulations, to ensure that asylum referrals and credible fear determinations pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1125(b)(1)) and 8 CFR 208.30, and reasonable fear determinations pursuant to 8 CFR 208.31, are conducted in a manner consistent with the plain language of those provisions.

(c) Pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(A)(iii)(I) of the INA, the Secretary shall take appropriate action to apply, in his sole and unreviewable discretion, the provisions of section 235(b)(1)(A)(i) and (ii) of the INA to the aliens designated under section 235(b)(1)(A)(iii)(II).

(d) The Secretary shall take appropriate action to ensure that parole authority under section 212(d)(5) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1182(d)(5)) is exercised only on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the plain language of the statute, and in all circumstances only when an individual demonstrates urgent humanitarian reasons or a significant public benefit derived from such parole.

(e) The Secretary shall take appropriate action to require that all Department of Homeland Security personnel are properly trained on the proper application of section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) and section 462(g)(2) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 279(g)(2)), to ensure that unaccompanied alien children are properly processed, receive appropriate care and placement while in the custody of the Department of Homeland Security, and, when appropriate, are safely repatriated in accordance with law.

**Sec. 12. *Authorization to Enter Federal Lands.*** The Secretary, in conjunction with the Secretary of the Interior and any other heads of agencies as necessary, shall take all appropriate action to:

(a) permit all officers and employees of the United States, as well as all State and local officers as authorized by the Secretary, to have access to all Federal lands as necessary and appropriate to implement this order; and

(b) enable those officers and employees of the United States, as well as all State and local officers as authorized by the Secretary, to perform such actions on Federal lands as the Secretary deems necessary and appropriate to implement this order.

**Sec. 13. *Priority Enforcement.*** The Attorney General shall take all appropriate steps to establish prosecution guidelines and allocate appropriate resources to ensure that Federal prosecutors accord a high priority to prosecutions of offenses having a nexus to the southern border.

**Sec. 14. *Government Transparency.*** The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis and in a publicly available way, report statistical data on aliens apprehended at or near the southern border using a uniform method of reporting by all Department of Homeland Security components, in a format that is easily understandable by the public.

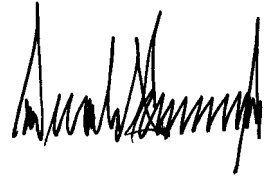
**Sec. 15. *Reporting.*** Except as otherwise provided in this order, the Secretary, within 90 days of the date of this order, and the Attorney General, within 180 days, shall each submit to the President a report on the progress of the directives contained in this order.

**Sec. 16. *Hiring.*** The Office of Personnel Management shall take appropriate action as may be necessary to facilitate hiring personnel to implement this order.

**Sec. 17. *General Provisions.*** (a) Nothing in this order shall be construed to impair or otherwise affect:



- (i) the authority granted by law to an executive department or agency, or the head thereof; or
  - (ii) the functions of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget relating to budgetary, administrative, or legislative proposals.
- (b) This order shall be implemented consistent with applicable law and subject to the availability of appropriations.
- (c) This order is not intended to, and does not, create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity by any party against the United States, its departments, agencies, or entities, its officers, employees, or agents, or any other person.



THE WHITE HOUSE,  
*January 25, 2017.*

[FR Doc. 2017-02095  
Filed 1-27-17; 11:15 am]  
Billing code 3295-F7-P



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: RGV Gates ESP

Date: Wed May 24 2017 18:33:43 EDT

Attachments:

---

Ok thanks

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 5:23:00 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: RGV Gates ESP

Hi (b) (6) (b) (7) (C),

I sent (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the link to the ESP earlier.

Thanks

(b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE, Env. & Leasing Division (REEL)



Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol and Air and Marine (BPAM)

Program Management Office (PMO)

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 2:14 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: RGV Gates ESP

Sorry I am late. I think I have it. So you still need it. It is on the document library

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, May 24, 2017 10:14:46 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RGV Gates ESP

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) - Can you please identify the appropriate ESP that was completed for RGV that included install of the fence and gates. In particular I am looking for the ESP that covers the approximately (b) (7)(E) of fence that was installed in (b) (7)(E)

Thanks.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



---

From:

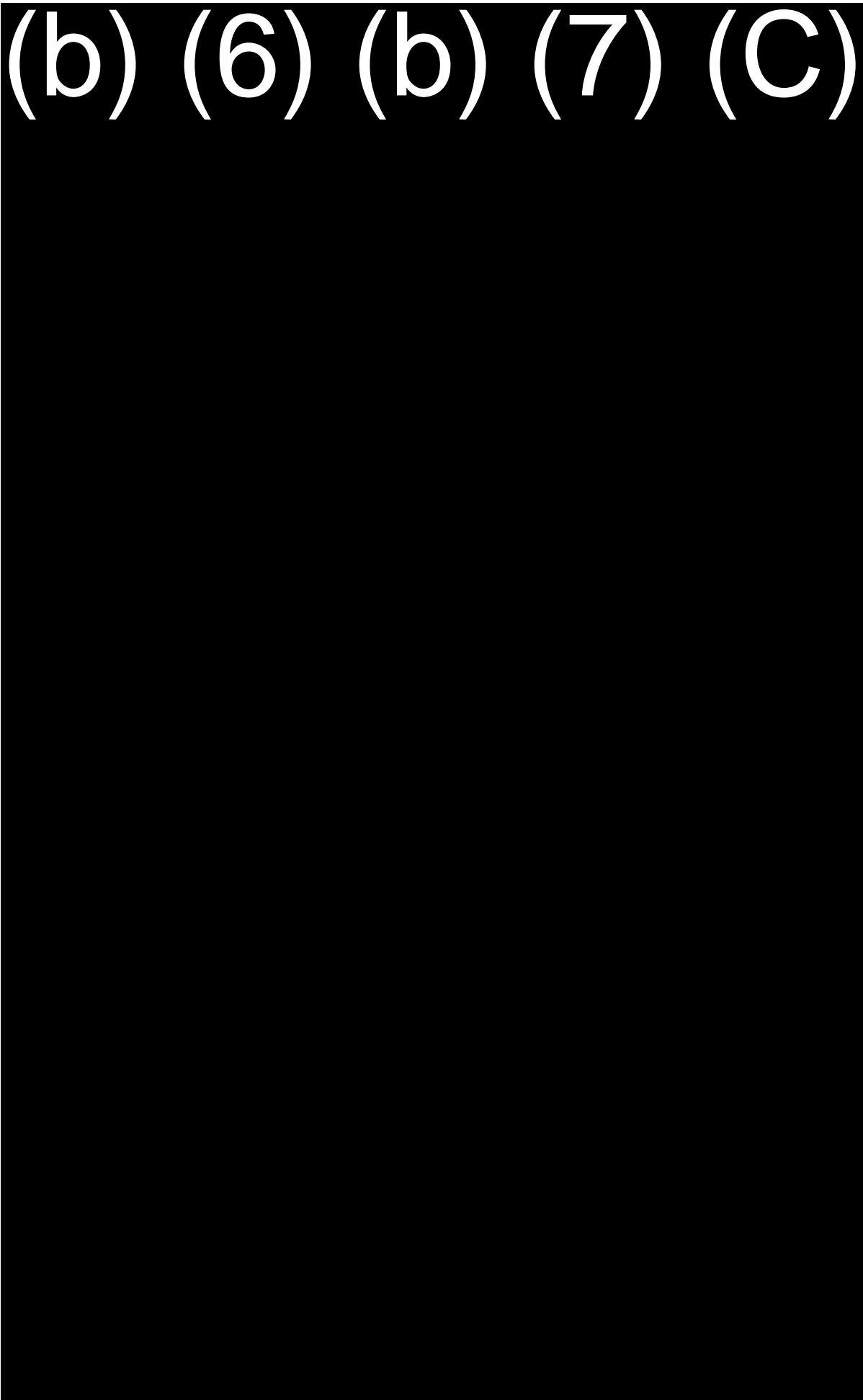
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

[Redacted]

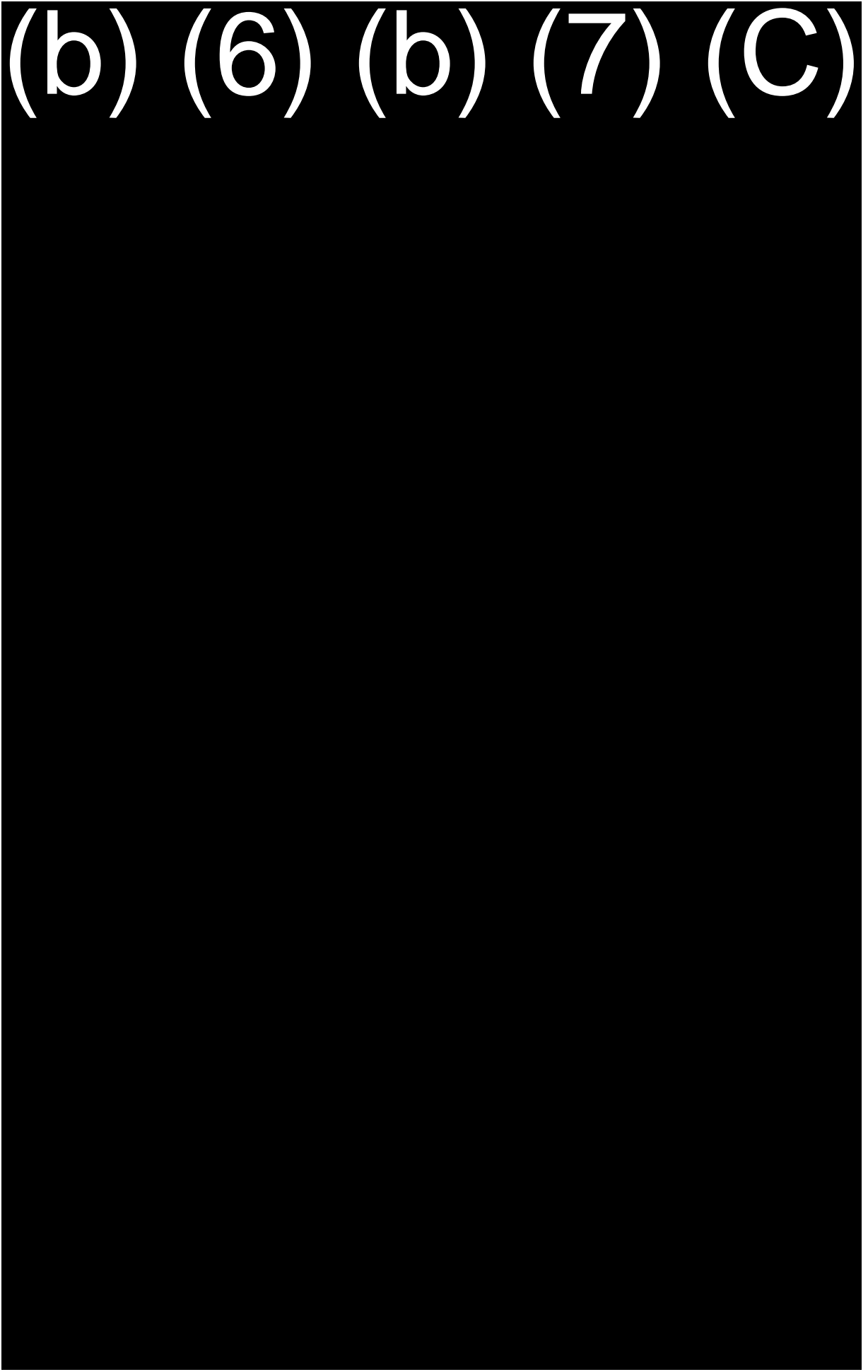


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



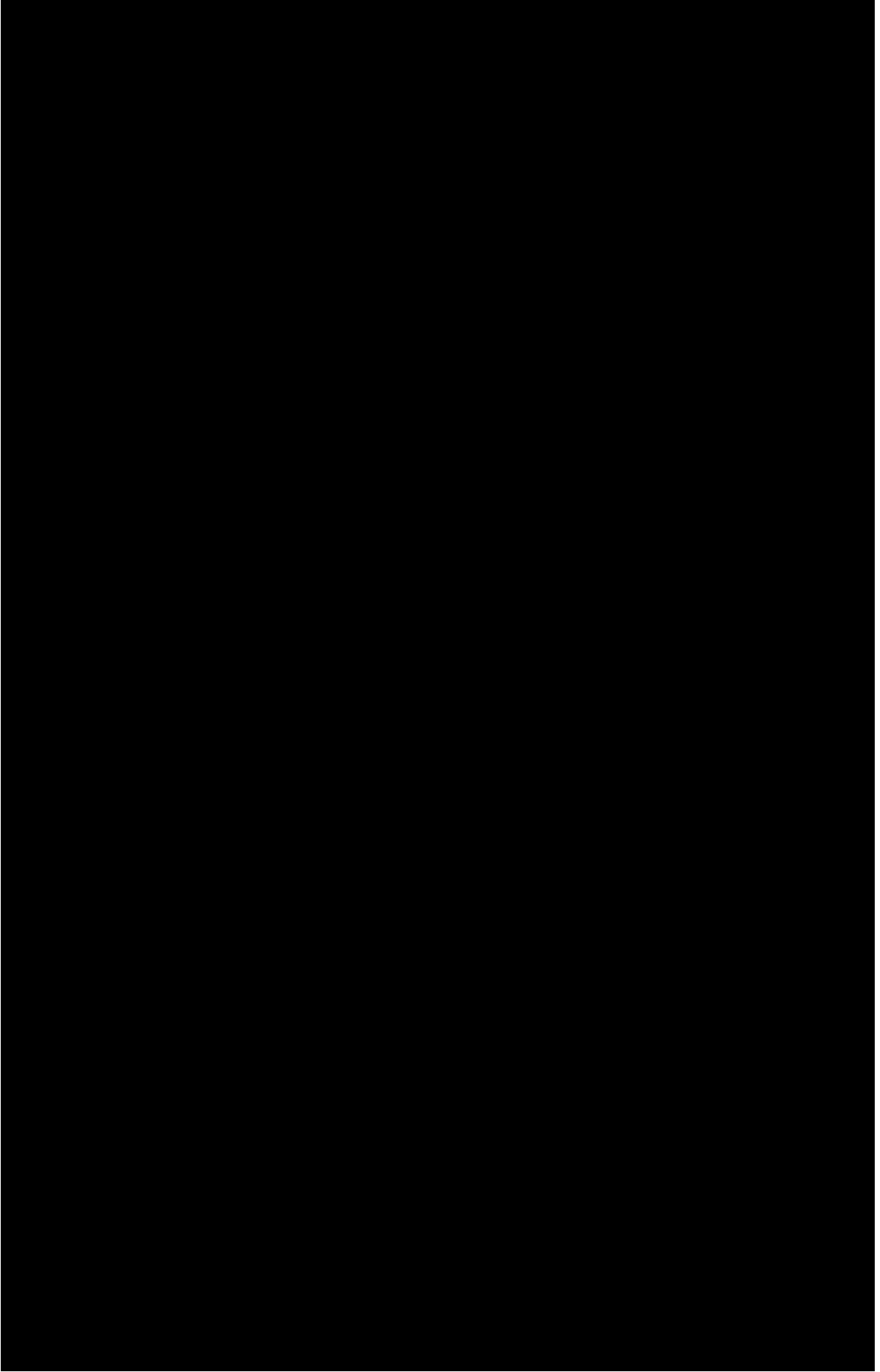


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



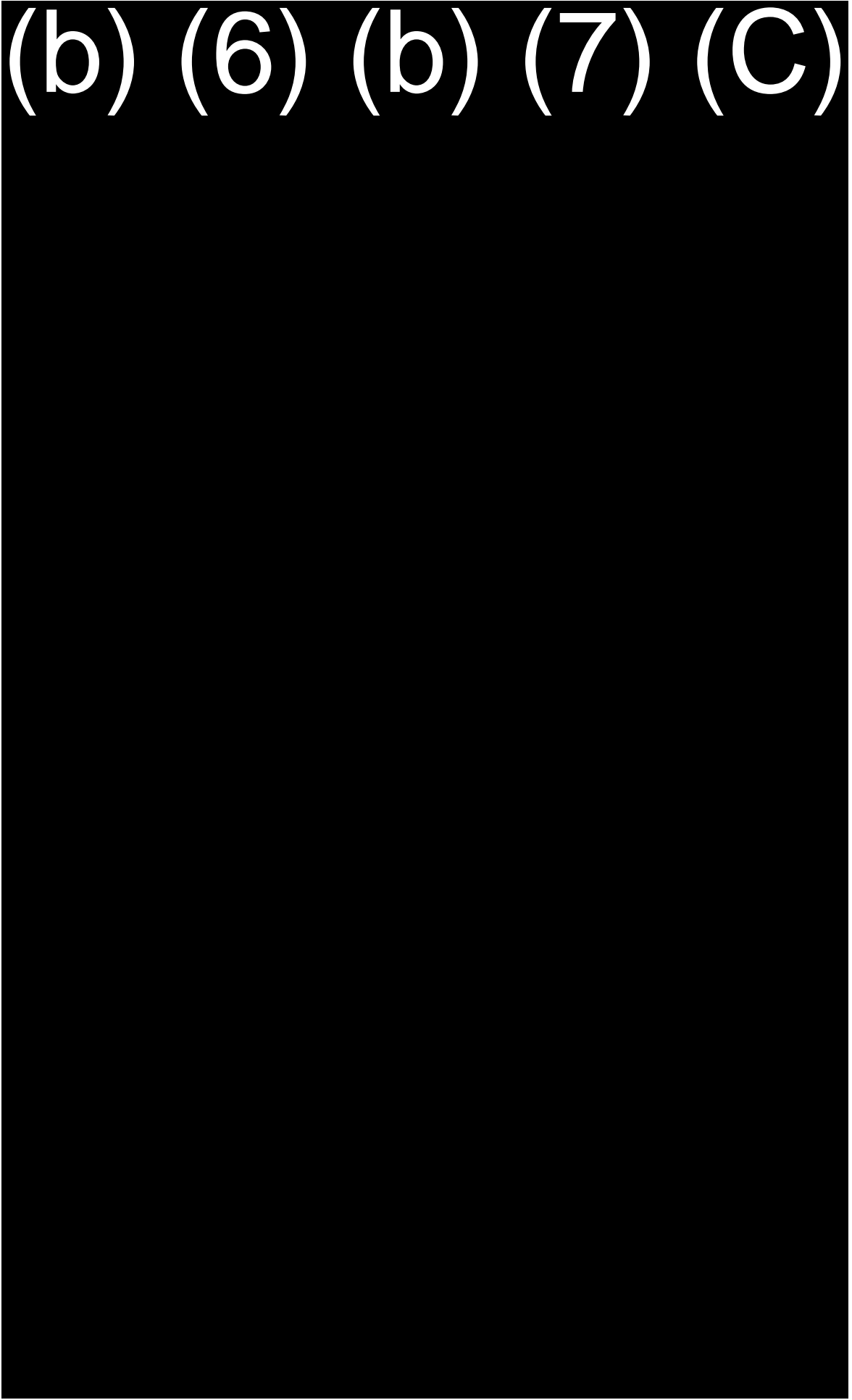


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



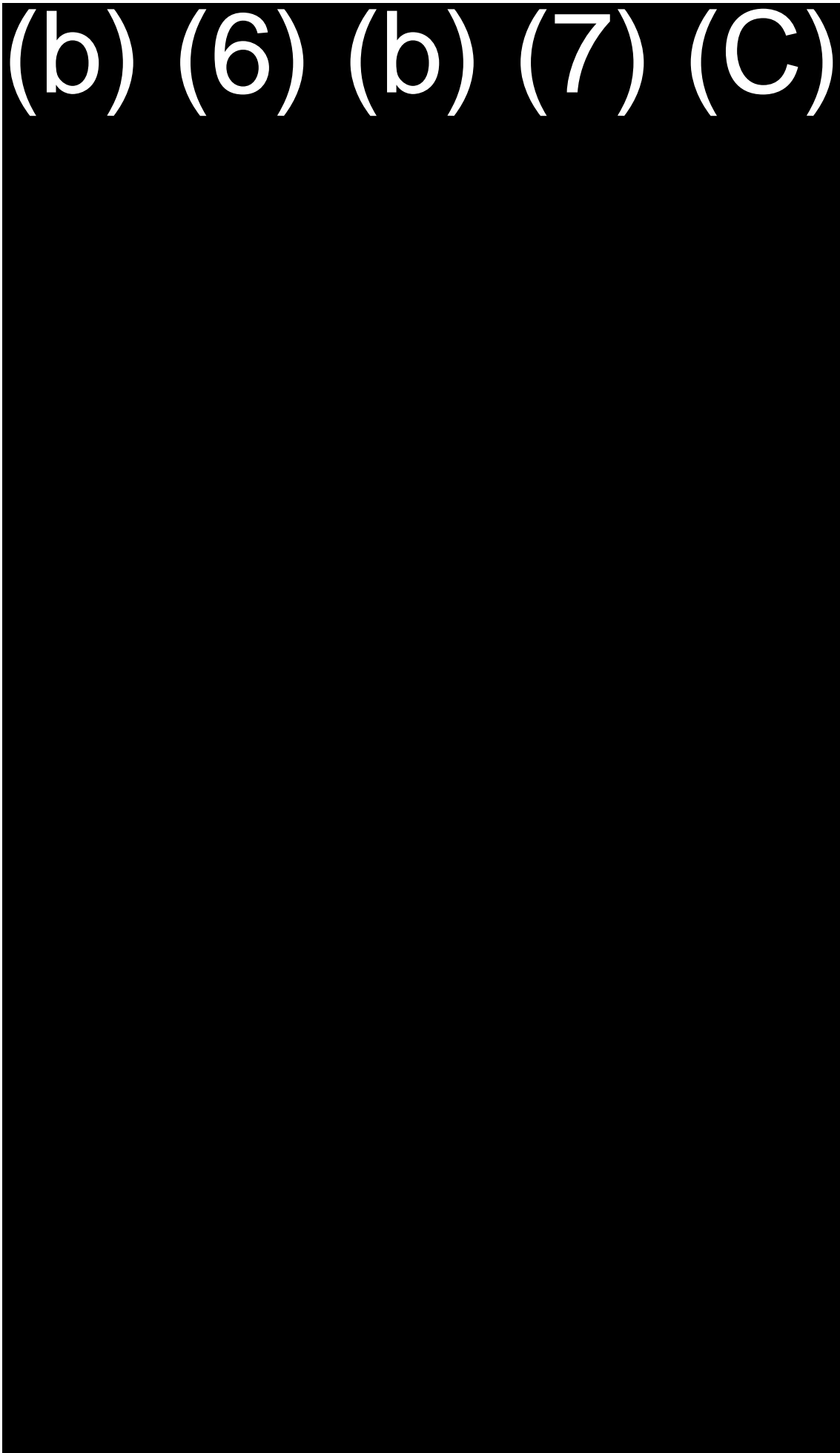


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



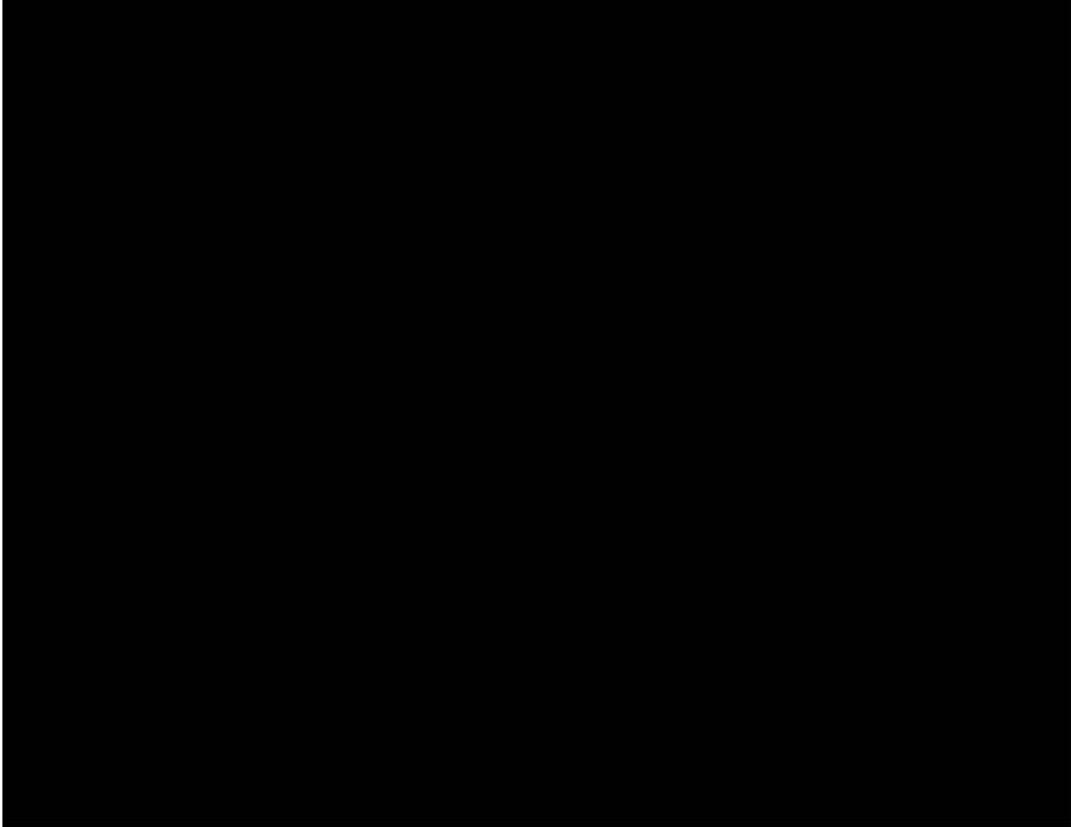


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)





(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



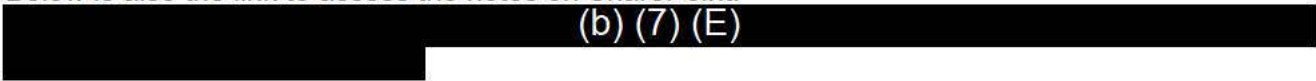
Cc:  
Bcc:  
Subject: RE: BPAM PMO Project Call - Western Corridor - Updated Notes  
Date: Mon May 22 2017 17:09:46 EDT  
Attachments: BPAM Project Update Call\_05\_18\_17.xls

All,

Attached are the notes captured from the call last Thursday. Thanks to all who attended.

Below is also the link to access the notes on SharePoint.

(b) (7) (E)



Best,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Executive Assistant, BPAM PMO

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)


Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

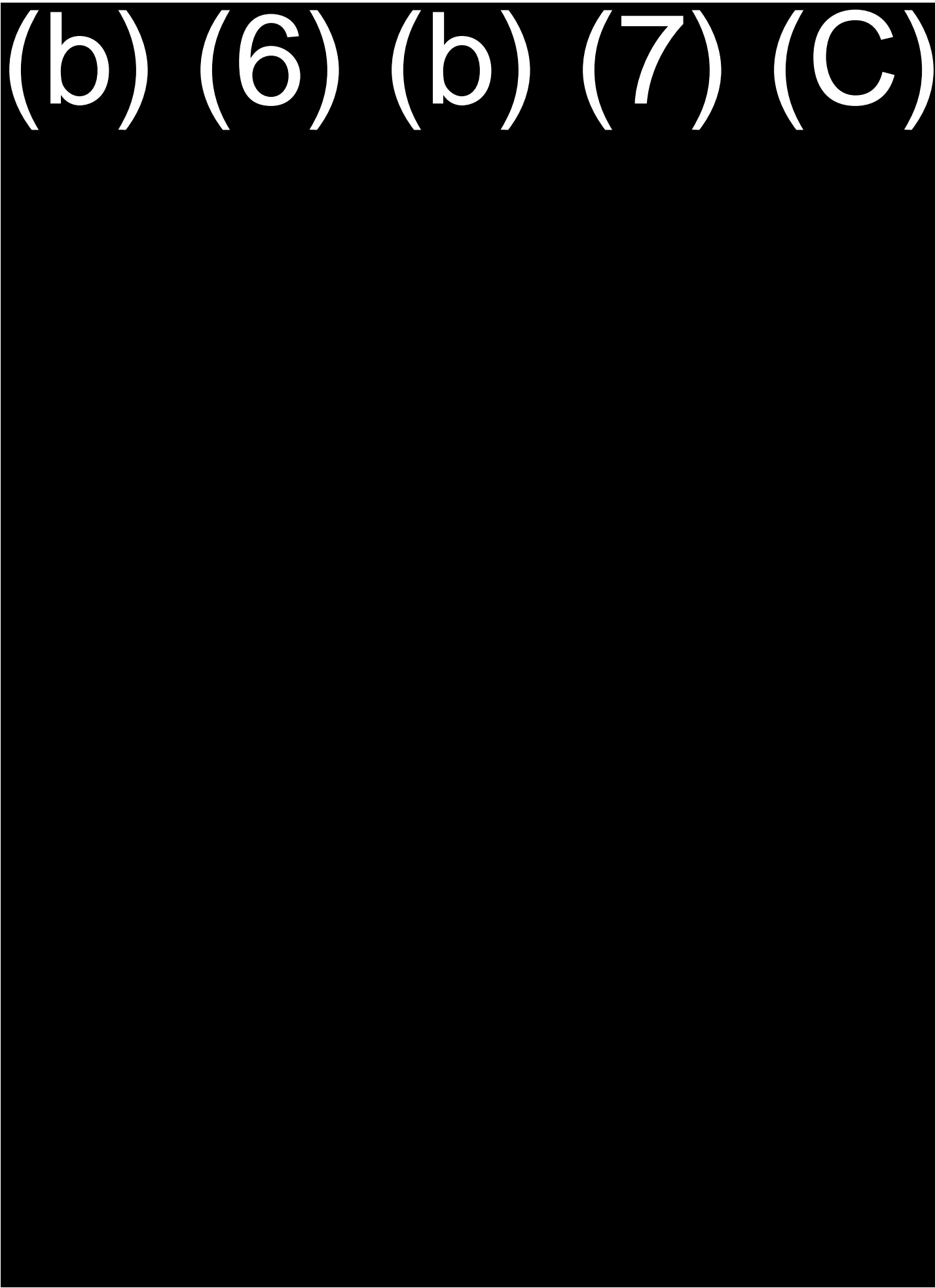
Sent: Wednesday, May 17, 2017 1:51 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



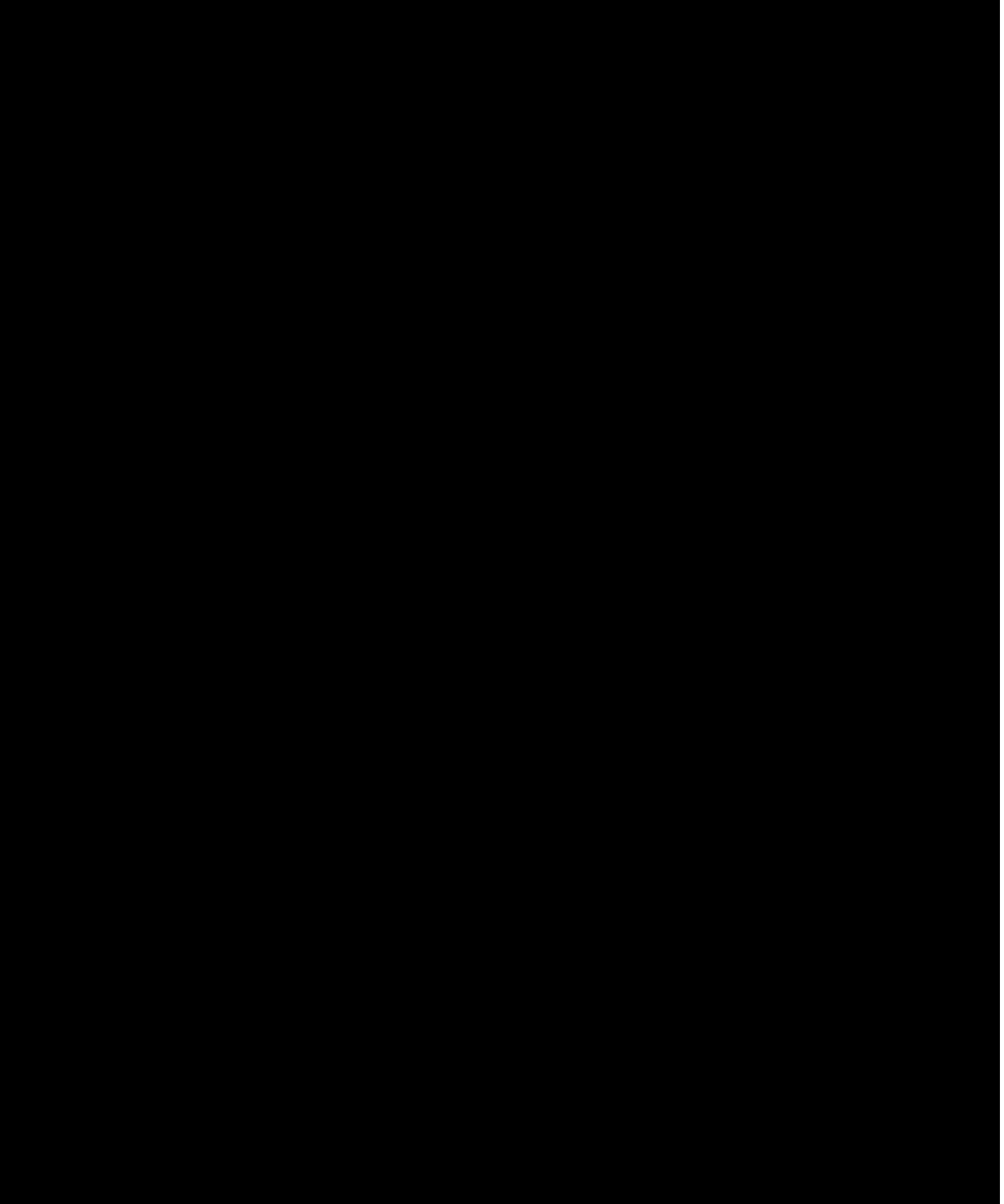


(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)





(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)





(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: BPAM PMO Project Call - Western Corridor - May 18 Call

All,

Attached is the updated notes template to use for tomorrow's Project Call for the Western Corridor.

<< File: BPAM Project Update Call 05\_18\_17.xls >>

Best,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

BPAM-PMO

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

-----Original Appointment-----

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Tuesday, March 21, 2017 10:44 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: BPAM PMO Project Call - Western Corridor

When: Thursday, May 18, 2017 10:00 AM-1:00 PM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: Conference Call Line: (b) (7) (E) / Participant code is: (b) (7) (E)

Please take note of the new Call-in Number: Conference Call Line (b) (7) (E) Participant code is: (b) (7) (E)

<< File: BPAM Project Update Call 03\_16\_17.xls >>

Updated

The BPAM PMO Project Call

(Formerly the FITT, TI and TMRP Calls)

Effective immediately, the format for the BPAM PMO Project Call will follow the process detailed below. Please note that all project calls (Facilities, AMF, TI/Towers) will be consolidated into this monthly format. Required personnel and the business partners will only call in for their portion of the call.

This restructure is to cut down on the number of meetings, ensure consistent information is distributed, and better inform our business partners on projects. While these calls are a good time to provide updates to BPAM PMO leadership, this SHOULD NOT be the first time they hear about major issues impacting a project's schedule, scope or budget. Please contact your supervisor to discuss as these issues occur. In-depth discussions about projects should be held off-line with the appropriate parties.

Please note, that regardless of your business partner, the same format must be followed in your project update and the appropriate system be updated (FITT, WMS).

What/When:

Eastern Corridor Project Calls: 1st Thursday of each month

- \* 1:00 - 2:00 pm (EST) - USBP/Projects
- \* 2:00 - 3:00 pm (EST) - AMO/Projects
- \* 3:00 - 4:00 pm (EST) - TI/Towers/CTIMR Projects

Western Corridor Project Calls: 3rd Thursday of each month

- \* 1:00 - 2:00 pm (EST) - USBP/Projects
- \* 2:00 - 3:00 pm (EST) - AMO/Projects
- \* 3:00 - 4:00 pm (EST) - TI/Towers/CTIMR Projects

Who:

Employees defined below with active projects or projects with Project Requirements Document (PRD)



are required to attend:

- \* Project/Program Managers/CORs
- \* Facility Managers
- \* Analysts
- \* Participants from the business partners and service providers

Calls will only be held once per month for each corridor and should be a priority. However, if you can't make it, please let your supervisor know and designate a backup to provide your update.

How:

Project updates must follow the below:

#### ItemProject Manager Notes

1. SECTOR BOOK: Records should be updated by PM in FITT prior to each Project Update Call.
2. PROJECT OVERVIEW: Provide a brief overview and description of the project (derived from Sector Book summary table in FITT.)
3. STATUS AND MILESTONES: Provide a quick summary of status (Is the project on schedule?) and issues in terms of phases & upcoming milestones. (derived from the schedule summary & by phase milestone list tables in FITT)
4. CHANGE REQUESTS: Detail any open Change Requests (CRs) and specific actions requiring management engagement (derived from the CR table in FITT)
5. REQUEST FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENTS: Discuss any potential Request for Equitable Adjustment (REAs) and status of any existing REAs - to include tracking potential monetary risks when REA are rejected or found to have "no merit."
6. BUDGET: provide budget status, update/by exception only and refer to information in FITT.
7. OTHER RISKS: Highlight any other project risks that have not already been discussed.
8. BOMR COORDINATION: If applicable, mention any required coordination with the BOMR Team.
9. FOLLOW UPS: If applicable, add any specific follow-ups or actions that require management visibility (should be documented/referenced somewhere in FITT).
10. QUESTIONS/COMMENTS



BPAM EAST CORRIDOR												
Sector	Program Type	Project Title	FM&E Number	TRIRIGA Number 'NEW'	FITT System Status	Executing Agency	CBP PM	USACE PM	Project Status	BPAM Project Update 5/4/17	BPAM Project Update 4/6/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPAM Project Update 3/2/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)
EAST CORRIDOR USBP FACILITIES (1:00-2:00 PM EST)												
Swanton	Facilities	SWB SWB MCA Indoor Firing Range Abatement	(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	N/A	ACTIVE	UFR \$140K received funding from GSA and RWA. In development with schedule. Everyone has been in communication with each other. Kickoff calls are coming up.	Currently waiting on funding. Have not heard anything back from the submitted UFR	UFR submitted for (b) (5)
Buffalo	Facilities	(b) (3), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C), (b) (7)(E)										
New Orleans	Facilities	NLL NLL MCA Relocate SHQ & BPS to USCH	(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	N/A	Active	Progressing on construction with schedule. One change request that they are working on. Funding is available. Made some small adjustments along the way. Open wall inspection is next week. OIT and furniture- waiting for bids. Fully funded.	In the middle of construction. Updated this week, New photos have been uploaded to show progress. In the middle of doing interior walls and electrical/mechanical rough ends, and dry wall. No big changes, still on schedule. August construction completion. Furniture and	Project is still on schedule with a projected October finish date. Nothing new to report.
Miami	Facilities	FM (b) (7) (E) Repair HVAC System	(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	N/A	ACTIVE	GSA has come to an agreement with the lessor. Still need something in writing.	A couple weeks ago, GSA PM and leasing manager made a visit to the site to gain better intent of project. Landlord submitted 2-3 design proposals. They were extremely high. GSA will be revisiting design proposals with landlord in effort to lower proposal.	Currently working on bringing the station up to design standards. RWA has been sent to GSA, accepted, and returned. Plan to update the schedule as soon as possible.
Detroit	Facilities	(b) (5), (b) (3), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C), (b) (7)(E)										
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	(b) (3), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)										
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7) (E) CON Build (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint	(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6)	Active	Contractor setting up QC lab for concrete and aggregate base material testing on site. Administration Building foundation, rebar and floor slab is scheduled for completion in May / First Week June. Additional Funding From BP Enforcement Technology has been confirmed to support construction activities for the Z-Portal.	BOD remains the same. Received the mod proposal from (b) (6) (b) (7) for the z-portal. Corps has reviewed/sent back/taking a look/taking care of in the next week or so. Project remains in phase 1. substantially complete. Beginning site sewage, plumbing, underground electrical. Several CO rich and corps are working on; including (b) (7) (E)	Completion date set for 7 July 2017. So far, we have 1 change request in the system for (b) (5) for the (b) (7) (E) removal/demolition. 1 change request for (b) (7) (E) to be inputted later.
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7) (E) MCA Replace roof, and HVAC system at (b) (7) (E) BPS	(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6)	ACTIVE	COR has placed a BCOE- really high. DEOBS funds. Won't fully fund the money, UFR #424 in for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) is working on it, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) is going to draft letter and send to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	New IGE has increased potential value for the project. Looking at obtaining additional funding, maybe from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) roof proj. Corp identified an 8a contractor this will go out to. Package to be sent out shortly.	Planning to have contracting package finalized by end of the week of 3/6. 8a contractor will be the same as the (b) (7) (E) roofing contractor. Plan to award by the end of April (Current slate of 240 calendar days)



Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7)(E) REA Purchase and Buildout - (b) (7)(E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7)	ACTIVE	Contact and COR are still working on the contract regarding the door locks. (b) (7)(E) is fairly new, still trying to work on it. Punch items list are trying to get finalized. Two of the CRs are coming through, trying to get the final number from the contractor. No information on additional funding for phase 2.	BP started move in last Monday. Contractor was finishing items on fire alarm, access control system, punch list. There were last minute furniture items that will be in first week of May. Additional computers/ monitors to come in May. Phase 2 design being wrapped up by Corps, finalizing design next week.	(b) (7)(E) - Punch list will be produced the week of the BOD. The week of 3/13, going to go through and clear out punch list, except for furniture, which will be done 3/24 instead. Single system will be complete by 3/10. HVAC tabs are balanced, countertops have been resolved, and fire alarms are up and operational. Next on-site will be 3/21 in the construction trailer. For the (b) (7)(E) - Drawing package went out via AMERDEC. Advise that everyone get comments in to Dr. Checks by 3/8. Comments will be corrected by 3/10 and ready to go by April.
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7)(E) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) at (b) (7) (E) Station		ACTIVE	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE	New building and parking lot. FITT is updated. Schedule coming out soon from the Army COR. Challenges for building type, RSP is almost completed. Any changes will have an impact on possibly not be able to award. Getting it ready to advertise - one change in the system (under (b) (5))	(b) (6) (b) (7) to speak: RFC package is still work in progress to get final comments incorporated. Should be done by 14 of April. Started draft CR in FITT for approx (b) (5) doing cost comparison with Corps. Balance is short (b) (5) Funds expire this July. Need additional funds by 5 June in order to advertise and get awarded by the end of the FY (b) (5).	Revised cost estimate was short (b) (5) Now working on de-conflicting design standards and RFP. The two current strains on this project are a) estimate on CORPS side and b) getting final answers. Multiple weeks behind schedule at this point. Full package was supposed to be released the 9th. Engineering is caught up. OTIA standards to be reviewed.
Rio Grande Valley	Facilities	RGV (b) (7)(E) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) at (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) RGV (b) (7)(E) Renovate (b) (7) and Construct (b) (7)(E)		ACTIVE	GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	N/A	ACTIVE	Finished 95% yesterday (review period). Team is responding to all comments, no major changes required. Going out to site to do a comments review next week on the 10 h. Lessor involved and has approved design. FITT is up to date.	In the middle of design. Doing design bid build for this project, using AE. About to complete 90% submittal. Had 2.5 week delay due to customer driven CR, had to add infrastructure to the design. Will complete 90% on 2 May	GSA commercial lease- in design moving from 65% to 95%. Currently in debate with (b) (7)(E) PMO over additional details (b) (5)(E) Will document cost updates.



BPAM Project Update 2/2/17	BPFTI Project Update: 1/5/17 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPFTI Project Update: 12/1/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPFTI Project Update: 11/3/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)	BPFTI Project Update: 10/06/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance)
	GSA received the bids on the project was (b) (5) which is (b) (5) over the estimate (b) (5) is the change request. Error in math on spreadsheet	on track and schedule within funding. Bids are due 12/1/16 and are waiting to hear from GSA. Contract award with partial NTP by DEC 15, still due to complete May 7, 2017. GSA provided BPAM PM with acquisition plan milestone chart to track schedule. No change to lease amount	Request for proposal went out this week. On track with schedule that was announced.	Project is now back on, the CR funding has been approved, GSA accepted it, market research has been completed, Davis Bacon wage rate verified, Acquisition will be next. Looking to Award Nov20 and abatement complete by Oct14, 2017. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) need to press GSA to really get a schedule besides the current milestone schedule chart
(b) (3), (b) (5)		No report / not on call	No report / not on call	(b) (3), (b) (5)
Starting on construction. Contract completion set for Sept 12th. Parking should be done by August.	No report/ Not on call	Awarded construction contract and waiting for background checks. May finish about a month early per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Updated schedule early October and updated project status- everything is moving along per schedule. Kickoff next week and construction contract was awarded. Partial NTP that allowed the contractor to do administration items and background check. GSA is requiring a full background check for every	Will be updating schedule this Friday, no significant changes since last call. Awarded September 22- 23 for construction contract. Have a partial NTP and doing current background checks for contractor. New Schedule will not include the contractor's construction schedule just yet. Just received final furniture submittal and will
For the (b) (7) (E) BP station. Working with GSA, got a new estimate couple months ago that was higher than the prior estimate, requested additional funds, just received them about a week and a half ago. Waiting on RWA	Received an updated estimate from GSA. Additional 29,000 in a CR from a UFER for P3B. Expecting it back at any time so it can be sent to the designer for construction.	No report / not on call	Conference call last week with GSA and followed up with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to finalize a few items on SOW that were submitted a few months back. This should be moving forward soon to work with the landlord and modifications done.	The scheduled conference call for the final review of the scope has been bumped to next week, Friday due to weather in Florida.
(b) (5), (b) (3), (b) (6); (b) (7) (C) (b) (5), (b) (3)				
Zportal almost completed. RFP should go out to contractor next week. BP has decided to put (b) (7) (E) on the tower. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) needs to make sure that this will not hold up the project schedule. Zportal mod went to the field yesterday. Contractor said he was going to have to put a change request in for the old highway they found, should be put into FITT today	Zportal design needs to be completed. The design team is trying to keep the crack at flow and utilize equipment. The ground breaking is the 11th and invites are out. Next month (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will report on this report.	NTP on 14 Nov 16. Next on site construction meeting 19 Jan 16 which is held every 3rd Thursday of each month. Contractor has mobilized on site. Groundbreaking meeting will be held 11 Jan 16	Kickoff meeting on Oct. 14. On the 26th they had a pre-construction meeting. On Jan. 11 there is a Ground Breaking meeting. Need to know who is planning on attending from Leadership so BP can be informed. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) asked if they received the NTP- and they did on the 26th.	Awarded on September 23, having a kick off meeting on 14 October... do not anticipate NTP happening soon or during the pre-con meeting, still pending requirements to submit before NTP is issued
Waiting for BCOES. About to begin the process soon. Same as previous update.	BCOES have not begun. 1st of February is when they will begin. The plan is to use an 8A contractor that the CORE has identified.	RFP package will be complete end of next week to start BCOES review. Package will be ready to advertise following Jan 1, and it will go to an 8a contractor. Contractor will have 21 days to put proposal together and visit site. Plan to award in February.	The project is supposed to be going out to the contractor to bid in December. The COR is looking to work with another company who has done some other HVAC work on other stations recently. Should be getting proposals back in the first of the year.	Corps accepted MOD on IAA and BCOEs will start next week. Thinking of using the same 8A doing the roof from (b) (7) (E). To award before Christmas,



Going to do a walk through with the contractor next week in preparation for the 15th. (b) (5) needs to confirm budget and adjust it in FITT.	Phase one is still on track for a BOD (15 February). Final design for phase 2 is working through the CORE right now. Code and design issues but have been resolved between FM&E and the CORE. Looking at incorporating what was going to be phase 3 with phase 2 for economy to save for CORE cost. Phase 3 will be included with Phase 2 design (staggered schedule/ under one contract and one admin).	Phase 1 (b) (5) on track to complete 15 Feb 2017. (b) (7)(E) Phase 2 (b) (5) finalizing building layout by next week. Draft design package to be completed by end of February and will be ready to advertise by March. Still awaiting construction funds to complete Phase 2. Can advertise package for 30 days, but can't award it without funding. Phase 3 (exterior parking) Package will be completed same time as phase 2, but it cannot be awarded until phase 2 is complete	(b) (5)	(b) (5)
RFP hat will go to DB, final comments through tomorrow. Final revised submittal end of Feb. April for RTA (b) (5) gap between cost between AE and USACE cost estimates	Finalizing the draft action items which the RFP will be distributed on 17 February.	No report / not on call	The draft RFP is currently being developed by Obrien Engineering. The final RFP is due later in December. Issue a design build in early of 2017. Their draft submittal is due on Nov. 14- and then have a two week review period. November 28 we will complete the review and then have an onsite meeting with the tenant date of November 30 to walk through the comments. Another scheduled FITT uploaded next week. Right on schedule/ fully funded.	We did award the Design/ Build RFP contract at 2-3weeks earlier than planned. This is an A/E contract where scope will be put out for design with RFP to be executed early 2017. Kick-off was yesterday and next is RFP draft submittal at mid- November. For onsite visit for A/E to take measurements, date for that has not been set yet.
	No report/ Not on call	No report / not on call	Schedule updates next week. Renovating at this particular station existing space. Added to the scope a new construction of station (b) (7)(E). Currently doing design bid build for this project. At the fiscal year we have been awarded the design contract through GSA and in the process of doing design. Working on the 65% design at this point. Currently have weekly progress meetings with (b) (7)(E) PMO. Design submittal coming in December- reviewing this internally with GSA and FM&E. Fully funded.	Design/Bid/Build for this project and using IDIQ contractor, was able to award contract last 15 August to take us from 35% to 100%. Have got the kick-off done, and A/E had done their field measuring, and still on schedule. The 65% for the contractor - design submittal by Mid-December and will do a QC of that and deliver to OTIA by 7 January. Doing weekly meeting for this project. And will have an updated schedule by next meeting.



BPFTI Project Update: 09/01/16	BPFTI Project Update: 8/04/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance from BPFTI Leadership)	BPFTI Project Update: 06/02/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance from BPFTI Leadership)	BPFTI Project Update: 05/05/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in attendance from BPFTI Leadership)	BPFTI Project Update: 04/07/16		
Received revised RWA and accepted it and hey (GSA) published a new revised schedule last Thursday. Have hopes that this project will start moving and looking at completion date of April.	GSA accepted RWA (amended). Received email this morning to restart project, calls will be on August 16th at 10am to discuss the schedule.	waiting for the UFR funding to come through, GSA is (b) (3) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). It's been a month since (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) mentioned that it will be funded soon, have not received any other updates.	no changes, UFR for (b) (5) submitted, RWA is staying active, should know in a week if a (b) (5) (b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)	PRR has been submitted, and its now in the UFR list.		
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	No report-not on the line	no update at this time - out in ATC this week	(b) (3) (b) (5) has the action date. f35 1K.	(b) (5), (b) (3)		
Updated schedule coming out this week from GSA, a couple weeks ago we had a preproposal conference out at N.O with the contractors who are bidding on the project. Proposals we have received were two weeks ago (16 August). We are having the source selection board are currently reviewing the proposals	No report-not on the line	received 100% design on time, approved schedule on track and will update the schedule this coming week. Finalizing the review and making sure all the 95% comments were included, Solicitation has slipped a couple days due to GSA legal review. Will then send to their sole-source contractor. Also meeting with BP today and working on the furniture design - the first draft completed for the design and will	no changes from the last PMR, FITT updated last week, new schedule will be uploaded at end of the week, waiting on the 100% design submittal, coming end of next week. Have a delay of 3 weeks due to issues with design from GSA - already resolved, getting the construction document together - going through a contractor they already have. No GSA leased facility, HVAC not in the current design standards, already got the ROM back and entered into the PRR tracker, PR has been issued, RWA is circulated to GSA... but have not heard if it was accepted by GSA.	updated the sched in FITT this week, got 95% design closed and resolved the issues. Finalizing them into the drawings, This week starts the 4-week 100% design period - on track to finish by end of April. Able to adjust the acquisition phase so that the award for		
no report/ not on call	Conference call on the 26th with GSA engineers and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), and GSA manager regarding the SOW. Preparing for this corrective action and they are ready to send it to the landlord for pricing. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the lease is expiring and (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Need to talk to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) regarding this internal action.	From last contact with GSA, they have received and accepted RWA for the mod to HVAC. Next step for estimating and engineering dept to put together their specs and get bids from Landlord. No time line has been given but anticipate it in a couple of months. RWA amount was based on a ROM from GSA and added extra funds for location factoring since it's (b) (7) (E).	(b) (5), (b) (3), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)			
no report/ not on call						
(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E) (b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)						
Currently contact hasn't been awarded due to paperwork. Looking at an award date of September 16.	Source selection board, already made a selection. Funds need to be increased and plans on putting it in FITT, (b) (6) to finish it.	(b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)	Updated yesterday, original procurement was to go small business but did not have enough participation, so had contracting canceled - have a new solicitation to open for everybody - total of 45 days for presolicitation, going out on Monday. Going out May 23rd for solicitation, bids due June 24. Got site visit for June2, arranged with Sector already. No RE and ENV issues, on track to award end of August, early September.	still in the evaluation process for the bids in the acquisition phase and will not know until that is done, also waiting on the funding. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) - working with procurement on the IAA to get the money to ECSO. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), once we have the decision on moving forward, funding will be in place to proceed.		
Review process of design package. The design package is complete. Award date sometime in November.	Notified today that the IAA was updated to add the additional funding for the requirement. The design for the new roof and the new HVAC is already completed and sitting on the shelf waiting for this additional funding. Last conversation with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) that they would probably be able to have that go out the door in 30 days and there is pre advertisement and the advertisement for solicitation. Should be seeing some more information in the next 60 days.	FITT updated today. Waiting for the rest of the funding, design is complete, CATX and ENV all done, no RE actions needed. CR in FITT is for the (b) (6)	found out this morning SAP funding line item for the CR was approved, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has the design at 100% ,ready to go to bid as soon as IAA revision is sent to USACE. ENV clear, will need to coordinate with station due to needed shutdown of detention.	Design is complete, have CR for under (b) (5) for the construction - Waiting on remaining funding to do the construction		



<p>Contractor working on the interior. The occupancy date is 15 February, 2017. (b) (7)(E), (b) (5)</p> <p>Look for change requests so they can be pushed through for that specific phase.</p>	<p>(b) (7)(E), (b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)</p>	<p>(b) (7)(E), (b) (5)</p>	<p>NTP issued 4/28 and contractor onsite and started layout. (b) (5) Trailers will be delivered today or tomorrow. Issue brought up about palm trees in the way of new sewer line, not noted in the plans and will get them removed. Reached out to ENV to make sure there are no issues with tree removal. Cannot move this new sewer line. BP needing more parking since contractor is taking up a lot of room, got 3 options on this issue and is being reviewed by (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) er. Lease cost for parking license is (b) (5) but that has a 90day kick-out clause of the property if sold. Trying to fund this separate (b)(7)(E) fund. Do a service contract through procurement instead of a CR. Meeting scheduled for 11May with Contractor. Still have the CR for (b) (5) for relocating doors, and additional Fire Protection for the wall. Per (b)(7) be mindful of every dollar spent on (b)(5) efforts (b)(5)</p>	<p>we are 99% sure that NTP of construction for the (b)(7)(E) portion will happen today, onsite construction meeting on Tuesday and start the project, coordinate with OBP on the parking area they will lose during construction. On the (b)(5) Holding Facility - still on design phase and will have a review meeting on 29April, Friday after the PMR. Have 2 CRs for moving of the doorways - for (b)(5) to put in fire doors, and will also do fire protection on the wall between the (b) (7)(E) and the (b)(5) Holding.</p>
<p>Did receive funding since last call, which is obligated with the COR. Working towards award of the task order to prepare RSP 19 October. Receive the funds on 19 of August so team is working on developing the draft. Monthly update in FITT.</p>	<p>(b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)</p>	<p>(b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)</p>	<p>Same for both of the (b)(7)(E) - finalize the PRD, working on the language with OTIA - PM making decisions is not available and will not get the response until May 9/10. Pat to push get language approved by next week, and to get the PRD approved and signed between 16-20May. Also plan to try to get funding for (b)(7)(E) from OTIA to an RWA and obligated by GSA. Schedules will be updated next week. No funding issues or CRs. For the (b)(7)(E) project (non USACE project) in FITT, the dates are not populating, as well as activities and schedule box. Will update the (b)(7)(E) budget to include (b)(7)(E) r to b (b)(5)M.</p>	<p>For all the (b)(7) renovation/expansion - 6 of the 8 are on hold and not showing active on FITT. (b)(7)(E) through USACE - need to redo the approve initiation documents, no updated schedule reflected on (b)(7)(E) but preparing the revised PRD, except for some language OTIA is requiring - closer to get approved. Once language is finalized will both do (b)(7)(E) and (b)(7)(E) PRDs at the same time to get done by April, working with (b)(6) in the initial phase for the schedule. Have a proposed schedule for planning purposes and work with OTIA, get funded for FY16 for the 2, deobligation was processed and all good to go. Will get fresh funding for (b)(7)(E) and (b)(7)(E)</p>
<p>Kickoff of this design. Money is obligated but able to prepare solicitation a. Designer is on board. Planning to stay on schedule, no change. Working towards an early December of the 60% design.</p>	<p>Doesn't have anything to report, it is for a GSA manager/project, and need to find who the PM is for this project.</p>	<p>Received approved PRD 25May, and started processing the funding with FMB and OTIA, at final stages to get it fully released. Hoping to have the RWA signed this week and get to GSA and hope it will only take a few days on their side. Have a quick solicitation process since they already have a contractor picked. SOW is drafted already, advertise at end of June. Will have A/E on site meeting with GSA soon to do a kick-off and update schedule. No CRs</p>	<p>Same for both of the (b)(7)(E) - finalizing the PRD, working on the language with OTIA - PM making decisions is not available and will not get the response until May 9/10. (b)(6) to push get language approved by next week, and to get the PRD approved and signed between 16-20May. Also plan to try to get funding for (b)(7)(E) from OTIA to an RWA and obligated by GSA. Schedules will be updated next week. No funding issues or CRs. For the (b)(7)(E) project (non USACE project) in FITT, the dates are not populating, as well as activities and schedule box. Will update the (b)(7)(E) budget to include (b)(7)(E) r to b (b)(5)M.</p>	<p>For all the (b)(7) renovation/expansion - 6 of the 8 are on hold and not showing active on FITT. (b)(7)(E) through USACE - need to redo the approve initiation documents, no updated schedule reflected on (b)(7)(E) but preparing the revised PRD, except for some language OTIA is requiring - closer to get approved. Once language is finalized will both do (b)(7)(E) and (b)(7)(E) PRDs at the same time to get done by April, working with (b)(6) in the initial phase for the schedule. Have a proposed schedule for planning purposes and work with OTIA, get funded for FY16 for the 2, deobligation was processed and all good to go. Will get fresh funding for (b)(7)(E) and (b)(7)(E)</p>



BPFTI Project Update: 03/17/16	BPFTI Project Update: 03/03/16	BPFTI Project Update: 02/18/2016	BPFTI Project Update: 02/04/2016	BPFTI Project Update: 01/21/2016
	no changes, waiting on funding for the change request		no changes, still awaiting funding for the CR	
	(b) (3), (b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)		(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6)	
	Submitted 95% of comments a few weeks ago. Meeting with GSA today to review those and waiting for GSA's technical team comments - losing a couple of weeks due to the reviews, expecting to complete this week and moving to 100%, updated		We are finishing 95% design and slipping one week additionally - design was supposed to be delivered last Friday but now will be delivered tomorrow due to Leadership change at Sector HQ. Had to add a few power drops and AE is finishing that up. And then	
	(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)		(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)	
	(b) (3), (b) (5)		Updated Sector books yesterday, no CRs currently, did received (b) (5) to continue the efforts for the well system reviews and warranty issues to be followed up on. Letter from Construction Office issued on 2February about the concrete repairs - Contractor to provide their corrective action plans by the 16th of February. On 21January had a meeting on the geothermal well system addressing concerns of the water quality and working also on the injection wells. Did have Dr. Checks comments related to that and responding to those. Will have 3 Dr. Checks conferences scheduled for HVAC System, for GeoPlant well System and then the commissioning of O&M Manuals and As-builts. No REAs, work is accomplished by contractor. USACE holding (b) (5) on the contractor on the RWA.	
	Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C): still waiting on funding to drop so we can move forward		still need the funding for this project, did ask for a bit of funding for labor in the RWA	
	100% design is completed, revised Cost estimates submitted, PRR for an IAA change to add funds, so far no funds have been provided and on hold until then.		(b) (6) (b) sent out an updated cost for the entire project, and we are now at 100% design. Corps doing their BCOES review and ready to go to bid with this but no funds yet for construction - there is a CR in FITT for over a year - no status on getting the funding - after this month, it will go on hold	



	no change, awarded, pre-con meeting will be March 9 and 10		Sector book updated yesterday, (b) (7) (E) is on schedule, bid opening at 2pm tomorrow. There will be no source selection board but a low bidder. Preliminary schedule for the design of the (b) (6) renovation but will need to discuss the sched with (b) (6) (b) after we have a design team down at the facilities. No CRs, no REAs, will know more about the budget once bids come in tomorrow. Follow-up will be the next milestone with the Congressional notification - will secure signatures for the notification from USACE, to award on 22February	
	Not in the sector books report in FITT, sent email to FITT team to bring it back - working on the PRD, and transfer the language from (b) (7) (E) PRD to (b) (7) (E). Working on vetting the cost estimate to make sure current budget is sufficient. Plan to do a modification to the IAA to request funding from OTIA to fund the project from 35%.		from last meeting on Tuesday - project is back on - will be revising the PRD and lining this up with the (b) (7) (E) PRD language, and get an estimate, and request funds from OTIA - and then mod the IAA to include the funding to complete the project and go from 35% design all the way to construction - using USACE for this project, and do design-build. Schedule depends on the funding, and will look at how building will be acquired.	
	on holding pattern, finalizing PRD, final draft language has been worked out with OTIA, waiting for their response and comments, included is the proposed schedule and confirmation of budget. Once we get their response, we can finalize the PRD. Going to RWA to GSA and utilizing their IDIQ for A/E work/ design. Will do a separate construction contract through the lessor. Hoping to get Resolution by next week. No scope changes except to add the station (b) (7) (E) into the PRD.		Stayed as a Priority- GSA Commercial Lease - working on the PRD with OTIA, received the final language OTIA wants in the PRD. Will be using GSAs IDIQ for the design, and finishing design through AE firm, and then going out for a construction contract. Complete PRD by Jan22 and will not be done till end of February so the sched will be a month off.	



BPFTI Project Update: 01/07/2016	BPFTI Project Update: 12/03/15	BPFTI Project Update: 10/01/15	Last FITT Call Notes: 09/03/15: Last TACCOM Notes: 09/15/15: Last TI Notes: 9/16/15	FITT Call Notes: 07/23/15: TACCOM: 8/4/15: TI: 9/9/15
no change on this one, still waiting for funding on the CR	on hold at this time pending CR funding for FY16 funding, need addi tional	no change to this project, CR has been submitted and waiting for FY16 funding for the CR. GSA cost estimate increased so the CR was submitted.	9/03/15: There was a change in cost at 100% design, CR has been approved but funded at FY16 budget. Poject is currently on hold, RWA with changes has been submitted. Waiting for FY16 budget to complete he project.	still waiting on a CR that was submitted, had mee ing with (b) (6) (b) (7) on 20July to explain what they are doing and they are taking an action on the CR moving forward. Dates on schedule are going to change, due to GSA funding has to be at 100% before funding. Sector books need to be updated today
(b) (5), (b) (3), (b) (6);(b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)				
Schedule updated in December. Had to put in an 85% submittal because with the IT and Security awarding - security was not included. Met with IA and got some questions answered. In the process of doing the 95% and will not be ready by tomorrow -	At the 85% design submittal, received that a couple weeks back, but the AE missed the Security systems in the submittal and has resent it last Friday and now reviewing that with IA this morning. GSA reported that tech review team is not yet done but should be	Sector books update last month and updating again this week. Have finished 65% design and woking on the IT and Security design to finish 95% design. had a meeting today about the schedule and finding space for IT racks - working with GSA to	9/03/15: Had the 65% design review last week, moving forward to finalize he design and working on the security and IT systems,. No schedule changes and no CRs. On funding - supplemental funds have been submitted on 28August to GSA and notified by PM that they have the funds.	65% design delivery on 29July and will do a review. Overall design schedule only delayed by one week. Period of performance is put at about 1 year since it is going to be in a historical building. Looking at funding by August and will get that obligated quickly with GSA.
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b) (6);(b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)				
On hold for now, but bids will come in 1st of February. Have put in the PRR with (b) (6) (b) (7) for the funds. And may need to extend the dates for the bids, and need to get in touch with everyone to make a decision on this one. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), don't make any changes/ extending (b) (6) (b) (7) confident the funds will be available soon. IGE may need to be updated as well.	no change, still; waiting on funding for the rest of the project. It is out for advertisement, with proposals due on the 1st of Feb 2016.	Went over the Sector books and project is still on hold. Project went out for bidding back in July and was extended to October - still no funding at this time (b) (5) deadline. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), will know more details of funding in the coming weeks. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), (b) (5) At this time, (b) (6) and (b) (5) risk is still sitting with USACE	9/03/15: Extended deadline of bid to the end of October.	Proposal due date moved to 30October and RFP has been amended. RE and ENV complete. TXDOT agreement is already in place just waiting on the governor's signature. Site visit from June is sufficient.
100% design in and final commnets are in, preparing bid package for end of January, There is a CR for (b) (5) in FITT for fund required, if we don't get a bid on the project, otherwise it will go on hold.	will be held on 15Dec via conf call. Invite has been sent. ENV Catex has been completed, no Real Estate Actions are needed. There is an existing CR in FITT for the difference in funding for this project needed. Construction estimate is a (b) (5) and total project cost with Corps support is (b) (5) - we need about (b) (5). Hoping for funding to be released soon so it does not have to go on hold.	got 60% design in and review will be held mid-October. The first A/E estimate of the project has a construction cost limit of (b) (5) and Total budget at (b) (5) including design and corps fees. There is a standing CR for the difference in FITT - not an equitable adjustment since no bids yet. Design may be complete in December and then be ready to bid if we have the funds.	9/03/15: Finished up he 30% design review and he 60% design review set to go out 11Sept, tracking a review conference on 22Sept. S ill only fudned for design and not yet the construc ion.	moving forward with the design, AE contract awarded. Scheduled 11August for 30% design review . Funded only for the roof and has a CR for (b) (6) for the HVAC portion on hold.



<p>There are 2 parts - interior renovation in the (b) (5) bldg to be completed in 1November. Advertising for bids went out January 5. Bids to open on Feb 5. January 13 site visit scheduled for contractors that submitted their information. For (b) (5) holding area for (b) (7) (E) - Corps working on the preliminary design, design meeting for week of Jan 18. Tentative completion date is 24June. Award in September. (b) (6) (b) (7) will put together Agenda for next week, formal site visit meeting to start at 9am. No Q&amp;A session since they are required to submit it in writing. Meeting on the 14th with Sector from 1-3pm.</p>	<p>Sector Books update this morning. Property has been completed in the design phase for the (b) (7) (E) 100% revised plans will be completed on 4Dec, all the upcoming milestones discussed in the weekly call, and on track. (b) (3) (b) (5)</p> <p>(b) (7) (E)</p> <p>(b) (7) (E)</p> <p>No BOMR actions.</p>	<p>Sector book updated last week. NTP date and construction complete dates are correct, but the Design complete and RFP are not accurate in FITT. Recent issues regarding fire code compliance has affected status and USACE has to redesign the (b) (7) (E) room to incorporate smoke partitions and may move contract award from December to mid- January. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), will follow-up with (b) (7) (E) and move this back to December 31st award. No redesign on the (b) (5) room and USACE waiting on the direction from BPFIT. NO CRs, NO REA, budget will be revised once cost is determined for the rework. (b) (5)</p> <p>(b) (5)</p> <p>Risk Register. Design Charette to be planned soon.</p>	<p>9/03/15: Design team reviewing design package, schedule revised, and tracking the release of solicitation to end of October, with an award on January of next year. CR for (b) (7) (E) hat needs approval, has been processed and should be ready by time of award.</p>	<p>n design phase, 95% drawings are available, design review meeting for 3August. There is a CR for (b) (5) since original IGE was only at (b) (5) and only had (b) (6) in place to cover construction. The CR will cover the additional funds needed. Drawings are available at FTP site for review, will need comments before review, by July 31.</p>
<p>See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station below</p>	<p>Sector books updated yesterday for latest expenditures. Have our proposed plan dates if the project does move forward, but will still need to be adjusted depending on when the funding is approved. IAA was extended done last year for design money to quickly modify it to add construction funds. Expect to only do the first 3 projects, USACE has prepared all the needed documentation over to GSA for the 3 GSA leased projects.</p>	<p>Sector books update 2 days ago. On hold from the 35% design point because of requirement items that are not decided on, debate acquisition strategy and got to close to end of FY, and now stuck and not funded to move forward. Finalizing, getting PRD/ funding approved to send over to OTIA in Oct to move forward. 3 of the projects - (b) (7) (E) are GSA leased facilities - request to design through Lessor and GSA will work with them and Design Build from this point - Risk to be added to USACE contract to be completed by 10/1/16.</p>	<p>9/03/15: At 35% design. Submittals completed with Corps and OTIA - here are several open items worked with OTIA, and trying to get the Acquisition Strategy wording from them. Have not heard back from them, want to add those in the PRD and will submit a revised PRD. Funding will be in the new FY, and modify existing IAA. PRDs are being revised again after review with OTIA - now on the 8th version of the PRD.</p>	<p>35% design complete. 7 of 8 projects are in holding pattern. Sent a message to GSA regarding the facilities under them and asked what their intent is with the design. There are no funds to continue forward with the design,. Just working on the site analysis for the (b) (7) (E) room and will go to OTIA for a decision past 35%. PRDs need to be reviewed and finalized with OTIA, including ceiling heights. FITT updated 23July and schedule will remain until we get a headway on the decision to move past 35% design. . Schedule in FITT are not the current ones that have been sent to OTIA, for next week will we need to update that? still deciding on design PRD. Design Build still</p>
<p>Sector books no longer have all 8 as active, 7 put on hold. Per OTIA to focus on (b) (7) (C) Station due to funding shortfall and reprioritization. Met with OTIA over PRD and in discussion on final language by COB today. Once approved, will route PRD for signing. Revised schedule close to GSA notional schedule. Added time in the designing phases. Once approved, and receive funding will have meeting with (b) (6) and rest of team on the schedule. No CRs, reinitiating project from the 35% design, doing design well into next year, and towards end of year for the</p>	<p>See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station notes, GSA leased Facility and will work with Lessor to do the construction</p>	<p>See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station notes, GSA leased Facility and will work with Lessor to do the construction</p>	<p>See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station notes</p>	<p>See RGV (b) (6) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) at (b) (7) (E) Station notes</p>



<b>FITT Call Notes: 07/09/15: TACCOM: 7/7/15: TI: 9/2/15</b>	<b>FITT Call Notes: 06/11/15: TACCOM: 6/23/15: TI: 8/26/15</b>
Range is now at 100% design, cost went up - CR has been submitted and with the budget analyst. GSA will not put to bid until it is fully funded.	got 100% design from GSA with a price increase for (b)(5), because they did not take into considera ion the total abatement that had to be done. CR has been submitted. Schedule should not be affected as long as CR is processed on time.
(b) (5), (b) (3), (b) (7)(E)	
funds/Transfer of funds is in progress now, should be done in August per (b)(5)(b)(7) Will have a deep-dive meeting with IT staff for their requirements, and moving on to 65% design. Probably a week away from the 65% submittal - draft has been made, but schedule not yet updated, and	finished 35% design, meeting next week on IT and radio requirements, moving forward to 65% design.
(b) (3), (b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)	
Still on hold, extending the bid date to 30October. Advertised on 5th June, 23June Contractor site visit, bids due on 29July, but if no funding until next FY, need to make adjustments. Will ask (b) (5)	solicitation was advertised on 5June, proposals due on 29July, Sept 21 award date. Contractor site visit for 23June at 8:30am, ENV and RE and design has been complete. Just waiting for funding to start construction.
Awarded AE design contract on 17June, and had a kick off meeting 23-25June. Will have a 30% review meeting on 11August. FITT will be updated with new schedule from AE design packages. Currently not funded for construction on the HVAC, only funded for the design and construction of the roof, but using portion of those funds for HVAC design.	only funded for the replacement of the roof but will move forward with the award of he design contract to do roofing and HVAC. Package is in contracting and expecting award by next week. Plan on having a charette on the 24th of June, waiting on AE for verifica ion and will send invite to everyone. For the CR for HVAC a (b)(5) hat is pending - it needs to be approved soon (before October)



n design phase, 95% design conference planned for 3August. (b) (5) Change Request due to short budget at 65%, and will be tracking that CR to make sure it is done in time for bids.	RE Complete, now wi h ENV, had a 65% design review on 2June, tracking a 95% design review on 3August. Funding issue since only (b) (5) allocated and will need (b) (5), not an Interim anymore, will be a (b) (7)(E)
35% design has been completed - submittal, review and comments done. Original PRD funded at 35% only and cannot go further and may be going on hold. In he process of finalizing individual PRDs for all the (b) (7) Projects that is taking longer in processing. Need to send communication to (b) (6) (b) (6) regards to issues on the project and help to determine path forward. (b) (5) (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) BOD to about May 2017 instead of 2016	Completed the 35% review on (b) (7) (E) projects. Will have the review conference in 16June, OTIA had it rescheduled. (b) (7) (E) needs additional time to put together package so that 35% submittal will be done on Friday, 12June, following review cycle will be the 15June to 25June. (b) (7) heckpoint is on hold pending the progress for the new CP. The IAA Expires 14Aug for the 35% design for th (b) (7) (E) rojects. Working on the white paper for lightning protection - OTIA discussing where that would stop and start. For Human Factor Engineering, OTIA has asked for SME to do assessment for each station
Completed 35% design, looking at delivery of March 2017	See notes from RGV (b) (7) (E) MCA Renovate/Expand (b) (7) (E) Station



BPAM WEST CORRIDOR						
Sector	Program Type	Project Title	FM&E Number	TRIRIGA NUMBER	NEW! RWA/ IAA #	FITT System Status
WEST CORRIDOR USBP FACILITIES						
Buffalo	Facilities	(b) (3), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)				
Big Bend	Facilities	BBT BBT REA Purchase Three Modulares at SHQ		(b) (7) (E)	N/A	ACTIVE
Tucson	Facilities	TCA (b) (7)(E) MCA Renovate Overflow Processing Center		(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE
El Centro	Facilities	ELC (b) (7)(E) MCA Provide Sewer Line to (b) (7) (E) BPS				ACTIVE
Yuma/ El Centro	Facilities	(b) (7)(E) Energy Conservation Project		N/A	N/A	ACTIVE
El Centro	Facilities	ELC ELC CON Build El Centro VMF (formerly referenced as "(b) (7) (E) VMF leasing action")		(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE



El Centro	Facilities	ELC ELC MCA Upgrade (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
El Centro	Facilities	FA ELC (b) (7) (E) Pave Access Road and Station Parking			ACTIVE
San Diego	Facilities	SDC (b) (7) (E) MCA Replace (b) (7) (E) Checkpoint Signs			ACTIVE
San Diego	Facilities	SDC (b) (7) (E) MCA (b) (7) (E) CP			ACTIVE
San Diego	Facilities	FC SDC (b) (7) (E) Build (b) (7) (E) Agent BPS			ACTIVE
San Diego	Facilities	San Diego Master Plan			NOT IN FITT
San Diego	Facilities	SDC VAR MCA (b) (7) (E) Conservation Measures		(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE

## WEST CORRIDOR AMO FACILITIES



Blaine	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) MARINE UNIT REPAIRS	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
El Paso	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) and Measures Repairs			N/A	ON HOLD
El Paso	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) System Repairs			N/A	ON HOLD
El Paso	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) System Repair	none	(b) (7) (E)	N/A	NOT IN FITT
El Paso	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) Repair, Pavers Replacement and Parking Lot Sealant	none	(b) (7) (E)	N/A	NOT IN FITT
Tucson	Facilities	(b) (7)(E) Build New Facility at (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7)(E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Tucson	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) - Rain Gutters/Weather Stripping and Replace Hangar Hoists		(b) (7) (E)	N/A	NOT IN FITT
San Diego	Facilities	(b) (7) (E) Expansion, Building (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)		ACTIVE



San Diego	Facilities	Add (b) (7) (E) Fencing for Expansion of Building (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)			NOT IN FITT
San Diego	Facilities	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)			NOT IN FITT

### WEST CORRIDOR TOWERS and TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE (CTIM)

West (Big Bend, El Paso, Tucson, Yuma)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			N/A	ACTIVE
Pacific (El Centro, San Diego, Spokane, Havre, Grand Forks)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			N/A	ACTIVE
West (Big Bend, El Paso, Tucson, Yuma)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			N/A	ACTIVE
Pacific (El Centro, San Diego, Blaine)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Maintenance			N/A	ACTIVE
Big Bend	TI M&R	(b) (7) (E) Operational Roads			N/A	NOT IN FITT
Big Bend	TI M&R	BBT TI M&R Activities			N/A	ACTIVE
El Paso	RVSS	(b) (7) (E) Replacement			N/A	ACTIVE



El Paso	TI	(b) (7) (E) Road			N/A	NOT IN FITT
El Paso	TI	(b) (7) (E) Road			N/A	NOT IN FITT
El Paso	TI	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
El Paso	TI	(b) (7) (E) Replacement			(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
El Paso	TI	NA EPT (b) (7) (E)			N/A	ACTIVE
El Paso	TI M&R	EPT TI M&R Activities			N/A	
Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E) Project Road Design and Construction (b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)			ACTIVE



Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	TA TCA (b) (7) (E) Power	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	TATCA (b) (7) (E) Improve (b) (7) (E) Roads in (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E)			(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Tucson	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) TCA (b) (7) (E) [REDACTED]			(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Tucson	TI/M&R	(b) (7) (E) Roads - Zone (b) (7)			N/A	PRD in Route
Tucson	TI/M&R	NA TCA (b) (7) (E) Road Improvements			(b) (7) (E)	PRD being updated
Tucson	TI	(b) (7) TCA (b) (7) (E) Crossing *New to the list			N/A	ACTIVE
Tucson	TI	(b) (7) TCA (b) (7) (E) Border Road Crossing *New to the list.			(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Tucson	TI M&R	TCA TI M&R Activities			N/A	ACTIVE



Yuma	Military	(b) (7) (E) Road Repairs	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Yuma	Military	(b) (7) (E) All Weather Road	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
Yuma	TI M&R	YUM TI M&R Activities			N/A	ACTIVE
El Centro	Military	(b) (7) (E) ELC (b) (7) (E) All Weather Roadway	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE
El Centro	TI M&R	ELC TI M&R Activities			N/A	ACTIVE
San Diego	TI M&R	SDC TI M&R Activities			N/A	Active
San Diego	(b) (7) (E)	TC SDC (b) (7) (E) Construct Field Tower	(b) (7) (E)		(b) (7) (E)	ACTIVE



	Executing Agency	CBP PM	Executing Agency PM	Project Status
	USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
	USACE			Active
	USACE			ACTIVE
	USACE			Planning
	CBP		N/A	Active
	CBP Leasing		N/A	Active



USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
USACE			Active
USACE			Active
USACE			Active
USACE			Active
		N/A	Planning
CBP		N/A	Active



GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		ACTIVE
CBP			Planning
CBP			Planning
			Planning
			Active
GSA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		ACTIVE
			ACTIVE
USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		Active



USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
USACE			Active

**CTIMR in Green)**

FAA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	FAA	Active
FAA		FAA	Active
FAA		FAA	Active
FAA		FAA	Active
USACE		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE
USACE			ACTIVE
FAA		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Planning



USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
USACE			Active
USACE			Active
USACE			Active
USACE			Active
			Active
			Active
USACE			Active



FAA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
FAA	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
			active
CBP / CNF	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)		Planning
USACE/CBP			Planning
CBP			
USACE			



USACE	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active
USACE			Active
			Active
USACE		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	ACTIVE
FAA		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Active



**BPAM Project Update: 05/18/17**

**(b) (5), (b) (3)**

**(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)**

wrapping up the design right now and doing the review and will go until Tuesday, scheduled to advertise on 22 June and do the actual solicitation after that... CO will do solicitation without funding assurance (needed by June 25) and full funding is needed by 6 July before it is advertised. Will need an additional (b) (5) and will be getting another cost estimate by Next week. Per (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), this UFR has been submitted to the business partner for prioritization.

got write up prepped to present to the county, the competition for this area for capacity is ICE As soon as we get the letter back from the county - will have more updates. County looking for additional property for holding ponds to service both CBP and ICE.

on schedule to complete in December 2017. Working through interconnection with the other utility companies. Awaiting for the final submittal of the border lights design.

furniture company damaged the flooring and will be replacing it - this should not cause any delays. Equipment order was awarded. A few punch list items remain and will be finished in time for when the equipment comes in. Currently, they are moving and working through all that. Computers have been ordered and will take 2 months to be delivered. LAN room and phone system is complete and operational. End of July Move-in



working on preparing the solicitation package, do not have enough funds to cover the prior cost of the project. Decided to designate the HQ bldg and the some of the miscellaneous exterior work as Base B item in the RFP. (b) (5)

(b) (5) To conduct the Market Research for 10 working days... suspect to pre-advertise on 2nd week of June.. Award on Aug 30. The CR in FITT is just an option and may need to be deleted if we don't get the money.

TECO'd in TRIRIGA, BOD was April 25, remaining actions is removing/closing out the CRs in FITT. How do we pull the remaining funds back from the Corps? Once final pay is recorded at the corps, then the funds are sent back. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to work with (b) (6) (b) (7) on the amount to be pulled back and determine when is the time to pull back the funds.

Construction materials have been approved and CalTrans approved traffic control plan. Contractor is placing orders for the material and with long lead times, anticipate construction to start around Mid August time frame.

100% complete construction. walk through was done May 5 and discovered some electrical issues and so postponed official Pre-final inspection for 23May, BOD will be scheduled after the pre-final inspection is completed. CBP staff training on use of equipment with Contractor today, with (b) (6) (b) (7) Should be done by end of May/ first week of June, need TRIRIGA date updated and has been set to 5/31/17

will be getting the (b) (5) for design on this one, had a kick-off meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) yesterday and with the money from the PRD that we had, looking into finalizing the scope and the IGE and A/E Award process as well. No RE and ENV updates at this time. RE is waiting for full funding so they can negotiate with the (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (E).

Completing the final review and will have the electronic Executive Summary next week, followed by the hard copies in early June

Current construction completion of 5/31. BOD is still for June 15, still have to finalize a few items like the data cards for inverters, etc. PRD complete for a border lighting project in Tucson and El Paso Sectors. At end of June will walk with (b) (6) (b) (7) on 4 additional sites in San Diego



30 day Power study is ongoing and will wrap-up next week. Contractor has submitted the 95% design drawings and expected to have a meeting with them early next week.

no update at this time.

going through the BWAT process, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has received all the letters for signature.

now a BOMR action - currently soliciting bids for this action - waiting on the cost quotes still

done and TECO'd on April 30, 2017, remove from Brief

have the 100% bridging documents, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) currently setting up a meeting with all the parties to review the docs. (b) (5) is identified and is in the process of being approved - currently with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), need update on the Connex boxe which wa not part of the bridging doc

close to completion, Still need the (b) (5) for the deficiencies that came from the fire marshall that need to be corrected before the contractor leaves to avoid additional costs when contractor pulls out of the job and will have to incur move-in costs... Last day for Contractor was June 15th - and will just need to find the money for this before that.

still based on payment to the contractor, we are still at 10% progress, CTR working on under concrete slab for utilities and will start backfilling on the walls and vapor barrier system. Outstanding REA is the CTR claiming 120 day of delay (teel frame and door y tem) for not getting a re pon e in time from the government - getting more information from the Contractor on that. Scheduler is looking at the schedule at this time.



part of Phase 1 AMOC Consturction, CR is in there and Corps is negotiating with Contractor. Funds are in there already

to be discussed in future project calls

80 open tickets, no emergencies. 1 BBT , 42 El Paso, 17 GFN, 14 TCA , 11 TCA, and GFN is closed (b) (7) (E) replacement June 8th -9th. (b) (7) (E) generator replacement scheduled.

3 open ticket. 1 at SDC and 2 Spokane FAA installation of UPS systems in June

Money over to FAA. Beginning June in (b) (7) (E) for round of preventative maintenance through October calendar year.

Corrective site work to begin on sites with do not climb and safety hazard list. Working with the FAA to schedule. (b) (7) (E) preventative maintenance to follow.

no changes to this point.

pending IAA with National Park Service. Materials purchased for (b) (7) (E) . Site visit requested at completion of road maintenance

11 Drawings with comments back to FAA to Parsons for updated. Schedule back by end of June for final package to move project forward. Confirmation from Parsons is needed to confirm that they can meet the schedule.



Real Estate Acquisitions are now 100% complete

Real Estate Acquisitions are now 100% complete

(b) (3), (b) (5)

Site visit and on track for completion end of June. Suggested additional (b) (7) (E) from Fabens be added to the current finish point.

received approval to pull back the IRWA because it could not be done in house so there was a delay start. Design was going to be tasked out and delay project. Looking for strategic funding through USCG for both design and execution. We submitted the 30 termination notice. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has reached out the USCG. Waiting for termination letter acceptance before removal in FITT

East of (b) (7) (E) POE ponding water resolved by raising roads, bladed and plated it. Created a swale to the north for run off. Acceptable work competition. (b) (5) motorized gate repairs, 1 repair to the (b) (7) (E). New contract to (b) (7) (E) awarded 5/8.

no update at this time.



(b) (7) (E) tower upgrade sites are completed and in final inspection/acceptance process. Tower upgrade (b) (7) (E) kicks off next Tuesday 23 May 2017. The final tower site upgrade is (b) (7) (E), and the start is constrained by the (b) (7) (E) Improvement project.

The (b) (7) (E) improvement project is approximately 50 % complete. And concurrently, the tower site upgrade will kickoff on 23 May 2017.

CR routed. Track for end of June to close out

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

already completed as of 4/14/2017

Site visit 5/17 CBP, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) in regards to equipment on site and location challenges. Survey is completed, geo tech core samples to be scheduled. Design to scheduled June 13th with consultant with CBP.

For (b) (7) (E), Gate maintenance is scheduled, guard rail and bollard repair is awaiting approval. For (b) (7) (E) Gate main is on hold. For (b) (7) (E) LED is scheduled (b) (7) (E) erosion repair is in progress and the (b) (7) (E) is awaiting estimates. For (b) (7) (E) road repairs are in progress, (b) (7) (E) is scheduled (b) (7) (E) debris removal and culvert clean out is being scheduled also. And (b) (7) (E) rail repairs is in progress. For (b) (7) (E) the 2x2 wire mesh cut is also scheduled



no update, not on call
no update, not on call
(b) (7) (E) Mitigation and debris removal is in progress. And (b) (7) (E) Sliding gates monthly maintenance, LED lighting inspection, and Lightning and Distribution repairs have been approved and scheduled.
no update, not on call
no update, not on call
no update, not on call
(b) (7) (E) accepted 35% . Work with FAA on schedule with new requirements added with regards to new construction manager and their need for review and submittals and pre construction requirements. Schedule delay to be reviewed.



<b>BPAM Project Update: 04/20/17</b>
<b>(b) (5), (b) (3)</b>
<p>(b) (6) is working this on his end and (b) (6) is working on the titles. Last update received was on April 7 from CO on USACE side.</p>
<p>got the A/E contract mod awarded on the 24th of March - and A/E is finishing up the design right now. Working with a small business for this contract, with award date pushed to 31 August, pending availability of funds. Signed Assurance Letter from (b) (6) is needed, (b) (6) will check in with her today also. There are a few draft CRs in the system, are all of them good to go? - Will need to delete the duplicate CR draft for 500K, correct one is \$505K. Budget has gone up to 12.5M - Per (b) (6) some items were not included in the 6.5M UFR - but will clarify that</p>
<p>no changes at this time. (b) (6) (b) (7) to check in on the funding</p>
<p>no update, not on call</p>
<p>OIT Equipment installation scheduled to be completed on 4/21/17. There are still a few minor punch list issues to be addressed, but they shouldn't delay the project. There is still an issue with the VMF compressor voltage, but GSA is having the Contractor correct it. The completion date continues to slip due to GSA FAS; once we trimmed the equipment order, FAS had to send it back out for bids again. FAS admitted that they sent out the RFQ in the wrong format, and this has delayed the equipment order. June 30th is still the projected facility occupancy date. Budget on track, no outstanding Change Orders</p>



FITT updated 4/20. Completed final RFP - received approval from the contracting officer to advertise the project. Short on funds by \$220K, CR is in FITT still waiting for approval. Recommend doing a Sole Source 8A, waiting for Path Forward on this one. Will not get the additional funding at this time per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Project at risk of being canceled. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to meet with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on this decision.

Preliminary walk today for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) parking lot and hoping to issue the BOD today.

Contractor submittals in review and traffic plan reviewed by Cal Trans. Construction Phase to start in August. All submittals have been approved by CBP. Traffic Control plan is the only outstanding item to be submitted next week. CR for (b) (5) is no longer needed. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will need to delete that draft

92% complete, for the next two weeks, work on both inspection booths and erecting primary and secondary canopies, lighting and other electrical still being completed, and telecom wiring. 9May for Pre-final inspection. No major ue , be done with the project before the end of May

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) sent (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) the estimates on the well drilling and Real Estate estimates, no updates regarding the funding on the well drilling, There should be funding for the RE portion per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). Looking at (b) (5) max to include the (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) property, with (b) (5) of that for Real Estate.

no update, not on call

no update, not on call



Project was awarded by GSA to contractor on 3/23/17, kick-off meeting scheduled for 4/3/17. Contractor is mobilizing for the 30-day power study. Design NTP issued at kick-off, design underway.

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), (b) (5) should not be showing as expenditure. Risks have not been reviewed since December - project has been on hold per (b) (6) (b) (7) looking into logic of the funding

going well, (b) (6) (b) (7) was in (b) (7) (E) to check on progress - submitted a PRR amendment for additional funds, to include the fire partition wall for (b) (5). Per (b) (6) (b) (7) - send in the PRR #s for them to look into, including an impact statement. Rain gutters are completed, partition wall more than half way done. Hoists should be done next week. A few critical things need to be funded otherwise project will be delayed. Time line is up to mid May before we start incurring additional costs.

working through phase 2 right now, gathering project requirements and then the mockup plans and advertising for an A/E Phase 1 is on schedule - working on the footers now and should have flooring soon. To check in with (b) (6) (b) (7) on the 5 draft CR in FITT (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



95 tickets, no emergencies, 1 BBT, 52 for El Paso, 23 for GFN and 15 TCA and 5 YUM. A little climb lately but mostly for batteries (b) (7) (E).
5 open tickets, 3 for SDC and 2 for Spokane
not a lot of changes, funding is still in the process of getting sent over to the FAA right now. Still owe us back their plan of action for (b) (7) (E)... they will need to revise their scopes to save some time. Hoping to get the update next week. Plan to do corrective work in (b) (7) (E) first and then head west.
not a lot of changes, funding is still in the process of getting sent over to the FAA right now. Still owe us back their plan of action for (b) (7) (E)... they will need to revise their scopes to save some time. Hoping to get the update next week. Plan to do corrective work in (b) (7) (E) first and then head west.
No change.... Still need 4 more license agreements
Completed Gate maintenance at (b) (7) (E). Completed vegetation and debris removal and followed that with completion of road blading for the (b) (7) (E) road.
(b)(3)



Real Estate Acquisitions are now 100% complete

Real Estate Acquisitions are now 100% complete

(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Contractor is still having issues with illegals crossing over and stealing materials. USACE has requested more CBP Agent presence on site to remedy the situation. Since then, incidents have subsided. Target completion verbalized by USACE (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to be June/July time frame. 80% complete and going from east to west. Will have another flagger by tomorrow. IBWC issue for fencing close to the monuments.

USACE PM and Structural engineers completed a site visit of the (b) (7) (E) bridge. It seems that after the delay in getting out here to complete a site visit for the (b) (7) (E) bridge, on Monday I approached them for a schedule being that the original POP through 4/30/17. USACE PM (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) states that the USACE structural engineers do not have the bandwidth to complete the design and that they are going to task an AE for the design. This was executed as an IRWA which meant that USACE would be executing the design project in house. That being said, I have reached out to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to advise. I have also reached out to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) (CS) and asked her to review the documentation of the IRWA and verify that there were no legal issues with USACE referring this out to an AE. She was going to contact the CO to get some information in this regard and will circle back around to advise. This will delay the design and ultimately the execution of the repair portion.

Complete removal of rip rap at (b) (7) (E) was completed yesterday and re-seeding of the area will occur on Monday, April 24th. Raising and repair of the roads east of the (b) (7) (E) POE will be completed this week and inspection site visit is scheduled for next week. There are only 2 weeks left in current 7 month extension contract and are on course to complete all planned work plan tasks to include all added urgent tasks. PMR to be scheduled for mid June. Will update once a date is solidified.

still waiting on RE actions



(b) (7) (E) sites Phase two power upgrade are completed and operational with only minor punchlist items left. (b) (7) (E) sites have been joint acceptance inspected (b) (7) (E) and will be ready for partial TECO mid-next week.

(b) (7) (E) road construction start is May 1, with 40 day period of performance. Approvals have been completed and filed for (b) (7) (E) Road. Geotechnical soils investigation has been completed and the road and (b) (7) (E) crossing is now in design. ONCE monsoon season starts road construction start would be delayed.

actions with Parsons - report for Geotech they sent really needs to be revised and still waiting to hear back from Parsons and the FAA on the foundation report for both (b) (7) (E). Have a pending CR for the (b) (7) (E)(b) (7) (E) - no additional funding required as we still have funding to cover that - just a function to get the CR in.

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

no update, not on call

working on getting the task order executed for the A/E - for the design effort, expecting to get the TO executed by end of the month, Looking at design completion no later than October.

(b) (7) (E) LED's 2 ea (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved TBD TBD 4 Scheduling Deliv 2 ea est 5/8, (b) (7) (E) Well repairs Routine Awaits, estimate TBD TBD 4 Estimating, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/24 5/11 2 Scheduled/Scope provided, 4/19 for (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 4/21 2 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 4/27 2 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs Routine Approved 4/24 5/5 2 Scheduled (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 5/8 5/23 2 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Road repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Rev sent 2/13 5/19 6/2 2 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Rd repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/28 5/18 2 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Rd Seg (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 5/24 6/2 2 Scheduled



no update, not on call

no update, not on call

(b) (7) (E) mitigation road (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 6/30 2 In Progress (b) (7) (E) Debris Removal (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/18 6/30 5 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) maintenance (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/19 4/21 1 In Progress, (b) (7) (E) Lighting Inspections (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/25 4/25 4 Scheduled, (b) (7) (E) Electrical distribution repairs (b) (7) (E) Routine Approved 4/26 4/26 4 Scheduled

no update, not on call

We are having the PMR for (b) (7) (E) today from 10 to 12. Maintenance continues in the (b) (7) (E). Roads are 90 percent completed, Veg removal along border fence completed, all lighting inspections and repairs are completed. Currently developing (b) (7) (E). Contractor continues to repair all (b) (7) (E) in (b) (7) (E).

had (b) (7) (E) from March 21 to present, total so far a (b) (7) (E). had (b) (7) (E) the crates, total now at (b) (7) (E). Completed routine work on the motorized vehicle gates, continue to reshape roads and repair potholes. Debris removal completed in (b) (7) (E) cage, completed light inspection and maintenance. Phase 3 electrical improvement in (b) (7) (E) AOR, 35 poles have been grounded. Tree trimming along primary fence. Mock-up light poles completed.

FAA delivered 35% submittal and returned comments on 28 March. Waiting for response from the Navy on the fees - for QA/QC, construction oversight, etc. Still need to move money (no exact value yet) from the 2K group to the 4K group for the wireless bridge - (b) (6) (b) (7) to help (b) (6) (b) (7) to walk through this process



## BPAM Project Update: 03/16/17

Task Order (TO) to Secure the site was awarded on March 3, 2017 for (b) (5) The NTP for task order to secure site was issued 3/14 and Contractor is onsite 3/16 for mobilization meeting with USACE.

(b) (5)

Schedule update for FITT is - (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) needs to coordinate with (b) (6) to update as a USACE project instead of CBP

trying to get contract mod out. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) negotiate a good price with the A/E, wrapping up all the paper work, Task Order to be awarded tomorrow or next week. Looking at July contract award date.

FITT updated 15 March, at same status as last month, (b) (7) (E) county reviewing calculations for the sewer plant, and looking into the project. (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) met with county yesterday. ICE Facility did an expansion to the sewer facilities there, and (b) (5) (b) (7) (E) more. (b) (6) (b) (7) (E) will be sending a letter to Board of Supervisors for our CBP capacity. It will be race to get info to them quicker. Will not deal with CalTrans. Will still need to go through LAFCO. Actively under construction, and be done by December. Getting the interconnection agreements in place

finished furniture install last month. Pre-final site walk 6 March. Voltage for compressors issue and to be done by GSA. Completed bids slipped a bit. Got final bids on equipment and trimming that to fit our budget. Move contract is ready to go. Issue with outdated computers - got a partially written Issue Paper on that and will be finishing this. Needs FITT Schedule



FITT was last update 15March, RFP package completed. CR for (b) (5) for construction funds before the price proposal. No other signatures yet for approval for the CR in FITT. Per (b) (6) (b) (7), just waiting on that. Need to make sure it gets routed to Tech Review to get it moving along in FITT

construction to be completed 11July. (b) (6) (b) (7) were out yesterday - trying to stay on 3-1 slope. GeO work is completed and all activities at 70% complete. BOD date is incorrect and needs to be updated in FITT

Sector books updated 15March. contractor preparing submittals to be reviewed by USACE and Cal Trans. Long lead time for the signs, and will not start until August2017 for construction. And POP will be for 30 days

Sector Book updated 15 March - construction is 80 % complete and foundation of the First canopy for was poured 15March and preparing for paving into inner shoulder for 27March and the rain delayed for 30 days. other activities for the week include secondary canopy in tall, medium barrier, VF roof, lighting, conduits and switch gear and wiring for the inspection booth will be installed. Working with Caltrans for MOA - revised it from Corporate Agreement, and went over it - waiting for Caltrans to review our version and let us know if they are in concurrence and to sign.

(b) (5) (b) (7) (E)

expecting Executive summary for the alternative analysis this Friday. Have about 30 days to review it. Will plan to have a conference call through the review process.

Have punch list items, project is wrapping up and be complete by 6April. It will be about 4-6 weeks for completing punch list items - mostly on the solar items. Mod package in process as well for the change management reserve to apply to another energy management scope. The extended schedule needs to be updated in FITT.



additional funds needed have been put on RWA and submitted to GSA, GSA has signed and sent back to us. GSA is finalizing award docs and expecting to award next week.

Project have been given a new PR#20092203 and are fully released. PRR#454 currently working their way through the Leadership approval process. One issue that could prove to be a time killer – that being the BWAT Process. Project went through the BWAT Process last year. Although scope has been reduced (for each project), technically nothing has changed but the Contract specialists feels that since they have a new PR# they should go through the BWAT process again. The CS sent an email out 03/14/17 seeking clarification on the matter – no response (that I am aware of) yet. UFR#149

Project have been given a new PR#20092195 and are fully released. PRR#552 currently working their way through the Leadership approval process. One issue that could prove to be a time killer – that being the BWAT Process. Project went through the BWAT Process last year. Although scope has been reduced (for each project), technically nothing has changed but the Contract specialists feels that since they have a new PR# they should go through the BWAT process again. The CS sent an email out 03/14/17 seeking clarification on the matter – no response (that I am aware of) yet. UFR#150

on hold

on hold

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

will get update from (b) (6) (b) not on the call

FITT was updated 3/15/17, End of construction is pushed out to end of November. There are 2 separate weather delay mods (Jan and Feb). Contractor is making up some time and will submit update by end of March. Currently working on Sub grate now, work on foundation and vapor barrier USACE finalizing approved CR for the lighting... making progress with the project.



83 tickets open: 1 in BBT and 31 in ELP and, 29 in GFN, 15 in TCA, 7 in YUM, no emergencies, (b) (7) (E) emergency was cleaned up a week and half ago. Most of the issues are just battery changes. Closed out the (b) (7) (E) generator exchange. Getting rid of old Relion generators since no parts are available and will do the work once the Spotted Owl mating season passes.
7 tickets, 1 Havre, 4 in SDC and 2 in Spokane. Found a good vendor in Table Top for a rotor. Keeping an eye on in a Havre sight with the lights out.
Funds received - working with FMB team for the money transfer - looking if we need to submit an IAA modification or if they can just receive the money. On Monday, meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) /FAA to do a revision plan for the maintenance schedule out there and sending a group back to (b) (7) (E) Once propane was filled up for the AZ regions, we have not had any other issues come up. FAA will be going back there to check and refuel soon.
Funds received. On Monday, meeting with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) /FAA to do a revision plan for the maintenance schedule out there
no change, got another license agreement for the (b) (7) (E) ranch in the (b) (7) (E) but it's not what we really need to get the RoW to start work. Still need 4 more license agreements
continued Gate maintenance at (b) (7) (E) identified all the low-lying areas in (b) (7) (E) and will be doing debris removal there since water has subsided
Waiting to get the Geo Tech drilling done onsite (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) /FAA to follow-up with updates from Parsons for their onsite schedule



no change, no updates yet for the signatures for the RoW from (b) (6) (b) (7) /RE and the Water District
no change, no updates yet for the signatures for the RoW from (b) (6) (b) (7) /RE and the Water District
another delay, per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) who is reviewing the proposal for the 8a Contractor - anticipated looking at 31March for the award with NTP of April 17
Completely shipped out the steel for the project. No issues on encroachment at this point, per USACE looking at end of May to June for completion (verbal only)
all docs are submitted and contract submitted for the design portion on Feb 28 with POP through April 30 (b) (6) (b) (7) could not identify the funding and so schedule was not received and will be hammering that out next week while in Ft. Worth. Should only be a design project, not the entire construction.
Had a meeting on Feb23 for the WA, completed the blading of East and West of (b) (7) (E) POE. Advised PMO to reach out to the station that the Agents (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) POE site visit, east of POE have a water ponding issue and have shifted funds to raise the roads in those areas. All steel from Fabens have been shipped to (b) (7) (E) Have 122 bollards available fro any other project to use.
Design complete. Waiting on RE and ENV. Have USACE geared up to hit the ground for bidding soon. Looking at May to June approval from (b) (7) (E)



(b) (7) (E) sites are completed with some minor punch list items, talking about a partial TECO for the completed sites.

(b) (7) (E) at 100% Design and currently bidding the project through a sub for Parsons. Had a pre-bid walkthrough last week and hoping to start in May before monsoon season. (b) (7) (E) Road still waiting on ENV document from (b) (7) (E) and have it for signature - this will give us access to the site and do the soil investigation and survey to get the design done

(b) (7) (E) is substantially complete - with some delays on some fire protection installation - work to be done next week on that and should be ready by end of month - (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will be there to oversee. Still waiting on the report for (b) (7) (E) should be getting it by 21 March. And will validate the information for the load for that (b) (7) (E) to send to OTIA.

Forest Service clarification needed on moving forward with IRWA - looking at 1-2 weeks before funds are available for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) for Zone (b) (7) (E). (b) (7) (E) will be checking in with FS to see if the (b) (5) can be accessed in the next 5 days. If this doesn't happen, project will not be done until next year.

35% is scheduled for Apr 11 24 and going for 100% on 3 Aug. deployment of JTF North will be for January 2018. Working with them on pre-planning and identify staging areas and ENV cleared.

Have made traction with (b) (7) (E) to continue M&R work there, released slips for us to perform work and currently have 9 activities on (b) (7) (E) - anticipate to be able to start in 1-2 weeks (b) (7) (E) road repairs (b) (7) (E) completed. (b) (7) (E) schedule for 1 April with 10 day POP. (b) (7) (E) Station debris removal to complete next week. Electrical data inspection (b) (7) (E) complete (b) (7) (E) data gathered (b) (7) (E) LED lights for (b) (7) (E) ordered. A Road off of (b) (7) (E) repair completed, Debris removal in (b) (7) (E) almost complete. In (b) (7) (E) - post and rail foundation within (b) (7) (E). Segment (b) (7) (E) roads pending at this time. Bio Monitor with ENV in place. Road repairs for (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will be in the next WP.



was deob from Milcon. The (b) (5) portion - doing an amendment on the PRD and it will be an 8a Sole Source package for those (b) (5) miles- on track for PRD to be done tomorrow.

Finished MilCon deployment and did final job walk last Monday and did a great job, next unit arrive tomorrow and will have kick off meeting Monday to do (b) (7) (E) of Road Construction

(b) (7) (E) dunes have fence alignment and repairs, sand mitigation of road moving 40 tons of sand out of one area, debris removal due to high winds. (b) (7) (E) lighting inspection is complete, hit list report for repairs will be in tomorrow, lighting AND distribution to be completed March 29. Tree removals were completed today. Thank you to ENV and RE for getting the agreements signed!

(b) (7) (E) did a site visit with new PM. Pending delivery of the guard rail section that needs to be installed. And then will do the final close out of the project.

contractor performing road maintenance in the (b) (7) (E). Grading and compacting all the access roads. Continually removing vegetation along (b) (7) (E) bank - gate breaches near the water there. All the lighting inspection is completed and all operational. Veg Control has been completed from (b) (7) (E) POE and (b) (7) (E). Thank you to (b) (7) (E)/ENV for the Bio Monitor.

Repaired (b) (7) (E) for this WP. Currently repairing (b) (7) (E) Road. Completed all post storm cleaning and removed all debris from drainages. Contractor will be flushing 2 culverts. Completed the spraying of herbicides from (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) vegetation removal. All design for the retaining wall in (b) (7) (E) have been completed and waiting for concurrence from IBWC and no cost extension for this project has been requested and also (b) (7) (E) project. Electrical improvement project - upgrade of ground wire from (b) (7) (E) - completed 11 to 12 poles.

Geo tech borings completed 3March. FAA submitted a 15% analysis on 3March and did not submit the required 35% submittal due on that day - but submitted a recovery schedule and be back on track by the 95% design submittal. 35% design submittal will be delivered by 21March. CR has been created in FITT for the monopole tower, differential for \$4K, and will cutout trenching and have 2nd CR for the Wireless effort. Meeting on 3March with Navy and now working on moving funds for these changes.



**BPAM Project Update: 02/16/17**

**(b) (5)**

Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), Corps got the titles for 3 sections in late January. Serial numbers have been sent to for the other 8 and waiting to get the hard copies. FITT Information needs to be updated.

still negotiating with the A/E firm, went back and forth with the proposal as far as combining the 2 phases into 1 and got it worked out with them, waiting on - sent revised RFP, if all is good the contract to be awarded by next week. Construction schedule has not changed/ maintaining that. Talking to Contracting Officer who is looking for a MATOC and if there is one with capacity, we may be able to reduce the contracting process to about two weeks. Hopeful to move left 2 weeks, FITT has also been updated today. Also made sure the risk register is current. ENV was done while a back and (b) (6) (b) (7) will be looking into this to verify.

(b) (7)(E) currently reviewing calculations for the sewer treatment plan, trying to schedule a meeting with county engineer to discuss results of analysis. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) sent another email to them last Tuesday for follow-up on the report. Looking to getting a will serve letter from them and MOU with them. They are checking current and future capacities for the treatment plant.

n construction, receiving 3-week look aheads which will need to be fixed and working together with the contractor on this, on Schedule for completion date of 20October, no CRs at this time, and per PMA need a TRIRIGA ID for this effort.

On track for budget, Next Wednesday, final installations to be completed. All change orders and punch list to be completed on 3March. FAS reviewing the budget and should be awarded in 1-2 weeks and will be 45 days for the delivery of equipment. Pre-final walk through will be on March 6th and the completion date of May 3, 2017. Leasing issues are being handled by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) already. VMF facility has been updated with new computers. BP Needs to buy the computers for the Facilities Maintenance. Out-of-date computers cannot be reimaged anymore. Final move date needs to be determined.



Sector book updated 14February - completed final design and completed the draft RFP and forwarded to Sac District for review and signed docs required in a week or 2. CR #9 in FITT for (b) (5) for additional construction funds to bring funding close to the IGE before the project will advertised/ awarded by CO. short about (b) (5)., need to setup a call to discuss further.

Per (b) (5) (b) (7) (C) - In the process of negotiating with the contractor. Projected award is towards end of February 2017. Negotiations in process and finishing up the paperwork to get to the CO and get them to sign off on the modification. Funds are there for the mod. Proposal from KTR sent to USACE PDT on 6February.

(b) (5)

Sector book updated 14February. Construction contract awarded on 21November, NTP on 17January and Pre-Con meeting on 19Jan - Contractor preparing shelf drawings for the new signs and traffic control plans and remaining submittals. Manufacturing and delivery of the signs have long lead times, actual field work will not start until August 2017. Contract has a long POP so we are okay on schedule - No major issues. Getting schedule that will capture the lead time and coordinating with CalTrans for the site work.

Sector Book last updated 15October- construction work is in progress, at about 60% complete, Contractor is working on steel structure for secondary canopy. The vehicle inspection lift canopy is in place and guard rails and new paved shoulders are completed. Footing for Primary Inspection Canopy is under construction. Schedule impacted due to weather delays. Weather delay time owed to contractor which will extend the contract completion date to early May. Waiting on Contractor's request for additional time. Submitting revised schedule and justification for that. Working with Caltrans on Memorandum of Agreement - had conf call to review and in agreement, will be forwarding that back to Caltrans for their concurrence for the (b) (5) paid to Caltrans to review submittals. Working on the RE and ENV, no project funding yet and still need a discussion with ENV on what information to put on the draft EA on the RE actions. RE is about finished with the property. County big concern is the ground water testing and trying to find out if there is an existing well onsite that allows us to do testing. If there is no well, it will be (b) (5) to drill 2 wells. On hold until funding is available and able to do design. Everything in FITT is not far enough out and RE will be delayed until Sept or Dec 2017 and ENV to be updated to about November to complete. Design to start until July - till next year. Well discovery to be determined by this week.

efforts are continuing - station gave a lot of input for alternatives ranking. Planning consultants are using the rankings they got to create a #1 choice, continue to have an update on that on the Feb27 bi-weekly. Expecting to get a draft in March for the alternatives.

on track for completion March 3, had set aside a pot of change management money for added scope that will provided added energy savings - working on that right now and (b) (5) will be leading that effort. Created a template for this action and Coordinating with CO - just need to get one more proposal for one more A/C unit and finish the mod.



not awarded yet, need additional (b) (5) and followed up with AMO and they are still trying to identify the funds for this effort. Not sure if this is already part of the Spend Plan at this time, need an updated schedule on FITT

on hold

on hold

on hold

on hold

Currently on hold, behind on the posted schedule, waiting for AMO to decide on the requirements for project, bridging docs are complete and ready for advertisement. May just be good to go on this one.

got 100% drawings today, behind sched for a month right now due to A/E moving slowly, procurement meeting next week with (b) (6)(b) (7) expect work to start within a week if all goes well with Procurement. CRs to come through for this per the Air Branch request - looking at (b) (5) and get approval from A&M to do it

got to a slow start due to Rain, scheduled to be at 11% but only at 2% completion right now. Waiting on some answers for RFIs for the excavation underneath for the Vapor Mitigation System under the building - having a conf call this afternoon - has been answered to contractor in RMS last night. Got approval for adding the (b) (7)(E) acre fence, funding transferred, all in FITT, proposal back from contractor. Just reached out to ENV to get all the Surveys setup, and also to March ARB Engineering for contractor permit and mod to storm water preventative plan for the small excavation for the fence. (b) (7)(E)



104 open tickets - battery changes and minor items, have 1 repair in (b) (7) (E) 47 tickets in ELP, 28 in GFN, 21 in TCA and 8 in YUM. Emergency in TCA for (b) (7) (E) for generator repair, problem with the regulator installed, since (b) (7) (E) generator should be replaced by 22Feb. Solar batteries at (b) (7) (E) still need to be worked on.
2 open items in Spokane, all others in good condition.
We have delayed the start of the M&R until the 2017 funding drops, calling (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) today to get an ETA on that.
We have delayed the start of the M&R until the 2017 funding drops, calling (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) today to get an ETA on that
(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)
continued Gate maintenance at (b) (7) (E)
We are unable to locate accurate as-built drawings of the foundation so we are required to do more in-situ testing to determine a path forward. The FAA is working with Parsons to schedule the next visit.



waiting for Real Estate updates from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) already reached out to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) that a settlement agreement has been sent to Water District on the 1st of February. Moving forward to obtain the RoW for the crossovers, waiting for the settlement to be signed.

waiting for Real Estate updates from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) already reached out to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) that a settlement agreement has been sent to Water District on the 1st of February. Moving forward to obtain the RoW for the crossovers, waiting for the settlement to be signed.

the award was moved from 15Feb/ NTP 1Marc (b) (5), (b) (3)

Per (b) (6) (b) (7) still moving forward, last week - IBWC Mexico said we are encroaching on their border with the chainlink fence and from digging out the culverts and sewage that created a berm. Reached out to USACE and has the berm removed and fence moved back.

IRWA submitted to USACE, but kicked back due to PRD discrepancy, difference of amounts on design with IGCE. Have requested to submit just a memo instead of re-routing PRD - waiting on their response on this request.

(b) (3) (b) (7) (E)

Since waiting on BBT for the RE, reached out to Station to request for requirements that they might have for work to be done. Maintenance, blading and veg removal for all of New Mexico is complete except for about a mile (b) (7) (E) POE that has some standing water - once it dries it will finish it up. At (b) (7) (E) POE station issue with the type of sand - plated once more to give it good elevation. Got the midway PMR for the 7month bridge contract.

on hold for RE and ENV approval - schedule created for anticipated March/ April approval, start construction by September.



no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

just received the foundation investigation report today and traveling to take a look at it. Hoping to have this project closed out by beginning April and working with FAA on punch list items for the (b) (7)(E) relocation.

had to recreate an IRWA and get the PRR submitted to have funding to support this project. All the docs are cleared through our PMO, just need to get the (b) (5) to the Forest Service to pay them for the last bit of work they need to do to finish Zone (b) (7) by the end of summer.

Finished the Geotech analysis and had a final geo tech review, still onsched for design to be completed for 3September. Working on construction funding. Per (b) (6) (E) and (b) (5) (D) - this should be an FY17 Priority. (b) (6) (E) needs to get in touch with (b) (6) (D) and see where this is on her tracker for FY17.

no update, not on call.



no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

no update, not on call.

started the (b) (7) (E) maintenance work, contractor removed debris accumulated at north and South gates. Road work for (b) (7) (E) - removal of dirt sands and filling potholes. Also performed veg control from (b) (7) (E).

(b) (7) (E) started, (b) (7) (E) and had 1 urgent road repair. Contractor performed road work from (b) (7) (E). Cross drainage and ditch cleaning, veg control from (b) (7) (E), on the north side of secondary fence going East.

have a 35% design submittal for 22February and will be reviewing that. Currently pricing out the request for the new monopole to be received tomorrow. FAA is looking at cost and impact on schedule. Having issues contacting Navy and will work with (b) (6) (b) (7) once he is back in San Diego.



BPAM Project Update: 01/19/17

(b) (5), (b) (3)

Per (b) (5), the (b) (5)

(b) (3) (b) (5)

pursuing different route and going to the County - East of (b) (7) (E)  
 - pursuing just the sewer, sent several emails to Director of Public works  
 will be setting up a meeting with them.. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) also tracking this process.

Working on pre-construction submittals, permitting and ordering materials. POP  
 for this is 12 months

still waiting on equipment, still trying to resolve furniture issues, but the dates  
 have not changed yet. Waiting on GSA and FAS to get the equipment, and  
 may also be short on funds for the equipment. Initial bid for an equipment was  
 already over what was estimated.



A week away from having draft RFP available and submit that in 2 weeks, Start construction in first of May, only issue is the escort situation. May need to add the term in contract for CTR to be vetted, BIs completed - waiting to hear more on that. Need to work with (b) (6) (b) (7) for the escorts and weighing the schedule impact of CTR obtaining BIs vs. having an escort on the work - need to coordinate schedules to make sure BP understands expectations

Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) explained the grid solution in the entire site/ rebar grid system welded together under the entire road and parking lot, issue with starting project due to water table. 2008 Geotech report was used, 2015 sample pit was dug. Looks like the weight of construction heavy equipment is pumping the water up to the surface, and conditions do not meet compaction specifications. They will be conducting another test today. And (b) (6) (b) (7) will be looking at the cost estimates first for the solutions.

Pre-Con is ongoing right now, 21 Nov Contract award, NTP will be issued at Pre-Con today, traffic control plan is midnight to 5am, very detailed and submitted and approved by Caltrans

having a lot of weather delays - main activity right now is shoulder paving and need temps to be at the high 50s or 60s. Just continuing to do electrical conduit installs and prep work for the booths and foundation curing - may need to extend the contract due to weather/ rain delay - asked to extend to end of April

RE and ENV going on right now, design is caught up in the delay of formal budget approval, plan to start design will be pushed back by 6 months, which will impact the schedule. Real Estate - currently undergoing open negotiations, need to setup a call on the easement issue. ENV will have meeting with Caltrans on the traffic impact study.

Wrapping up of various alternatives of each site, With the report will have spreadsheet of rankings and capabilities and will rank each alternative and what meets the needs, do space allocations, safety security and risks and will go out to the entire team for review.

Should be completed by next month. With the way it was financed, the CM was going to be assigned a different scope and we have (b) (6) left right now, working with CO to get resolved. Issue to make sure EMCS continues working on this, and have it incorporated in the contract



Bids received was higher and additional funds needed - (b) (5) more, PRR has been submitted. Original RWA was at about (b) (5) - (b) (6);(b) (7) was to speak with AMO on the funds for this project

waiting on funding for this. Per (b) (6);(b) (7) - on the Spend Plan AMO call, we may not be doing this one for FY17 due to disconnect from procurement costs versus funds available. Per (b) (6);(b) (7) Funds were not released until August 2016 and delays in procurement review. (b) (6);(b) (7) to follow-up on this one

waiting on funding for this project.

after bids came in, pulled back been directed to BOMR - only replacing (b) (7) (E) , not sure on BOMR status and will reach out to (b) (6);(b) (7) for more information. (b) (5), (b) (6);(b) (7)(C)

ongoing and we have had one change to this, contract amended, this week CS provided a 30day extension to the contract due to weather delays.

project is on hold waiting for the customer to review their requirements, bridging doc process is complete and ready to complete RFP. Got a delta between money available and current requirements stated by customer.

95% of drawings are available, running about 2 weeks behind schedule - Contractor wanted to see if we can start construction with a 95% design so they do not have to demobilize and mobilize again (b) (6);(b) (7) to check in with CO if they will sign off on the 95%, Per (b) (6);(b) (7) check if there are any benefits and savings to doing this.

contractor has begun working, did foundation with building, having weather delays, at 5% formal construction completed, getting submittals in and RFI questions answered. tracking that it still should be completed by October of next year. Requested a proposal to do a contract mod - trying to add the fence to this project - contingent with getting the IAA with the funds. PRR Amendment s in the works.



88 open tickets - 34 in EPT, 29 in GFN and 18 in TCA and 7 in YUM. no emergencies at this time. FAA is out there in (b) (7) (E) doing corrective maintenance this week
only 3 tickets, no emergencies, fairly low priority issues and will be fixed when contractor rolls through
(b) (7) (E) - finished PM assessments and waiting on the report from the FAA, doing corrective maintenance out there in March, PM Assessments in (b) (7) (E) s coming up in February, and then to (b) (7) (E) in April. Have a handful of the crew bouncing back and forth from (b) (7) (E), and emergency work. Planning on a SW upgrade but will be coordinating with other programs adding tems to the towers. Will have an updated schedule by 2February from FAA
(b) (7) (E) finishing 5yr assessments right now, corrective work to begin at end of FY17 (b) (7) (E) finished assesment in December and corrective work due out November (b) (6);(b) (7) (C) targeted to do PM assessment in May and corrective in August FY18.
(b) (5), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)
continuing to do the gate maintenance in (b) (7) (E) - other activities are complete
had a PRD together and had to do prelim site assessments and FAA is due the report on 24January - (b) (5)



still under Real Estate - need update from (b) (6) (b) (7) - Per (b) (6) (b) (7) awaiting signature from (b) (6) (b) (7) for the transfer. Existing Crossing: (b) (5)

still under Real Estate - Existing Crossing & Portion of Road: Survey is complete. (b) (5)

(b) (3) (b) (5)

Did site visit this morning on progress and talk about issues there - shootings that are taking place - fence is really good despite the issues with (b) (7) (E)

. Rains are also adding more work to clean the areas.

RWA packet will be submitted today for the design - USACE to do the design, FMB is aware and just waiting for signatures on the packet. PRD signed, finalizing documents and should be active soon.

started road blading from (b) (7) (E) completed inspection of the area and everything is satisfactory. (b) (7) (E) POE lighting - less issues now that we had the lightning protection. Normandy fence rolled to Mexican side due to erosion and has been fixed. In (b) (7) (E) there was a fence built against our TI - apparently it's a 6month pilot that OFO is working on - waiting for more information from them for awareness on this - (b) (7) (E) /

(b) (7) (E)  
(b) (7)(E)  
7 month bridge contract - will do a halfway PMR for 23February.

n RE and ENV and working with the (b) (7) (E) for their approvals and anticipate to be approved in March and to start the process in April-May and get through that by September to start construction



currently under construction and got 3 of the 10 sites completed. Anticipated completion date of October 2017.

one of the roads should start construction next month ((b) (7) (E) Rd), other one is still waiting for ENV approval with (b) (7) (E) and to get that by March or April.

Final inspection walk through at the beginning of next month. For the (b) (7) (E) substantially Complete) to be teco'd next month (b) (7) (E) tower investigation - should be getting report next month

next week meeting with Forest Service and USACE doing a job walk through

no updates at this time, not on the call

got next work plans activated today - (b) (7) (E) in (b) (7) (E) and taken cared of within 24 hours. Have the (b) (7) (E) LED light fixtures approved and adding them, including (b) (7) (E) - train gate that was hit, repairs made in 48 hrs and scheduling main train gate hinge replacement for 23Jan to complete 6 Feb. (b) (7) (E) to send costs info (b) (7) (E) a (b) (7) (E). (b) (7) (E) is not paying, flaggers are being provided by them and we are paying them for that. Big Ticket items are the train gate hinges/ repairs. Veg/ Debris removal of fallen tree by (b) (7) (E) POE and material to be delivered to (b) (7) (E). AOR - rail foundation damage also being repaired, starting segments (b) (7) road repairs.



currently unfunded, will need more funding to move forward with (b) (7) (E), will need to do a call on this one. Per (b) (7) (E), setup a meeting for next week.

MilCon Unit is coming next week, kick off is on Friday next week, equipment is being delivered right now. Making prep to deliver generators to the (b) (7) (E), MILCON will be on for 30 days shooting for (b) (7) (E) miles of road.

started new work plan over (b) (7) (E), conducting sand mitigation and fence alignment, debris removal in (b) (7) (E), in (b) (7) (E) maintenance done this week, lighting inspection also done as well. Fencing materials movement also being done by Contractor.

no updates at this time, not on the call

in the last 2 weeks (b) (7) (E). Road work from (b) (7) (E) contractor continuing that work from (b) (7) (E). Trees trimmed near (b) (7) (E) and around (b) (7) (E) for (b) (7) (E), continued veg control of border fence heading east.

(b) (7) (E), responded to 2 urgent road repairs and completed. Had (b) (7) (E) and 2 electrical lighting issues and all repaired. CTR completed razor wire install from (b) (7) (E)- project is in process of being TECOd. CTR also did quarterly veg control from (b) (7) (E) -will begin work as soon as weather permits. (b) (7) (E) improvement project is completed and TECOd. CTR completed maintenance of (b) (7) (E) road and CTR working on grading the border road by (b) (7) (E) area. Drainage issues for entire (b) (7) (E) was cleaned. Install of (b) (7) (E) area, connections have not been done yet until weather cooperates. Light inspection done and maintenance and replaced 22 light fixtures.

Conducted investigations and doing surveys last week, waiting on more accurate schedule from the FAA



**BPAM Project Update: 11/17/16** (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) **In attendance)**

**(b) (5), (b) (3)**

(b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

At this time solicitation for Phase 1 is canceled, regrouping and will have a meeting next week to discuss path forward and if combining both phases - will have some numbers ready. Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), Time line is what Sector is interested in and focused on. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to start working on a projected time line for the combination of both phases.

Currently working with (b) (7) (E) Public Works Director to provide service from East of Property at (b) (7) (E)

did the construction kick-off and had the contractor out in (b) (7) (E) for site walks, should have awarded all the sub-contracts, will re-baseline the schedule, construction to last 12 months, contractor proposing to go out to (b) (7) (E) for some trenching before the paving can start - will still see if this comes to fruition

TI will be complete on the 8th of Dec which will be the second/ back-punch walk through, furniture should be in there by then also, but not have equipment and old equipment and other office items are not due to the site at the same time.



received corrected 100% design package and doing check review right now and may continue that through Thanksgiving holiday. USACE will process it for advertising after. A/E will then add their additional comments - running through holidays. Advertising will not be till mid-January and award 60 days after that.

kick-off is happening today with USACE leading this, 3months for construction work and will be going over the schedule and phasing of construction. Good with Budget - Helipad is separate from this.

awaiting award - told that it will be awarded by tomorrow 18Nov and then the pre-con to be scheduled after... missing the traffic control plan - not sure how long it will take for them to approve that. Pre-Con to be after thanksgiving, early December - need to keep (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and SD Sector in the loop and invite them to the meeting.

10% complete or 12% now - working on submittals approved for the canopies and the booths - contractor doing well, have an approved CR for the Vehicle Lift, mod for that is assigned and should be signed today. No budget changes. Ahead of the weather delays. Caltrans wants a cooperative agreement that they review and inspect on their highways, price set but having issues with new pricing and may end up as a change request. Asked them for a cost breakdown and draft. Other issue is that Construction Permit expires in February and we have asked for an extension, but no response yet.

ENV assessment is kicking off tomorrow with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (7) (E) Station and Sector. RE Acquisition is ongoing for the small parcel at the western edge of property, and the access on the (b) (7) (E) side. Some small movement on getting the FY17 funding. NO CRs, no budget status change. Just continuing with RE efforts. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to amend the existing PRR in the system per FMB instructions.

had a prep charrette meeting for 3 days last week with Baker Intl consultants working on the plan. Laid out in general terms what options are available for each location to bring them to what is required based on our Design standards - will be pricing that out and then be sending it out for ranking by Sector and FM&E. No OIT was there to attend - key issue has been brought up that IT issue is a growing concern.

proceeding well with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)/COR's help, construction complete in February. For the remaining amount of (b) (5) in the Change Management reserve, plan is to add additional Conservation Measure scope. All the agreements have been signed, rebate forms signed.

**BPAM Project Update: 11/17/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) In attendance)**



<p>(b) (3) (b) (5)</p> <p>s</p> <p>, to</p>
<p>not executed in FY16, waiting on funding, part of the carry over for this FY.</p>
<p>not executed in FY16, waiting on funding, part of the carry over for this FY.</p>
<p>not executed in FY16, waiting on funding, part of the carry over for this FY.</p>
<p>PRR 790, (b) (6) (b) (7) to do site visit in December</p>
<p>currently in the process of developing the bridging documents to complete by Dec 16 and approve by 15January (b) (6) (b) (7) received estimate from (b) (6) (b) (7) - (b) (6) (b) (7) to look into that.</p>
<p>just approved the 100% drawings, project to start construction on Dec 5 (b) (6) (b) (7) to travel to the site to manage the construction actions</p>
<p>Had the ground breaking Oct 26 and the Precon on 27th, Contractor submitting all required plans and dig permits, want to get onsite but still have a few more permit items to complete. Concern is need of safely lighted path from outer parking lot where AMOC staff parks with no sidewalk into the AMOC before construction, working on a ROM to do a CR for this effort. Owl survey completed and clear there. Minor issues on gate to be demolished, budget in good shape. No BOMR coordination yet. Construction Camera issue still being worked on by (b) (6) (b) (7).</p>



<b>BPAM Project Update: 11/17/16</b> (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) <b>In attendance)</b>
no change in RE actions, pending a few land owners to locate and sign, Chief in the area has been reaching out to them and no luck so far. Cannot start without them signing up.
(b) (7) (E) POE Maintenance for road has been postponed due to water sitting there and cannot do maintenance until water subsides, did site visit between (b) (7) (E) and roads are still holding up really well, so no work to be done.



no changes on this one

no changes on this one

slipped for a week on the schedule - delay on the 8a sole source, solicitation to be sent out today.

got report on that and are about (b) (7) (E) linear feet upright, sewage issues -IBWC working on that issue to resolve. Will do site visit tomorrow afternoon to assess the issue

NEW Project to be added and discussed in the future - Completed Site visit at the (b) (7) (E) for the repair - Contractor for CTIMR could not write an estimate because design given was not detailed enough. Plan is to get with USACE for a formal design and then meet with CTIMR contractor on this work and start by January and be done no later than May POP deadline. SOW and PRD being worked on.

blading roads going west to east, at the white water area and east and west of (b) (7) (E) POE. Falling behind in gate retrofit work and now got materials in and to begin work on 11/28 to 12/06. Completed Site visit at the (b) (7) (E) for the repair - Contractor for CTIMR could not write an estimate because design given was not detailed enough. Plan is to get with USACE for a formal design and then meet with CTIMR contractor on this work and start by January and be done no later than May POP deadline. SOW and PRD being worked on



FS was provided a list of BP road requirements for them to start working on. Awaiting a schedule from FS to reflect starting and finishing dates.
no updates at this time, not on the call
all current work plan activities are on schedule to include all urgents requirements as of today.



<p>this project has not yet been funded however a site visit was completed identifying all staging areas and laydown yards.</p>
<p>site visit performed yesterday 11/16/16, next deployment is scheduled for January 2017.</p>
<p>all current work plan activities are on schedule to include all urgents requirements as of today.</p>
<p>no updates at this time, not on the call</p>
<p>no updates at this time, not on the call</p>
<p>no updates at this time, not on the call</p>
<p>no updates at this time, not on the call</p>



**BPAM Project Update: 10/20/16 (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) In attendance)**

**(b) (3), (b) (5)**

(b) (3) (b) (5) (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Phase 1 effort - completed source selection board last week and preparing the report and sending to contracting. Looking at November 17 contract award, and 2nd phase of work - received 90% submittal and is under review right now. Scheduled to have an on site review meeting on 2November. Had challenges with A/E and resolving comments during Phase1.

got the funding for that one, met with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) last week and worked through the schedule, left as it is right now. Didn't get any responses from the City and working with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to continue that effort. Went to (b) (7) (E) County and currently looking at working towards (b) (7) (E) towards the border there and dealing with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) with the county now - meet with him in a few weeks and go through potential paths - through (b) (7) (E) Whatever happened to Congressional Affairs Liason in (b) (7) (E) get no updates at this time, not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call



no updates at this time, not on the call

no updates at this time, not on the call

contract for review - need to get back to (b) (6) (b) on when the award is for this one. J&A needs to completed to move forward

Construction phase on October 3, 7% complete right now to finish March/ April. Have a new CR for the purchase of a new vehicle lift - processing/ to be taken cared of next week. Caltrans scheduled a meeting in San Diego next week for u to ign an agreement allowing them to do in pection during con truction phase. Due construction contractor delay in getting permits, we are getting a 6-day term extension at no cost.

(b) (5)

Charrette meeting on week of 8-10November, doing reviews with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) on options to consider right now and planning at this time.

no updates at this time, not on the call

**Last update 9/28/2016**



GSA contracting office has not approved the SOW yet. But, the PM is tentatively scheduling the pre-bid site visit for October 20th in anticipation of the SOW being approved and the RFP being issued. Lessor approval is pending the commission review on 9/30.

09/20/2016: (b) (3) (b) (5)

09/20/2016: (b) (3) (b) (5)

09/20/2016: (b) (3) (b) (5)

The Site utilization Proposal review mtg has been moved up and will be held Thursday October 27th at 9:00 am at (b) (7) (E) SV. License review by USACE should be complete 1/17/2016. Project is on schedule at this time, there are no budget revision at this time

General on schedule to submit 35% design NLT 10/4. USAF notified us this week we needed to submit an Environmental report in order to receive our permit. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) has provided them with the documents we believe they need. Project is on Schedule and there are no revisions to budget at this time.

contract awarded, pre-con meeting set for Thursday at 9am, bonds and insurance were submitted, Ground Breaking on the 26th, expect the permits and storm water approval starting next week. No CR, and no schedule issues at this time Good to go with the groundbreaking supplies and waiting on some meeting details for next week for R&R



BPAM Project Update: 11/02/16
still pending on one land owner too reach out to, talked to Agent in-charge in (b) (7) (E) and will try to get a hold of them today, got license in place already. Will try to get more information and reach out to land owner, the remoteness of the area is the issue with finding the owners
no updates at this time



Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), DT for (b) (7) (E) was just signed by (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). It should be filed in 2-3 weeks.

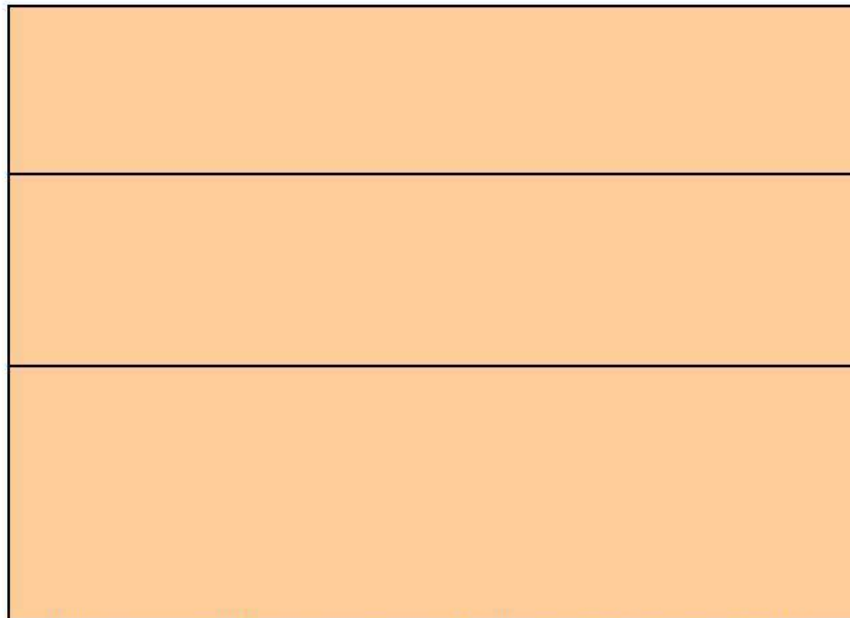
Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), Same as last time - Corps is reviewing the Title Work

facing some constraints and raised it to Leadership, issuing solicitation on 8A Sole Source vendor on 10 November and will try to get in sooner, may have an issue with the irrigation with wet season beginning 1 February - really would need for the bridge to be done by then since there is no concrete lining. RE (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Last week, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) did site visit and did see an increase in crew size, work is in progress and getting completed with the Design Package in hand. Currently at (b) (7) (E) linear feet of standing fence and with (b) (7) (E) feet of footing ready for additional picket- looking at late April or early May 2017 finishing time (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to send out some photos over to (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Completed erosion repairs in (b) (7) (E) area. Maintenance blading begun in (b) (7) (E), down East. Began veg/ debris removal east of (b) (7) (E). Completed the site visit to (b) (7) (E) with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), sent them the designs and waiting for his approval and then submit the PRD, IGE and SOW for the repairs and upgrade of bridge in (b) (7) (E). pushing to be out by 21 November to be a part of current contract extension





per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), got FWS concurrence and finalizing draft EA, signing FONSI this month. Forest Service just finalized their travel management planning, timing FONSI for 24 October and sit for a protest period and once done, will sign design document authorizing construction. We anticipate for Jan or Feb ENV clearance in place for construction (for the new road constructions,) for (b) (7) (E) Roads (3 areas for connectors) (b) (7) (E) Roads are per (b) (6) (b) (7) contract has been awarded for an A/E firm to do the 15% design for the (b) (7) (E) currently included on the PRD, had a separate site visit to kick off the contract with A/E, in the field doing geotech work at this time

In (b) (7) (E), looking at scheduling the (b) (7) (E) bridge work, working with ADOT for approval for staging areas for the barriers to be deployed to install guard rails. (b) (7) (E) Culvert clean out in progress. Lighting inspection is scheduled for 11/14 start and 11/18 completed. Scheduling IVF Debris control (234) -waiting on estimates to approve (b) (7) (E) culvert clean out to complete by 15 Nov. (b) (7) (E) LEDs is approved and waiting for fixtures to schedule. (b) (7) (E) Road to engage under the IAA - already good to go with that one. Main gate hinge replacement - (b) (7) (E) permit for flaggers, still waiting on them to get that. (b) (7) (E) Road washboarding repairs to complete by 11/4, (b) (7) (E) veg control approved, scheduling. (b) (7) (E) bypass approved, to start on 11/7 (b) (7) (E) scheduled to start 11/28 (b) (7) (E) LEDs also approved and scheduled to complete 11/18. (b) (7) (E) - Approved and to complete 11/25. (b) (7) (E) is in progress to complete 11/4 (b) (7) (E) waiting on estimates. Nothing in (b) (7) (E) - several activities currently waiting for TARO



had site visit last week for (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E), and have another one scheduled for 3rd week of November, for the MILCON deployment, rotation coming out in January for (b) (7) (E) to work on (b) (7) (E). For first session for (b) (7) (E) for FY17 - working through MILCON in getting that designated.

had site visit last week for (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E), and have another one scheduled for 3rd week of November, for the MILCON deployment, rotation coming out in January for (b) (7) (E) to work on (b) (7) (E). For first session for (b) (7) (E) for FY17 - working through MILCON in getting that designated.

no urgent activities, all routine in the current Work Plan, For (b) (7) (E) - sand mitigation at fence line - in progress to be completed 12/22. Sand mitigation of the road is in progress and be completed by 1/17, For (b) (7) (E) debris control is underway to be done by 11/21.

no updates at this time

no updates at this time

no updates at this time

Per (b) (7) (E) We are waiting on the work plan from Parsons (FAA subcontractor) upon receipt (and agreement to the terms of the plan) we will know the proposed schedule of activities, specifically the initial site visit / field investigation timeframe.



Sector	Program Type	Project Name	FM&E Number	CBP PM	USACE PM	Status	Last Comments/Notes	
Del Rio	Facilities	DRT (b) (7) (E) ON Build (b) (7) (E) and Control Room	(b) (7) (E)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	Closed	Project completed One final review by field engineer on closeout documents Should be in hand by next week (6/30/11)	



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: Site Visit Report

Date: Mon Apr 17 2017 13:07:45 EDT

Attachments: San Diego Prototype Site Visit 11 April 2017.pdf

FYI

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Tuesday, April 11, 2017 6:29 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: Site Visit Report

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C): I knew I forgot someone. Luckily it wasn't too long before I remembered you

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

LMI

7940 Jones Branch Drive

Tysons, VA 22102

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Complex Problems. Practical Solutions.  
[www.lmi.org](http://www.lmi.org)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Tuesday, April 11, 2017 9:21 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: Site Visit Report

All:

Attached is the more detailed site visit report for today. Sorry for the pdf version but the work version was a very large document due to pictures.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C): can you please forward within your organizations?

thanks

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

LMI  
7940 Jones Branch Drive  
Tysons, VA 22102  
Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Complex Problems. Practical Solutions.  
[www.lmi.org](http://www.lmi.org)



## San Diego Prototype Site Visit 11 April 2017

The site visit conducted on 11 April with the purposes of:

1. Visiting proposed access routes to border prototype area
2. Review traffic flow to and from prototype site
3. Determine temporary fence locations during construction
4. Review potential alternative sites
5. Review Pogo Row site
6. Meet with Otay Mesa POE leadership to discuss potential use of port as entry point

The site visit accomplished all goals. Participants included BPAM PMO, San Diego Sector (Operations, Logistics), USACE Real Estate, OFO (POE) and FOF PMO.

## Access

Two access sites were verified as usable. The first (identified as site 505) consists of a road which CBP owns in fee. This road is (b) (7)(E) wide. Minor upgrades will be required (blading, gravel, bollards to protect fence. There is (b) (7)(E) at the secondary fence to limit unauthorized access.

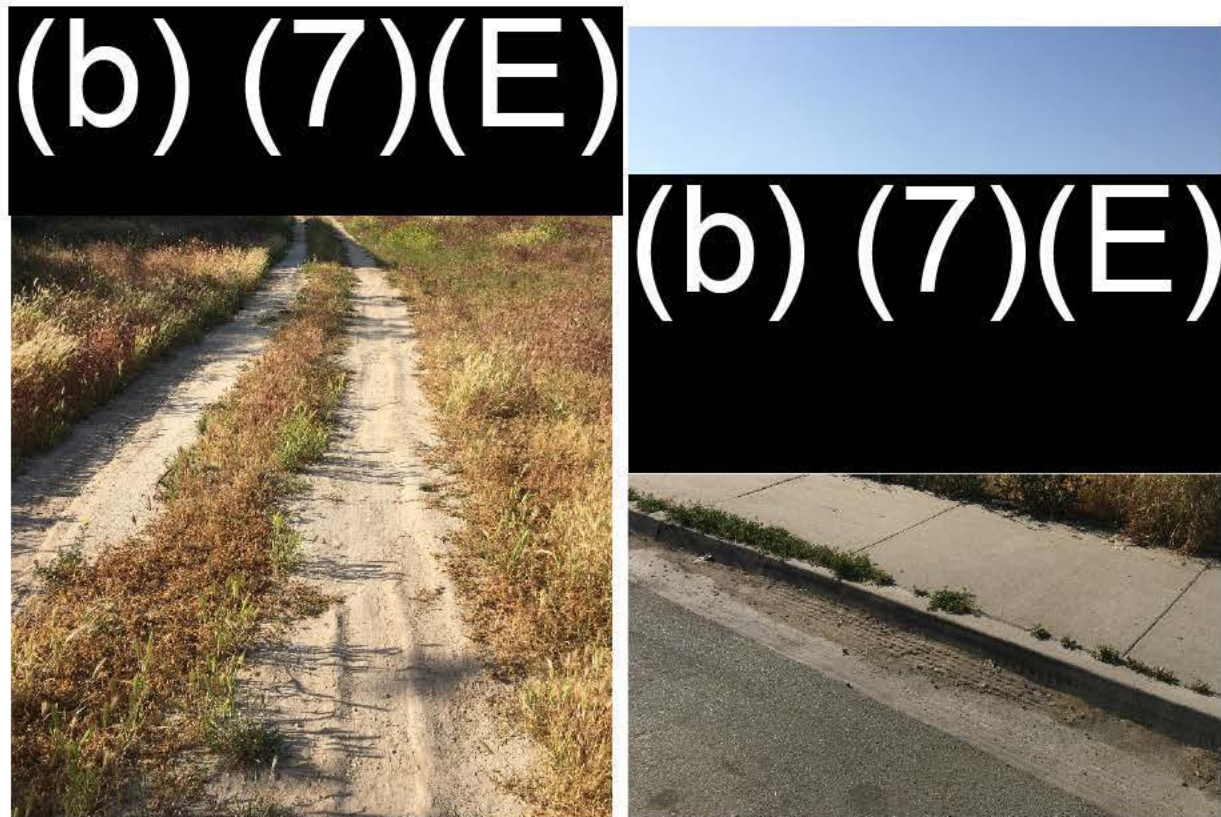


The first picture is from the northern end of 505. The second is the motorized gate. The only limitations with this road are that CBP only owns the width of the road which has a significant drop-off to the left in the first picture and that traffic egressing from the construction site will have to cross the port traffic moving to the CHP weigh station. Traffic control will be required.

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~



The second access site is approximately 0.25 miles to the west of 505 and is a, currently, a two-track road on a GSA property (ownership to be confirmed). This is an approximately 10 acre site. We propose using the existing two track on the east of the site. We would recommend improving the site with blading and gravel to handle the expected truck traffic as well as expanding the access on the north to easier accommodate turning traffic. There is currently curb on the Via de Amistad. We would like to put in temporary ramps to support traffic flow. This would be the ingress site. It will also require removing a (b) (7)(E) long section of secondary fence and (b) (7)(E). This was discussed with Sector and they are supportive of this approach. An additional benefit of this site is that, if owned by GSA, falls into security of Federal Protective Service including arrests for trespassing by FPS.



The first picture shows the access from the north once on the GSA site. The second picture shows the access from Via de Amistad and shows two sections of chain link that should be removed to provide easier access onto the site. If GSA is agreeable, would recommend making the access road (b) (7)(E) long to allow us to stage more vehicles on it so that we can bring more in during traffic flow interruptions and also reduce likelihood of backups onto public roads.





The picture on the left shows the existing secondary fence line along the southern edge of the property. This is the area that would need to be removed and a (b) (7)(E). The picture on the right shows the property from the southern edge looking north. The site is relatively flat. Gravel would be required to allow a better all-weather road for the construction period.

#### POE

We viewed the POE entry point from Via de Amistad. Given the traffic observed within the port, (b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

We also met with the senior staff of the POE. While they have significant concerns about traffic flow impact of trucks flowing onto and across the exit from the POE, use of the POE as an access (b) (5).

#### Traffic Control

Due to the need to use the road from the POE to the CHP weigh station, we will need to provide some traffic control to minimize impact on the flow from the POE. We will develop procedures to clear trucks before they enter into the secure area south of the secondary fence and also work with BP and OFO to develop deconfliction procedures to allow construction traffic in while minimizing impact of POE traffic. Port operations are 5:00 am to 9:00 pm M-F, 8:00 am-4:00 pm on weekends and holidays. The greatest impact is likely to be those days when the

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

BW23 FOIA CBP 019925



construction crews will be pouring concrete. Due to the expected total truck requirement, we may be required to stagger the days for the different contractors.

## Prototype Site

The site visit was used to clarify the construction area and identify areas to place the jersey barriers currently in the area BP wishes to have the prototypes constructed and placement of the temporary chain link fence.



The picture on the left shows the western starting point for the actual prototype area. Sector would like the prototypes constructed in the area between the two roads. This will definitely impact traffic flow on the border road, primarily during any excavation and during pouring of concrete. We will discuss this in meeting on Wednesday with Sector Senior staff and Chula Vista station. We will move the jersey barriers to the north side of the northern road/property line.





These two pictures illustrate the desired path for the temporary chain link fence. The first picture is at the extreme end of the CBP property looking west and the red lines show the approximate location of the fence. The chain link fence is intended to give a clear demarcation line for potential protesters. Sector has been working with local law enforcement and all parties view this as a positive means to separate any potential protesters at the site from the construction area. In addition, Sector has begun to coordinate with local law enforcement on the likely protests. Based on initial discussions, we would likely suspend construction on the day of a large-scale planned protest as the ability for trucks to enter and exit would be severely limited and there would be a higher risk of injuries. However, this would require us to add on to the period of performance to offset these lost days. In addition, (b) (7)(E), (b) (5)

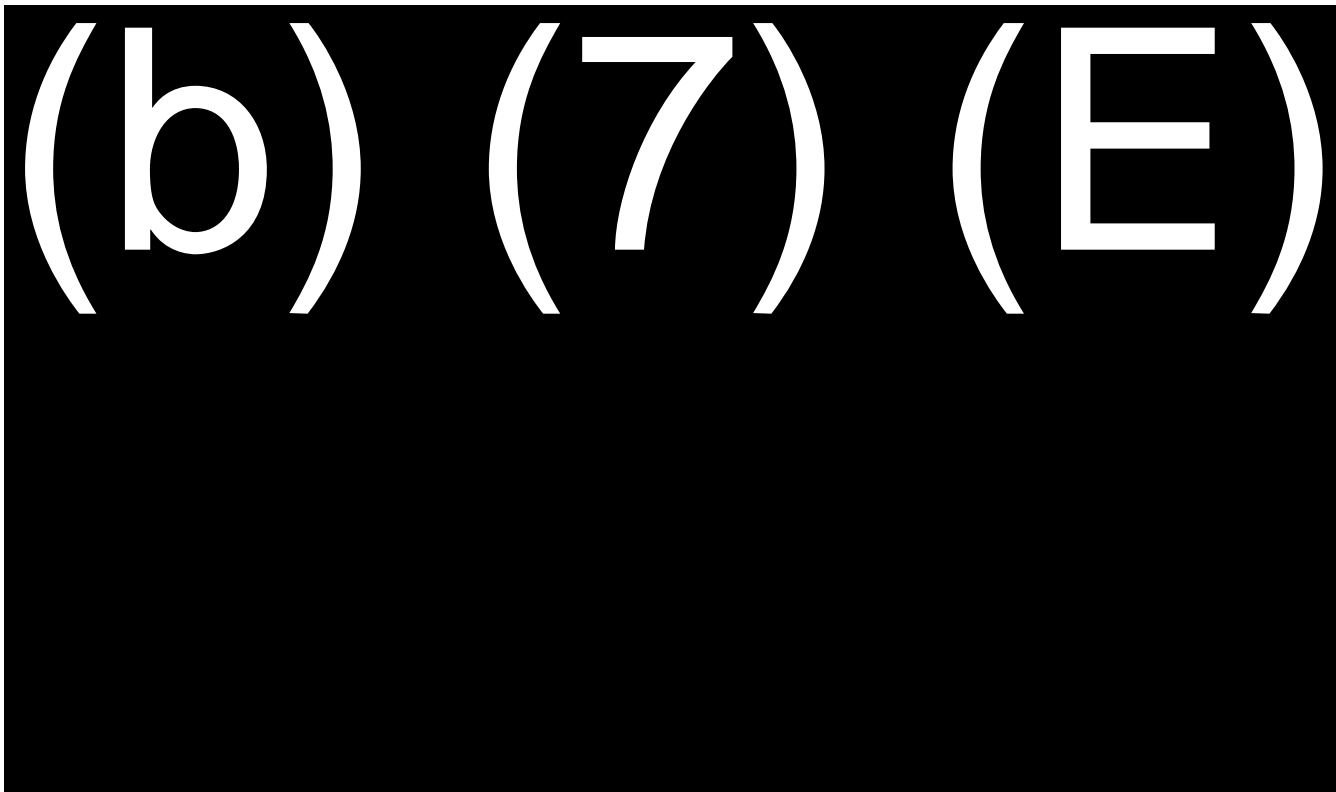
## Truck Ingress/Egress

Traffic routes were reviewed. Provided there is limited to no rainfall (typical during summer), we will bring traffic in from the GSA site to the first (lower) access ramp to the fence. This road is existing but will need to be improved for traffic. The traffic will follow the primary fence line for approximately (b) (7)(E) before merging onto the main patrol road and traveling east. Traffic will flow through the site to the eastern end (b) (7)(E). This will route traffic to the north side of the prototype area. Once at the western end of the prototype area, traffic will flow back to south side of secondary fence. Traffic will follow the border road and take the "high" road to the egress point, 505. When cleared and (b) (7)(E), traffic will flow north along 505 to Enrico Fermi drive and proceed north from the site. Traffic flow is depicted below:

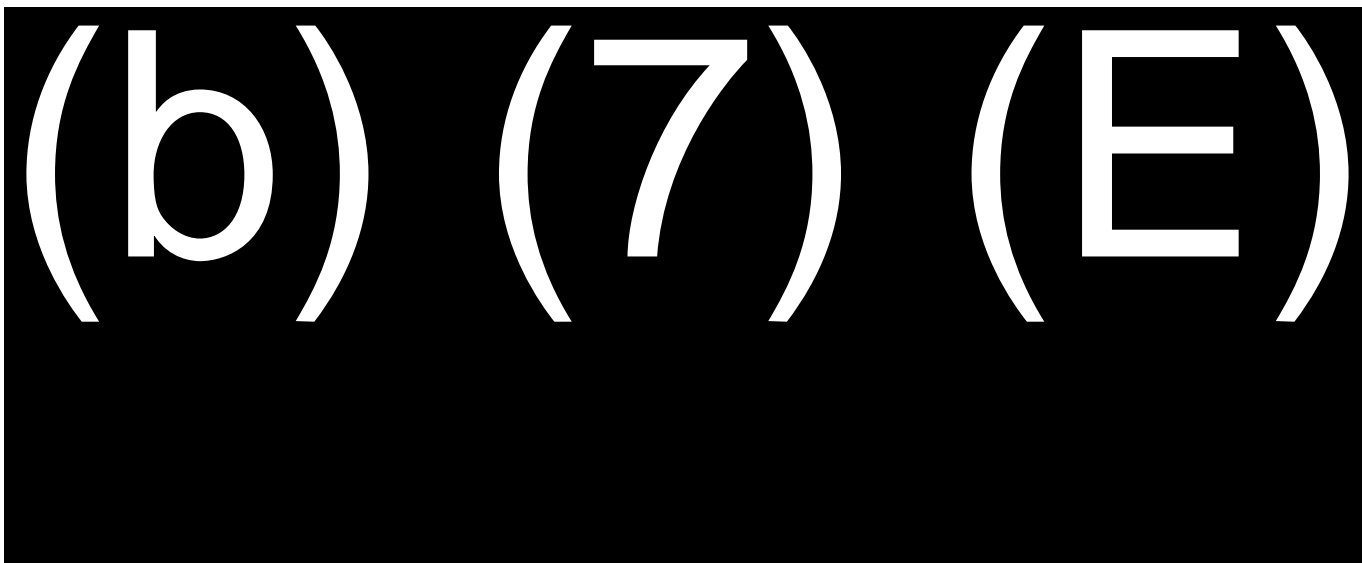
~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

BW23 FOIA CBP 019927





This is the planned traffic flow at the ingress and egress points. Ingress route is shown in red, egress in orange.



The traffic flow at the site is shown above. The yellow line depicts the approximate location of the chain link fencing.

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~



## Potential Alternative Sites

While in discussions on access routes, a preliminary review of potential alternate locations was made. During the visit planning, we were asked to visit these two sites for potential use. The first site is to the west of the Otay POE. This site has several issues, one of which would require a potentially long and costly mitigation--the site is a wetland/vernal pool area and is likely location of fairy shrimp habitat. In addition the primary access is (b) (7)(E), (b) (5) [REDACTED]. There is an alternate access along the fence which would be the likely entry point. However, given the wetlands issue, this site would be problematic.

The other alternate site is a property CBP is currently completing a real estate deal with IBWC with. However, it appears to be in the Tijuana River flood plain and is subject to flooding when the Tijuana River flows. Given this issue, use of this site is also problematic. In addition, it is surrounded by three public roads and would be much more difficult to exclude the public from.

Given these issues, we recommend the original prototype site over these sites.

## Pogo Row Mock-up Site

The Pogo Row Support Center is the planned site for the mock-ups and testing of the mock-ups. The site is entirely capped by concrete and no foundation work will be allowed for the mock-ups. (b) (5) [REDACTED]. The site has limited area for multiple companies to operate in but provides a secure, fenced area for further evaluation of the mockups without easy public viewing during the testing phase.



(b) (7) (E)

The Pogo Row facility is above and the approximate mock-up area is the red box above.

### Meeting With POE Senior Staff

A meeting was held with the Senior OFO staff at the POE. Director (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and her staff identified many issues with the prototype operation that could impact the port operations, primarily truck traffic entering and crossing the exiting traffic from the port. The also provided some lessons learned with protests that they have encountered during their tenure at the port, which does also influence their concerns with the potential use of the port as an access point, besides the security and safety factor. They shared their operating hours, concerns and some ideas on how to minimize safety issues due to ingressing and egressing traffic. In addition, an ability to communicate during the process was stressed and the specifics need to be identified and worked to ensure the construction management team can communicate with OFO and BP as needed in real time.

We witnessed the traffic flow along the exit route for the port. We will need to provide solid traffic control for construction vehicles to ensure safe operations. While much of this can be worked, it is likely to have an impact on both the port and the construction teams.

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~





These two pictures depict typical observed traffic exiting the port during the morning visit.

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: RGV EIS' and ESPs

Date: Wed Apr 12 2017 18:52:40 EDT

Attachments:

---

Yes I could not remember the name. Think any documents for fence before 2007 would be there

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, April 12, 2017 6:49:48 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: RGV EIS' and ESPs

Are you referring to the PTS system? If so, I still have access.

(b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE, Env. & Leasing Division (REEL)

Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol and Air and Marine (BPAM)

Program Management Office (PMO)



Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, April 12, 2017 3:49 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: RGV EIS' and ESPs

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

We may need to go to the fort Worth database for other older EAs before 2008

Can you still access that??

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, April 12, 2017 4:31:10 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RGV EIS' and ESPs

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) – Do you know which ESPs or EIS' were completed in RGV? In particular I am looking for EAs or EIS's for fence.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Real Estate and Environmental Branch Chief

Border Patrol and Air & Marine

Program Management Office

24000 Avila Road, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)



Laguna Niguel, CA 92677

Phone: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: RGV EIS' and ESPs

Date: Wed Apr 12 2017 18:44:24 EDT

Attachments: image002.jpg

---

The ESP for Rgv started as an EIS. We reformatted it in April 2008 after the waiver hit

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, April 12, 2017 4:50:07 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: RGV EIS' and ESPs

Here are the docs that (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) reviewed:

(b) (7) (E)

July-2000

Final Environmental Assessment for the Proposed (b) (7) (E) Road Maintenance and Repair Project  
(b) (7) (E) .

Rio Grande Valley

PTS

(b) (7) (E)

March-2000

EA Proposed (b) (7) (E)

---



(b) (7) (E)

Rio Grande Valley

PTS

I checked the Old Env Folder on the DC S drive:

\*\*\*\*\* Prior to the Waiver we have an RGV FEIS (April 2004). It is too big to email but here is a screenshot of the proposed action:

Post Waiver

\*\*\*\*\* ESP dated July 2008 for PF225

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE, Env. & Leasing Division (REEL)

Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol and Air and Marine (BPAM)

Program Management Office (PMO)

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, April 12, 2017 1:31 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RGV EIS' and ESPs



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) – Do you know which ESPs or EIS' were completed in RGV? In particular I am looking for EAs or EIS's for fence.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Real Estate and Environmental Branch Chief

Border Patrol and Air & Marine

Program Management Office

24000 Avila Road, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Laguna Niguel, CA 92677

Phone (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Five project actions will be covered by this EIS: lighting installation (permanent and portable), road improvement, fencing construction, boat ramp construction, and mowing. These actions are intended to reduce the influx of illegal immigration and drugs into the McAllen Sector, especially into towns; increase arrests of those not deterred; increase safety for operations by OBP agents; decrease response time; and decrease the risk from drowning as victims attempt to cross the river and/or irrigation canals. In light of the 11 September 2001 terrorist activities, securing the U.S. borders against illegal entry has become an increased focus of the OBP. The proposed project actions presented in this EIS are anticipated to significantly aid in securing the U.S. border against illegal entry of any kind.

The following actions are proposed by the six OBP stations in the McAllen Sector: Rio (b) (7) (E) Station (permanent lighting and boat ramps); (b) (7) (E) Station (permanent lighting, road improvement, and boat ramps); (b) (7) (E) Station (permanent lighting, road improvement, and boat ramps); (b) (7) (E) Station (road improvement, boat ramps, fencing, and mowing); and (b) (7) (E) Station (road improvement, boat ramps, and fencing). The (b) (7) (E) stations currently have portable lighting and the (b) (7) (E) Station currently has permanent lighting as agreed to under a September 2000 lawsuit (Defenders of Wildlife et al. versus Doris Meissner). No new lighting is proposed for the (b) (7) (E) and (b) (7) (E) stations and only permanent lighting is proposed for the (b) (7) (E) Station. The current permanent/portable lighting at these three stations, however, will be addressed in this EIS.

BW23 FOIA CBP 019938



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

Date: Fri Apr 07 2017 11:59:26 EDT

Attachments:

---

Sounds good (b) (6) (b) (7) (C). I just left DC this morning. I may be back the last week of April.

I am putting together a draft MOA to address our consultation and mitigation with DOI and USDA. I had hope to get it out earlier this week but will be sending it to you and others for input/edits.

---

From (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Friday, April 07, 2017 5:45:19 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

Thanks!!

Looks like I will be in DC wed April 18 for physical inventory

I also plan to do coffee with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to catch up

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, April 06, 2017 9:46:57 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

Some interesting designs out there



From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, April 6, 2017 5:17 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

FYSA

<http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2017/04/05/522712279/photos-the-many-possible-shapes-of-trumps-border-wall>



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

Date: Fri Apr 07 2017 08:45:19 EDT

Attachments:

Thanks!!

Looks like I will be in DC wed April 18 for physical inventory

I also plan to do coffee with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) to catch up

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, April 06, 2017 9:46:57 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

Some interesting designs out there

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, April 6, 2017 5:17 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: NPR \_ Wall Prototypes

FYSA



<http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2017/04/05/522712279/photos-the-many-possible-shapes-of-trumps-border-wall>



---

From:  
To:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc:  
Bcc:  
Subject: FW: ESP Procedure  
Date: Mon Apr 03 2017 17:22:58 EDT  
Attachments: Env Stewardship Under S1 Waiver 24 March.ppt  
image001.png  
image002.gif  
image003.gif  
image004.gif

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Monday, April 03, 2017 2:30 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: ESP Procedure

I will dig a little but I don't think we wrote any policy. But we did do some briefings that laid that out

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Environmental Planning  
LMI Government Consulting  
Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division  
Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office  
US Customs and Border Protection  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Monday, April 03, 2017 1:48:45 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: ESP Procedure

When we shifted from EAs and EISs to ESP, I don't remember any guideline or procedure being prepared for how to go about it. Do you remember anything like that?

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Consultant



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Learn more at [www.lmi.org](http://www.lmi.org) or follow us on: | |



# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver

March 24, 2008



~~For Official Use Only~~ Pre-decisional

BW23 FOIA CBP 019945





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship for Tactical Infrastructure Under S1 Waiver



(b) (5)





# Back Up Charts





## Phase I Summary



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)



From:  
To:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: ESP Procedure

Date: Mon Apr 03 2017 17:18:53 EDT

Attachments: image001.png  
image002.gif  
image003.gif  
image004.gif  
White House Briefing on CBP Env Stewardship 6 June.ppt  
CWEmbed1.ppt  
CWEmbed1.xls  
CWEmbed2.xls  
CWEmbed3.xls  
CWEmbed4.xls  
CWEmbed5.xls  
CWEmbed6.xls  
CWEmbed7.xls  
CWEmbed8.xls

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Monday, April 03, 2017 2:30 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: ESP Procedure

I will dig a little but I don't think we wrote any policy. But we did do some briefings that laid that out

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Monday, April 03, 2017 1:48:45 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: ESP Procedure



When we shifted from EAs and EISs to ESP, I don't remember any guideline or procedure being prepared for how to go about it. Do you remember anything like that?

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Consultant

Cell (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Learn more at [www.lmi.org](http://www.lmi.org) or follow us on: | |



# CBP Environmental Stewardship Under the Waiver

## June 2008







# Waiver Summary



- **Issued 1 April 2008**

- **Challenges Cited**

- Limitations in land management laws to permit fence construction
- Timelines for environmental permits and regulatory approvals

- **The Secretary's commitment**

- “responsible environmental stewardship” and “minimize the effects of construction on cultural, biological and natural resources wherever possible”
  - “DHS will conduct an ‘environmental review’ before any major construction begins”
  - CBP will complete Environmental Stewardship Plans (ESPs) to evaluate potential impacts to the environment, identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) to avoid or minimize any negative impacts and identify appropriate mitigations for unavoidable impacts
- “solicit and respond to the needs of state, local, and tribal governments, other agencies of the federal government, and local residents”
  - Public meetings 13, 15 and 19 May; Additional meetings with Federal and state resource agencies and Tribes on 22 and 29 May
  - BorderFencePlanning.Com website to post final ESPs
  - Additional meeting with Tohono O’odham Nation on 3 June
  - Letters to resource agencies to explain the waiver and CBP plans under the waiver
  - Continued close coordination with Department of Interior, Corps of Engineers, Native American Tribes, and State Historic Preservation Officers.





# Environmental Stewardship Plans (ESPs)



- **Similar to National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents**
  - Removed specific regulatory requirements, but used environmental laws and regulations as the basis for impact analysis and identification of potential mitigations.
  - ESPs will include Biological Resources Plans (BRPs) to evaluate potential impacts to listed species and their habitat and identify potential mitigations.
    - BRPs closely coordinated with US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
- **CBP will develop ESPs to cover each segment of pedestrian and vehicle fence covered by the waiver**
- **ESPs will be completed before construction begins**
  - Completed ESPs will be posted to [www.BorderFencePlanning.com](http://www.BorderFencePlanning.com) Web site for public information





# Best Management Practices (BMPs)



- **Developed Best Management Practices with USFWS**

- General BMPs common to all projects such as erosion control and invasive species control.
- Project specific and species specific BMPs such as cleaning vehicles before they move between fence segments to reduce risk of spreading invasive species; and salvaging and moving endangered cactus from the project footprint.

- **BMPs and other requirements included in the construction contracts.**

- Contractors will prepare numerous environmental plans to implement provisions of the ESPs and BRPs.

- **Third party environmental monitors (biological and cultural) will be present at each construction site to advise the Corps Construction Project Manager and ensure BMPs and other provisions are being properly implemented by the MATOC contractors.**

- **Developing comprehensive programmatic mitigation agreement with DOI/FWS**

- **Coordinating with the Corps of Engineers regarding Water of the United States and wetlands impacts.**

- Developing potential mitigations

- **Coordinating cultural resources plans and reports with SHPOs, land managers and Native American Tribes.**





# Implementing the Plans and BMPs on the Ground



- **The BMPs are included in the actual construction contracts.**
  - In addition, the Environmental Stewardship Plans are incorporated into the contracts as standards for the contractors to follow
- **The contractors are required to prepare their own plans, for government approval, on how they will implement these requirements.**
- **Although the environmental laws were waived, we will still require our construction contractors to comply with all applicable environmental requirements such as permits for the disposal of solid and hazardous materials / waste.**
- **Environmental Awareness training is being provided to the construction contractors at preconstruction meetings and informational materials regarding sensitive resources in each project corridor.**
- **Third party, independent environmental monitors will be present to assist the Corps of Engineers Construction Managers with oversight to ensure the BMPs and other provisions to protect natural and cultural resources are being adhered to by the Contractor and to advise as situations arise; and if necessary to coordinate directly with resource agencies.**
  - The monitor will produce a summary report at the conclusion of the construction to document conformance with the BMPs and plans; any discrepancies; and what, if any, mitigations were taken or need to be undertaken



(b) (5)



**Homeland  
Security**

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23-FOIA CBP 019965  
3/26/2019

1

Page 675 of 2237



(b) (5)



Homeland  
Security

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23 FOIA CFR 019966  
3/26/2019

2

Page 676 of 2237



(b) (5)



**Homeland  
Security**

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23 FOIA CFR 019967  
3/26/2019

3

Page 677 of 2237



(b) (5)



Security

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23 FOIA CFR 019968  
3/26/2019

4

Page 678 of 2237



(b) (5)





(b) (5)



Security

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23 FOIA CFR 019970  
3/26/2019

6

Page 680 of 2237



(b) (5)





(b) (5)





(b) (5)





(b) (5)





(b) (5)





(b) (5)





# Issues



**Homeland  
Security**

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23 FOIA CBP 019977  
3/26/2019

13

Page 687 of 2237





# Homeland Security



Homeland  
Security

~~For Official Use Only~~

BW23 FOIA CBP 019978  
3/26/2019

14

Page 688 of 2237







WBS	Task	Source	Performer	FY 04
0	ACSD2	BTS		
1	ACSD Development	BTS		
1.2	Design - Phase I	BTS		
1.2.1	Design: Contractor 1	BTS		
1.2.2	Design: Contractor 2	BTS		
1.2.3	Design: Contractor 3	BTS		
1.2.4	Design: Contractor 4	BTS		
1.2.5	Design: Contractor 5	BTS		
1.3	Development - Phase II	BTS		
1.3.1	Development: Contractor 1	BTS		
1.3.2	Development: Contractor 2	BTS		
1.3.3	Development: Contractor 3	BTS		
1.3.4	Test and Evaluation of Integrated Units	BTS		
1.4	Prototype Fabrication - Phase III	BTS		
1.5	Novel Container Material Development	BTS		
2	MATTS Development	SBIR		
2.3	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.4	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.5	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.6	Phase II Development	SBIR		
4	Systems Engineering	BTS		
5	Program Management	SETA		



FY05	FY 06	FY 07	TOTAL
------	-------	-------	-------



WBS	Task	Source	Performer	FY 04
0	ACSD2	BTS		
1	ACSD Development	BTS		
1.2	Design - Phase I	BTS		
1.2.1	Design: Contractor 1	BTS		
1.2.2	Design: Contractor 2	BTS		
1.2.3	Design: Contractor 3	BTS		
1.2.4	Design: Contractor 4	BTS		
1.2.5	Design: Contractor 5	BTS		
1.3	Development - Phase II	BTS		
1.3.1	Development: Contractor 1	BTS		
1.3.2	Development: Contractor 2	BTS		
1.3.3	Development: Contractor 3	BTS		
1.3.4	Test and Evaluation of Integrated Units	BTS		
1.4	Prototype Fabrication - Phase III	BTS		
1.5	Novel Container Material Development	BTS		
2	MATTS Development	SBIR		
2.3	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.4	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.5	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.6	Phase II Development	SBIR		
4	Systems Engineering	BTS		
5	Program Management	SETA		



FY05	FY 06	FY 07	TOTAL
------	-------	-------	-------



Milestone	Baseline Date	Estimated Date	Actual Date
(b)	(5)		



FUNCTION	REQUIREMENT	GOAL	THRESHOLD
(b)	(5),	(b)	(7)(E)



(b) (5)



















Acceptance	Status



FUNCTION	REQUIREMENT	GOAL	THRESHOLD
(b)	(5), (b)	(7)	(E)



(b) (5)











Acceptance	Status



FUNCTION	REQUIREMENT	GOAL	THRESHOLD
(b)	(5), (b)	(7)	(E)



BAA's / Solicitations						
WBS	Name	BAA # / TTA	Published	Quad Chart	White Paper	Prop Due

Agents	
Agency	Name

Technical Support	
Agency	Name



Selection	Status











WBS	Deliverable	Type	Quantity	Schedule Date	Actual Date



Acceptance	Status



PR's					
WBS	Title	PR #	Agent	Plan	Executed



	Obligated	Exdpended



Contracts						
WBS	Contract Name	Contracting Office	Solicitation Type	Contract Type	Value	Agent



	Award Date	Status



FUNCTION	REQUIREMENT	GOAL	THRESHOLD
(b)	(5), (b)	(7)	(E)



BAA's / Solicitations						
WBS	Name	BAA # / TTA	Published	Quad Chart	White Paper	Prop Due

Agents	
Agency	Name

Technical Support	
Agency	Name



Selection	Status















Acceptance	Status



PR's					
WBS	Title	PR #	Agent	Plan	Executed



	Obligated	Exdpended



Contracts						
WBS	Contract Name	Contracting Office	Solicitation Type	Contract Type	Value	Agent



	Award Date	Status



WBS	Task	Source	Performer	FY 04
0	ACSD2	BTS		
1	ACSD Development	BTS		
1.2	Design - Phase I	BTS		
1.2.1	Design: Contractor 1	BTS		
1.2.2	Design: Contractor 2	BTS		
1.2.3	Design: Contractor 3	BTS		
1.2.4	Design: Contractor 4	BTS		
1.2.5	Design: Contractor 5	BTS		
1.3	Development - Phase II	BTS		
1.3.1	Development: Contractor 1	BTS		
1.3.2	Development: Contractor 2	BTS		
1.3.3	Development: Contractor 3	BTS		
1.3.4	Test and Evaluation of Integrated Units	BTS		
1.4	Prototype Fabrication - Phase III	BTS		
1.5	Novel Container Material Development	BTS		
2	MATTS Development	SBIR		
2.3	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.4	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.5	Phase II Development	SBIR		
2.6	Phase II Development	SBIR		
4	Systems Engineering	BTS		
5	Program Management	SETA		



FY05	FY 06	FY 07	TOTAL
------	-------	-------	-------



WBS	Task	Cost	Sched	Tech
(b) (5)				



Comments
<div>(b) (5)</div>



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: Need Your Monthly Status Report (MSR) input today

Date: Thu Mar 23 2017 14:24:20 EDT

Attachments:

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

\* provided advice to BPAM regarding environmental planning for new fence construction

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, March 23, 2017 12:46:51 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: Need Your Monthly Status Report (MSR) input today

All,

I was on travel this week, so I neglected to send you a reminder email.

However, I have received input from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) – so thanks very very much to you four.

If you sent yours to me and I missed it somehow, please let me know and I'll correct the record. :-)



FYI - The problem is that I'm now on the hook to provide input no later than tomorrow.

So, please try to provide your bullets to me today.

If you cannot do so, please email me to tell me why.

Finally, in the future – please do not count on me reminding you.

As requested in an earlier email, I'd prefer you submit them each month on or shortly after the 15th.

Thank you all!

Very Respectfully,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C), MBA PMP

Real Estate Program Manager

LMI Government Consulting

Border Patrol Air and Marine

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Blackberry: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing

Border Patrol's proud legacy.



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: Are you still out there?

Date: Tue Mar 21 2017 12:21:51 EDT

Attachments:

---

No sweat!! I enjoyed catching up. Glad you are well!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division

Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Tuesday, March 21, 2017 11:57:08 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: Are you still out there?

So...

Imagine my mortification when, as I was in the middle of doing farm chores last night, I realized I had totally fubarred the times. Dang – Sorry! I seriously don't mess that up very often. Regardless, and with all apologies for the late call, it was great to visit with you.

Cheers!

(b) (6) (b)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Monday, March 20, 2017 12:03 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Subject: RE: Are you still out there?

Give me a call at (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) later today if you can perhaps 4-5 pm EDT? Or th

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Monday, March 20, 2017 1:52 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: Are you still out there?

Sorry for the brevity on Friday, I was in transit and running between flights. I have been really curious about this whole endeavor given that, as I understand it, the waiver is still in effect. Let me know if/when you have a few minutes to chat!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Friday, March 17, 2017 7:29 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: Re: Are you still out there?

Ready and waiting!!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Vice President HDR EOC

Conservation & Planning

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

On Mar 16, 2017, at 7:41 PM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wrote:

Glad you are still kicking!! Getting ready for boarder run2.0!!!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division



Border Patrol & Air and Marine Program Management Office  
US Customs and Border Protection  
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

---

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, March 16, 2017 4:04:26 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: Re: Are you still out there?

I am still kicking!!

What a surprise and pleasure to hear from you, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Vice President HDR EOC

Conservation & Planning

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

On Mar 16, 2017, at 9:30 AM, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) wrote:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C),

I wanted to see if you are still kicking?!!

Hope things are ok for you.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning

LMI Government Consulting

Real Estate, Environmental and Leasing Division



Border Patrol & Air and Marine

Program Management Office (BPAM PMO)

US Customs and Border Protection

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Example photographs for each of these four styles are attached. Photographs were taken for all cat holes that were documented in (b) (7) (E) County.

1) When were the data captured?

-HDR collected the cat hole data at various times from February of 2009 to March of 2010. These data were collected as fence sections were completed or near completion and/or at times when sections of fence sections were completed. The dates of collection by fence section are as follows:

(b) (7) (E)

2/20/2009

(b) (7) (E)

2/20/2009

(b) (7) (E)

2/20/2009

(b) (7) (E)

7/29/2009



(b) (7) (E)

6/1/2009 and 3/5/2010

(b) (7) (E)

2/17/2010

(b) (7) (E)

2/18/2010

(b) (7) (E)

6/11/2009

(b) (7) (E)

8/3/2009

(b) (7) (E)

2/23/2010

(b) (7) (E)

2/23/2010

(b) (7) (E)

2/24/2010

(b) (7) (E)

2/25/2010, 3/22/2010 and 6/14/2010

2) What is HDR's standard for GPS capture; is there a protocol, datum/projection specific

-Yes, there is a protocol. HDR used a few different models of handheld Garmin GPS units. Points were not collected until accuracy was, at a maximum, of 10 feet. Points were collected by standing directly in front of each cat hole. Points were then transcribed into field notes and uploaded daily. These points were then recorded and tracked using Excel spreadsheets along with geospatial data. Photographs were taken of each cat hole approximately 10 feet from the cat hole/border fence. Data are projected in NAD83, UTM 14N.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



HDR Environmental, Operations and Construction, Inc.  
Vice President, Conservation & Planning

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Wednesday, April 02, 2014 2:33 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

I lost the ball on this effort. We tried to run away from winter and went to florida and Myrtle beach for 2+ weeks. We at least missed more snow but it was certainly not normal florida spring time either!!

Hope you are surviving.

You may remember (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) from Baker who run our FITT GIS. Here is her summary of the discrepancies. Where might we go from here??

Thanks!!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, March 06, 2014 11:01 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV



Thanks, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

The attached excel shows the results from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) initial analysis for the delta between HDR and OBP's RGV Cat hole numbers. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), how would you like to proceed from here?

V/R,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Program Analyst

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure PMO

Facilities Management & Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

LMI: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, March 06, 2014 10:55 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV

Here is the basic comp of the data

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, March 06, 2014 9:41 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Subject: RE: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV

Ok, posting it on the eFTP now., I'll pass this on to (b) (6); (b) (7) (C) as well.

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, March 06, 2014 9:37 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV

Also, if there is a disconnect in Numbers that's going to be on OBP to capture

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, March 06, 2014 9:35 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Per (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) email below, can you run a comparison to see if the cat hole locations align and where the delta might be in the count?

Thanks,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Program Analyst

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure PMO

Facilities Management & Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

LMI: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Wednesday, March 05, 2014 4:34 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: GIS layers for Actual Cat Hole locations in RGV

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Attached is a GIS file we got from HDR (the contractor that did our env work for RGV fence). They also GPS'd the locations of the cat holes and they have a different number than OBP/Baker has.

Can we ask Baker to compare this shape file with their's so we can determine where the disconnects are?

Baker/OBP says (b) (7) (E) holes and HDR says (b) (7) (E).

Let me know if we should discuss or if this will be a resource issue.

Thanks!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: ESSR brief

Date: Thu Mar 16 2017 09:52:02 EDT

Attachments: Briefing Final Documentation of Environmental Stewardship Efforts for Fencing 011613  
.ppt

Info Paper - Status of DOI Conservation Actions 01 14 13 - (b) (6), (b) (7) (C).doc

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

I came across this briefing. Some good history/background if you needed it.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Wednesday, January 16, 2013 10:51 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: ESSR brief--for your approval

Importance: High

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

For the meeting/briefing on the 28th, attached are a revised briefing ( moved many charts to back up and revised the purpose chart in red) and the revised Information Paper for your final approval. Once you, (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) approve, we will resubmit to FME as the read ahead package for the meeting.

We will also include the ESSR CD's; the Fact Sheets and the Technical Paper in the package.

My understanding is that either you or (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will lead the brief. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will call in. (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and I will back up if needed. I am not sure if you wanted (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) invited or not.



Let me know if you want to discuss or any other changes are needed.

(b) (6) (b) (7)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Friday, January 11, 2013 8:33 AM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
EMOTASKSUPPORT: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Subject: ESSR brief  
Importance: High

Hi All – Good Morning!

Ok, some things have shifted but based on my current understanding here's the status and what I suggest happen:

(b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

I'll physically deliver the ESSR package to BPFTI either today or Monday. Attached is the final brief document that's been reviewed by everyone and their brother as well as the latest version of the white-paper (still has some residual comments on there so look at it before you send out). (b) (6) (b) (7) (C), I'm happy to turn them completely over to you, let me know if EED can help, otherwise...it's ALL you.

Let me know if I missed something or if you have comments, complaints, corrections, or compliments J



Thank you!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Wednesday, January 09, 2013 5:38 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: ESSR brief

My edits as well – some in comments to ensure I do not change the meaning but they are generally high level.

Thanks!

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Monday, January 07, 2013 3:19 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: RE: ESSR brief

My proposed changes to the white paper to make it conform to the more balanced approach are included in track change in the attached file.

Thank you,

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Facilities Management & Engineering

Environmental and Energy Division

US Customs & Border Protection

O (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

C: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Sent: Monday, January 07, 2013 2:23 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: ESSR brief

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Friday, January 04, 2013 10:09 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: ESSR brief

Here is the current version of the white paper which supports the recommendations as provided in the brief. I am currently attempting to update this paper (b) (5)  
(b) (5)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Planning Branch

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

1301 Constitution Ave. NW, (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

Washington, DC 20004

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Mobile: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing

Border Patrol's proud legacy.

From (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Friday, January 04, 2013 9:59 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: ESSR brief



(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Got work from (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) that she is trying to get the meeting/briefing booked. I checked with (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) and either (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) or (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will lead the brief. You and I and (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) will back up.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Environmental Branch

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

1301 Constitution Ave. NW, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Washington, DC 20229

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C) cell

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy."

---

This e-mail message and its attachments are for the sole use of the designated recipient(s). They may contain confidential information, legally privileged information or other information subject to legal restrictions. If you are not a designated recipient of this message, or an agent responsible for delivering it to a designated recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose this message or its attachments, and notify the sender by replying to this message and delete or destroy all copies of this message and attachments



# CBP Office of Administration Facilities Management and Engineering

Final Documentation for Environmental  
Stewardship Efforts for Fence Construction  
Along the Southwest Border of the United States  
(PF 225/VF 300)  
January 2013



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection





# Purpose

(b) (5)





# Environmental Stewardship Summary Reports (ESSR)

Building for a Secure America

CBP prepared 11 PF 225 (pedestrian fence) Environmental Stewardship Plans (ESPs) and eight VF300 (vehicle fence) ESPs. (all posted on CBP TI website)

- *Since the initial construction, CBP has performed additional construction under the waiver and produced five additional ESPs for those projects* (b) (7) (E) [REDACTED] Zone (b) (7) (E) road)

Given the pace of the PF225/VF300 construction program and to respond to concerns from federal and state resource agencies, CBP committed to go back after construction to document the “final footprint” of the fence construction and to evaluate the final environmental effects

CBP has prepared 11 ESSR reports (eight PF sectors and three VF sectors) for approval to post on the CBP TI website

- Reports are based on field surveys to confirm the final footprints

These reports document that CBP’s final “footprint” was 26% less than originally planned/predicted in the original ESPs



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# ESSR Fact Sheets and Technical Paper



- Fact sheets summarizing ESSR findings were prepared for internal CBP reference use
- A technical paper to be presented at the NAEP (National Association of Environmental Professionals) conference and published in environmental professional journals



**U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection**



# CBP Mitigation to Date

In September 2010, CBP “contracted” (via an IAA under the Economy Act) with DOI to implement fence-related mitigations on behalf of CBP

To date, CBP has provided \$17.8M to DOI in increments of \$6.8M (Sept 2010); \$8M (February 2012); and \$3M (May 2012) that address 13 of the 29 conservation actions identified by DOI

CBP has exercised discretion as provided in the MOA regarding actions to be funded. For example, CBP provided \$1.65M less than the \$8.46M requested by DOI for the first nine projects. Specifically, CBP did not provide funding for: restoration of a wetland that had been destroyed in the 1800s, cave impacts caused by undocumented immigrants, reconstruction of refuge roads not used during fence construction or impacts on Chiricahua leopard frog habitat located 25 miles from fence construction since none of these projects were related to impacts arising from fence construction.





# Outstanding Mitigation

- CBP now estimates the outstanding mitigation requirement to address to DOI-administered fence construction is (b) (5)
- The main area of disagreement between DOI and CBP relates to land acquisition for ocelot and jaguarundi in Texas. While both agencies agree that approximately 82 acres of suitable shrub/scrub habitat for these species was disturbed by fence construction, (b) (5)  
(b) (5)
- Other areas of disagreement include requests for funding for species that were not impacted by fence construction (Southwest willow flycatcher, Chiricahua leopard frog in Arizona, bighorn sheep in New Mexico, ridge-nosed rattlesnake) and requests that exceed actual impacts (DOI seeks funding to acquire (b) (7)(E)  
(b) (7)(E)





# Other Issues and Discussion Points

## Current funding environment

- Mitigation funding has received scrutiny from the Congress. The House DHS Appropriation Committee Chairman supported a floor amendment to the FY13 appropriation that struck \$3M from the FM&E appropriation intended to support funding for this agreement
- FY09 – FY11 DHS appropriations included funding for FM&E environmental activities. These funds are expended or rescinded and there has been no similar allocation in the last two appropriation cycles.

## DOI low execution rate

- DOI has executed \$8.8M of \$17.8M (49%) provided
  - \$8M of that \$8.8M was for one project (CA land acquisition)
  - Current IAA expires in 2015





# Future Mitigation Funding Options

Option 1: (b) (5)

(b) (5)

Option 2: (b) (5)

(b) (5)



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# Recommendations

(b) (5)





# Backup Charts



**U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection**



# Waiver Authority and Use

Section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act authorized the Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security to waive environmental and other laws to enable expeditious construction of tactical infrastructure

Former Secretary Chertoff used this authority on five occasions

The final waiver of 37 environmental and land use laws was the most extensive and was executed on April 1, 2008

At the time of this waiver the Secretary committed to a policy of Responsible Environmental Stewardship





# Why Waiver? Challenges to Meeting the Congressional Construction Timeline

Facilities Management & Engineering

**FM&E**

*Building for a Secure America*

CBP already had extensive environmental NEPA work underway before the waiver; but...

Time-consuming Endangered Species consultations

Fence construction in wilderness and refuge areas

- Wilderness and refuge laws limited the Department of Interior (DOI) land manager's authority to issue required access permits as compatible land use
- DOI supported use of the waiver

(b) (5)



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# Responsible Environmental Stewardship

FM&E  
*Building for a Secure America*

## The Secretary's commitment:

**“Responsible environmental stewardship”** and efforts to **“minimize the effects of construction on cultural, biological and natural resources wherever possible”**

- “DHS will conduct an ‘environmental review’ before any major construction begins”
- CBP completed Environmental Stewardship Plans (ESPs) to evaluate potential impacts to the environment, identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) to avoid or minimize any negative impacts, and identify appropriate mitigations for unavoidable impacts
- CBP will take all possible steps to minimize and avoid impacts
- CBP would provide mitigation for those impacts which were not mitigated or avoided

**“Solicit and respond to the needs of state, local, governments, Native American Nations, other agencies of the Federal government, and local residents”**

- Public meetings
- BorderFencePlanning.Com website
- Meetings with Native American Nations
- Letters to resource agencies; meetings with resource agencies
- Continued close coordination with Native American Nations, USFWS, DOI land managers, and USACE
- Frequent meetings with stakeholders and land owners



**U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection**



# Life Cycle “Responsible Environmental Stewardship”

CBP committed to three major elements for projects carried out under the waiver:

- To do what otherwise would have been done regarding environmental planning before construction

- To minimize the effects of construction and mitigate for unavoidable impacts

- To continue responsible environmental stewardship for the life cycle of the border infrastructure





# Responsible Environmental Stewardship Efforts



*Building for a Secure America*

CBP performed many efforts to minimize and avoid impacts before and during the actual fence construction, such as:

- CBP employed full time third-party environmental monitors during construction
- CBP used extensive Best Management Practices (developed in cooperation with US FWS and other stakeholders)
- Relocated agave and columnar cactus plants and Sabal palms
- Conducted archeological studies and data recovery where needed
  - More than 600 cultural and archeological sites were identified along the border
  - One site in Arizona was "capped" and the border road re-routed around it



**U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection**



# Responsible Environmental Stewardship in Design

Building for a Secure America

Through continuous interaction with stakeholders, CBP made numerous changes to fence style and footprint. Examples include:

“Wildlife Panels” in (b) (7)(E)

Animal passages (aka “Cat Holes”) in (b) (7)(E)  
(b) (7)(E)

Small animal gaps in (b) (7)(E)

Developed “floating fence” where digging would damage levees or risk archeological sites



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection



# CBP DOI Mitigation History

Before the 2008 waiver was issued, DOI and CBP informally agreed to pursue an agreement whereby CBP would fund DOI “up to (b) (5)” for mitigation from the fence construction (NOTE: there was no analysis for the (b) (5) funding level)

Once the ESPs were completed in fall 2008, CBP internally estimated the mitigation cost would be (b) (5)

In January 2009, DOI and CBP signed a MOA and a Letter of Commitment to provide “up to \$50M” for unavoidable impacts to DOI-administered natural and cultural resources as determined by CBP

- DOI and many interest groups have considered the commitment to be \$50M not “up to \$50M”

In March 2010, DOI provided CBP a prioritized list of 29 projects totaling \$52.5M





Status of CBP Funding of DOI List of Priority Projects Submitted Pursuant to the  
CBP/DOI Memorandum of Agreement Dated January 15, 2009  
Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure  
Program Management Office  
January 2013

### Summary

Pursuant to a January 2009 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) and the Department of the Interior (DOI), the parties agreed to collaborate in the implementation of actions designed to address impacts on natural and cultural resources associated with construction of PF70, PF 225 and VF 300. In a 2009 Letter of Commitment, these parties agreed that CBP would provide up to \$50 million to address these impacts. In May 2010, DOI transmitted to CBP a prioritized list of 29 conservation actions totaling \$52.5 million that addressed impacts on DOI-administered resources to be considered for funding. To date, under an interagency agreement (IAA) completed under the Economy Act, CBP has provided \$17.8 million to DOI to meet the CBP obligations on 13 of the conservation actions identified by DOI. Of the remaining 16 actions, 4 should not be funded (since neither CBP nor DOI has any record of project impacts to either the species or its habitat) and 12 should be fully or partially funded. Based on follow-up studies performed by CBP after completion of the construction and assessment of the as-built projects in the ESSRs, the total estimated cost to close out the balance of the conservation actions, and to fulfill CBP's 2009 commitment, is (b) (5)

DOI Priority	DOI Requested Funding	CBP Determination	Status
1. Mitigation Coordinator	\$685,500	\$685,500	Fully Funded
2. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) O	\$2,119,000	\$2,119,000	Fully Funded
3. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) BO	\$980,000	\$980,000	Fully Funded
4. & 8. TX Land Acquisition	\$20,973,000	\$3,000,000	Fully Funded
5. San Bernardino Valley Mitigation	\$1,203,480	\$657,480	Fully Funded
6. Rio Yaqui Fish Conservation	\$453,250	\$441,250	Fully Funded
7. Bighorn Sheep Studies	\$266,000	\$266,000	Fully Funded
9. & 11. CA Land Acquisition	\$15,200,000	\$8,000,000	Fully Funded
10. (b) (5) (b) (5)			Not Funded



12. Coronado Memorial Bat Conservation	\$360,000	\$274,873	Fully Funded
13. Aplomado Falcon Conservation	\$499,700	\$499,700	Fully Funded
14 Bat Conservation	\$1,930,000	\$925,000	Fully Funded
15	(b) (5) (b) (5)		Not Funded
16			Not Funded
17			Not Funded
18			Not Funded
19			Not Funded
20			Not Funded
21			Not Funded
22			Not Funded
23			Not Funded
24			Not Funded
25			Not Funded
26			Not Funded
27			Not Funded



28.	(b) (5)	(b) (5)	Not Funded
29.			Not Funded

**Evaluation of Individual Conservation Actions**

*DOI Priority #1 Borderwide Mitigation Coordinator*

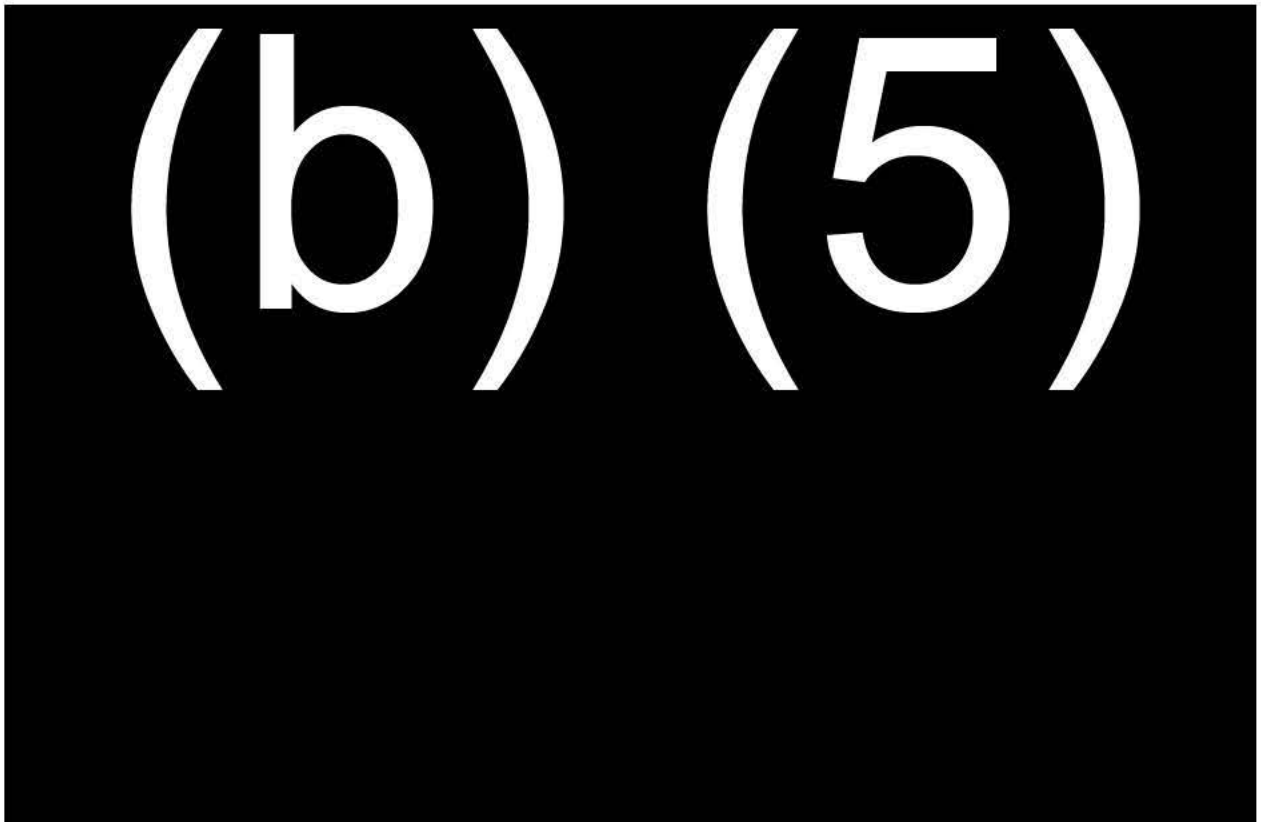
DOI requested \$685,500 to fund a position in the SW Regional Office for four years. CBP provided \$685,500 for this conservation action in the original IAA. **This conservation action has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority #2 Implement (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) logical Opinion*

DOI requested \$2,119,000 to fund conservation actions pertaining to jaguar, lesser long nosed bat and soil stabilization. CBP provided \$2,119,000 for this conservation action in the original IAA. **This conservation action has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority #3 Implement (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) logical Opinion*

DOI requested \$980,000 to conduct vegetation restoration in Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument. CBP provided \$980,000 for this conservation action in the original IAA. **This conservation action has been fully met**





(b) (5)

*DOI Priority #5 San Bernardino Valley Mitigation*

DOI requested \$1,203,480 to restore a staging area, construct erosion control features, upgrade refuge roads and restore the historic San Bernardino Cienega Wetland. CBP determined not to provide funding to upgrade refuge roads that were not used for construction and remain closed to CBP patrol use. CBP also determined not to provide funding for restoration of the cienega which had been destroyed in the 1970s, but did provide funding to conduct wetland restoration commensurate with project wetland impacts in the San Bernardino Valley at a three to one ratio as proposed in the corresponding ESP for this fence section. This ratio was used based on typical mitigation ratios used by the US Fish and Wildlife Service in this region. CBP provided \$657,480 for this conservation action in the original IAA. **This conservation action has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority #6 Rio Yaqui Fishes*

DOI requested \$453,250 to drill a well for the benefit of the San Bernardino spring snail, inventory and monitor Rio Yaqui fishes, install a fish barrier, and to mitigate impacts to Chiricahua leopard frogs. CBP determined the fence project had no effect on frogs and DOI provided no evidence of impacts to the species so that portion of the project was deleted. CBP provided \$441,250 for this conservation action in the original IAA. **This conservation action has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority #7 Peninsular Bighorn Sheep*

DOI requested \$266,000 to study fence effects on bighorn sheep movement patterns. CBP provided \$36,000 to DOI in advance of the approval of the IAA and an additional \$230,000 for this conservation action in the original IAA. **This conservation action has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority # 8 TX Land Acquisition for Ocelot and Jaguarundi*

See discussion under DOI priority #4 above.

*DOI Priority #9 and #11 California Land Acquisition for Quino Checkerspot Butterfly, California Coastal Gnatcatcher and Arroyo Toad*

DOI requested \$15.2 million to purchase 760 acres of habitat for three species: checkerspot butterfly, California coastal gnatcatcher, and arroyo toad. After construction was completed, CBP measured the construction footprint and estimated future maintenance requirements to determine that a total of 188.9 acres of habitat for these three species would be disturbed. Applying the BRP mitigation ratios of: three to one for butterfly habitat; two to one for gnatcatcher habitat; two to one for arroyo toad upland



habitat; and three to one for arroyo toad breeding habitat, this report determined that 538.8 acres of habitat acquisition was required to address impacts to these species. A report summarizing these findings and the accompanying maps of this area were provided to FWS in February 2011. FWS completed their own analysis of impacts and determined the amount of land acquisition required was 1,119 acres. However, the accuracy of FWS' report is questionable as it is based on outdated 1995 vegetation data compared to the detailed, site-verified 2007-2008 vegetation data used by CBP. The FWS report *does* include two valid criticisms of CBP's February 2011 report: (1) that CBP only provided for acquisition for a single species when habitat was occupied by two species and (2) CBP assumed fully successful re-vegetation (b) (7) (E) in which is not yet proven. Adjusting as recommended by FWS to account individually for species' impacts raises the total land acquisition estimate to 670 acres. Assuming that not all re-vegetation efforts at (b) (7) (E) will be successful supports an increase in land acquisition needed to address impacts to these species to approximately 700 acres.

In modification number one to the IAA, CBP provided \$8 million to FWS for California land acquisition. Based on the \$18 million acquisition of 1,905 acres (b) (7) (E) (b) (7) (E) that was recently completed, CBP's pro rata contribution toward this land acquisition was 847 acres. CBP should consider that these conservation measures have been fully met for segment (b) (7) (E). There has been no indication from CA FWS that additional mitigations for impacts related to segment (b) (7) (E) 2 expected. **Thus this conservation action has been met.**

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

*DOI Priority #11 California Land Acquisition for Arroyo Toad*  
See discussion under DOI priority #9 above.

*DOI Priority #12 Coronado National Memorial Bat Mitigation*

DOI requested \$360,000 to provide funding to replace agave lost during construction and to provide funding to install a gate at the (b) (7)(E) did not agree to fund construction of a gate for purposes of keeping park visitors or undocumented immigrants out of this mine. CBP did provide \$274,873 in the first IAA for agave restoration. **This conservation measure has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority #13 Northern Aplomado Falcon Habitat Restoration and Re-introduction*

DOI requested \$499,700 for this conservation action to provide for improved habitat for this species. CBP provided \$499,700 for this conservation action in the first IAA. **conservation measure has been fully met.**

*DOI Priority #14 Lesser long-nosed and Mexican Bat Conservation*



DOI requested \$1,930,000 to implement conservation measures for these species. CBP determined the PF/VF project did not directly impact any bats or roosts and, therefore, impacts of the fence construction on bats were limited to loss of forage plants. Approximately 600 agave plants were lost (i.e., not otherwise avoided or transplanted). Roughly 90 percent of plants lost were addressed in a separately funded project (See DOI priority #12 above, Coronado National Memorial Bat Mitigation). In addition, CBP agreed to provide replacement plants for those plants that could not be avoided. Based on a review of other relevant biological opinions, the actions undertaken by CBP to avoid or minimize impacts of its actions on habitat of these listed species exceeded the standards established for other Federal agencies, prior to the funding of any bat studies. CBP provided \$925,000 for this conservation action in the first ~~IA~~ **This conservation measure has been fully met.**

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5)



(b) (5)

(b) (5)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5)



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)

(b) (5)

### **Background**

Per the terms set forth in the 2009 MOA and CBP Letter of Commitment, DOI provided a prioritized list of specific projects for California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. DOI subsequently provided Project Description Worksheets for the projects on the prioritized list.

CBP used the terms of the MOA and LOC to form the basis for a review of the information provided by DOI. The method and process for this review were as follows:



The segment(s) referenced for each individual project was evaluated to confirm it was a PF 70, PF 225, or VF 300 project

The DOI Project Description used in the prioritized lists was reviewed against the Environmental Stewardship Plans (ESPs) to confirm that each project was accurately represented

DOI projects were reviewed against CBP Biological Resources Plans (BRPs) for the applicable segment(s) to ensure consistency between the Summary of Resources Affected referenced in the prioritized list and the listed species in the BRP where a determination of "may effect," or greater, was made

ESP(s) for the specified segment(s) were also reviewed to determine if the analysis found potential for adverse impacts to other natural or cultural resources managed by DOI

Monitoring reports for each of the referenced segments were reviewed to evaluate the potential for effects that may have been identified during the construction activities

CBP prepared detailed reports to analyze project impacts on listed species in California and Texas as well as a comprehensive analysis of project impacts on listed bats

The Mitigation Justification presented in the prioritized lists were evaluated for consistency with the analysis available in the ESPs, BRPs, and monitoring reports  
Cost estimates provided in prioritized lists were reviewed to evaluate reasonableness

The LOC also provided that effects analyses prepared by DOI agencies would be equally considered during the identification of appropriate projects. The only impact analysis reports prepared by DOI were in relation to habitat impacts for listed species in California and Texas.



From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: ESSR brief--Info Paper

Date: Fri Mar 03 2017 14:40:55 EST

Attachments: Info Paper - Status of DOI Conservation Actions 01 14 13 - (b) (6) (b) (7) (C) doc

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C),

Going back thru stuff. Not sure if you have this in the back pocket for discussions with DOI. I think this may have been the last summary on the mitigation we did.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Monday, January 14, 2013 5:11 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: RE: ESSR brief--Info Paper

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C),

I went thru and accepted (b) (7) (E) edits and added a statement (b) (5)  
(b) (5) I think this now addresses all comments received  
and should be ready for presentation on the 28th.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Status of CBP Funding of DOI List of Priority Projects Submitted Pursuant to the  
CBP/DOI Memorandum of Agreement Dated January 15, 2009  
Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure  
Program Management Office  
January 2013

(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5)



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: RE: ENV Manual

Date: Mon Mar 20 2017 12:00:52 EDT

Attachments: Env Handbook vF 09\_17\_15.pdf

---

H (b) (6) (b) (7) (C),

The Env Handbook was finalized and distributed on 9/17/15. Here is a copy of the Final.

(b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE, Env. & Leasing Division (REEL)

Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol and Air and Marine (BPAM)

Program Management Office (PMO)

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, March 16, 2017 6:05 AM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: ENV Manual

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



I just tripped across this. Do we still even have or use the handbook??

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Thursday, June 05, 2014 1:24 PM  
To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Subject: FW: ENV Manual

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

This is the most recent version. I have not heard back from the BOD. I will ping them to check on the status.

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE and Env Division

Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

“Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.”

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)  
Sent: Tuesday, April 08, 2014 4:14 PM



To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: ENV Manual

Sorry for the delay, attached are draft documents. The "final marked" document shows the redlines so that you can see the changes. We added information about the environmental waivers and other minor edits. With the addition of the waiver information, there are five new appendices that have been added to the reference section in KMS.

Let me know if you have any questions.

(b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE and Env Division

Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office


Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy."



 <b>U.S. Customs and Border Protection</b>	Title: Environmental Handbook								
	Version Number: 1								
	<table border="1"><tr><td>Effective Date:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td>Signature</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>21 SEPTEMBER 15</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>		Effective Date:		(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	<table border="1"><tr><td>Signature</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>21 SEPTEMBER 15</td></tr></table>	Signature	Date	
Effective Date:									
(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)	<table border="1"><tr><td>Signature</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>21 SEPTEMBER 15</td></tr></table>	Signature	Date		21 SEPTEMBER 15				
Signature	Date								
	21 SEPTEMBER 15								



## Contents

1. Purpose.....	5
2. Background.....	5
3. Related Policies & Procedures.....	6
4. New Construction Environmental Planning Process Flow.....	8
4.1 Environmental Planning Process Flow.....	8
5. Environmental Compliance Process Flow.....	9
5.1 Environmental Compliance Process Flow.....	10
6. Sustainability.....	11
7. Roles and Responsibilities .....	12
7.1 Environmental Planning, Compliance and Sustainability Roles and Responsibilities .....	12
8. Environmental Planning, Compliance and Sustainability Activities .....	18
8.1 New Construction Environmental Planning and Due Diligence Process .....	18
8.2 Compliance and Sustainability Processes.....	23
9. Supporting Tools.....	24
9.1 Supporting Tools Table .....	24
10. Reference.....	25
11. Preparation of Correspondence .....	27
12. Point of Contact .....	27
Appendices .....	287
Appendix A: NEPA Documents and References .....	287
Appendix A.1: CBP NEPA Handbook.....	27
Appendix A.2: EPIIF Form .....	27
Appendix A.3: Categorical Exclusion (CATEX).....	27
Appendix A.4 Record of Environmental Consideration.....	28
Appendix B: National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) .....	308
Appendix B.1: CBP NHPA Handbook .....	28
Appendix B.2: SHPO Coordination Letter .....	28
Appendix B.3: CBP NHPA Section 106 Tower Guidance.....	29
Appendix B.4: CBP Southwest Border Programmatic Agreement .....	30
Appendix B.4.1: SWB Programmatic Agreement Final March 2015 .....	30
Appendix B.4.2: Guidance for Using the SWB Programmatic Agreement .....	30
Appendix C: Endangered Species Act (ESA).....	31
Appendix C.1: USFWS Coordination Letters.....	31
Appendix C.2: CBP MBTA Handbook .....	31



Appendix D: Memoranda for Record; Information Papers and Transmittal Memos.....	343
Appendix D.1: Environmental Stewardship Review Memo (ESRM).....	33
Appendix D.2: Memorandum for the Record (MFR) .....	33
Appendix D.3: Information Paper Template .....	33
Appendix D.4: FM&E EED Division Coordination Memorandum .....	33
Appendix E: Contracting .....	365
Appendix E.1: USACE SOW Template Pembina BPS.....	35
Appendix E.2: BPFTI GSA Work Order SOW Template .....	35
Appendix F: Sustainability .....	376
Appendix F.1: GSA Real Property Sustainable Development Guide.....	36
Appendix F.2: Sustainability Score Card for New Construction .....	36
Appendix F.3: BPFTI Sustainability Compliance Roles and Responsibilities for Operations .....	36
Appendix F.4: Sustainability Scorecard for Building Operations, Maintenance and Repair (BOMR).....	36
Appendix G: Environmental Training.....	387
Appendix G.1: BPFTI Environmental Training Plan.....	37
Appendix H: Market Survey Protocol .....	398
Appendix H.1: Market Survey Protocol .....	38
Appendix H.2: BPFTI PMO Market Survey Template v05.....	38
Appendix H.3: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment .....	38
Appendix H.4: Due Diligence Policy for Real Property Transactions.....	38
Appendix I: Reporting.....	409
Appendix J: BPFTI Environmental Monitoring Policy .....	40
Appendix K: Environmental Compliance Full Life Cycle Requirements Role and Responsibilities.....	41
Appendix L: Environmental Waiver Authority.....	42
Appendix L.1: The BIS Waiver Sept 2005.....	43
Appendix L.2: The BMGR Waiver Jan 2007 .....	43
Appendix L.3: The San Pedro Waiver Oct 2007 .....	44
Appendix L.4: Hidalgo Levy Wall Waiver Apr 2008 .....	45
Appendix L.5: All Segment Waiver Apr 2008.....	45
Appendix M: Floodplain Management (EO 11988).....	46
Appendix M.1: Further Advice on EO11988 Floodplain Management .....	46
Appendix M.2: Compliance Documentation for EO 11988 and 24CFR Part 55 Floodplain Mgmt. ....	46
Appendix M.3: CBP Floodplain Template 8-STEP Process.....	46
Appendix N: Signature Delegation of Authority .....	47
Appendix N.1: Delegation of Authority 08-002 ENV Reports and Documents 040408 .....	47



Appendix N.2: Delegation of Authority 10-004 Env Compliance AC to XD\_XD to PMO 101310 ..... 47

Appendix N.3: Delegation of Authority EPCRA BPFTI PMO to FM's 031314..... 47

Appendix O: Acronym Table ..... 48



# 1. Purpose

---

This document defines the processes and products developed by the Facilities Management and Engineering (FM&E), Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office (BPFTI PMO), Real Estate and Environmental Services Division, Environmental Branch (EB). It may be used by environmental Subject Matter Experts (SME), BPFTI Project Managers, and Facility Managers (FM) or other personnel to better understand the environmental requirements and processes needed to ensure BPFTI projects can be completed without unnecessary environmental delays or restrictions.

The EB supports BPFTI PMO Project Managers in the execution of facility, tactical infrastructure (TI) and tower projects to ensure the systems listed below are environmentally compliant and to ensure quality and consistent PMO wide environmental support.

Facility projects include:

- Border Patrol Stations
- Sector Headquarters
- Checkpoints
- Forward Operating Bases (FOBs)
- Other support structures

TI projects include:

- Fence and gates
- Roads and bridges
- Lighting and electrical components
- Drainage and grate structures
- Vegetation and debris removal

Tower projects include:

- Remote Video Surveillance System (RVSS) Towers
- Integrated Fixed Towers (IFT)
- Tactical Communications (TACCOM) Towers
- Repeater Tower
- Other assets such as the Tethered Aerostat Radar System (TARS)

The processes and products utilized by the EB are found in CBP systems such as SharePoint, Facilities and Infrastructure Tracking Tool (FITT), the DHS Decision Support Tool (DSS), and TRIRIGA. Templates and model documents routinely used by the EB have been provided in the appendices.

# 2. Background

---

The BPFTI PMO mission is to deliver life cycle solutions to support Border Patrol's facilities, tactical infrastructure and environmental requirements. The material solutions vary from TI to facilities to towers. The primary goal remains the same: to provide material solutions in the form of TI and facilities



that support USBP in achieving its primary Homeland Security mission. To accomplish this mission, the BPFTI PMO coordinates with its business partner, the Office of Border Patrol (OBP). In addition, BPFTI supports the Office of Technology Innovation and Acquisition (OTIA) and the Office of Information Technology (OIT), both as customers of BPFTI services for construction, maintenance and repair of towers. OTIA and OIT request BPFTI services and pay directly for the costs of those services.

The BPFTI PMO will not begin working on a project until it has been coordinated through and officially approved by OBP, OIT or OTIA (as appropriate). To ensure smooth execution, the business partner or customer and the PMO must discuss any project involving new construction or modification of existing TI, towers or facilities. This will identify potential issues or unique circumstances, as well as priorities and risks associated with the project. The PMO provides expertise in project execution, ensures environmental compliance, establishes best practices, and creates and implements uniform construction and maintenance standards across the BPFTI portfolio, all of which may reduce project costs,. Consequently, all officially approved TI, towers and facility-related projects by OBP, OIT or OTIA should be coordinated with the BPFTI PMO EB to ensure environmental compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

The BPFTI PMO business partner, OBP, or customers, OIT and OTIA, provide requirements and priorities to the BPFTI PMO. The PMO then provides material solutions to address those requirements. Most often, this relates to construction and maintenance of facilities, TI, or towers that the business partner or customer uses to enable its mission. Thus, while OBP, OIT or OTIA provide the requirements and priorities for facilities, TI and towers, BPFTI “owns and operates” these real property assets. This forms the basis for the majority of the EB workload. However, the EB, in certain cases, may also be requested to provide environmental support for USBP law enforcement/operational efforts.

The BPFTI PMO actions must comply with Federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations and pursue Federal and DHS sustainability goals across the life-cycle (planning, construction, operation, closing/disposal, and remediation) of facilities, TI and towers. Much of the compliance effort centers on ensuring that the appropriate environmental planning, under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) is completed for each PMO project. This includes extensive evaluation (often requiring field studies) regarding endangered species and cultural resources in the vicinity of the project. These evaluations require close coordination with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the appropriate State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). Additional study and evaluation may be necessary in meeting Federal sustainability standards and DHS sustainability goals. The EB’s job is to chart the most efficient path to meeting all of these requirements while minimizing time and costs to the project. A complete list of the various Federal laws and related DHS and CBP Policies that form the basis for all of the environmental efforts performed by the PMO, is provided in Section 10 – References.

The EB works with multiple stakeholders to implement this Handbook including FM&E Enterprise Management Office’s (EMO) Environment and Energy Division (EED), CBP Office of Chief Counsel (OCC), OBP, Office of Public Affairs (through the PMO’s Business Operations Division), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), other Federal agencies, and third party service provider support.

### 3. Related Policies & Procedures

---



The appendices provide related environmental policies and detailed procedures, although one policy is worth noting here. The vast majority of BPFTI PMO actions must meet all Federal and state environmental compliance requirements. However, some TI along the southwest border was originally constructed and now must be maintained under the Secretary of DHS Environmental Waiver Authority.

Pursuant to section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (“IIRIRA”), as amended, the Secretary of Homeland Security (the “Secretary”) has the authority to waive any legal requirement in order to ensure the expeditious construction of border barriers and roads in areas of high illegal entry in the vicinity of the United States border. Public Law 104-208, Div. C, 110 Stat. 3009-546, 3009-554 (Sept. 30, 1996) (8 U.S.C § 1103 note), as amended by the REAL ID Act of 2005, Public Law 109-13, Div. B, 119 Stat. 231, 302, 306 (May 11, 2005) (8 U.S.C. 1103 § note), as amended by the Secure Fence Act of 2006, Public Law 109-367, § 3, 120 Stat. 2638 (Oct. 26, 2006) (8 U.S.C. § 1103 note), as amended by the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2008, Public Law 110-161, Div. E, Title V, § 564, 121 Stat. 2090 (Dec. 26, 2007) (8 U.S.C. § 1103 note). The Secretary’s waiver authority was added to section 102 of the IIRIRA in 2005 as a part of the REAL ID Act of 2005. Use of the DHS waiver authority is restricted to the DHS Secretary only; since 2005, the Secretary has only issued five separate waivers for various border infrastructure projects. The five waivers are summarized in **Appendix L**.

Consequently, TI projects along the southwest border (such as road maintenance), require the EB to evaluate whether the project falls under one of the DHS waivers or under standard environmental compliance procedures. This determination must always be closely coordinated with OCC and EED.

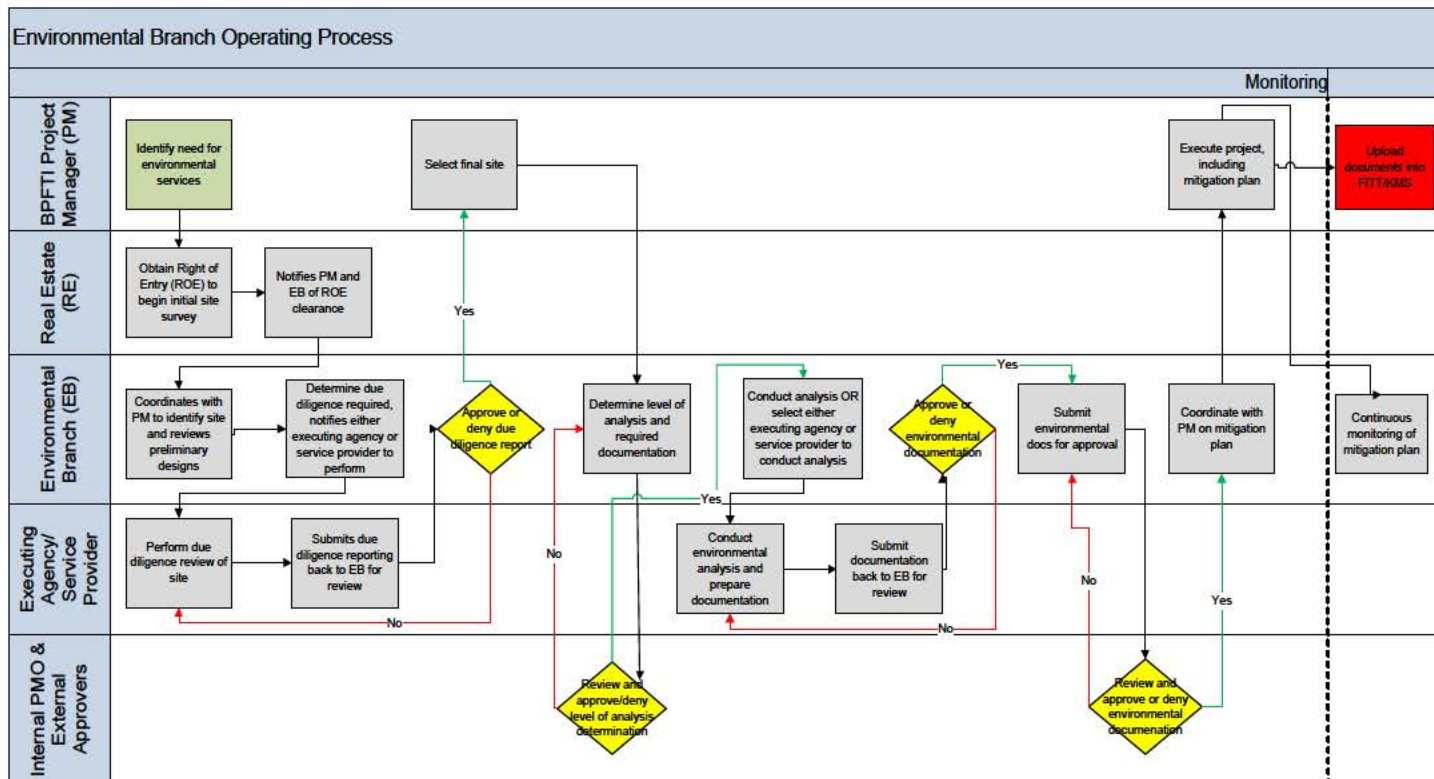


## 4. Environmental Planning Process Flow

The following figure provides the general process flow for providing environmental planning for a BPFTI construction project. This flow is often the same for other projects such as a minor construction/alteration project or significant maintenance activity. For new construction projects, the EB SME must work closely with the Real Estate Branch to ensure the appropriate real estate clearance(s) is obtained prior to performing any required environmental field work. In most cases, for TI, towers and facilities maintenance activities, the Real Estate is already obtained/cleared and thus the environmental planning and compliance actions can proceed.

While this process flow fits the majority of BPFTI projects, the Environmental SME should work closely with the PM or FM to discuss and tailor this process flow for each project.

### 4.1 Environmental Planning Process Flow





## 5. Environmental Compliance Process Flow

---

Once a facility, TI or Tower system has been placed in service, the BPFTI PMO must then operate and maintain that real property in compliance with many Federal and state environmental regulations. These compliance actions often include obtaining and meeting standards in permits issued by a state (such as an air permit for a backup power generator); or meeting drinking water reporting and compliance standards; or properly managing hazardous materials and hazardous wastes. Many of these compliance regulations stem from Federal and state efforts to curb pollution and protect air, soil and water quality. The EB works with the Project Managers and Facility Managers and their facility staffs to assist them in meeting these on-going compliance requirements.

To assist the PMO in identifying any environmental compliance deficiency for action, the EMO EED conducts annual environmental compliance assessments at CBP facilities by a third party contractor. EED's goal is to assess one third of CBP facilities annually. While any BPFTI real property (facility, TI or tower) is subject to on-going operating environmental compliance requirements, the EED assessment program focuses on BPFTI facilities since this represents the vast majority of compliance requirements and associated CBP compliance risk. Ongoing compliance at TI or towers sites is most often related to fulfilling commitments for endangered species and/or cultural resources protection.

Compliance deficiencies identified through the compliance assessment process are summarized in a report, uploaded to TRIRIGA by EED and tied to each asset in the BPFTI portfolio. TRIRIGA is used as the principle FM&E real property management tool. The EB supports the EED environmental compliance assessment process by identifying appropriate points of contact for each facility, reviewing draft reports, assisting facilities with correcting compliance deficiencies, and then assisting with administratively closing out the deficiencies in TRIRIGA. Figure 5-1 provides the general process flow for executing environmental compliance assessments at facilities and resolution of environmental compliance deficiencies. In general, TI and towers systems have not been included in the EED assessment program. However, that does not mean that standard environmental compliance requirements do not include this real property. The EB SME needs to be mindful of any key environmental compliance requirements that may be needed. These could include Clean Water Act permits and reports for low water crossings along TI roads or air quality permits for certain power generators at tower sites.







## 6. Sustainability

---

In addition to environmental planning (generally NEPA, the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)) and compliance (Clean Air Act (CAA), Clean Water Act (CWA), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements, the Federal Government has issued rules and regulations and established goals toward more sustainable projects. Most of the sustainability efforts are directed toward significant reductions in energy and water use and increased recycling and reuse. Many of the sustainability requirements have been dictated to Federal agencies via Federal laws or Executive Orders. Others have been established by DHS or CBP toward meeting energy or water usage reduction goals. In either case, these sustainability efforts make good business sense by reducing pollution emissions and thus, reducing compliance requirements and costs.

While the BPFTI PMO projects must address the Federal sustainability requirements, the CBP “Operational Sustainability Performance Plan (OSPP)” implements Federal requirements and establishes sustainability objectives and goals. These include increased use of renewable energy sources, reduction in the amount of energy and water use, reduction in waste generation, and reduction in greenhouse gases. The OSPP is updated annually by the FM&E EED, Energy Branch. To support the overall CBP efforts with achieving the goals of the OSPP, the BPFTI PMO established a Sustainability Integrated Process Team (IPT). The IPT developed and utilizes the “Sustainability Scorecard” for new construction projects, reviews new projects for sustainability opportunities, and manages (with technical support from EED) several energy savings performance contracts.

The BPFTI PMO is charged with meeting the goals established in the OSPP. The BPFTI PMO PMs and FMs must be informed and advised on options and opportunities to apply sustainability elements to projects. The EB assists the PM and/or FM by:

- Identifying sustainability opportunities during the project planning process
- Advises PMs on ways sustainability initiatives can be incorporated into the design of a project to improve BPFTI compliance with facilities sustainability requirements and lower operating costs
- Tracking and collecting data related to annual OSPP reporting to DHS



## 7. Roles and Responsibilities

---

The following table provides a summary of the responsibilities of the EB, BPFTI Project Managers, BPFTI Facility Managers, BPFTI Real Estate (RE) Branch, EED, OBP, USACE, and other stakeholders in the environmental planning, compliance and sustainability process.

The PM is responsible for the overall execution of a project and therefore must be both engaged with, and fully aware of, all environmental requirements associated with the project and any special circumstances that might exist around the project. The EB Environmental SME assigned to support that PM is responsible to advise the PM on the options and best course of action to ensure full compliance with the array of environmental planning, compliance and sustainability requirements.

The FM is responsible for the overall management and operation of their assigned facilities. Again, the EB Environmental SME is responsible to work with the FM and advise on environmental compliance and on-going sustainability requirements and provide direct support services to the FM (as resources permit) to resolve compliance deficiencies.

The BPFTI PMO RE Branch is responsible to secure access to and acquire real estate. The EB Environmental SME must work closely with the RE Branch SME to ensure that the RE access is sufficient to meet environmental requirements (for environmental field studies for example).

GSA develops the environmental compliance documents for GSA-owned facilities. The EB should obtain these documents for BPFTI records and coordinate with the Leasing Team regarding GSA documents. However, CBP is responsible for its own environmental compliance and separate compliance documents may be required in addition to whatever GSA has developed. If needed, the EB SME should consult EED and then advise the PM.



## 7.1 Environmental Planning, Compliance and Sustainability Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibility
<b>Environmental Branch (EB)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide Project Manager (PM) the necessary environmental approvals and clearance to execute a project</li> <li>• Participate in project planning to determine what environmental needs and resources should be included</li> <li>• Work closely with the project Executing Agency or Service Provider to prepare required environmental compliance and due diligence documents</li> <li>• Develop Statements of Work (SOW) for contracted environmental services and related cost estimates(Appendix E)</li> <li>• Coordinate Phase 1 (and if required Phase 2) Environmental Site Assessments (Appendix H.3)</li> <li>• Determine potential floodplain management requirements (Appendix M)</li> <li>• Coordinate with CBP OCC and EED to assess whether or not DHS waivers may apply to a project</li> <li>• Coordinate with EED to determine appropriate level of environmental compliance (require for activities and projects)</li> <li>• Assess data needed for NEPA compliance or direct Executing Agency or Service Provider to perform these tasks (Appendix A)</li> <li>• Prepare Environmental Project Information and Initiation form (EPIIF) for EED; Prepare NEPA compliance documents in DSS</li> <li>• Participate in internal and external scoping</li> <li>• Participate in site selection and design discussions to advise on environmental issues, compliance requirements and potential risks</li> <li>• Participate in Project Delivery Team (PDT) meetings and similar forums</li> <li>• Perform appropriate stakeholder and public outreach including public meetings in coordination with BPFTI PMO Business Operations Division (BusOps), the Office of Public Affairs (OPA), the Office of Congressional Affairs (OCA) and the Commissioner's State, Local, and Tribal Liaison (SLT)</li> <li>• Work with Executing Agency or Service Provider to prepare required documentation (NEPA, cultural resources reports, biological resources reports, other applicable resource reports, and related planning documents as necessary) and review documents prior to external submission</li> <li>• Monitor the status of NEPA documentation processing and approval through the PMO and EED</li> <li>• Work with SHPO and USFWS and other applicable stakeholders to develop required compliance documents and support mitigation</li> </ul>



	<p>identification and implementation plans (<b>Appendix B and C</b>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure facilities and other projects have obtained required operating compliance permits (such as water permits or air permits for backup generators) and plans in place (such as spill plans)</li> <li>• Provide technical assistance to FM in identifying and resolving environmental compliance deficiencies (including review of CBP Environmental Compliance Assessment reports)</li> <li>• Prepare Decision Papers, Information Papers or other correspondence (briefings, etc.) that explain an issue and provide recommendations (<b>Appendix D</b>)</li> <li>• Prepare Work Orders for contract support services such as field surveys or preparation of compliance documents such as reports to regulators, Records of Environmental Consideration (REC) or Environmental Assessments (EAs) (<b>Appendix A-3 and A-4</b>)</li> <li>• Assist PMs and FMs in identifying sustainability opportunities for projects (<b>Appendix F</b>)</li> <li>• Collect data, analyze and assemble required environmental reports to EED (<b>Appendix I</b>)</li> <li>• Develop required mitigation strategies in conjunction with USACE and BPFTI PMs to offset unavoidable impacts</li> </ul>
<b>Office of Border Patrol</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide facilities and TI requirements</li> <li>• Prioritize requirements associated with facilities and TI major construction</li> <li>• Review environmental planning documents to ensure USBP law enforcement perspective is appropriately captured</li> <li>• Sign as the project proponent for NEPA documents</li> </ul>
<b>Office of Technology Innovation and Acquisition</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide RVSS and IFT tower requirements</li> <li>• Prioritize requirements associated with RVSS and IFT tower major construction</li> </ul>
<b>Office of Information Technology (OIT)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide Tactical Communications (TACCOM) tower requirements</li> <li>• Prioritize requirements associated with TACCOM tower major construction</li> </ul>
<b>Executing Agency (USACE or GSA)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with EB to produce required environmental due diligence documents</li> <li>• Provide schedule for the completion of required documents to EB and the BPFTI PMO PM</li> <li>• Manage contracts to produce required environmental documentation such as EA or Biological Assessment (BA)</li> <li>• Inform EB on implementation status of mitigation activities</li> </ul>
<b>BPFTI PMO Project Manager (PM)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare Project Requirements Document (PRD) to include input from EB SME</li> <li>• Work with business partner and service provider to scope project &amp; identify site and/or project alignment</li> </ul>



### **Planning a Project**

- Consult with the environmental SME as early as possible in the planning phase regarding what environmental clearance may be required
- Utilize the BPFTI Sustainability Scorecard to identify, evaluate, and incorporate appropriate sustainability requirements into the construction SOW for facilities
- Consult the EB Environmental SME regarding NEPA, historical, archeological, endangered species, clean air, clean water and/or any other statutory or regulatory requirements associated with the project
- Incorporate any commitments made (or restrictions/conditions) in the NEPA document into the construction SOW Best Management Practices (BMPs) and/or Mitigation Measures
- Develop budget cost estimates (with EB Environmental SME assistance) for applicable environmental work such as mitigation requirements (e.g. revegetation, habitat loss offsets), erosion and sedimentation control and/or other requirements as applicable
- Plan for any required permits or plans (such as air permits for back-up generators or water permits)
- Ensure plans address any requirements for ongoing operations (such as hazardous materials, spill prevention, or petroleum storage)
- Ensure appropriate NEPA documents (Categorical Exclusion (CATEX), REC or EA/EIS) are prepared before a project is executed

### **Operations & Maintenance (Including Building Operations, Maintenance and Repair (BOMR)/Maintenance and Repair (M&R))**

- Ensure environmental compliance requirements (such as permits or plans) are in place to operate the facility, tower, or other associated ancillary equipment, such as backup generators
- Use NEPA documents as a checklist for BMP and Mitigation Measures
- Identify opportunities for incorporating sustainability requirements into operations and maintenance actions

### **Facility Disposal/Closeout**

- Consult with environmental SME regarding what environmental compliance actions are needed such as proper NEPA documentation and termination of permits and plans
- Confirm and coordinate proper close out Facility Condition Assessment (FCA)/ Environmental Site Assessment documentation in accordance with CBP due diligence policy to document the site's condition
- Develop cost estimates and request funding for any site clean-up (such as oil spills or contaminated soils)

### **Sustainability**

- Ensure measures/requirements in the BPFTI Sustainability



	<p>Scorecard are incorporated into facility projects' Performance Work Statement (PWS) and SOWs during the planning process</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure sustainability requirements are included in the PWS and SOW/Request for Proposal (RFP) and are incorporated in the contractor's bids</li> <li>• Complete a Rough Order of Magnitude (ROM) life cycle cost estimate of renewable energy considerations in the planning phases of the project, before NEPA documentation is prepared</li> <li>• Ensure sustainability requirements are included in the BOMR/M&amp;R contracts</li> <li>• Consult with the environmental sustainability SME and the BPFTI Chief Engineer on requirements. These individuals are engaged in all BPFTI sustainability efforts and would provide advice</li> </ul>
<b>BPFTI PMO Facility Manager (FM)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with environmental SME as early as possible in the planning phase for any project (such as renovations or repairs) regarding what environmental clearance may be required</li> <li>• Consult with environmental SME regarding historical buildings or archeological concerns</li> <li>• Consult the EB Environmental SME regarding NEPA, historical, archeological, endangered species, clean air, clean water and/or any other statutory or regulatory requirements associated with a project or routine BOMR/M&amp;R</li> <li>• Develop cost estimates (sufficient estimate for contracting purposes) for erosion and sedimentation control with EB assistance</li> <li>• Plan for any required permits or plans (such as air permits for back-up generators or water permits)</li> <li>• Check that environmental compliance requirements (such as permits or plans) are in place to operate the facility</li> <li>• Identify and implement opportunities for incorporating sustainability requirements into ongoing operations and maintenance actions</li> <li>• Confirm and coordinate proper close out FCA/Environmental Site Assessment documentation in accordance with CBP due diligence policy to document the site's condition</li> <li>• Develop cost estimates and request funding for any site clean-up (such as oil spills or contaminated soils)</li> </ul>
<b>Real Estate Branch Team (RE SME) (BPFTI PMO &amp; USACE)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exchange information on Right of Entry (ROE) and permits with the project team as identified in the PRD</li> <li>• Participate in site survey data discussions to select preferred sites</li> <li>• Coordinate with EB on site due diligence and Market Survey Protocol documents (<b>Appendix H</b>)</li> </ul>
<b>FM&amp;E Enterprise Management Office (EMO) Environment and Energy Division (EED)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide overall guidance on environmental policy</li> <li>• Provide oversight regarding the appropriate level of environmental compliance for a particular project</li> <li>• Provide review/advice on major projects before a particular</li> </ul>



	<p>compliance path is taken—such as REC versus EA; or EA versus EIS, review and approve environmental compliance documents (normally EA) for public release</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide training and guidance documents</li> <li>• Recommend approval/signature of environmental documents to Executive Director, FM&amp;E</li> <li>• Develop required reports to DHS or other Federal agencies</li> <li>• Develop energy usage reports</li> </ul>
<b>CBP Office of Chief Counsel (OCC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide legal advice on environmental clearance approaches for projects and use of the DHS Secretary Waiver authority</li> </ul>
<b>FM&amp;E Executive Director (XD)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Serve as the authorizing official for the EA Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), EIS Record of Decision (ROD) and/or TI Environmental Stewardship Plan (ESP) under a waiver</li> </ul>
<b>Other Federal, State &amp; Local Government Agencies, including USFWS and SHPOs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate with CBP on proposed projects, provide technical advice and approvals/permits as needed</li> <li>• Provide CBP regulatory determinations for CBP actions (<b>Appendix B and C</b>)</li> </ul>
<b>Native American Tribes (Bureau of Indian Affairs)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide CBP advice for CBP actions on Nation lands</li> <li>• Review CBP documents for approval on Nation lands</li> <li>• Approve CBP actions on Nation lands and provide any required permits/clearances</li> </ul>
<b>Other local groups</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide CBP advice and comments on CBP proposed actions</li> </ul>



## 8. Environmental Planning, Compliance and Sustainability Activities

The following table lists EB processes for completing environmental planning and due diligence requirements associated with major and minor construction and alterations. All of these elements may not be required for certain maintenance and repair projects. The Environmental SME should be consulted by PMs and FMs regarding specific requirements for each project.

### 8.1 New Construction Environmental Planning and Due Diligence Process

Activity/ Process		Roles
<b>1. Project Planning</b>		EB, BPFTI PMO PM, RE SME
<b>1.1 Participate in planning the project</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Define extent of EB involvement in the project and review of the PRD (PM and EB SME)</li> <li>Allocate funds in project budget to satisfy environmental requirements (PM)</li> <li>Determine EB resource options and commitments such as availability of environmental contract support (EB SME)</li> <li>Initiate the environmental action in FITT (EB SME)</li> </ul>	
<b>1.2 Obtain Real Estate Clearance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain ROE to perform initial survey and site investigation work (RE Branch)</li> </ul>	
<b>1.3 Participate in Design Review</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review preliminary design plans to properly scope the project impact and provide preliminary advice on environmental issues (EB SME)</li> </ul>	
<b>1.4 Select site(s) or identify candidate site(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify desired site or candidate site(s) that will receive environmental due diligence investigation based on findings from Real Estate Market Survey (PM)</li> <li>Perform environmental due diligence on the highest priority sites (EB SME and RE SME)</li> </ul>	
<b>2. Conduct Due Diligence</b>		EMO EED, EB, , BPFTI PMO PM, RE SME, Service Provider
<b>2.1 Conduct initial data gathering on candidate sites and determine proper level of due diligence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the Service Provider and RE Branch with collecting the necessary data to perform a Real Estate Market Survey including identifying preferred and alternate sites, exploring previous</li> </ul>	



	<p>EAs, performing a site visit, and reviewing previous environmental documentation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult CBP Environmental Due Diligence Policy for Real Property Transactions to determine proper level of due diligence required (<b>Appendix H.4</b>)</li> <li>• Determine applicability of available data and expiration dates for permits or ROE documents</li> </ul> <p><b>2.2 Perform required due diligence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Service Provider based on the nature of the work and the type of property acquisition in order to prepare required environmental due diligence document (EB SME)</li> <li>• Review the draft due diligence documents and provide comments to the Service Provider (EB SME, EMO EED, PM)</li> <li>• Verify completeness and accuracy of data</li> <li>• Ensure communication of critical data to affected stakeholders and project team (PM, EB SME)</li> <li>• Provide final due diligence document to PM for archiving in FITT (EB SME)</li> </ul> <p><b>2.3 Make and communicate final site selection if deciding between multiple candidate sites</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recommend final site selection to Director, BPFTI through appropriate chain of command based on findings from initial Market Survey and due diligence activities (PM)</li> </ul>
<p><b>3. Conduct Environmental Compliance and Planning</b> (See CBP NEPA Handbook for detailed procedures on NEPA planning - <b>Appendix A.1</b>)</p> <p><b>3.1 Review known data or existing documentation on candidate sites</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare a Memorandum for the Record if sufficient coverage exists based on previous documentation, to document that existing NEPA coverage is being used. If it is determined that the best approach is to adopt another Federal agency's EA, EB may need to prepare a FONSI, issue for 30 day public comment, and obtain the FM&amp;E Executive Director's signature (See CBP NEPA Handbook for policy on adopting another agency's EA) (<b>Appendix D.2</b>) (EB SME)</li> <li>• Determine if existing documentation exists but requires updating or supplementing (EB SME)</li> </ul>	<p>EED, EB, BPFTI PMO PM, Executing Agency or Service Provider</p>



### **3.2 Scope project and determine level of environmental analysis required**

- Review project requirements and design
- Determine if project is eligible for coverage under any of the five DHS environmental waivers issued between 2005 and 2008 (**Appendix L**)
- Provide documentation and past environmental information on sites and areas identified in site selection process
- Identify what environmental documentation will be needed, reference 40 C.F.R. Section 1501.2 (applying NEPA early in the process) and Section 1507.2 (agency capability to comply) of the NEPA implementing regulations, and DHS Directive 023-01 and CBP Supplemental Procedures (**Appendix A-1 CBP NEPA Handbook**)
- Determine Section 106 compliance for the NHPA (**Appendix B**)
- Determine Section 7 consultation requirements for the ESA (**Appendix C**)
- Determine applicability of CWA, CAA and/or any additional regulatory, permitting, or planning requirements. Ensure actions are in place to obtain any necessary permits or plans
- If EA or EIS is required, provide schedule for document completion (Service Provider)

### **3.3 Prepare NEPA document(s) and any required coordination or supporting documentation**

- Prepare the Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives (DOPAA). Most often the DOPAA and related documents are drafted by the Service Provider for BPFTI (Service Provider, EB SME)
- Incorporate project proponent's (OBP) objectives, available design drawings, site locations, and descriptions
- Identify project coordinating agencies and interested stakeholders including Federal agencies that wish to be cooperating agencies. A cooperating agency under NEPA requires a formal exchange of correspondence that is issued by the XD of FME, to designate as a cooperating agency since that agency generally has some action related to the CBP proposed action (EB SME). Alternately, coordinating agency (an agency from which CBP



determines that their input to be valuable to the project) input is sought informally

### **3.4 Submit draft NEPA document(s) for review and approval**

- Conduct internal reviews, track comments and changes and communicate with project manager and team (EB SME, Service Provider)
- Conduct external reviews, track comments and changes and communicate with project manager and team (EB SME, Service Provider)
- Document comments accepted from reviews and incorporate into the NEPA document as appropriate (Service Provider)
- Conduct public review period as required and meetings if applicable; respond to applicable comments. For example, CBP policy requires a minimum 30 day public comment period for an EA (EB SME, EMO EED, Service Provider)

### **3.5 Finalize NEPA document (s)**

- Verify accuracy and changes to NEPA document(s)
- Incorporate applicable input from external coordinating and/or cooperating agencies (e.g. SHPO and USFWS)
- Issue final NEPA document(s). Original copies remain with EED
- Document potential impacts and corresponding mitigation actions. Mitigation measures should be documented in a Mitigation Memorandum that accompanies the EA/ESP for approval that documents that the PMO has a plan and funding to implement the mitigations. This also becomes part of the project file

## **4. Document and verify completion of any mitigation measures and then close-out the project**

EB, BPFTI PMO PM, Executing Agency or Service Provider

### **4.1 Verify that best management practices (BMP) for conservation are included in construction planning and execution**

- Determine the applicability of any mitigations to the construction activities (PM, EB SME, Service Provider)
- Review mitigation costs and resource requirements (EB SME, Service Provider, PM)
- Implement the required mitigations. Sometimes the mitigation measures can extend well beyond



the construction period. Thus, the PM/EB SME/Service Provider team must ensure that the necessary contract vehicles are in place to ensure these mitigation measures are carried through and completed (ED SME, PM, Service Provider)

**4.2 Document and report, as required, on the selected and approved mitigation measures** (Service Provider, EB SME) **Ensure that mitigation monitoring is conducted when required and documented appropriately**

- Ensure mitigation measures are appropriately implemented by monitoring the expected environmental effects from CBP projects. Mitigation follow-through is often described in a monitoring plan (EB SME, Service Provider)
- Specify requirements for onsite monitors, what reports should be generated, who should generate them and when, and to whom they should be submitted through the monitoring plan. Mitigation and monitoring may be driven by other agency or political requirements and through the permitting process. Monitoring may involve having qualified specialist(s) on site during construction or after specific events (after rain events, for example, to check erosion control measures are functioning properly **(Appendix J)**(Service Provider, EB SME)

**4.3 Close-Out Project**

- Verify that all documentation is completed, forwarded to required teams, and stored as required (Service Provider, PM, EB SME)
- Upload all relevant documents to FITT for tracking, retention, and future use (PM, EB SME)
- Ensure GIS shape files are provided and uploaded to FITT (EB SME)



## 8.2 Compliance and Sustainability Processes

Activity/ Process		Roles
1.	<b>Building Operations, Maintenance and Repair (BOMR) Planning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Participate in project planning and Design Reviews <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Define extent of EB involvement in project (PM, EB SME)</li> <li>• Provide an estimate of the funds needed to satisfy environmental requirements to the PM (EB SME)</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.2 Evaluate Potential Compliance requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine state and Federal permit, plans and reporting requirements (EB SME)</li> <li>• Collect information on sources and processes affected by permit requirements. Generally, this will entail a review of TRIRIGA data for the site and the EED Environmental Assessment Report(s)(EB SME)</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.3 Evaluate Opportunities to incorporate actions to comply/achieve sustainability goals</li> </ul>	EB, BPFTI PMO PM, EED
2.	<b>Facility Operations</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure facility staff are properly trained in compliance and sustainability requirements (FM)</li> <li>• Track permit requirements and ensure required reports (such as drinking water quality reports or EPCRA Community Right to Know reports) are submitted as required to regulatory agencies (FM)</li> </ul>	EB, PM, Facility Manager (FM), Sector Manager
3.	<b>Close Out or Remediation Actions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide PWS or SOWs for remediation actions (EB SME, Service Provider)</li> <li>• Provide oversight/management of remediation actions. (Service Provider)</li> <li>• Review mitigation costs and resource requirements (Service Provider, EB SME)</li> </ul>	EED, EB, BPFTI PMO PM, Executing Agency or Service Provider
	<b>3.1 Close-Out Project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify that all documentation is completed, forwarded to the project team, and stored as required (such as in FITT and TRIRIGA) (PM, EB SME)</li> <li>• Upload all relevant documents to FITT or TRIRIGA for tracking, retention, and future use (PM, EB SME)</li> </ul>	EB, BPFTI PMO PM, Executing Agency or Service Provider



## 9. Supporting Tools

Supporting tools lists supporting or supplemental methods, systems, and resources to be used in the performance of the EB processes.

### 9.1 Supporting Tools Table

No.	Tools	Description
1	Facilities Infrastructure Tracking Tool (FITT)	FITT is the BPFTI PMO's project management and communication system located <a href="#">at this link</a> . It is a web-based program management tool used to track and report progress towards project completion, including meeting environmental compliance requirements and milestones. The site is also used for storage, retention and search of environmental documentation. FITT provides geospatial capabilities for analysis and provides a secure location to share documentation and status information with the service provider.
2	TRIRIGA	TRIRIGA is an Integrated Workplace Management System (IWMS) which provides integrated facilities lifecycle management from planning, project management, and acquisition through sustainment and disposal, using an integrated database. TRIRIGA can be located <a href="#">at this link</a> .
3	Engineering and Construction Support Office (ECSO) Environmental Report Repository	This web-based document library is located <a href="#">at this link</a> and contains completed CBP environmental documents such as EAs and ESPs that were supported by USACE. The web site requires a user account, which can be established by contacting (b) (6) by telephone at (b) (6) or by email at (b) (6).
4	BPFTI PMO SharePoint	SharePoint is a tool for communications, tasking and document storage and sharing within CBP. The Environmental document library, located <a href="#">at this link</a> , contains all BPFTI environmental documents including all the ESPs and Environmental Stewardship Summary Reports prepared in support of the PF225 and VF300 fence construction programs.
5	Environmental Data Resources on Demand	The web-based tool that the BPFTI PMO uses to collect site information and assess environmental risk when performing real estate due diligence. It can be found <a href="#">at this link</a> . This tool is discussed in the Market Survey Protocol. (Appendix H)
6	Handbooks	Handbooks for CBP Practitioners. Prepared by EMO EED, the Desk Guides provide information to CBP environmental practitioners to aid in compliance with NEPA, Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)



		Appendix C.2) and NHPA. In addition, EMO EED is preparing Guide(s) for compliance with the CAA, CWA and other pollution control laws. The EB SME will monitor when these guides are available and incorporate them into the appendices of this document.
7	<b>CBP Environmental Website</b>	DHS requires the posting of NEPA documents that require public review and comment. In order to satisfy these requirements, EMO EED will post NEPA documents requiring public review and comment <a href="#">at this link</a> and current/ ongoing projects <a href="#">at this link</a> when the public review and comment period is closed.
8	<b>DHS Decision Support System (DSS)</b>	DHS created the DSS to provide the official tool across DHS to document RECs. For the website, please click <a href="#">at this link</a> .
9	<b>Environmental Project Information and Initiation Form (EPIIF)</b>	The EED EPIIF site is located <a href="#">at this link</a> . CATEXs are entered and provide EED with notification of projects.

## 10. Reference

The EB is responsible for preparing various correspondence and environmental documents in-house in support of the BPFTI PMO. Below is a list of the various laws, Executive Orders and DHS policy for which the EB is responsible.

- Clean Air Act (16 U.S.C. §470 et. seq.)
- Coastal Zone Management Act (16 U.S.C. §1451 et. seq.)
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. §9601 et. seq.)
- Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. §1531 et. seq.)
- Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. §4321-4335)
- Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1251 et. seq.)
- Marine Mammal Protection Act (16 U.S.C. §1361 et. seq.)
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. §703-712)
- National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. §4321 et. seq.)
- National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. §470 et. seq.)
- National Marine Sanctuaries Act (16 U.S.C. §1431 et. seq.)
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. §6901 et. seq.)
- Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations Parts 1500-1508
- DHS Directive 023-01, Environmental Planning Program, dated April 19, 2006
- DHS Directive 023-02, Environmental Compliance Program, dated May 23, 2007



- DHS Directive 025-01, Sustainable Practices, dated September 9, 2008
- CBP Operational Sustainability Performance Plan, dated October 2010
- Executive Order 11514, Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality, dated March 5, 1970, as amended by Executive Order 11991, dated May 24, 1977
- Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, dated May 24, 1977
- Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, dated May 24, 1977
- Executive Order 12114, Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions, dated January 4, 1979
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, dated February 11, 1994
- Executive Order 13101, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, dated September 14, 1998
- Executive Order 13123, Greening the Government through Efficient Energy Management, dated June 3, 1999
- Executive Order 13148, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, dated April 21, 2000
- Executive Order 13149, Greening the Government through Federal Fleet and Transportation Efficiency, dated April 21, 2000
- Executive Order 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments, dated November 6, 2000
- Executive Order 13186, Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds, dated January 10, 2001
- Executive Order 13287, Preserve America, dated March 3, 2003
- Executive Order 13423, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management, dated January 24, 2007
- Executive Order 13514, Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance, dated October 5, 2009
- CBP Delegation Order 10-004, Approval and Signatory Authority for Environmental Compliance Documents, dated October 13, 2010
- CBP Operational Sustainability Performance Plan
- BPFTI BOMR Sustainability Guide
- CBP Environmental Due Diligence Policy for Real Property Transactions
- Requirements for Environmental Due Diligence and Property Transfers and Documentation of Categorical Exclusions
- Delegation of Signatory Authority for Environmental Planning Reports and Documents
- CBP Tactical Communications Modernization Program and Telecommunications Tower Collocation Guidance
- Waivers issued by DHS Secretary including: All Segments Project Waiver and Hidalgo Fence Waiver, San Pedro, Arizona Waiver, BIS San Diego Waiver and the BMGR Waiver
- EO 11988 – Flood Plain Management



- CBP Delegation Order 10-004 Approval and Signatory Authority for Environmental Compliance Documents (October 13, 2010)

## 11. Preparation of Correspondence

---

In general, EB staff will be responsible for preparing CATEX (**Appendix A.3**), RECs (**Appendix A.4**), transmittal and coordination letters to resource agencies, transmittal memos within CBP, and Memoranda for the Record (MFR). All correspondence and documents must meet the requirements of the CBP Style Manual. See **Appendices B, C and D** at the end of this document for examples of most types of correspondence. Authority to sign various environmental documents and correspondence varies depending on the nature of the document. In general, authority to sign permits and other documents committing CBP to compliance actions is delegated from the Commissioner to the FM&E Executive Director. This includes signing of FONSI and RODs. The BPFTI PMO Director is authorized to sign routine transmittal and coordination correspondence to regulatory agencies. This delegation may also be given to the BPFTI PMO Deputy Director and the Real Estate and Environmental Services Division Director. These Delegation Orders are provided in **Appendix N**.

## 12. Point of Contact

---

For questions, concerns, and comments regarding this process, please contact the BPFTI PMO Environmental Branch Chief.



# Appendices

---

## Appendix A: NEPA Documents and References

This appendix provides a link to EMO EED's detailed guidance and examples for completing the most common NEPA documents. The EMO EED provides overall guidance and requirements. The BPFTI PMO uses this guidance and then augments with specific details on how the PMO will actually develop and process these documents. Select the link below to view the CBP NEPA Handbook Interim Use.

[Appendix A.1 - CBP NEPA Handbook Interim Use Final](#)

### **Appendix A.2 – Environmental Project Information and Initiation Form (EPIIF)**

An EPIIF is required to be submitted for every action (e.g. new construction, maintenance and repair) performed by the BPFTI PMO. EED uses this form/submission to address DHS requirements to document that all CBP actions have appropriate NEPA coverage. Reference EPIIF Form using the Link to KMS site shown below.

[Appendix A.2 - Environmental Project Information and Initiation Form \(EPIIF\)](#)

### **Appendix A.3 - Categorical Exclusion (CATEX)**

A Categorical Exclusion (CATEX) is prepared for categories of activities that are listed in [MD. 023-01](#) (DHS Management Directive 023-01 which is the implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)). that do not significantly affect the quality of the natural or human environment. Detailed information addressing the use of a CATEX can be found in the CBP NEPA Handbook. A CATEX needs to be accompanied by documentation of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7 and NHPA Section 106 compliance with USFWS/SHPO consultation or, for certain projects, review by a CBP/BPFTI biological and a cultural resources professional.

For the BPFTI PMO, a CATEX submitted for signature and approval is

1. Routed to a staff biologist and cultural resources professional (as needed) and then
2. Routed to EED NEPA staff for review before routing for final signatures. Guidance on the appropriate signatory authority for environmental documentation is provided in the Delegation of Signatory Authority for Environmental Planning Reports and Documents (Appendix N.1)

The preparation of formal correspondence or environmental documents requires internal staffing and coordination prior to being signed. The FM&E Inter-Office Routing Sheet is utilized for internal staffing and coordination. The BPFTI Real Estate and Environmental Services Division Administrative Assistant will provide assistance regarding the signatory process.



Select the links below to view the process and template.

[A.3.1 BPFTI CATEX without Asterisk NEPA Process](#)

[A.3.2 - CATEX Template](#)

#### **Appendix A.4 - Record of Environmental Consideration (REC)**

Certain CATEXs listed in [Dir. 023-01](#) are identified as classes of actions that have a higher possibility of involving extraordinary circumstances, thereby requiring a Record of Environmental Consideration (REC). A REC is required for specific CATEXs marked with an asterisk (\*) in Dir. 023-01. The REC is a short document that presents additional analysis of the action. The requirements listed above regarding the preparation and review of a CATEX also apply to the preparation and review of a REC. DHS has issued and mandated the use of the Decision Support System (DSS), located [at this link](#) for preparation of RECs. This system is designed to provide organizations and employees in DHS with a comprehensive resource on environmental planning and historic preservation requirements and processes.

Select the links below to view the process and template.

[A.4.1 – REC BPFTI NEPA Process](#)

[A.4.2 - Example REC Template](#)



## **Appendix B: National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)**

The level of effort required for compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA is dictated by the scope and potential impacts of the proposed undertaking. Cultural Resource assessments are conducted at various levels ranging from desktop literature review to archaeological and/or architectural history assessments. If a cultural/historical resource survey is necessary to ensure compliance, the specific objective of the task is to meet the inventory requirements as outlined in Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, [DHS Dir. 023-01](#), Environmental Planning Program and DHS Dir. 017-01 Historical Preservation in Asset Management and Operations. The Cultural/Historical Resource Survey must conform to the relevant State Historic Preservation Officer's (SHPO) standards for survey current at the time of the investigation and meet the Government's requirements for cultural/historical resource inventory as per regulations at 36 CFR 800.

Select the link below to view the CBP NHPA Handbook.

[Appendix B.1 - CBP NHPA Handbook](#)

### **Appendix B.2 - SHPO Coordination**

CBP works with numerous Federal and State agencies and Tribal Nations in the routine course of coordinating its various projects. This coordination requires the preparation of letters to transmit information, solicit cooperation, and, in some cases, seek concurrence. Guidance on the appropriate signatory authority for environmental coordination letters is provided in the Delegation of Signatory Authority for Environmental Planning Reports and Documents. Typically, coordination letters are signed by the BPFTI PMO Director.

In the letters, the Federal Government employee within EB leading the environmental compliance activity is listed as the point of contact (POC) for comments or questions. A USACE environmental staff or PM may be listed as the POC in place of an EB staff depending on the project. Coordination letters are sent via FedEx and require a physical address – not a Post Office Box. Coordination letters to a Native American Tribe requires a point of contact in addition to the Tribal Chairperson. To begin routing coordination letters for signature and shipment, one master letter and the distribution list are provided to the RE/ENV Division Administrative Assistant. The preparation of formal correspondence or environmental documents requires internal staffing and coordination prior to being signed by the appropriate signatory. The FM&E Inter-Office Routing Sheet is utilized for internal coordination and staffing.

Select the link below to view the SHPO Coordination Letter.

[Appendix B.2 - SHPO Coordination Letter](#)

### **Appendix B.3 - CBP NHPA Section 106 Tower Guidance**

Below is guidance on conducting section 106 review for towers. This combines May 2010 guidance from the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation ACHP, information on current practices and current draft language. The information is subject to change.



- All tower projects cultural resources work will be conducted by both the Secretary of the Interior (SOI)-qualified archaeologist and an SOI-qualified architectural historian.
- CBP will assume that all commercial towers (towers owned by a for-profit entity from which CBP leases space) constructed after 2001 are in full compliance with Section 106 and therefore have been previously inventoried for historic properties and have been determined that no historic properties are present on the site, access road, or within the visual Area of Potential Effect (APE).
- If CBP cannot determine if a non-commercial tower (towers either owned by CBP or owned by a non-profit entity from which CBP leases space) is in compliance with Section 106 or if a commercial tower was constructed in 2001 or earlier, CBP shall consult on the collocation of its equipment in accordance with 36 CFR §§ 800.3 thru 800.7 and the timeframes specified therein. CBP's consultation effort will be limited to CBP's collocation undertaking and is not intended to bring the tower into compliance.
- The visual APE should be as follows:
  - Heights equal to or less than 25 feet, a 750 foot radius shall be used
  - Heights more than 25 feet but less than 100 feet, a one-quarter mile radius shall be used
  - Heights more than 100 feet but less than 200 feet, a half-mile radius shall be used
  - Heights more than 200 feet but less than 300 feet, a three-quarters of a mile radius shall be used
  - Heights more than 300 feet but less than 400 feet, a one mile radius shall be used
  - Heights greater than 400 feet, a one and a half mile radius shall be used

CBP may elect to expand the APE if it determines that an alternative APE is necessary (i.e. a historic district is right on the edge of the APE or the location is on top of a hill increasing the tower's visibility).

CBP will identify all properties more than 50 years old within the visual APE and evaluate them for the eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places.

#### **Appendix B.4 – CBP Southwest Border Programmatic Agreement**

The Environmental and Energy Division (EED) developed and negotiated the Southwest Border Programmatic Agreement (PA) to streamline the Section 106 review process. The Southwest Border PA applies to California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas and includes the entirety of those states, including the Roosevelt Reservation. The scope of this PA covers some CBP activities which involve the operation, maintenance and/or repair of facilities, equipment and TI. The Agreement was executed on March 16, 2015 and is valid until March 16, 2020. EED has provided guidance on using the SWB Programmatic Agreement.

Select the link below to view the SWB PA and Guidance for Using the PA.

[Appendix B.4.1 – SWB Programmatic Agreement Final March 2015](#)

[Appendix B.4.2 – Guidance for Using the SWB Programmatic Agreement](#)



## Appendix C: Endangered Species Act

The level of effort required for compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) is dictated by the scope and potential impacts of the proposed undertaking. Endangered species and habitat assessment is conducted at various levels ranging from desktop literature review to extensive habitat and/or species assessments. If a habitat or species survey is necessary to ensure compliance, the specific objective of the task is to meet Section 7 of the ESA of 1973 and DHS Dir. 023-01, *Environmental Planning Program*. The habitat and/or species survey would typically be executed in conjunction with coordination with the relevant state natural resources agency and United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

EB SMEs are responsible for making an effect determination on behalf of the action agency as part of the Section 7 process, based on available data or the completion of an appropriate survey. The range of possible effect determinations is: no effect, may affect, not likely to adversely affect, may affect likely, and adversely affect. CBP is not required to seek concurrence from USFWS on a no effect determination.

***See Appendix A.1 - CBP NEPA Handbook for additional guidance on Section 7 compliance.***

### Appendix C.1 - USFWS Coordination

CBP works with numerous other Federal and State agencies and Tribal Nations in the routine course of coordinating its various projects. This coordination requires the preparation of letters to transmit information, solicit cooperation, and, in some cases, seek concurrence. Guidance on the appropriate signatory authority for environmental coordination letters is provided in the Delegation of Signatory Authority for Environmental Planning Reports and Documents. Typically, coordination letters are signed by the BPFTI PMO Director.

In the letters, the Federal Government employee within EB leading the environmental compliance activity is listed as the point of contact (POC) for comments or questions. A USACE environmental staff or PM may be listed as the POC in place of an EB staff depending on the project. Coordination letters are sent via FedEx and require a physical address – not a Post Office Box. Coordination letters to a Native American Tribe require a point of contact in addition to the tribal chairperson. To begin routing of coordination letters for signature and shipment, one master letter and the distribution list are provided to the BPFTI PMO EB Administrative Assistant. The preparation of formal correspondence or environmental documents requires internal staffing and coordination prior to being signed by the appropriate signatory. The FM&E Inter-Office Routing Sheet is utilized for internal coordination and staffing.

Select the link below to view the Coordination Letter for USFWS.

[Appendix C.1 - USFWS Coordination Letter](#)

### Appendix C.2 – CBP MBTA Handbook



CBP has prepared this Handbook to support CBP's commitment to environmental stewardship and compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). While not a part of the ESA, the two environmental reviews are often performed in tandem.

This Handbook is a guiding document for CBP to meet its responsibility to avoid or minimize negative impacts to migratory birds and/or their habitats. It is designed for all CBP components involved in planning and implementing CBP actions. The MBTA Handbook is intended primarily to assist CBP personnel who are responsible for ensuring projects meet MBTA and NEPA compliance requirements and adhere to DHS policies and CBP practices or guidelines for NEPA compliance.

Select the link below to view the MBTA Handbook:

[Appendix C.2 – CBP MBTA Handbook](#)



## **Appendix D: Memoranda for Record; Information Papers and Transmittal Memos**

### **Appendix D.1 - Environmental Stewardship Review Memorandum (ESRM)**

An ESRM is prepared to document that adequate environmental review and planning have been conducted and appropriate documentation prepared to support a proposed project covered by a DHS waiver. Typically, an ESRM will be prepared when a previously completed project is being augmented by a new or additional project that is similar to the initial project.

Select the link below to view the ESRM.

[Appendix D.1 - Environmental Stewardship Review Memorandum \(ESRM\)](#)

### **Appendix D.2 - Memorandum for the Record (MFR)**

A MFR is prepared to document that adequate, NEPA-compliant environmental review and planning have been previously conducted and appropriate documentation prepared to support a proposed project. Typically, a MFR will be prepared when a previously completed project is being augmented by a replacement or additional project that is similar to the initial one.

Select the link below to view the MFR.

[Appendix D.2 - Memorandum for Record \(MFR\)](#)

### **Appendix D.3 – Information Paper Template**

Information Papers are prepared to provide a concise summary of a specific issue or action. An issue paper may discuss potential for impacts to environmental and cultural resources issues and provide a recommendation on the appropriate level of survey work, environmental compliance documentation, and stakeholder involvement.

Select the link below to view an Information Paper.

[Appendix D.3 - Information Paper Template](#)

### **Appendix D.4 - FM&E Enterprise Management Office (EMO) Environmental & Energy Division (EED) Coordination Memorandum**

The EB works closely with EMO EED and routinely coordinates with the EMO EED staff to seek approval of documents or request approval to release documents to the public or other agencies. A formal coordination memorandum is required when requesting EED approval of an action. The BPFTI PMO sends a transmittal memo to EMO EED with the document, explaining the action, and recommending approval. EMO EED then sends the package, recommending approval, through the Director, EMO to the Executive Director, FM&E.



Select the links below to view Transmittal Memos.

[Appendix - D.4.1 - BPFTI Transmittal Memo BPFTI to EED](#)

[Appendix D.4.2 - EMO Transmittal Memo to XD](#)



## Appendix E: Contracting

### **Appendix E.1 – USACE Scope of Work (SOW) Template Pembina BPS**

The BPFTI PMO partners with USACE for much of its contracting support, especially for large projects. For these large projects, the environmental compliance is normally included as part of the contracting action for the large project. In these cases, USACE would often use the BPFTI PMO model SOW as the starting point and the EB SME would work with USACE PM and the BPFTI PMO PM to revise to each situation.

Performance Work Statement (PWS) to USACE

A PWS is prepared for use by USACE while a SOW is prepared to provide to the CBP contracting office with a detailed description of the support services the BPFTI PMO need the Service Provider to procure to accomplish environmental compliance tasks.

Normally, the PWS objectives are to provide CBP with a Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment on (1) currently preferred site under consideration for acquisition by CBP, an Environmental Transaction Screen Process on two currently preferred alternative sites, and an Environmental Assessment (EA) on the one (1) subject property that is currently preferred for development and two (2) alternative sites.

Select the link below to view the USACE PW Template.

[Appendix E.1 – USACE SOW Template Pembina BPS](#)

### **Appendix E.2 – BPFTI GSA Work Order SOW Template**

The BPFTI PMO has established a series of Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA) or GSA Task Orders (TO) via CBP's Procurement Directorate. These contract vehicles provide a very flexible tool to the EB to perform a wide variety of environmental support services such as field surveys or preparation of compliance documents. Once the CBP Procurement Directorate awards a TO, the EB can then issue specific Work Orders (WO) to the vendor against the TO that was awarded. The EB SME prepares the Statement of Work (SOW) which describes the specific project work required and an estimate of resources required to accomplish the work. The EB SME prepares the SOW using the template in this Appendix.

BPA/GSA SOWs are usually limited to a few pages because work that is being done under an existing contract or TO consists of routine action or actions. The SOW only requires specific task activities and deliverables. The EB Branch Analyst then coordinates the WO with the service provider and asks the service provider for its estimate of hours and costs. The BPFTI PMO EB Contracting Officer's Representatives (COR) are responsible for reviewing each SOW and validating the cost estimate. The Environmental Branch Chief will approve each Work Order. The COR will coordinate with the BPFTI PMO Financial Management Branch to verify receipt of services in advance of invoice processing in SAP for vendor payment.

Select the link below to view a BPFTI GSA Work Order SOW Template.

[Appendix E.2 – BPFTI GSA Work Order SOW Template](#)



## Appendix F: Sustainability

As the PRD for a project is being developed by the PM, the EB should advise on potential compliance and sustainability requirements. For example, for new construction, the PMO has developed a Sustainability Score Card (**Appendix F.2**) that provides required and optional sustainability actions to be incorporated into the project. These actions will ensure the PMO is adhering to DHS and new construction Federal sustainability goals. The EB advises the PM on the goals. For BOMR actions, the EB also advises the FM on potential compliance/permitting requirements and costs. Also, the EB advises on opportunities to incorporate features that contribute to the PMO and CBP sustainability goals outlined in the CBP OSPP

For operations of facilities, TI, and towers, the EB advises on compliance regulations and requirements and provides appropriate resources and support to ensure continued compliance with applicable Federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations. The link below provides the GSA Real Property Sustainable Development Guide as a good reference for many projects.

Select the link below to view the GSA Sustainable Development Guide.

[Appendix F.1 - GSA Real Property Sustainable Development Guide](#)

### **Appendix F.2 - Sustainability Scorecard for New Construction**

The BPFTI PMO developed a Sustainability Scorecard to be used for new construction projects to meet Federal and CBP sustainability standards. PMs use this tool and the tool should be included in contract SOWs.

Select the link below to view the Sustainability Scorecard.

[Appendix F.2 - Sustainability Scorecard for New Construction](#)

### **Appendix F.3 - BPFTI PMO Sustainability Compliance Roles and Responsibilities for Operations**

Select the link below to view the chart on Environmental Compliance – Considerations and Roles & Responsibilities.

[Appendix F.3 – BPFTI PMO Sustainability Compliance Roles and Responsibilities for Operations](#)

### **Appendix F.4 - Sustainability Scorecard for Building Operations, Maintenance and Repair (BOMR)**

The BPFTI PMO will also be developing a Sustainability Scorecard for BOMR activities. Once it is developed, it will be posted here.

Appendix F.4 - Sustainability Scorecard for BOMR - *(Place Holder – Under development)*



## **Appendix G: Environmental Training**

The BPFTI PMO has developed an Environmental Training Plan that outlines required training for all BPFTI PMO employees. EB works within the PMO and with EMO EED to provide this training.

Select the link below to view the BPFTI Environmental Training Plan

[\*\*Appendix G.1 – BPFTI Environmental Training Plan\*\*](#)



## **Appendix H: Market Survey Protocol**

The BPFTI PMO developed the Market Survey Protocol and the Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment guide to ensure appropriate environmental due diligence when acquiring land. The BPFTI Real Estate Branch leads this process but EB plays an important role. Normally, the EB takes the lead to work with the service provider to ensure that the Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment is completed, review the report and advise the Real Estate Branch and the PM regarding any issues or risks identified in the report.

Select the links below to view the Market Survey Protocol, the Market Survey Template, the Phase 1 ESA guide and the Due Diligence Policy.

[Appendix H.1 - Market Survey Protocol](#)

[Appendix H.2 – BPFTI PMO Market Survey Template](#)

[Appendix H.3 - Phase I Environmental Site Assessment](#)

[Appendix H.4 - Due Diligence Policy for Real Property Transactions](#)



## Appendix I: Reporting

The BPFTI PMO has numerous standing reporting requirements to meet Federal and CBP requirements. The BPFTI PMO Environmental Analyst leads efforts to coordinate and consolidate the various PMOs' submission for each report. The reports must be approved by the EB Chief and Division Director before being submitted to the EED.

Report	Frequency
National Park Historic Building Questionnaire	Annual
Endangered Species Act Expenditures	Annual
CBP Waste Generation Report	Annual
CAO Scorecard LEED Facilities	Annual
OMB 300 (NEPA)	Annual
EPCRA Tier II	Annual
EPCRA Toxic Release Inventory	Annual
Green House Gas Inventory	Annual



## **Appendix J: BPFTI Environmental Monitoring Policy**

BPFTI PMO projects (whether managed by USACE or by the PMO directly) may require third party monitors to observe construction to ensure required Best Management Practices (BMPs) are carried through. These monitors also provide technical advice to the construction team as issues arise.

Select the link below to view the BPFTI policy on use of these monitors.

[Reference Appendix J - BPFTI Environmental Monitoring Policy](#)



## **Appendix K: Environmental Compliance Full Life Cycle Requirements Roles and Responsibilities**

Select the link below to view the Environmental Compliance Full Life Cycle Requirements Roles and Responsibilities, found in the Reference Section.

[Appendix K. - Env Compliance Cycle Requirements Role and Responsibilities](#)



## Appendix L: Environmental Waiver Authority

Pursuant to section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (“IIRIRA”), as amended, the Secretary of Homeland Security (the “Secretary”) has the authority to waive any legal requirement in order to ensure the expeditious construction of border barriers and roads in areas of high illegal entry in the vicinity of the United States border. Public Law 104-208, Div. C, 110 Stat. 3009-546, 3009-554 (Sept. 30, 1996) (8 U.S.C. § 1103 note), as amended by the REAL ID Act of 2005, Public Law 109-13, Div. B, 119 Stat. 231, 302, 306 (May 11, 2005) (8 U.S.C. 1103 § note), as amended by the Secure Fence Act of 2006, Public Law 109-367, § 3, 120 Stat. 2638 (Oct. 26, 2006) (8 U.S.C. § 1103 note), as amended by the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2008, Public Law 110-161, Div. E, Title V, § 564, 121 Stat. 2090 (Dec. 26, 2007) (8 U.S.C. § 1103 note).

The Secretary’s waiver authority was added to section 102 of IIRIRA in 2005 as a part of the REAL ID Act of 2005. Since 2005, the Secretary has issued five separate waivers for various border infrastructure projects. The five waivers are summarized in more detailed below.

In each instance where a project or projects were executed under a waiver, CBP maintained a commitment to environmental stewardship. Despite the applicability of the waiver, CBP carried out that commitment by, among other things, working with stakeholders, developing BMPS, and carrying out various mitigation measures.

Questions, concerns, or issues that arise concerning the waiver authority itself and/or the continuing applicability of a previously-issued waiver should be taken to BPFTI leadership and CBP’s Office of Chief Counsel.

### 1. The BIS Waiver

The first waiver issued by the Secretary was for The Border Infrastructure System (“BIS”) near San Diego, California. The BIS was mandated by Congress in 1996 as a part of IIRIRA. Before Section 102(b) of IIRIRA was amended by the Secure Fence Act in 2006, it required the Attorney General to construct three fences with two roads in between them, beginning at the Pacific Ocean and extending 14 miles inland along the border. As originally enacted, Section 102 of IIRIRA also contained a limited waiver provision. Section 102(c) of IIRIRA gave the Attorney General the authority to waive both the National Environmental Policy Act (“NEPA”) and the Endangered Species Act (“ESA”). However, the Attorney General never utilized this limited waiver provision.

Construction on the BIS began in the late-nineties. When responsibility for the BIS project was transferred to DHS in 2003, however, only approximately eight miles of the secondary fence had actually been installed, and by early 2004 administrative and other delays were threatening to delay any further construction. In February of 2004, the Sierra Club and six other environmental groups filed suit against the Attorney General, DHS, and a number of other agency heads in U.S. District Court, Southern District of California. Plaintiffs’ complaint alleged that the Government failed to comply with NEPA in the preparation and consideration of the BIS’s environmental documents and sought to enjoin any further construction on the BIS. At roughly the same time, a separate environmental group was threatening to file suit over alleged ESA violations that would allegedly occur if construction of the BIS continued. In addition to pending and threatened litigation, the BIS had been plagued by other administrative delays.



In September of 2005, the Secretary issued a waiver for the BIS. (See 70 F.R. 5562 (September 22, 2005)). The BIS waiver waived the requirements of eight separate laws, including, NEPA, ESA, CZMA, NHPA, CWA, the Clean Air Act (“CAA”), the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (“MBTA”), and the Administrative Procedures Act (“APA”). After the Secretary issued that waiver, the District Court dismissed the pending NEPA litigation and also rejected a separate constitutional challenge regarding the waiver authority.

Since the original construction of the BIS, CBP also completed additional construction of roads (Bunker Hill) and some fence under this waiver. CBP prepared an “Environmental Stewardship Plan (ESP)” for this new construction under this waiver which is available on the BPFTI KMS site.

### **Appendix L.1 – BIS Waiver Sept 2005**

#### **2. The BMGR Waiver**

The second waiver issued by the Secretary was for a project known as P. 37, which was carried out as a part of the Secure Border Initiative (“SBI”). P. 37 involved, among other things, the construction of approximately 37 miles of fencing that spanned most of the southern boundary of the Barry M. Goldwater Range (“BMGR”), which is located in southwestern Arizona.

At the time the BMGR waiver was issued in January of 2007, CBP had already initiated or completed substantial portions of the environmental planning process. For example, CBP has already prepared an EA, was working on an SEA, and had already received a Biological Opinion (“BO”) from the USFWS, which concluded that CBP’s construction proposals would not jeopardize the continued existence of an endangered or threatened species.

The BMGR waiver was issued in January of 2007. (See 72 F.R. 2535 (January 19, 2007)). Relative to the BIS, the waiver for the BMGR was more prospective in nature, as CBP had yet to confront any litigation. CBP included in the BMGR waiver eight laws that it believed would be the most likely to either present immediate obstacles to construction or to be invoked by opponents of construction. The laws that were included in the BMGR waiver are: NEPA, ESA, NHPA, CWA, the Wilderness Act, the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act, the Military Lands Withdrawal Act of 1999 (MLWA), the Sikes Act, and the APA.

In February of 2007, two plaintiff groups filed a lawsuit that challenged the constitutionality of both the BMGR and BIS waivers. The government moved to dismiss the complaint, and in a decision that was issued by the D.C. District Court, the Court dismissed the plaintiffs’ complaint. The court held that the plaintiffs’ BIS claims were untimely and that both the BIS and BMGR waivers were constitutional.

Despite the applicability of the waiver, CBP upheld its commitment to environmental stewardship. Among other things, CBP funded the installation of wells with piping and plumbing for the creation of forage enhancement plots for Sonoran Pronghorn.

### **Appendix L.2 – BMGR Waiver Jan 2007**

#### **3. San Pedro Waiver**

The third waiver issued by the Secretary was for a segment of infrastructure that was constructed in and around the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area (the “San Pedro”) in southern Arizona. The San Pedro waiver was a specific response to a lawsuit that threatened to delay construction. In October



of 2007, CBP and the Bureau of Land Management (“BLM”) were sued by Defenders of Wildlife, who sought temporary and permanent injunctive relief halting the construction of infrastructure within the San Pedro. When the lawsuit was filed, CBP had already completed the necessary environmental planning and had started construction on the project. Construction was halted when the D.C. District Court sided with Defenders of Wildlife and issued a Temporary Restraining Order (TRO), which enjoined CBP from proceeding with construction of tactical infrastructure and roads along approximately 1.54 miles of border within the San Pedro. The 1.54 miles of tactical infrastructure at issue in the court’s ruling was a part of a larger CBP project to construct approximately 6.9 miles of tactical infrastructure, including vehicle barriers and primary fencing, both within and immediately adjacent to the San Pedro.

In response to the TRO, and because the court had indicated that it was inclined to extend the TRO beyond the initial order of 10 days, the Secretary issued a waiver. (See 72 F.R. 60870 (October 26, 2007)). The Secretary’s waiver included not only those laws that were specifically at issue in the pending litigation, but also laws that could have presented additional impediments to construction. Among the laws included in the San Pedro waiver were: NEPA, ESA, CWA, the NHPA, the Arizona-Idaho Conservation Act, the Federal Land Policy Management Act and the APA.

Upon receiving notification of the publication of the waiver, the Court vacated the TRO. Shortly thereafter Defenders of Wildlife amended its complaint to challenge the constitutionality of the waiver decision. In December of 2007, the Court dismissed the complaint, holding that the Secretary’s waiver was constitutional.

As a part of its commitment to environmental stewardship, CBP agreed to several measures, in cooperation with USFWS, to reduce the impact of the fence in the SPRNCA on the ability of wildlife to disperse across the border. Specifically, CBP agreed to exclude on a “trial-basis,” the installation of fence within the San Pedro River corridor. CBP has since installed vehicle fence across the San Pedro River on several occasions which is removed during the monsoon season.

In addition, standard best management construction practices, including the implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and installation of sediment and erosion controls, were utilized during the construction activities to minimize the potential for erosion and sedimentation during construction. Furthermore, a hydraulic and hydrology study was prepared by a professional engineer to help ensure that proposed fence and associated improvements would not create erosive soil conditions once constructed (e.g. channel flow drainage patterns).

### [Appendix L.3 San Pedro Waiver Oct 2007](#)

#### **4. The April 2008 Waivers**

The fourth and fifth waivers were issued by the Secretary in April of 2008. The April 2008 waivers were intended to facilitate the construction of border infrastructure at various locations across the Southern Border. (See 73 F.R. 19077 (April 8, 2008); 73 F.R. 19078 (April 8, 2008)). In 2007, Congress called on DHS/CBP to construct a hundreds of miles of new border infrastructure, including 370 “priority” miles of fence, which were to be completed no later than December 31, 2008. In response, CBP initiated at least three major construction projects, PF225, VF 300, and PF 70.

Notably, while one of the April 2008 Waivers (73 F.R. 19078) covered projects across the Southern Border, the other April 2008 Waiver (73 F.R. 19077) was dedicated exclusively to the Hidalgo Levee Wall. The Hidalgo Levee Wall spans approximately 22 miles in Hidalgo County, Texas. For this project CBP



incorporated its border security fencing into a flood protection levee. It was a project that was carried out in close coordination with both the International Boundary and Water Commission and the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1. The parties worked together on construction so that the levee could be improved in conjunction with the installation of CBP's border security fencing.

At the time the waivers were issued, CBP had already prepared 18 draft and final NEPA documents for various segments along the border. However, CBP, in close coordination with DOI, determined that there would not be enough time to complete the remaining environmental planning, including various ESA consultations, and still complete construction by December 31, 2008. In addition, CBP and the DOI agreed that certain Federal land management laws, including the Wilderness Act, would preclude DOI land managers from issuing the permits necessary for construction on certain Federal lands. Thus, CBP and DOI agreed that a waiver would be required.

As a part of its commitment to environmental stewardship, CBP developed 22 Environmental Stewardship Plans ("ESP"), which covered the segments that did not already have final EAs. These ESPs are posted on the BPFTI KMS site. CBP also conducted extensive public and stakeholder outreach, including outreach to Native American tribes. In addition, CBP made numerous changes to the fence and road footprints based on stakeholder input and committed to extensive mitigation for unavoidable impacts to natural resources. To that end, CBP entered into an agreement with the DOI to fund mitigation projects. To date, CBP has provided DOI about \$20 million to offset these unavoidable impacts. In addition, CBP performed extensive erosion control and re-vegetation projects.

[Appendix L.4 Hidalgo Levee Wall Waiver Apr 2008](#)

[Appendix L.5 All Segment Waiver Apr 2008](#)



## **APPENDIX M. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT (Executive Order 11988)**

The Executive Order is applicable to all Federal actions. Any Federal action that occurs within any flood prone area must adhere to these guidelines. Action is any "Federal activity including (1) acquiring, managing, and disposing of Federal lands and facilities; (2) providing federally undertaken, financed or assisted construction and improvements; and (3) conducting Federal activities and programs affecting land use, including but not limited to water and related land use resources planning, regulating, and licensing activities."

All proposed Federal actions, therefore, should be reviewed at the earliest possible stage to determine if they are in a floodplain. Any actions located in or impacting the base floodplain 100-year (500-year for critical actions) initiates part or all of the remaining Executive Order process. Part II, Decision Making Process, of the Water Resources Council (WRC) Guidelines describes the eight-step decision making process that must be followed for actions in or impacting the base floodplain (500-year for critical actions).

While the Executive Order is applicable to those Federal actions which will occur in or which will impact upon flood prone areas, the extent of its applicability may vary due to other considerations. Factors such as actions of limited impact, actions taken to reduce flooding, or those of a temporary nature may necessitate an altered or shortened decision-making process. Full guidance is provided at Appendix M.1. A sample compliance document is also provided as Appendix M.2. Additional floodplain management guidance can be found [at this link](#).

[Appendix M.1 - Further Advice on EO11988 Floodplain Management](#)

[Appendix M.2 - Compliance Documentation for EO 11988 and 24CFR Part 55 Floodplain Mgmt.](#)

[Appendix M.3 - CBP Floodplain Template 8-STEP Process](#)



## **APPENDIX N. SIGNATURE DELEGATION AUTHORITY**

Authority to sign various environmental documents and correspondence varies depending on the nature of the document. In general, authority to sign permits and other documents committing CBP to compliance actions is delegated from the Commissioner to the Executive Director, FM&E. This includes signing of FONSI and RODs. The BPFTI PMO Director is authorized to sign routine transmittal and coordination correspondence to regulatory agencies and to sign various routine compliance documents such as EPCRA Tier II reports and certain permits. These delegations may be re-delegated from the BPFTI PMO Director to lower levels for specific actions. The following appendices provide the current delegation orders as these could change over time. The EB SME should be familiar with the current delegations and advise PMs and FMs on compliance actions regarding any signature authorities delegated to them.

[Appendix N.1 - Delegation of Authority 08-002 ENV Reports and Documents 040408](#)

[Appendix N.2 - Delegation of Authority 10-004 Env Compliance AC to XD XD to PMO 101310](#)

[Appendix N.3 - Delegation of Authority EPCRA BPFTI PMO to FMs 031314](#)



**APPENDIX O. ACRONYM TABLE**

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Name</b>
<b>APA</b>	Administrative Procedures Act
<b>ACHP</b>	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
<b>APE</b>	Area of Potential Effect
<b>BA</b>	Biological Assessment
<b>BIS</b>	Border Infrastructure System
<b>BLM</b>	Bureau of Land Management
<b>BMGR</b>	Barry M. Goldwater Range
<b>BMP</b>	Best Management Practices
<b>BO</b>	Biological Opinion
<b>BOMR/M&amp;R</b>	Building Operations, Maintenance and Repair
<b>BPA</b>	Blanket Purchase Agreements
<b>BPFTI PMO</b>	Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure Program Management Office
<b>BusOps</b>	BPFTI PMO Business Operations Division
<b>CAA</b>	Clean Air Act
<b>CWA</b>	Clean Water Act
<b>DHS</b>	Department. of Homeland Security
<b>DOI</b>	Department of Interior
<b>DSS</b>	DHS Decision Support Tool
<b>EA</b>	Environmental Assessment
<b>EB</b>	Environmental Branch
<b>EED</b>	Environment and Energy Division
<b>EMO</b>	FM&E Enterprise Management Office
<b>EPIIF</b>	Environmental Project Information and Initiation Form
<b>ESA</b>	Endangered Species Act
<b>ESA</b>	Environmental Site Assessment
<b>ESP</b>	Environmental Stewardship Plan
<b>ESRM</b>	Environmental Stewardship Review Memorandum
<b>FCA</b>	Facility Condition Assessment
<b>FITT</b>	Facilities and Infrastructure Tracking Tool
<b>FM</b>	Facility Managers
<b>FM&amp;E</b>	Facilities Management and Engineering
<b>FOB</b>	Forward Operating Base
<b>FONSI</b>	Finding of No Significant Impact
<b>IFT</b>	Integrated Fixed Towers
<b>IIRIRA</b>	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996
<b>IPT</b>	Sustainability Integrated Process Team
<b>IWMS</b>	Integrated Workplace Management System



<b>MBTA</b>	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
<b>MFR</b>	Memorandum for Record
<b>NEPA</b>	National Environmental Policy Act
<b>NHPA</b>	National Historic Preservation Act
<b>OBP</b>	Office of Border Patrol
<b>OCA</b>	Office of Congressional Affairs
<b>OCC</b>	CBP Office of Chief Counsel
<b>OPA</b>	Office of Public Affairs
<b>OSPP</b>	Operational Sustainability Performance Plan
<b>PA</b>	Programmatic Agreement
<b>PDT</b>	Project Delivery Team
<b>PM</b>	Project Manager
<b>POC</b>	Point of Contact
<b>PRD</b>	Project Requirements Document
<b>PWS</b>	Performance Work Statement
<b>RCRA</b>	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
<b>RE</b>	BPFTI Real Estate
<b>REC</b>	Record of Environmental Consideration
<b>ROD</b>	Record of Decision
<b>ROE</b>	Right of Entry
<b>RVSS</b>	Remote Video Surveillance System Towers
<b>San Pedro</b>	San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area
<b>SBI</b>	Secure Border Initiative
<b>SHPO</b>	State Historic Preservation Office
<b>SLT</b>	Commissioner's State, Local, and Tribal Liaison
<b>SME</b>	Subject Matter Experts
<b>SOW</b>	Scope/Statement of Work
<b>SPRNCA</b>	San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area
<b>TACCOM</b>	Tactical Communications Towers
<b>TARS</b>	Tethered Aerostat Radar System
<b>TI</b>	Tactical infrastructure
<b>TO</b>	Task Orders
<b>TRO</b>	Temporary Restraining Order
<b>USACE</b>	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
<b>USBP</b>	United States Border Patrol
<b>USFWS</b>	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
<b>WRC</b>	Water Resources Council
<b>WO</b>	Work Orders



---

From:

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

To:

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: FW: ENV Manual

Date: Thu Mar 16 2017 09:05:01 EDT

Attachments: BPFTI Env Handbook Final Clean Draft 040814.doc

CWEmbed1.unknown

CWEmbed2.unknown

---

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

I just tripped across this. Do we still even have or use the handbook??

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Thursday, June 05, 2014 1:24 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: FW: ENV Manual

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

This is the most recent version. I have not heard back from the BOD. I will ping them to check on the status.

(b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE and Env Division

Strategic Analysis, Inc.



Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering

Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

"Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy."

From: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Sent: Tuesday, April 08, 2014 4:14 PM

To: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Cc: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Subject: ENV Manual

Sorry for the delay, attached are draft documents. The "final marked" document shows the redlines so that you can see the changes. We added information about the environmental waivers and other minor edits. With the addition of the waiver information, there are five new appendices that have been added to the reference section in KMS.

Let me know if you have any questions.

(b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

Senior Management Analyst

RE and Env Division

Strategic Analysis, Inc.

Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure

Program Management Office

Facilities Management and Engineering


Office: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)



Cell: (b) (6) (b) (7) (C)

“Excel as a trusted strategic partner enhancing Border Patrol's proud legacy.”



 <b>U.S. Customs and Border Protection</b>	<b>Process No:</b>
	<b>Version No:</b>
	<b>Effective Date:</b>
<b>Process Name: BPFTI-PMO Environmental Branch Handbook</b>	
<hr/> <b>Approval: BPFTI PMO Director</b>	

**Notice: A hardcopy of this document may not be the version currently in effect. The current version is always the version in the BPFTI PMO Knowledge Management System (KMS).**

---



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5), (b)(6);(b)(7)(C), (b) (7)(E)






(b) (5)



(b) (5)

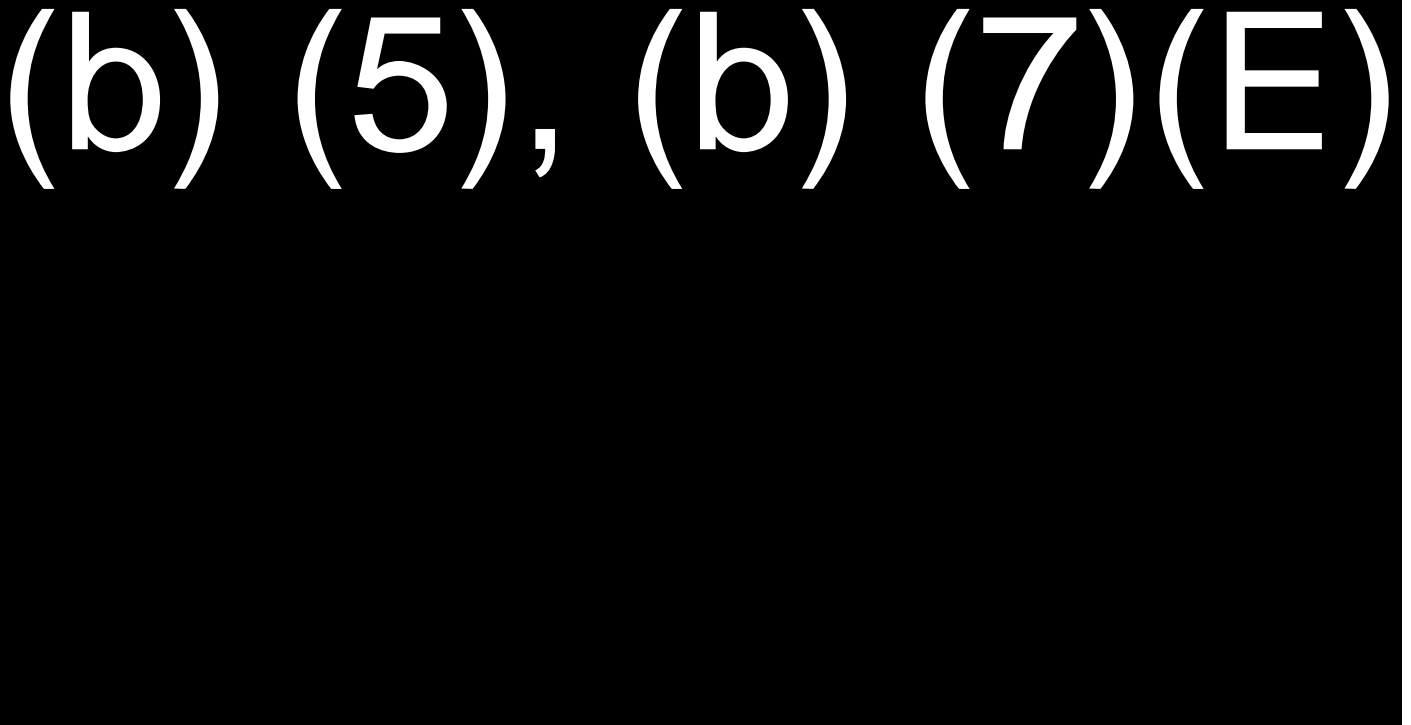


(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)




(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5), (b) (7)(E)





(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)



(b) (5)